

**ABWAAN
CUSUB OO
AF-SOOMAALI
IYO AF-INGIRISIYA**

*A MODERN
SOMALI-ENGLISH
DICTIONARY*

Abdirahman A. Farah "Barwaaqo"

*1995
OTTAWA*

T U S M A D A B U U G G A

Table of Contents

Copyright © 1995 by A.A.Farah " Barwaago "

All rights reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without written permission from the Copyright owner.

All questions and comments should be directed to :

Abdirahman Abdillahi Farah " Barwaago "
861 Karsh Drive, Ottawa, Ontario,
K1G 4T9, Canada.

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Farah, Barwaaco, 1951-
Abwaan Cusub oo Af-Soomaali iyo Af-Ingiriisiya
: a modern Somali-English dictionary

1st ed.
Includes bibliographical references.
ISBN 0-9699009-0-2

1. Somali language--Dictionaries--English.
I. Title.
PJ2533.F37 1995 493'.5 C95-900070-4

F I R S T E D I T I O N

THE SOMALI COMMUNITY
WISHES TO ACKNOWLEDGE
THE COOPERATION OF THE
OTTAWA ROMAN CATHOLIC SEPARATE SCHOOL BOARD
IN THE PRINTING OF THIS DOCUMENT



1. Mahadnaq (Acknowledgment)	VII
2. Arar (Forward)	IX
3. Hordhac (Introduction)	XI
4. Gogoldhig (Preface)	XIII
i) Alufba'da iyo dhawaqaeeda.....	XIII
ii) Xasillooniddarrada afka.....	XIV
iii) Habka loo dejiyey abwaanka.....	XVII
iv) Habka loo qeexay ereyada.....	XXI
v) Astaamo iyo ereyo la soo gaabshey	XXV
5. Abwaanka	1-450
6. Dabadhah (appendices) :	
a. Dalalka adduunka	454
b. Harooyinka adduunka ugu waaweyn.....	462
c. Qaarad kasta buurta ugu dheer.....	463
d. Tobanka webi ee adduunka ugu dhaadheer....	463
e. Badaha adduunka ugu waaweyn	464
f. Bilaha Soomaalida iyo kuwa Muslinka.....	465
g. Magaalooyinka adduunka ugu waaweyn.....	466
h. Buugaagta tixraaca ah (bibliography)	467

M A H A D N A Q

Acknowledgment

Waxaan u mahadnaqayaa, mudanna inaan halkan ku xuso, dhammaan hay'adihii iyo aqoonyahannadii ii hidhiyey kaal-mada, ha yaraato amase ha buurraatee, intii aan hawsha abwaankan ku jirey. Waxaana ka mid ah :-

- **Guddida Dugsiyada Gaarka ah ee Ruummaan Katoolligga Ottawa** (Ottawa Roman Catholic Separate School Board) maamulana **Dugsiyada Hiddaha iyo Dhaqanka Soomaaliyeed** ee magaalada Ottawa oo daabacaaddii iyo hirgelintii buuggan aan loogu tegin. Waa mahad gaar ah iga mudan Marwo **Andrienne Game**, Maamulaha Waxbarashada Beesha, iyo Marwo **Shailja Verma**, Xidhii-dhiyaha Qormayaasha iyo Maamulka Waxbarashada Bee-sha oo aanu la'aantood buuggani daabacmeen.
- **Prof.B.W.Andrzejewski**, yahanka afafka iyo Suugaanta **Kushatigga**, ee caanka ku ah **buugaagta** iyo **qoraal-lada faraha badan** ee uu ka qoray **afka** iyo **suugaan-ta Soomaalida**, oo wakhti badan u huray abwaankan, talooyin badan oo wax-ku-ool ahna ka geystey dejin-tiisa, la'aantiisna aanu abwaankani hirgaleen.
- **Maxamed Xaashi Dhamac " Gaarriye "** aabbaha **Miisaan-ka Maansada** oo hawshan iyada ah taageero weyn sii-yey, si hagar la'na i i tusaaleeyey wixii toosin iyo tilmaanba aan uga baahnaa.
- **Dr. Ibraahim Cismaan Saleebaan " Xannaano "** iyo **Dr. Saleebaan Cabdillaahi Faarax " Barwaago "** oo iga kaaliyey xagga Hal-tebinta **Cudurrada dadka** iyo **Duunyada**.
- **Injiinneer Maxamed Cabdillaahi Faarax " Fani "** oo

isna iga kaaliyey xagga Hal-tebinta ereyada qalab-ka ciidammada iyo garaaddadooda.

A R A R

Forward

- **Jaamac Nuur Cabdillaahi " Carro-edeg "** oo qayb xoog leh ka gaatay sixidda abwaanka.
- **Maxamed Haybe Guuleed** iyo **Maxamed Haybe Kaahin** oo ayana ii hidiyey tallooyin wax-ku-ool ah iyo buugaag aan raadraacay.
- **Maxamed Cabdillaahi Keenadiid** iyo **Siciid Yuusuf Meygaag** oo aad iigu dhiirrigeliyey dejinta abwaankan.
- **Cali Cabdi Yoonis " Cali-waraabe ", Axmed Kilaas Jaamac** iyo **Maxamed I. Kaahin** oo ayana xagga habaynta iyo isku dubbaridka gacan weyn iga siiyey.
- **Muraad Cabdalla Mubaarag** oo iigu deeqay taswiiro badan oo ka mid ah kuwa aan abwaankan ku bilay.
- iyo ugu dambayntii xaaskayga **Kawsar Maxamed Faarax** oo runtii iigu garabgashay hawshan iyada ah, muuji-sayna dulqaad xoog leh.

Arartiisa buuggani

Aan kuu asteeyee

Afkii hooyo ee lumay

La taseeyey ammin hore

Isagaa u baaqoo

Ururshoo habeeyoo

Ifka keenay ereygii

Hore loo illaawaye

Adiguna si xeel-dheer

Uga bogo abwaankani

Qoraha

C. C. Faarax " Barwaago "

H O R D H A C

Introduction

Abwaankan umaan qorin inaan adduun ka dheefo. Hayeeshee dejintiisu waxay ku salaysan tahay fulinta dareen gaar ahaaneed oo igu dhashay 1980kii kolkii aan maalin maalmaha ka mid ah **Af-carabi** ku garanwaayey erey **Af-ingirii-siya** oo ku jirey ereyo aan af-carabi u hal-tebinayey. Kolkii aan ereygii ka baadhay **Abwaan Af-ingiriisi** iyo **Af-carabiya** oo aan adeegsanayeyna waxba waa iiga kordhi -waayeen.

Ammintaas ayaan nabdigaa iska idhi haddii ay jirilahaa-yeen **Abwaanno Af-soomaali** iyo **Af-carabiya** ama **Af-soomaali-li** iyo **Af-ingiriisi** ama qaar **Af-carabi** iyo **Af-soomaali-yihiba** inaanay dhibaatadaasi i haysateen. Dhab ahaanna waa dhibaato welii jirta una baahan in si hagar la'aani ku jirto wax looga qabto.

Maalintaa qudheeda ayaan haddaba bilaabay ururinta **Abwaankan** oon filaayo inuu wax weyn ka taridoono wax ka qabashada baahidaa aan soo sheegay; dad badanna uu waxtar weyn u yeelan doono; gaar ahaanna dadka **Af-soomaali-ga** ku hadla ee barta **Af-ingiriiska** iyo weliba kuwa **Af-ingiriiska** ku hadla ee ayana barta **Af-soomaaliga**.

Abwaankan waxaad kula kulmaysaan in ku dhow **12,000** oo **erey** oo xul ah, ahna kuwa badiyaa la adeegsado. Wixaana lagu bilay taswiiro badan. Habka loo dejiyey iyo sida loo baadhayo abwaanka iyo faahfaahino kale oo waxtar leh waxaad ka helaysaan **Gogoldhigga**.

Ugu dambayntii, wixii gefef ama ilduuuf ah ee abwaankan laga helo, kuwaas oon weliba hubo inay badan yihiiin, aniga aaya eeddooda iska leh, cid igula laba ihina ma jirto. Wixaanan aqoonyahannada iyo xeel-dheerayaasha **Af-soomaaliga** iyo **Af-ingiriisigaba**, gebi ahaan, ka cod-sanayaa inay ii soo tebiyaan wixii toosin iyo tilmaan-

ba uu u baahan yahay abwaanku si ay daabacaadda dambe
u nogoto tu hufan oon turxaan lahayn.

Qoraha

G O G O L D H I G

Preface

Alufba'da af-soomaaligu waxa ay ka koobantahay lix iyo labaatan (26) **dhawaaq**, iyo **firgin** ('). Dhawaqaaya-daas oo u kala baxa (21) **shibbane** iyo (5) **shaqal** oo ah kuwa loo yaqaan **shaqallada gaagaaban**. Wuxaan loo ka-la hormariyey sida alufba'da **laatiinka**. Saddexda shibbane ee kala ah **DH**, **KH**, iyo **SH**, waxa ay ku kala xigayaan saddexda shibbane ee kala ah **D**, **K**, iyo **S**. Wuxaanay u qormaysaa sidan :

A	B	C	D	DH	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	KH
L	M	N	O	Q	R	S	SH	T	U	W	X	Y '

Waxa kale oo jira shan (5) shaqal oo dhaadheer oo kala ah **AA** **EE** **II** **OO** **UU** oo ah shanta gaagaaban oo labanlaabay.

i) ALUFBA'DA iyo DHAWAAQEEDA:

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| a) Shaqallada gaagaaban | b) Shaqallada dhaadheer |
| a - ani, laf, laba. | aa - aabbo, laab, laa. |
| e - eddo, deg, eebbe. | ee - eed, leeb, mee. |
| i - il, irrid, mari. | ii - iil, dhiil, tii. |
| o - or, col, faanto. | oo - oof, hooyo, too. |
| u - ul, fure, burbur. | uu - uur, buul, baabuur. |

c) **Shibbanayaasha :**

b -	bad, abur, lab.	m -	madi, lumi, malmal.
c -	cad, burcad, sac.	n -	naf, cuno, man.
d -	dar, adeeryo, bad.	q -	qar, luqluqo, fuq.
dh -	dhud, fadhi, ladh.	r -	rati, raran, far.
f -	fad, afar, laf.	s -	san, basal, naas.
g -	gef, agab, leg.	sh -	shaf, bushi, boosh.
h -	haasaawe, hah, bah.	t -	tis, foosto, tartan.
j -	jid, majare, xaj.	w -	weeye, awr, madow.
k -	kal, lakab, kirkir.	x -	xaad, faxal, waax.
kh -	khal, khalkhal, bakhti	y -	yeel, weyl, ey.
l -	leef, calali, col.	' -	go', la'aan, gam'id.

d) **Shibbanayaasha labanlaabma :**

Toddoba shibbane ayaa lamme nogda waxaanay kala yihiin :

b -	gabbal; abballin; shaabbad; aabbudh.
d -	haddii; guddi; bidde; siddeed.
g -	higgaad, xaggee, hoggaan; gaaggax.
l -	dallad; hillaac; golli; kalluun.
m -	rimman; lammaan; hammo; dhammaan.
n :	dinnad; bannaan; gunno; innaga.
r :	dirri; dorraad; farraar; carrab.

ii) **XASILLOONIDARRADA AFKA :**

Afna ma taabbagalo haddii aanu xasilin. Xasilloonidarra duna waa dhibaatada ugu weyn ee hadda haysata Af-soomaa-liga. Dad badan oo qoriddiisa xiiseeyana waa arrin walaac ku haysa.

Haddaba, sida keliya ee dhibaatadaa lagaga bixikaraa waa iyada oo afka loo kala saaro sida afafka adduunku u badan yihiin :

- a) Af goraalka u gaar ah, iyo
- b) Af hadalka u goonniya (af-guri).

Taas waxaan ula jeedaa inaan qof waliba u qorin afka si da uu isagu ugu dhawaago ee uu **Af-soomaaligu** noqdaa, si -da afafka kale, mid si loo wada qoro. Waxaana ila qumman in qoraalka loo qaato dhawaaga dacka ugu badani ku hadlaan. Abwaankanna wuxuu ku dhisaalan yahay oo sarkoraad -ka laga dhigay dhawaagyadan tusaalooyinka ah ee hoos ku qoran kuwa dhanka bidix xiga.

Tusaalooyin :

1. **Shibbanayaal**

a)	DH	R
	Adhi	Ari
	Foodhi	Foori
	Yidhi	Yiri
	Cadro	Caro
	Gabadh	Gabar

b)	B	M
	Laba Habeen	Lama Hameen

c)	C	Q
	Candhuuf	Qandhuuf

d)	D	Dh	Tusaalooyin :	
	Bud	Budh		
e)	X	KH	Barayaal	- Bare-yaal.
	Xaako	Khaakho	Biyamareen	- Biyo-mareen.
f)	M	N	Caanagaleen	- Caano-galeen.
	Shimbir	Shinbir	Furayaal	- Fure-yaal.
	Sambab	Sanbab	Indhakuul	- Indho-kuul.
	Dambe	Danbe	Kaaliyayaal	- Kaaliye-yaal.
	Gambo	Ganbo	Qaansaroobaad	- Qaanso-roobaad.
			Weriyayaal	- Weriye-yaal.

iii) HABKA LOO DEJIYEY ABWAANKA:

2) Shaqallo

Abwaankan waxa loo dejiyey hab cusub oo ku salaysan hababka loo dejiyo abwaannada una qeexaya ereyada si fudud oo hufan oo uu akhariste kastaa u bogo.

a)	I	U	Si ay taasi u hirgasho, xasilloonidarrada afkana wax looga qabto, erey kasta oo abwaankan ku jira oo qodob qaadan karaba waxa lagu ag qoray qodobkiisii. Taasi oo fududayndoonta kicinta ereyada, gaar ahaanna kuwa isku dhigmada ah ee kala dhihidda ah sida: beer(-ka), beer(-ta); dameer(-ka), dameer(-ta); baal(-ka), baal(-sha); gees(-ka), gees(-ta); inan(-ka), inan(-ta), iwm., iyo kuwa marna dheddigaada marna lab -ka noqda sida : ballan(-ka), ballan(-ta); guddi(-ga), guddi(-da) iwm. Wuxaanay kala yihiin qodob -badaasi :	
b)	O	A		
c)	U	I		
d)	A	I		
	Dib	Dub	-a -	Qodobkani waxa uu raacaa magacyada ku dham -maada shibbanayaasha kala ah c, h, kh, q, x iyo firinka (').
	Gobol	Gabal		
	Dhufasho	Dhifasho		
	Tallaabo	Tillaabo		

Xasilloonidarradu dhawaaga oo keliya kuma koobna ee qoridda lafteeda way saamaysaa. Iyada qudheeda waxa loo baahan yahay in si uun laysku raaco si qoraalku isku mid u noqdo.

Tusaale :-

Fac	-	Faca.
Magac	-	Magaca.
Sac	-	Saca.

Daah - Daaha.

Kaah - Kaaha.

Tookh - Tookha.

Tarraq - Tarraqa.

Muruq - Muruqa.

Dhagax - Dhagaxa.

Madax - Madaxa.

Go' - Go'a.

-ga - Qodobkanna wuxuu raacaa magacyada lab ee kelida ah kuna dhammaada shaqallada " i " iyo " aa ".

Tusaale :-

Adhi - Adhiga.
Balli - Balliga.
Maroodi - Maroodiga.
Guri - Guriga.

-da - Qodobkanna wuxuu raacaa magacyada dheddig ee keli iyo kooxba leh kuna dhammaada shaqallada kala ah " i " iyo " o ".

Tusaale :-

Ri - Rida.
Dibi - Dibida.
Maro - Marada.
Riyo - Riyada.
Aqallo - Aqallada.
Daahyo - Daahyada.
Wadaaddo - Wadaaddada.

iyo magacyada keli iyo kooxba leh ee ku dhammaada shibbanayaasha " d ", " y " iyo firginka " ' ".

Tusaale :-

Bad - Badda.
Daasad - Daasadda.
Qorid - Qoridda.
Cunid - Cunidda.

Arday - Ardayda.
Ay - Ayda.

Lo' - Lo'da.

iyo magacyada ku dhammaada shibbanayaasha kala ah " g ", " w ", iyo " y ".

Tusaale :-

Leg - Legga.
Bog - Bogga.
Xoog - Xoogga.

Ciyow - Ciowga.
Galow - Galowga.
Bilow - Bilowga.

Ey - Eyga.
Say - Sayga.
Fay - Fayga.

-ha - Qodobkanna wuxuu raacaa magacyada kelida ah ee ku dhammaada shaqalka ah " e " iyo kuwa wadarta ah ee ku dhammaada shaqalka ah " o ".

Tusaale :-

Bare	-	Baraha.
Fure	-	Furaha.

Caano	-	Caanaha.
Haamo	-	Haamaha.
Lugo	-	Lugaha.

-ka - Qodobkani wuxu raacaa magacyada **lab** ee ku dhammaada Shibbanayaasha kala ah **b, d, dh, f, l, n, r, s, iyo sh.**

Tusaale :-

Hilib	-	Hilibka.
Raad	-	Raadka.
Boodh	-	Boodhka.
Raaf	-	Raafka.
Aqal	-	Aqalka.
Laan	-	Laanka.
Bur	-	Burka.
Naas	-	Naaska.
Faash	-	Faashka.

-sha - Kanna wuxu raacaa magacyada **dheddig** ee kelida ah iyo kuwa wadarta ah ee ku dhammaada **shibbanaha " L "**.

Tusaale :-

Bil	-	Bisha.
Ul	-	Usha.
Il	-	Isha.
Kuul	-	Kuusha.
Ceelal	-	Ceelasha.
Furayaal	-	Furayaasha.
Odayaal	-	Odayaasha.

-ta - Qodobkanna waxa uu raacaa magacyada **dhed-dig** ee ku dhammaada **shibbanayaasha** kala ah **B, F, G, N, R, iyo S.**

Tusaale :-

Kab	-	Kabta.
Laab	-	Laabta.
Laf	-	Lafta.
Neef	-	Neefta.
Dheg	-	Dhegta.
Lug	-	Lugta.
Naag	-	Naagta.
Gacan	-	Gacanta.
Mijin	-	Mijinta.
Beer	-	Beerta.
Bir	-	Birta.
Guumeyys	-	Guumeysta.
Cunis	-	Cunista.

iv) HABKA LOO QEEXAY EREYADA :

Ereygu haddii uu magac yahay oo aanu ujeeddooyin badan ama kala geddisan lahayn waxa la tilmaamay haybtiisa. Haddii uu wadar leeyahayna waa la qoray iyada oo qaarkood wadartooda **Af-ingiriiska** ah ee u dhigantana la raa-cinayo, taas oo loogu talagalay dadka **Af-Soomaaliga** ku hadla ee **Af-ingiriisiiga** barta iyo kuwa **Af-ingiriisi-ga** ku hadla ee ayana barta **Af-soomaaliga**. Haddii tusaa-le laga bixinkarayana waa laga bixiyey.

Tusaale :

1. Aleel(-sha) n. - Seashell.
Aleelo (pl.) - Seashells.

Alqaban(-ka) n. - Lid of a
frying pan. **Alqabanno**
(pl.)

2. **Gegi(-da)** n.- Field. **Gegida dayuuradaha**
- The air field or airport. **Gegiyo** (pl.)
- Fields.

Haddii uu magacu dhawr ujeeddo yeesho waxa loo qeexay
sidan hoos ku qoran :

¹Il(-sha) n.- Eye. **Il iyo**
baal isuma keenin - I
couldn't sleep a wink.
Indho (pl.) - Eyes.

²Il(-sha) n.- Husk.

³Il(-sha) n. - Spring. **Il**
biyo ah -Spring of water.
Ilo (pl.) - Springs.

Ereyga falka ah ee yeesha dhawr ujeeddo oo kala
geddisan waxa loo qeexay sidan hoos ku qoran iyada oo
ujeedda kasta haddii tusaale laga bixinkaro laga bixi
-yey:

1. * **Baadh(-dhay,-dhdhay)** v. -
1. To look for; to search.
Maxaad baadhaysaa ? -What
are you looking for ? 2.
To investigate. **Arrintii**
waa la baadhaya - The
matter is under investi-
gation. 3. To inspect.

* Shibbanaha " DH " lamme ma noqdo. Hayeeshee abwaankan
lamme ayaa laga dhigay meelaha qaarkood. Sidaana waxa
loo yeelay in ay tilmaanto ama muujisaba in meelahaas
dhawaqa xarafku culusyahay.

2. **¹Doon(-nay,-ntay)** v. - To
like; to wish; to want.
Maxaad doonaysaa ? -What
do you want ?

²Doon(-nay,-ntay) v. - 1.
To engage (a woman);
to betroth. 2. To re-
quest. **Doonay in la qa-**
riyo - Requested not to
be identified.

³Doon(-nay,-ntay) v. - To
seek. **Nabad-doon** - Peace
seeker.

⁴Doon(-nay,-ntay) v. - To
apply for. **Shaqa ayaan**
doontay -I applied for a
job.

Ereyga isagu yeesha dhawr hayhood oo kala geddisan wa-
xa loo qeexay sidan :

¹Dhan(-ka) n. - Side. **Dhan**
-kan - This side. **Dhan-**
keenna - Our side.

²Dhan adv. - Aside. **Dhan u**
joogso - Keep aside.

³Dhan adj. - Whole; comp-
lete. **Gu' dhan** - A whole
year. **Tiro dhan** - A whole
number.

⁴Dhan(-amay,-ntay) v.- To
drink (esp. milk).

Ereygii labo siyood loogu dhawaago ama loo qorana, laba -da siyoodba waa la tilmaamay iyada oo uu erey kastaa madasha uu ka leeyahay abwaanka kaga jiro. Waxaana loo qoray sidan :

Ayni(-ga) n.- Age.

Eyni(-ga) n.- Vr. of Ayni.

Aabbadil(-sha) n.- Vr. of Aabbo-dil.

Aabbo-dil(-sha) n.- Rootcap.

Dayuurad(-da) n.- Aeroplane.

Diyaarad(-da) n.- Vr. of Dayuurad.
Aeroplane.

v) ASTAAMO IYO EREYO LA SOO GAABSHEY

1. Astaamo :

- Astaantan waxa loo yeelay ereyada sha -galladoodu culusyihin sida : **Aad**, **dul**, **tuug**, **iwm**. Waxaana astaantaa lagú adéegsaday abwaanka la yidhaa Dizionario Somalo-Italiano.

* - Astaantan waxa loo yeelay ereyada shi -sheeyaha ah ee la soomaaliyeeyey iyo wixii ka tafirma sida: ***Quful**, ***khaa -nad**, ***khaanadda hoose**, ***saacad**, ***di -gaagad**, **iwm**.

♦ - Astaantan waxa leh ereyada dhawaan -dhaladka ah sida: ***Cayayaan**, ***cimilo**, ***kulbeeg**, **iwm**.

2. Ereyada la gaabshey :

iwm.

Iyo wixii la mid ah

adj.	-	Adjective.
adv.	-	Adverb.
anat.	-	Anatomy.
botan.	-	Botany.
coll.	-	Collective.
conj.	-	Conjunction.
demons.	-	Demonstrative.
geog.	-	Geography.
geom.	-	Geometry.
interj.	-	Interjection.
irreg.	-	Irregular.
math.	-	Mathematics.
mil.	-	Military.
n.	-	Noun.
num.	-	Number.
pl.	-	Plural.
poss.	-	Possessive.
pr.	-	Proper.
pro.	-	Pronoun.
pt.	-	Past tense.
sb.	-	Somebody.
sing.	-	Singular.
sth.	-	Something.
suff.	-	Suffix.
super.	-	Superlative.
v.	-	Verb.
Vr.	-	Variant.

Abwaanka

A

A - 1. The first letter of the Somali alphabet.
2. One of the short vowel -s in the Somali language.
-a - One of the seven definite articles in the Somali language: eg. Sac - Saca; Foox - Fooxa; Ha - laq - Halaqa etc.
Aa - One of the long vowel -s in the Somali language.
Aabbadil(-sha) n.- Vr. of Aabbo-dil.
Aabbalahayn adj. - Vr. of Aabbo-lahayn.
Aabbala' adj. - Vr. of Aabbo-la'.
Aabbala'aan(-ta) n. - Vr. of Aabbo-la'aan.
Aabbanimo(-da) n. - Vr. of Aabbonimo.
Aabbayaal(-sha) n. - Plur -al of Aabbo or Aabbe.
Aabbe(-ha)n.- Vr.of Aabbo
Aabbo(-ha)n.- Father. Aab -bihii buu raacay - He took after his father.
Aabbihi lagama garto - He is the dead spit of his father.
Aabbo-dil(-sha) n. - Root cap.

Aabbo-lahayn adj.- Fatherless. Inan aan aabbo lahayn -A fatherless girl.
Aabbo-la' adj.-Fatherless.
Aabbo-la'aan(-ta)n.-State of being fatherless.
Aabbonimo(-da) n.- Father -hood.
Aabbudh(-dhay,-dhdhay)v.- To put sth over a hole.
Aabbudhan adj. - Covered.
'Aad(-dey,-ddey) v. - To go. Xaggeed aadeysaa ? - Where are you going ? Magaaladii hoosaan aadeyaa - I am going down town. Aadid - Going.
²**Aad** adv.- Very. Aad u qabow -Very cold. Aad u qu rux badan - Very beautiful.
Aad loogu adeegtey- Over used. Qalab aad loogu adeegtey - An over used equipment.
Aad u dhow - Very close.
Aad u faraxsan - Cheerful. Aad u fog - Far away; very far.
Aaddanaan(-ta) n.-1. Opposite. 2. Due on.
Aadid(-da) n. - See the word ¹Aad.
-aad - Suffix used in form

aagaan

-ing ordinal numerals (-th) : eg. Afraad - 4th; Shanaad - 5th etc.
aaga poss. suff. - Your. Gurigaaga - Your house.
¹Aagaan(-ka) n.- 1. Large milk vessel. 2. Lid of a milk container. Aagaanno (pl.).
²Aagaan(-ta) n. - Small milk container. Aagaamo (pl.).
Aah! interj. - It express -es pain.
Aakhiro(-da) n.- Hereafter
Aal! interj.- It express -es surprise or calls attention to sth.
Aalaa adv.- Usually;common -ly. Aalaa waan imaaddaa - I usually come.
Aale(-ha) n. - Cane. Aale sonkor - Sugar cane.
-aale suf. - Whoever;what -ever.
Aameel(-ka) n. - A large milk vessel. Aameello (pl.).
Aammiin(-ta) n. - Amen.
Aammin(-ka) n. - Truthful -ness.
Aammin ah adj. - Truthful. Qof aammin ah - A truth -ful person.
Aammaaad(-da) n.-Honesty.
Aammindarro(-da) n. - Dis -honesty. Aammindarro a -yaa lagu eedeeeyey - He was charged of dishonesty.
¹**Aammus(-ka)** n.- Silence.
²**Aammus(-say, -stay)** v. -

aan awoodin

To be silent. Aammus ! - Hold your tongue ! Aammu -sid - Keeping silent. Ka aammus - To abstain. Aammusan adj.-Silent;quite Aammusid(-da) n.- See the word ²Aammus.
Aammusii(-yey, -sey) v. - To silence.
Aammusnaan(-ta) n. -Silen -ce. Aammusnaanta marmar baa loo baahanyey- Silen -ce is sometimes needed.
Aammusnow ! - Keep silent.
¹**Aan** pron. - I. **Markii** aan ku arkay - When I saw you.
²**Aan-** Used with adjectives to make a negative meaning: eg. Aan qurux badnayn - Ugly. Aan isku dub -baridnayn -Unorganized.
Aan aabbo lahayn adj.- Fatherless. Ilmo aan aabbo lahayn - A fatherless child.
Aan aammin ahayn adj. - In -secure; not safe. Magaa -lo aan aammin ahayn - An insecure city.
Aan aqoon lahayn adj. - Il -literate; ignorant. Qof aan aqoon lahayn - An il -literate person.
Aan aragti dheerayn adj. - Not far sighted. Qof aan aragti dheerayn - A person who is not far sight -ed.
Aan awoodin adj.-Not able; incapable. Ardayda aan awoodin inay u fadhii

aan awoow lahayn

-staan itixaanku ha soo gudbiyeen magacyadooda - Students who are not able to sit for the exam must submit their names.
Aan awoow lahayn adj. - Having no grandfather. Qofkii aan awoow lahayni haysa soo sheego - Any one who have no grandfather must report himself
Aan ayeyeo lahayn adj. - Having no grandmother.
Aan badnayn adj.-Uncommon; not many; not much.
Aan beernayn adj.- Unculti -vated; not tilled.
Aan bislayn adj.-Uncooked; raw; not ripe. Cunto aan bislayn - Uncooked food.
Aan bukin adj. - Healthy.
Aan buuraley ahayn adj. - Not mountainous.
Aan buurnayn adj. - Slim; not fat.
Aan caadi ahayn adj. - Ex -traordinary; unusual. Fadhi aan caadi ahayn-An extraordinary session.
Aan caad saarrayn adj. - Clear. Cir aan caad saar -rayn - A clear sky.
Aan caddayn adj.- 1. Incom -prehensive; not clear; That which cannot be understood. 2. Not white; coloured.
Aan caqliga gelin adj.- Un reasonable;not sensible; inconceivable.
Aan codkar ahayn adj. - In

aan dhieg lahayn

-articulate.
Aan cudur qabin adj. - Un -diseased; not ill; heal -thy.
Aan cuntamikarin adj.- Un -justifiable.
Aan daab lahayn adj.- With -out handle. Middi aan daab lahayn - A knife without handle.
Aan daahin adj.- Punctual; on time; never being late. Waa adeegto aan daahin - She is a punctual maid.
Aan daalin adj.- Tireless.
Aan dan kalahayn adj. - Disinterested; not in fa -vour of one side or the other.
Aan dhab ahayn adj.-False; untrue; fictitious. Shee -ko aan dhab ahayn - A fictitious story.
Aan dhalin adj.- 1. Barren. Naag aan dhalin - A bar -ren woman. 2. Unproduc -tive; infertile. Dhul aan dhalin - Un -productive land.
Aan dhammayn adj.- 1. Not finished;incomplete.Dhis -mo aan dhammayn - An in -complete building. 2. Mental. Qof aan dham -mayn - A mental person.
Aan dhieg lahayn adj. - 1. Ugly; not pretty; un -beautiful. Inan aan dhieg lahayn - An ugly girl.
2. Without handle. Koob aan dhieg lahayn - A cup

aan dhergin

without handle.
Aan dhergin adj.- Greedy; not contented; not satisfied.
Aan dhisnayn adj.- Unconstrained.
Aan digtooneyn adj.- Careless. Askari aan digtooneyn - A careless soldier.
Aan eed layhn adj. - Unaccused.
Aan eed lahayn adj.- Innocent.
Aan fududayn adj. - 1. Not light. 2. Decent. Afo aan fududayn - A decent woman.
Aan garaad lahayn adj. - Unintelligent. Arday aan garaad lahayn - An unintelligent student.
Aan heshiin karin adj. - Incompatible. Waa dad aan heshiin karin - They are incompatible people.
Aan hub sidan adj.- Unarmed. Askari aan hub sidan - Unarmed policeman.
Aan hubaysnayn adj. - Unequipped. Ciidan aan hubaysnayn - Unequipped army.
Aan ismaqal adj.- Indiscipline.
Aan isu egayn adj. - Dissimilar.
Aan jactadin adj.- Wrinkle-proof.
Aan jirin adj. - Non-existent; not real. Sheeko

aan la bixin

aan jirin - A non-existent tale.
Aan joogsan adj. - Ceaseless; continuous; incessant. Roob aan joogsan - An incessant rain.
Aan ka fogeyn adj. - Not far from. Meel aan ka fogeyn gurigiisa - A place which is not far from his house.
Aan Kala soocnayn adj. - Mixed.
Aan karin adj.- Not boiled
Aan ku fillayn adj. - Insufficient. Wuxuu qaataa lacag aan ku fillayn - He draws an insufficient amount of money.
¹**Aan la aqoon** adj. - Unpopular; unknown. Hoobal aan la aqoon - Unpopular singer.
²**Aan la aqoon** adj. - Mysterious.
Aan la arkijirin adj.- abnormal; unusual; unnatural. Arrin aan la arkijirin-Unusual issue.
Aan la baabbiinkarin adj.- Indestructible; ineradicable; that which cannot be removed or destroyed.
Aan laabmin adj.- 1.Brave. 2. That which cannot be bent.
Aan la bislayn adj.- Rare; underdone. Ishteeq aan la bislayn - A rare steak.
Aan la bixin adj. - Un-

aan la bixin karin

refunded. Amaah aan la bixin - Unrefunded loan.
Aan la bixin karin adj. - Non-refundable. Amaah aan la bixin karin- Unrefundable loan.
Aan labmin adj.-Insoluble.
Aan la cunikarin adj.- Un-eatable; that which you can not eat. Wax aan la cunikarin - Something which is uneatable.
Aan la cunin adj.- Inedible. Midho aan la cunin - Inedible fruit.
Aan la daweyn karin adj.- Incurable; not subject to cure. Cudur aan la da-weyn karin - Incurable disease.
Aan la dejin karin adj. - That cannot be swallowed.
Aan la dhaafikarin adj. - Insurpassable.
Aan la dhaqaajin adj.- Unmoved; unshaken; undisturbed.
Aan la dhaqaajin karin adj. - Immovable; firmly fixed or fastened. Dhagax aan la dhaqaajin karin - An immovable stone or a fixed stone.
Aan la doorin adj.-Unchanged; unaltered. Codsi aan la doorin - Unchanged request.
Aan la doorin karin adj.- Unalterable;unchangable. Xeer aan la doorin karin - Unalterable law.
Aan la faqin adj. - Un-

aan la gelikarin

exhumed.
Aan la faqikarin adj.-That Which cannot be exhumed.
Aan la falin adj.- Uncultivated; untilled. Beer aan la falin - Uncultivated farm.
Aan la falikarin adj.-That Which cannot be cultivated. Dhul aan la falikarin - A land that can not be cultivated.
Aan la fulin adj.-Unfulfilled. Ballan aan la fulin-Unfulfilled promise.
Aan la fulin karin adj. - That cannot be fulfilled. Ballan aan la fulin karin - A promise that cannot be fulfilled.
Aan la furfirin adj. - Dis-entangled.
Aan la furin adj.- 1. Lock-ed. 2. Unsolved. 3. Undivorced. Naag aan la furin -Undivorcedwoman.
Aan la fuuli karin adj. - That cannot be mounted or climbed. Buur aan la fuuli karin - A mountain that cannot be climbed.
Aan laga adkaan adj.- Un-defeated.
Aan la gaadhikarin adj. - Unattainable; which can not be reached.
Aan laga murmikarin adj.- Undeniable; indisputable.
Aan la garan karin adj. - Imperceptible; which you can hardly notice.
Aan la gelikarin adj.- Im-

aan la gudin

penetrable; very narrow; which you cannot go through. *Kayn aan la gelikarin* - An impenetrable forest.
Aan la gudin adj. - Uncircumcised. *Ilmo aan la gudin* - Uncircumcised child.
Aan la guursan adj. - Unmarried. *Hooyo aan la guur-san* - Unmarried mother.
Aan la hayn adj. - Unavailable. *Alaab aan la hayn* - Unavailable material.
Aan la hirgelin adj. - Unimplemented.
Aan la hureyn adj. - Unavoidable; inevitable.
Aan la kabikarin adj. - Irrepairable. *Jabniin aan la kabikarin* - Irrepairable fracture.
Aan la kabin adj. - Unrepaired.
Aan lakala saarikarin adj. - Inseparable; similar; indistinguishable.
Aan la karin adj. - 1. Uncooked; raw. *Cunno aan la karin* - Uncooked food. 2. Unboiled. *Ugax aan la karin* - An unboiled egg.
Aan la kufsan adj. - Unraped.
Aan la laylyin adj. - Untamed; unrecommended.
Aan lala talin adj. - Unadvised; unadmonished.
Aan la maqlikarin adj. - Inaudible; that cannot be heard.

aan la rogin

Aan la marikarin adj. - Impassable. *Jid aan la marikarin* - Impassable road.
Aan la qaban adj. - Unarrested. *Tuug aan la qaban* - Unarrested burglar.
Aan la qabin adj. - Unmarried. *Naag aan la qabin* - Unmarried woman.
Aan la qeexikarin adj. - Unexplainable.
Aan la qeexin adj. - Undefined; unexplained.
Aan la qiimayn adj. - Not assessed; unestimated. *Hawl aan la qiimayn* - Unestimated work.
Aan la qiimayn karin adj. - Inestimable; unassessable. *Waxyeello aan la qiimayn karin* - Unassessable damage.
Aan la rabbayn adj. - Untamed; wild. *Dinnad aan la rabbayn* - A wild cat. *Libaax aan la rabbayn* - Untamed lion.
Aan la rari karin adj. - Which cannot be loaded.
Aan la rarin adj. - Unloaded. *Baabuur aan la rarin* - Unloaded vehicle.
Aan la rogi karin adj. - Untranslatable; unchangeable. *Warqaaddu waxay ku qorantay af aan la rogi karin* - The letter is written in an untranslatable language.
Aan la rogin adj. - 1.

aan la ruqsayn

Unchanged; untranslated. *Buug aan la rogin* - Untranslated book. 2. Unconverted.
Aan la ruqsayn adj. - 1. Not dismissed. 2. Without permission.
Aan la ruqsayn karin adj. - That cannot be dismissed.
Aan la sasabi karin adj. - Which cannot be persuaded.
Aan la sixi karin adj. - Incorrectable. *Hab aan la sixi karin* - Incorrectable system.
Aan la sixin adj. - Not corrected.
Aan la taaban adj. - New; virgin; untouched. *Inan aan la taaban* - A virgin girl. *Dhul aan la taaban* - A virgin land.
Aan la taaban karin adj. - Intangible; vague; that cannot be touched.
Aan la tababarikarin adj. - Which cannot be trained.
Aan la tababarin adj. - Untrained.
Aan la tirin adj. - Uncounted. *Iacag aan la tirin* - An uncounted amount of money.
Aan la tirin karin adj. - Innumerable; uncountable; countless. *Soomaaliliya waa dal xoolihiisa aan la tirin karin* - Somalia is a country of innumerable livestock.

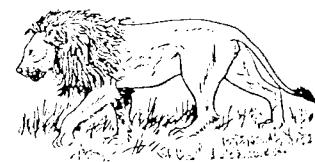
aan noolayn

Aan la tirtiri karin adj. - That which cannot be rubbed; indelible. *Khad aan la tirtiri karin* - An indelible ink.
Aan loo adkaysan karin adj. - Intolerable; unbearable. *Xanuun aan loo adkaysan karin* - An intolerable pain.
Aan loo baahnayn adj. - Unnecessary. *Arrin aan loo baahnayn* - Unnecessary issue.
Aan loo bogikarin adj. - Inappreciative.
Aan macno lahayn adj. - Unimportant; insignificant. *Weydiin aan macno lahayn* - Unimportant question. *War aan macno lahayn* - Insignificant news.
Aan magac lahayn adj. - Anonymous. *Warqaad aan magac lahayn* - An anonymous letter.
Aan marmarsiiyo lahayn adj. - Inexcusable. *Meelkadhac aan marmarsiiyo lahayn* - Inexcusable mistake.
Aan milmin adj. - Insoluble.
Aan muuqan adj. - Invisible.
Aan nixin adj. - Unkind; cruel. *Qof aan nixin* - A cruel person.
Aan noolayn adj. - Not alive; inanimate. *Dhagaxu wax aan noolayn* - Stone is an inanimate object.

aan ogeyn

Aan ogeyn adj. - Unaware; not knowing.
Aan qaali ahayn adj. - Not dear; inexpensive.
Aan qalloocin adj. - Strai-ght. Xarriiq aan qal-loocin - A straight line.
Aan gurux lahayn adj. - Ugly; not beautiful; in-elegant.
Aan rasmi ahayn adj. - Un-official. Boogasho aan rasmi ahayn - Un official visit.
Aan rimmanayn adj. - Non-pregnant. Hal aan rim-manayn - A nonpregnant she-camel.
Aan samrin adj. - Impatient
Aan sognayn adj. - Inaccu-rate; unconfirmed. War aan sognayn - Unconfirm-ed news.
Aan suuroobin adj. - Impos-sible; which cannot be done; difficult.
Aan tamar lahayn adj. - Weak; incapable. Qof aan tamar lahayn - A weak person.
Aan toosnayn adj. - Incor-rect; not straight.
Aan u ekayn adj. - Dissimi-lar.
Aan u fiirsan adj. - Not attentive; inadvertant; not observant.
Aan u galmin adj. - Not suitable; inappropriate.
Aan uur lahayn adj. - Un-pregnant; nonpregnant.
Afo aan uur lahayn -

An unpregnant woman.
Aan wax arag adj. - Blind.
Aan waxbaran adj. - Unedu-cated; ignorant; illiter-ate. Qof aan waxbaran - An uneducated person.
Aan wax dareemin adj. - In-sensitive.
Aan wax karin adj. - Blunt. Middi aan wax karin - A blunt knife.
Aan wax lagu qaban karin adj. - Inapplicable; un-useable.
Aan wax maqal adj. - 1. Deaf. 2. Obestinate; stubborn.
Aan wax qaban adj. - In-active; passive.
Aan wax qabin adj. - 1. Un-hurt; unwounded. 2. Un-diseased.



aar(1)

Aan waxtarin adj. - 1. In-effective. 2. Fruitless.
Aar(-ka) n. - Male lion.

aar

aar

²Aar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To avenge. Walaalkeed baa u aari - Her brother will avenge her death.
Aaran(-ka) n. - A young camel.
Aargoosasho(-da) n. - Re-venging.
Aargoosi(-ga) n. - Re-venge.
Aargooso(-stay,-satay) v. - To revenge; to take avenge. Waan aargoos-tay - I made a revenge. Waan kaa aangoosan - I will get my revenge on you.
Aarsi(-ga) n. - Vegeance.
Aarso(-saday,-satay) v. - To avenge. Waan ka aarsaday - I avenged myself on him.
¹Aas(-ka) n. - 1. Burial service; funeral cere-monry. 2. Vr. of Ees - The colourful light of sunset; dusk.
²Aas(-say,-stay) v. - To bury. Masaajidka ayaa lagu dhex aasay - He was buried in the Mos-que.
Aasan adj. - Buried.
Aasid(-da) n. - Burying.
Aaway interrog. - Where is ...? Aaway isagi? - Where is he? Cali aa-way? - Where is Ali?
Aawo(-da) n. Sake. Aawa-daa - For your sake.
Aawaday - For my sake.
Aawadeen - For our own sake. Aawadood - For their sake.
¹Aayad(-da) n. - Verse. Aayad Quraan ah - A verse of the Kur'an or a Kuranic verse. Aayado (pl.) - Verses.
²Aayad(-da) n. - House-maid; female servant. Aayado (pl.) - Housemaids.
Aayar adv. - 1. Slowly. Aayar soco! - Go slow-ly or walk slowly.
2. Quite.
Aayari(-iyey,-isay) v. - To slow down. Aayarid - Slowing down.
Aayarid(-da) n. - See the word Aayari.
¹Aayo(-da) n. - Step-mother. Aayooyin (pl.) - Stepmothers.
²Ayo(-ha) n. - Future.
Ayo-ka-tashi(-ga) n. - Self determination.
Ab(-ka) n. - Ancestors; grandparents.
¹Abaabul(-ka) n. - Organi-zation.
²Abaabul(-ley,-shey) v. - To organize. Isagaa abaa-buley ururka - He organized the party.
Abaabulid - Organizing.
Abaabule(-ha) n. - Organi-zer. Abaabulayaal (pl.) - Organizers.
Abaabulid(-da) n. - See the word ²Abaabul.
¹Abaahi(-ga) n. - Copula-tion between camels.

abaahi

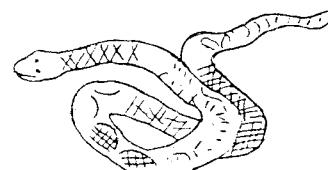
²Abaahi(-iyey,-iday) v. - To copulate.
Abaahiyid(-da) n. - Matting; copulation (esp. between camels).
Abaahood(-day,-tay) v. - To be on heat (used in female camels only).
Abaal(-ka) n.- Gratitude; thankfulness.
Abaaldarro(-da) n. - In -gratitude.
¹**Abaalgud(-ka)**n.- Reward.
 Abaalguddo (pl.).
²**Abaalgud(-dey,-ddehy)** v.- To give a reward to sb.
 Abaalgudid - Giving reward to sb.
Abaalhay(-yey,-sey) v. - To be grateful.
Abaalhayn(-ta) n.- Indebt -edness.
Abaal la'aan(-ta) n.- Ingratitude; ungratefulness.
Abaal laawe(-ha) n. - Ingrate;ungrateful person.
 Isagu waa abaal laawe - He is an ungrateful per -son.
Abaalmari(-iyey,-isay) v. - To reward; to return a favour.
Abaalmarin(-ta) n. - Retribution.
Abaar(-ta) n. - Drought; famine. Gobolladii abaar -tu ku dhacday - The drought stricken regions. Abaaro (pl.).
Abaarikeentay(-ga) n. - A person brought by

abbaayguddoy

drought.
Abaarikeentay(-da) n. - A woman brought by drought.
Abaarow(-oobay,-owdey) v. - To become drought stricken.
Abasax(-a) n. - Heat of a she-camel.
Abasax(-xay,-xday) v. - To be on heat (esp. female camels).
Abbaan(-ka) n.- 1. Agent. Abbaankiisa - His agent.
 2. Protector. Ma abbaan baad u tahay ? - Are you his protector ?
 Abbaanno (pl.).
Abbaanduule(-ha) n. - Com -mander; leader. Xasan Waa abbaanduulahayaga - Hassan is our commander. Abbaanduulaha cii -danka - The commander of the army. Abbaanduu -layaal (pl.).
Abbaanwarre(-ha)n.-1. Hus -band. 2. Elder of a fam -ily. Abbaanwarrayaal (pl.).
Abbaar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To face; to meet confident -ly. Nacabkii baanu ab -baarray - We faced the enemy. Abbaarid - Facing; meeting defiantly.
Abbaaro adv. - About. Ab -baaro shantii - About 5 o'clock.
Abbaayguddoy(-da) n. - Mantis. Abbaayguddoyoo -in (pl.).

abbaayo

Abbaayo - 1. A polite word used for addressing young women. 2. (-da) Sister. Abbaayayaal (pl.) - Sisters.
Abballin(-ka) n. - Strat -egy. Abballimmo (pl.) - Strategies.
Abballin ah adj. - Strat -egic. Meel abballin ah - A strategic position.



abeeso

Abboowe - 1. A polite word used for addressing young persons. 2. (-ha) Brother. Abbowayaal (pl.) - Brothers.
Abdo(-da) n. - Useful -ness; essence.
Abdo lahayn adj.- Useless. Qof aan abdo lahayn - A useless person.
Abdo la' adj. - Useless.
Abdo la'aan(-ta) n. - Use -lessness.
Abdo leh adj. - Useful Wax abdo leh - A useful thing.
Abeer(-ka) n. - A young she-camel that has not given birth.

abnaq

Abeeso(-da) n. - Serpent. Abeesoojin (pl.).
Abeeso-lugaley(-da) n. - A large lizard.
Abeesow(-ga) n. - A kind of skin disease.
Abguri(-da) n. - A large serpent.
Abi(-da) n. - Vr. of Ibi or Ebi - Placenta.
Abid adv.- Forever.
Abjed(-ka) n. - Material made of woven grass and sack-clothes used to protect camel's back from heavy loads.
Ablaawe(-ha) n.- A person of unknown descent.
 Ablaawayaal (pl.).
Abley(-da) n.- Dagger. Ab -ley gabowdey - An old dagger. Ableyo (pl.) - Daggers.



abley

Abnaq(-a) n. - Same as Walcan, wasiir and Ab. Forefathers.

aboor

Aboor(-ka) n. - Termite; white ant.

Abooto(-da) n. - Grandmother. Abootadeed - Her grandmother. Abootooyin (pl.) - Grandmothers.

Abooto-ido-badis(-ta) n.- Mantis; a long-legged insect.

Abqaal(-lay,-shay) v. -To prick out seedlings; to transplant.

Abqaalid(-da) n. - Act of pricking out seedlings; transplanting.

Abris(-ka) n. - Type of a poisonous snake. Abrisyo (pl.).

Absaxan(-ka) n. - Same as Ab, walcan, isir, wasiir and abnaq - Ancestors.



aboor

Abti(-ga) n. - Mother's brother; maternal uncle. Abtigaa - Your maternal uncle. Abtigay - My maternal uncle. Abtigeed - Her maternal uncle. Abtigeen - Our maternal uncle. Abtigiis - His maternal

abuur

uncle. Abtigood - Their maternal uncle. Abtiyo (pl.) - Maternal uncles. Abtirsimo(-da) n. - Person's pedigree; line of ancestors; genealogy.



aboot-ido-badis
(ayeyyo, mocooyo)

Abtirsiiin(-ta) n.- Saying the names of family descent.

Abtirso(-saday,-satay) v.- Say the names of your family descents.

Abur(-ka) n.-1. Type of a snake. 2. Froth of camels.

¹Abuur(-ka) n. - Seeds. Baakidh abuur ah- A packet of seeds.

²Abuur(-ray,-rtay) v.- To sow.

³Abuur(-ray,-rtay) v.- 1. To create. Adduunka Eeb-baa abuuray - God created the world. 2. To fabricate; to make up something false. Sheeko bee-nuu abuuray - He fabri-

abuurstas

-cated a false story 3.To compose. Hal abuure - Composer. 4. To cause.

Abuurstas(-ka) n. - A type of millet which is red in colour.

Abuure(-ha) n.-1.Creator; God. 2. Sower.

Abuuriid(-da) n.-1.Sowing. Xilliga abuuridda - The sowing season. 2. Creating; creation. 3. Composing (songs; poems etc.)

Abuuris(-ta) n.-Creation.

Abuuxulasho(-da) n.-Seed selection.

¹Abwaan(-ka) n.- Literary person. Abwaanno (pl.).

²Abwaan(-ka) n. - Dictionary. Abwaan Af-Soomaali iyo Af-Ingiriisiya - A Somali-English dictionary. Abwaanno (pl.) - Dictionaries.

Abwaannimo(-da) n.- State of being a literary man.

Abwaan-gore(-ha) n.- Lexicographer.

Abwaan-qorid(-da) n.- Lexicography.

Ab'ogaa(-ga) n. - Native of a place.

Adaa pron. - You. Adaa yi -dhi - You said it. Adaa cunay - You ate it. Adaa mudan -Don't mention it.

Adag adj. - 1. Hard. Dul adag - A hard cover. 2.

Tough. Tartan adag - A tough competition. 3. Difficult. Xisaab adag -

A difficult equation.

adduunyo

Adayg(-ga) n.- Toughness; hardness; indurance.

Addimmo(-da) n. - See the word ¹Addin.

¹Addin(-ka) n. - 1. Foot. Addinkaa laga jaray -His foot was amputated.

2. Limb.²Addimmo or Addin -no (pl.) - Feet; Limbs.

²Addin(-imey,-intey) v. - To call prayers.

¹Addoon(-ka) n. - Slave. Addoon yar - A young slave. Addoon or Addoomo (pl.) - Slaves.

²Addoon(-ta) n.-1. Pl. of the word ¹Addoon.

2. Female slave. Addoomo (pl.).

Addoonad(-da) n. - Female slave. Addoonado (pl.).

Addoonnimo(-da) n.- Slavery. Addoonnimaa loo iib -shey - He was sold into slavery.

Addoonsade(-ha)n.-One who enslaves other people.

Addoensi(-ga) n. -1.Slave trade. 2. Slavery.

Addoonso(-saday,-satay)v.- To enslave.

¹Adduun(-ka) n. - Wealth. Adduun leh - Wealthy.

Qoys adduun leh - A wealthy family.

²Adduun(-ka) n. - World. Adduunka oo dhan - All over the world.

Adduun leh adj. - See the word ¹Adduun.

Adduunyo(-da) n.- 1. Universe. 2. Wealth.

adeeg

- ¹Adeeg(-ga) n. - Service.
Adeegga beesha - Communi-
ty service. Adeegyo (pl.)
- ²Adeeg(-gey,-gtey) v. - To
serve. Si fiican u adeeg
- Serve properly.
- Adeege(-ha) n. - Servant;
houseboy. Adege xafiis
- Office boy. Adeegayaal
(pl.) - Servants.
- Adeegid(-da) n. - Serving;
working.
- Adeego(-gtey,-gatey) v. -
To do work for yourself.
- Adeegsad(-ka) n. - Use of
someone to do work.
- Adeegsasho(-da) n. - The
act of using someone or
something to do work.
- Adeegso(-saday,-satay) v. -
To use someone/thing to
do work. Adeegso Afkaaga
- Use your language.
- Adeegto(-da) n. - House-
maid; female servant. Wa
-laashii waa adeegto -
His sister is a house-
maid. Adeegtooyin (pl.)
- Housemaids.
- ¹Adeer(-ka) n. - Uncle;
brother of your father.
- Adeercaa aabbo - Your pa-
ternal uncle. Adeerkay
- My uncle or my pater-
nal uncle. Adeerro (pl.)
- Uncles (paternal).
- ²Adeer(-ka) n. - Stepfa-
ther; mother's husband.
- Adeercaa - Your step-
father. Adeerkay - My
stepfather. Adeerro (pl.)
- Stepfathers.

adi

- ³Adeer(-ka) n. - Polite
word for addressing el-
derly people.
- Adeeryo(-da) n. - Female
kudu. Adeeryooyin (pl.).
- Adhax(-da) n. - Central
part of the spine.
- Adhi(-ga) n. - 1. Sheep.
Harag adhi - Sheep skin.
Xero adhi - Sheepfold.
Tiro adhiya - Hundred
heads of sheep. Adhi ba-
dan - Large flock of
sheep. Adhyo (pl.). 2.
(coll.) sheep and goats.
- Adhiile(-ha) n. - Sheep
merchant. Adhiilayaal
(pl.) - Sheep merchants.
- Adhijir(-ta) n. - 1. (pl.)
Herdsmen; shepherds. 2.
Shepherdess.
- Adhijir(-ka) n. - Herds-
man; shepherd. Adhijirro
(pl.) - Herdsmen; shep-
herds.
- Adhijire(-ha) n. - Shep-
herd; herdsman. Adhijira-
yaal (pl.). Shepherds;
herdsman.
- Adhijirto(-da) n. - Shep-
herdess.
- Adhidaajin(-ta) n. - Put-
ting sheep and goats to
graze.
- Adhi-foofin(-ta) n. - Tak-
ing sheep to a grazing
area.
- Adhilisid(-da) n. - Milk-
ing the sheep.
- Adhimaalid(-da) n. - Same
as Adhilisid.
- Adi(-ga) pron. - You.

adiga

- Adiga pron. - You. Adiga
quudhaada - You yourself.
- Adiguna (Adigu + na) -
And you.
- Adkaan(-ta) n. - 1. Tough
-ness; hardness. 2. Winn-
ing.
- Adkaansho(-ha) n. - 1. Act
of becoming hard or dif-
ficult. 2. Act of winn-
ing.
- Adkaysasho(-da) n. - Same
as Adkaysi.
- Adkaysi(-ga) n. - Toler-
ance; endurance; resis-
tance.
- Adkaysi la'aan(-ta) n. -
Intolerance.
- Adkayo(-stay,-satay) v. -
To tolerate; to endure.
- ¹Adkee(-yey,-say) v. - 1.
To restrict. Waa la ad-
keeyey - It is restricted.
2. To tighten. Xadhkaha
adkee - Tighten the ropes.
3. To strengthen.
- ²Adkee(-yey,-say) v. - To
urge. Qalajireenkku wuxuu
ku adkeeyey darawallada
inay qunyar socdaan -
The traffic urged the
drivers to go slowly.
- Adkow(-kaaday,-kaatay) v. -
To win; to gain victory.
- Dagaalkii waannu adkaan
-nay - We won the war.
- Adna (Adi + na) - And
you.
- Adoo(-ga) n. - Father. Adoo
-gay - My father. Adoo-
giis - His father.
- Adow(-ga) n. - Parents.

afaaf

- Adowgeed - Her parents.
- Adyad(-da) n. - Provo-
cation.
- Adyadayso(-stey,-satey) v.
- To provoke.
- ¹Af(-ka) n. - Language. Af
-Soomali - Somali lang-
uage. Af-Ingiriisi -
English language. Shan
af buu yaqaan - He knows
five languages. Af qalaad
- A foreign language.
- Afaf (pl.) - Languages.
- ²Af(-ka) n. - Mouth. Ha
hadlin kolkuu afku kuu
buuxo - Don't speak with
your mouth full. Ereygaa
afkayga ayaad kala bax-
day - You took the word
out of my mouth. Webiga
afkiisa - Mouth of the
river. Afka baarkiisa -
Lip service. Afaf (pl.) -
Mouths.



af(2)

- ³Af(-ka) n. - 1. Cutting
part of any tool. Af
badan - Sharp. Middi af
badan - A sharp knife.
2. An opening.
- Afaaf(-ka) n. - Doorway;

afaf

entrance. Afaafkuu joo-gaa - He is at the doorway.
Afaf(-ka) n. - 1. Languages. 2. Mouths.
Afar(-ta) num. - Four. **Afar ey** - Four dogs. **Afar qof** - Four persons. **Afar afar isu raaca** - Walk four abreast.
Afar bogol num. - Four hundred. **Jeeg afar bogol oo shilin ah** - A cheque of four hundred shillings.
Afar-gees(-ka) n. - Four sided figure. **Afargeesyoo (pl.)**.
Afar-geesle(-ha) n. - Quadrilateral. **Afar-geesla-yaal (pl.)** - Quadrilaterals.
Afar-oyo-afartan(-ka) num. - Forty four (44).
Afar-oyo-labaatan(-ka) num. - Twenty four (24).
Afar-oyo-lixdan(-ka) num. - Sixty four (64).
Afar-oyo-sagaashan(-ka) - num. - Ninty four (94).
Afar-oyo-siddeetan(-ka) - num. - Eighty four (84).
Afar-oyo-soddan(-ka) num. - Thirty four (34).
Afar-oyo-toban(-ka) num. - Fourteen (14).
Afar-oyo-toddobaatan(-ka) num. - Seventy four (74)
Afar kun num. - Four thousand (4000).
Afarran(-ka) n. - 2 kids and their parents or 3 kids and their mother or

afceliye

father.
Afarrey(-da) n. - Epigram.
Afartameeyo(-da) n. - Around fourty.
Afartan(-ka) num. - Fourty. **Isagu waa afartan jir** - He is fourty years of age.
Afayn(-ta) n. - Sharpening; making sharp.
Afaysan adj. - Sharpened. **Middi afaysan** - A sharpened knife.
Af badan adj. - Sharp. **Mid-diil af badan** - A sharp razor.
Afbarasho(-da) n. - Study of languages; linguistics
Afbeel(-Ka) n. - Becoming blunt.
Afbeel(-lay,-shay) v. - To become blunt.
Afbilaabo(-awday,-batay) v. - To have a breakfast. **Waan afbilawday** - I had my breakfast.
Afbilaabasho(-da) n. - Having a breakfast.
Afbilow(-ga) n. - Breakfast.
Afceli(-iyey,-isey) v. - To interpret; to translate (oral remarks).
Afcelin(-ta) n. - Interpretation. **Afcelintiisu ma ba'na** - His interpretation is not bad.
Afceliso(-da) n. - Female interpreter. **Afcelisooyin (pl.)** - Female interpreters.
Afceliye(-ha) n. - Inter-

af daran

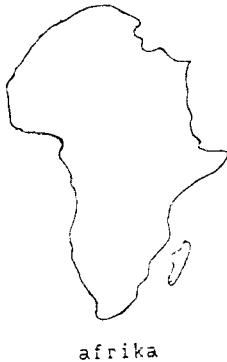
preter. **Afceliyayaal (pl.)** - Interpreters.
Af daran adj. - Blunt. **Middi af daran** - A blunt knife.
Afdarnaan(-ta) n. - Bluntness.
Afdarro(-da) n. - Bluntness.
Afdegel(-ka) n. - Dialect.
Afdhalow(-ga) n. - Thrush.
Afdheere(-ha) n. - Intruder.
Afdheeri(-da) n. - Intrusion.
Afdhuuban adj. - With point ed end. **Qalin afdhuuban** - A pencil with a pointed end.
Afdhuubid(-da) n. - Sharp ening.
¹**Afduub(-ka)** n. - Abduction.
²**Afduub(-bay,-btay)** v. - To kidnap. **Geeddi waa la afduubay** - Gedi was kidnapped.
Afduube(-ha) n. - Kidnapper. **Afduubayaal (pl.)** - Kidnappers.
Afduubid (-da) n. - Kidnap ping.
Afee(-eeyey,-eysay) v. - To sharpen; to make sharp; to whet.
Afeef(-ta) n. - Condition.
Afeefo(-ftay,-fatay) v. - To make a condition.
Afeeye(-ha) n. - Whetstone.
Afgaabni adj. - 1. Polite. **Qof af gaaban** - A polite person. 2. Not talkative.
Afgaabni(-da) n. - Polit ness.
Afgarad(-ka) n. - 1. Code word. 2. Understanding.

aflagaaddee

Afgarasho(-da) n. - Understanding.
¹**Afgembi(-ga)** n. - Coup d'etat. **Afgembi dhici-soobey** - An aborted coup d'etat.
²**Afgembi(-iyey,-idey)** v. - To oust; to overthrow. **Madaxweynihii la afgembi -iyey** - The ousted president.
Afgorofow(-ga) n. - Type of a mouth disease.
Afguri(-ga) n. - Dialect.
Afhaye(-ha) n. - Spokesman. **Afhayayaal (pl.)** - Spokesmen.
Afhayeen(-ka) n. - Spokesman. **Afhayeenka dawlad-da** - Government spokesman. **Afhayeenno (pl.)** - Spokesmen.
Afkalaqaad(-ka) n. - Agape. **Afkalaqaad ayuun baa iga soo hadhay** - I was all agape.
Afkudable(-ha) n. - Smoker. **Afkudablayaal (pl.)** - Smokers.
Afkudhufasho(-da) n. - Snack. **Afkudhufasho ayay -nu cunidoonaa** - We'll have a snack.
Aflaago(-da) n. - A disease that makes hair ends split.
Aflaawe(-ha) n. - A mute person. **Aflaawayaaal (pl.)**
Aflagaaddee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. - To abuse; to insult. **Dadka ha aflagaaddeyn** - Do not abuse the people.

aflagaaddo

Aflagaaddo(-da) n. - Insult; abuse.
 'Afla' adj. - Blunt; not sharp. Middi afla' - A blunt knife.
²Afla' adj. - Toothless. Oday afla' - A toothless old man.
 Afla'aan(-ta) n. - 1. Blunt -ness. 2. Toothlessness.
 Af leh adj. - Sharp.
 Aflow(-ga) n. - A Toothless person.



Afmiishaar(-ka) n. - 1. Rumour-monger. 2. Political broker. Afmiishaarro (pl.) - Political brokers; rumour-mongers.
 Afmiishaarad(-da) n. - Female rumour-monger. Afmiishaardo (pl.).
 Afmiishaarnimo(-da) n. - Political brokerage.
 Afnaqe(-ha) n. - Interpreter. Afnaqayaal (pl.) - Interpreters.

aftahamad

Afo(-da) n. - Married woman. Afo yar - A young married woman. Afada walaalkaa - Your sister-in-law. Afadaada - Your wife. Afadaada walaalkeed - Your brother-in-law. Afadaada walaasheed - Your sister-in-law. Afada aabbahaa - Your stepmother. Afadaada aabbaheed - Your father-in-law. Afadaada hooyadeed - Your mother-in-law. Afooyin (pl.) - Married women.
 Af-qallooc(-a) n. - Wry mouthed person.
 Af-qalloocan adj. - Wry mouthed.
 Afraad adj. - Fourth. Ka afraad - The fourth one. Mar afraadkii - The fourth time.
 Afrika(-da) pr.n. - Africa. Koonfur Afrika - South Africa. Geeska Afrika - Horn of Africa. Waqooyiga Afrika - North Africa.
 Afrikaan(-ka) n. - African; inhabitant of Africa.
 Afrikaannimo(-da) n. - Africanism.
 Afrikada bari n. - East Africa.
 Afrikada galbeed n. - West Africa.
 Afsaar(-ka) n. - That which closes the entrance of a pen.
 Aftahamad(-da) n. - Woman who is able to speak forcefully and persuasively.

aftahame

sively. Aftahamooyin (pl.).
 Aftahame(-ha) n. - Orator; good speaker; eloquent person. Aftahammo (pl.).
 Aftahame ah adj. - Eloquent. Weriyeh aftahame ah - An eloquent reporter.
 Aftahan(-ka) n. - Same as Aftahame - Orator. Aftahanno (pl.) - Orators.
 Aftahan ah adj. (Vr. of Aftahame ah) - Eloquent.
 Aftahannimo(-da) n. - Oration; eloquence.
 Afti(-da) n. - Plebiscite. Xeerkii cusbaa ayey afti u qaadayaan - They are holding a plebiscite on the new constitution. Aftiyo (pl.).
 Aftin(-ta) n. - Virgin land.
¹Aftir(-ka) n. - Napkin. Aftirro (pl.) - Napkins.
²Aftir(-ray,-rtay) v. - To blunt; to make blunt.
 Aftirasho(-da) n. - Wiping the mouth.
 Aftirid(-da) n. - 1. Act of wiping the mouth. 2. Making blunt.
 Aftiro(-rtay,-ratay) v. - To wipe the mouth.
¹Afur(-ka) n. - 1. Fast breaking. 2. Meal taken after sunset during the month of Rabadaan.
²Afur(-ray,-rtay) v. - To break the fast.
 Afuran adj. - Not fasting; unfasting.
 Afurid(-da) n. - 1. Act of

agoool

breaking the fast. 2. Act of taking a meal after sunset during the month of Rabadaan.
 Afuuuf(-fay,-ftay) v. - To blow air; to make air move.
 Afweyn(-ta) n. - First cervical vertebra.
 Afxumee(-eeyey,-eysay) v. - To insult.
 Afxumo(-da) n. - Insult.
 Afyaqaan(-ka) n. - Linguist. Afyaqaanno (pl.) - Linguists.
 Af yar adj. - Small mouth -ed.
 Ag adv. 1. Near; not far away from. Guriga agtiisa - Near the house. 2. Beside; at the side of. Ag joogso - Stand near him.
 Ag(-ta) n. - Nearness.
 Agaasiman adj. - Organised.
 Agaasime(-ha) n. - Director. Agaasime cusub - A new director. Agaasime guud - General director. Agaasimayaal (pl.) - Directors.
 Agaasimid(-da) n. - Directorship.
¹Agaasin(-ka) n. - Directorate.
²Agaasin(-imay,-intay) v. - To administer; to manage.
 Agab(-ta) n. - Goods; personal belongings.
 Agagaar(-ka) n. - vicinity.
 Agagaar adv. - Around.
 Agoool(-ka) n. - Dandruff.

agoon

¹Agoon(-ka) n. - Orphan; fatherless boy. Agoonno (pl.) - Orphans.

²Agoon(-ta) n.-1. (Coll.) Orphan children. 2. Orphan girl. Agoomo (pl.) - Orphan girls.

Agoonad(-da) n.-An orphan girl. Agoonado (pl.) - Orphan girls.

Agoon ah adj. - Orphan. Ilmo agoon ah - An orphan child.

Agoonnimo(-da) n.- Orphan -hood.

Ah - Used with nouns to function as adjectives.

Eg. Nin geesi ah - A brave man.

Ahaa pt. of Yahay - Was (he or it). Wuxuu ahaa casaan - It was red in colour.

Ahaada - Be (pl.).

Ahaayeen - (they) Were. Waxay ahaayeen toban - They were ten in number.

Ahab(-ta) n. - Same as Ab, isir, walcan & abnaq - Ancestors.

Ahaw(-aaday,-aatay) v. - Be. Buur ahaw ama buur ku tiirsanaw - Either be a mountain or lean against one.

Ahay - (I) Am. Waxaan ahay arday - I am a student.

Ahayd - (she or it) Was. Waxay ahay gabadh qurux badan - She was a beautiful woman. Xilli dambe

alalad

ayey ahayd - It was a late time.

Ahaydeen - (you) Were. Ahayn - (we) Were.

Ahmin(-ka) n. coll.- Well fed rams.

Ahminayn(-ta) n.- Ranching.

Ajarro(-da) n.- Trachoma.

Aji(-ga) n.- A high caste person.

Ajo(-da) n.- Dirty water. Biyo ajo ah - Contaminated water.

¹Akhri(-ga) n. - Reading. Wax akhriigaaga wanaaji - Improve your reading. Wax akhrisasho - The habit of reading.

²Akhri(-iyey,-iday) v.-To read. Wargeyskan akhri - Read this newspaper.

Akhriska khariidahaha n. - Map reading.

Alaab(-ta) n.-1. Material.

Alaab (pl.)- Materials. 2. (coll.) Belongings. Ma aragtay alaabtaydii ? - Have you seen my belongings ?

Alaab gabowday n. - Antiques. Alaab gabowday ayaan iibsadey - I bought antiques.

Alaab qaydhin n. - Raw material.

Alaabta dhismaha n.- Building material.

Alaal(-ka) n. - Sociable person.

Alaalaxay(-da) n.-Nautilus

Alalad(-ka) n. - Dream; nightmare. Vr. of

alalad

¹Eleled.

Alalad(-day,-ddey) v.- Vr. of ²Eleled. To dream.

Alalaxi(-da) n.- Parasite that transmits bilharzia

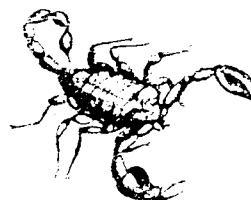
Aleel(-sha) n.- Seashell.

Aleelo (pl.)- Seashells.

Aleelaale(-ha) n.- Poisonous scorpion. Aleelaala -yaal (pl.) - Poisonous scorpions.

Aleelo(-ha) n. - See the word Aleel.

Aleen(-ka) n.-Small camel -bell. Aleemmo (pl.) - Small camel-bells.



aleelaale

Alif(-ka) n. - Vr. of Aluf. Alifyo or Alfaan (pl.).

Alifba'(-da) n. - Vr. of Alufba'. Alphabet.

Alifle(-ha) n. - Vr. of Alufle. Private Soldier.

Aliflayaal (pl.).

¹Alkun(-ka) n.-1. Fiance. 2. Fabrication; creation.

²Alkun(-ta) n. - Fiancee.

³Alkun(-may,-ntay) v.-To

ama

fabricate; to create. All ! interj.- It express -es surprise or shock.

Alla ! interj.- It express -es surprise.

Allaale pr. n. - Man's name.

-allaale suff. - Whoever.

Alle(-ha) n. - God; Creator; Lord.

Alle aammin(-ka) n.-Trust -ing in God.

Alle-ka-kood(-ka) n. - Atheist.

Alool(-ka) n. - Material woven from andropogan (Duur). Aloollo (pl.).

Alool-samayn(-ta) n.- The process of weaving the Alool.

Aloos(-say,-stay) v. - To organize; to arrange.

Aloosid(-da) n. - Arrange -ment; organization.

Alqaban(-ka) n. - Lid of a frying pan. Alqabanno (pl.).

Aluf(-ka) n. - Stripe of clothe worn by non-com-missioned officers. Vr. of Alif. Alufyo or alfaan (pl.).

Alufba'(-da) n.-Alphabet. Alufba'da af-soomaaliga - The Somali alphabet. Vr. of Alifba'.

Alufle(-ha) n. - Private soldier. Vr. of Alifle. Aliflayaal (pl.).

¹Alkun(-ka) n.-1. Fiance. 2. Fabrication; creation.

²Alkun(-ta) n. - Fiancee.

³Alkun(-may,-ntay) v.-To

amaah

approximation. Shan amalix - Five or six.
Amaah(-da) n.- Loan. Amaah sii - Give him a loan.
 Amaaho (pl.) - Loans.
Amaahasho(-da) n.- Taking loans.
Amaahi(-iyey,-isay) v. - Give loans. Amaahin - Giving loans.
Amaahin(-ta) n. - See the word Amaahi.
¹**Amaaho(-ha)** n.pl. - See the word Amaah.
²**Amaaho(-hday,-hatay)** v. - To take loans.
¹**Amaamud(-ka)** n. - Creation; initiation.
²**Amaamud(-dey,-ddehy)** v. - To create; to initiate.
Amaamudid(-da) n. - Creating
¹**Amakaag(-ga)** n. - Unexpected shock.
²**Amakaag(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To get shocked. Waan amakaagay - I got shocked.
Amakaagid(-da) n. - Getting shocked.
¹**Amar(-ka)** n. - Order.
²**Amar(-mray,-rtay)** v. - To order; to give an order. Waan amray - I gave him an order.
 Amar deg-deg ah - Martial law. Soomaaliya amar deg-deg ah ayaa lagu soo rogey - A martial law was imposed on Somalia.
 Amba conj. - or.
¹**Ambabax(-a)** n. - Departure. Xilliga ambabaxa - Departure time. Vr.

ammaanaysiin

of Anbabax.
²**Ambabax(-xay,-xday)** v. - To depart; to leave. Goor -maad ambabaxaysaa ? - When are you departing ?
Ambabixi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To see someone off; to send off. Vr. of Anbabixi.
Ambabixid(-da) n. - Leaving; departing.
Ambabixin(-ta) n. - See -ing someone off. Vr. of Anbabixin.
¹**Ambaqaad(-ka)** n. - Resumption.
²**Ambaqaad(-day,-dday)** v. - To resume.
Ambaqaadid(-da) n. - Resuming.
Ambi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To mislead; to misdirect. Vr. of Ambi.
Ambin(-ta) n. - Misleading. Vr. of Ambin.
Ame(-ha) n. - Male ratel.
Amley(-da) n. - Vr. of Abley.
¹**Ammaan(-ka)** n. - Security.
²**Ammaan(-ta)** n. - Praise.
³**Ammaan(-nay,-ntay)** v. - To praise. Ha i ammaanin - Don't praise me.
Ammaan mudan adj. - Praise -worthy.
 Ammaana alla - Bon voyage.
Ammaanaysasho(-da) n. - See the word Ammaanayso.
Ammaanaysii(-iiyey,-iisey) v. - To lend.
Ammaanaysiin(-ta) n. - Lending.

ammaanayso

Ammaanayso(-stey,-satey) v. - To borrow. Ammaanay -sasho - Borrowing.
Ammaano(-da) n. - A borrowed object. Ammaanooyin (pl.) - Borrowed objects.
Ammin(-ta) n. - Period; time. Ammintaas maan joo -gin - I was not present at that time. Ammin xun - An odd time.
Amminjiideed(-da) n. - Zone time.
Amminka adv. - Vr. of Imminka.
Ammin meeleed(-da) n. - Local time.
¹**Anbabax(-a)** n. - Vr. of ¹Ambabax.
²**Anbabax(-xay,-xday)** v. - Vr. of ²Ambabax .
Anbabixi(-iyey,-isay) v. - Vr. of Ambabixi.
Anbabixid(-da) n. - Vr. of Ambabixid.
Anbabixin(-ta) n. - Vr. of Ambabixin.
¹**Anbaqaad(-ka)** n. - Vr. of ¹Ambaqaad.
²**Anbaqaad(-day,-dday)** v. - Vr. of ²Ambaqaad.
Anbaqaadid(-da) n. - Vr. of Ambaqaadid.
Anbasho(-da) n. - Vr. of Ambasho.
Anbi(-iyey,-isay) v. - Vr. of Ambi.
¹**Anfac(-a)** n. - Food.
²**Anfac(-cday,-catay)** v. - To consume; to eat.
 Aniga pron. - I. Aniga ayaa kula hadlaya - I am

aqal

speaking to you. Aniga laftayda - I myself. Annaga pron. - We; us. Anshax(-a) n. - Manners. Anshaxa wanaagsan - Good manners.

Anshax wanaagsan adj. - Polite; good mannered. Wiil anshax wanaagsan - A polite boy.

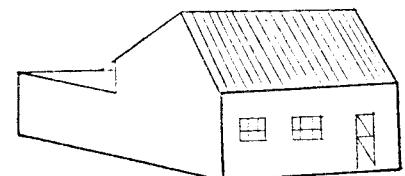
Anshaxdaran adj. - Impolite. Anshaxdarraan(-ta) n. - Rudeness; impoliteness.

Anshax-xumo(-da) n. - Rude -ness; impoliteness.

Anshax xun adj. - Impolite; rude; bad mannered. Arday anshax xun - An impolite student.

*Anteeno(-da) n. - Antenna. Anteenooyin (pl.) - Antennae.

Aqaan v. irreg.form of Yiqin - To know. Ma aqaan - I don't know. Waan aqaan - I know.



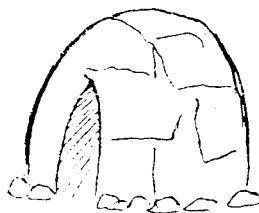
aqal

Aqal(-ka) n. - House; home. Agalka cad - The white house. Aqallo - Houses.

aqal la'

Aqal la' adj.- Homeless.
Aqal la'aan(-ta) n.- Home-
lessness.

Aqal-Soomaali(-ga) n. - A
dwelling made by the So-
mali nomads consisting
of a frame work of arch-
ed roots of the trees
covered with material wo-
ven from the grass or
branches of trees.



Aqal-soomaali

Aqoon(-ta) n.- Knowledge;
enlightenment. Aqoon guud
- General knowledge.

Aqoondarro(-da) n. - Ignor-
ance.

Aqoon-isweydaarsi(-ga)n.-
Symposium.

Aqoon la' adj.-Uneducated.

Aqoon la'aan(-ta) n.- Illi-
teracy; ignorance; lack
of knowledge.

Aqoon lahayn adj. - Igno-
rant; illiterate. Nin
aan aqoon lahayn - An
illiterate man.

Aqoon leh adj.- Educated.

arad

Qof aqoon leh - An edu-
cated person.

Aqoon male adj.-Uneducated
Isagu aqoon male - He is
uneducated.

Aqoonsi(-ga) n.- 1. Iden-
tity card. Warqaadaha a-
qoonsiga - Credentials.
2. Recognition. Aqoonsi
la'aan - Lack of recog-
nition.

Aqoonso(-saday,-satay)v.-
To recognize. Dawladdii
cusbayd waa la aqoona
-day -The new government
was recognized.

Aqoonta bulshada n.-Socio
-logy.

Aqoonta cudurrada haweenka
n. - Gynaecology.

Aqoonta lafaha n. - Osteo-
pathology.

Aqoonta xoolaha n. - Zoo-
logy.

Aqoonyahan(-ka) n.- Scho-
lar. Aqoonyahanno (pl.)-
Scholars.

Araaj(-da) n.pl. - See
the word Arji.

Araar(-ta) n.- Introduc-
tion.

Araarasho(-da) n.- Giving
an introduction.

Araaro(-rtay,-ratay) v. -
To give an introduction.

Araare(-ha) n. - Cease-
fire.

Araaree(-eeyey,-eysay)v.-
To stop a fight.

Arabikhi(-da) n. - Maize;
Indian corn.

Arad(-da) n. - Same as

arag

Oori, maranti and afo
- Married woman. Arado
(pl.) - Married women.

¹Arag(-ga) n. - Sight.

²Arag(-rkay,-gtay) v. -
To see. Waan arkay - I
saw him.

Aragti(-da) n.- 1. Sight.

Aragtida hore - At first
sight. Jacaylka aragtida
hore - Love at first
sight. 2. Visibility. Arag
-ti fiican - Good visibi-
lity. Aragti xun - Poor
visibility. 3. Theory.
Aragtiyo (pl.).



arabikhi

Aragti dheer adj. - Far-
sighted.Qof aragti dheer
- A far-sighted person.

Aragtidheeri(-da) n.- Far
-sightedness.

Arah(-da) n. - Harvest of
wild fruit.

Arar(-ta)n.-Forward; pre-
face; introduction.

Araye(-ha)n.- Male eleph-
ant.

arday

*Arbaca(-da)n.-Wednesday.
Arbacada soo socota -The
coming Wednesday. Arbaca

-da dambe - Next Wednes-
day. Arbacadii hore -

Last Wednesday. Arbacoo-
yin (pl.) - Wednesdays.

Arbe(-ha) n. - 1. Male
elephant.2.Male leopard.

Arbayaal (pl.) - Male
elephants or leopards.

¹Arbush(-ka) n. - Distur-
bance; trouble.

²Arbush(-shey,-shtey) v.-
To disturb.

Arbushaad(-da) n.- Distur-
bance.

Arbushan adj.- Disturbed.

Arbushid(-da) n.- Distur-
bing.

Ardaal(-ka) n. - Stupid
person. Ardaallo (pl.).



arday

Ardaalnimo(-da) n.- stupi-
-dity.

¹Arday(-ga) n. - Student;
pupil. Arday wanaagsan -
A good student. Ardo or
arday (pl.) - Students;
pupils.

arday

²Arday(-da) n.- Plural of ¹Arday.

Ardayad(-da) n. - Female student. Ardayado (pl.).

Ardi(-ga) n. - Farthing. Ardiyo (pl.).

Ardi-sababa pr.n. - Addis Ababa (capital of Ethiopia).

¹Ardo(-da) n. - Plural of ¹Arday.

²Ardo pr.n.-Woman's name. Areebo(-da) n. - Untidy woman. Areebooyin (pl.)- Sluts.

¹Argaggax(-a) n.-1.Excite -ment. Aragaggax buu la hadliwaayey - He spluttered with excitement. 2. Terror.

²Argaggax(-xay,-xday) v.- To be perplexed.

Argaggaxsan adj. - Bewilder -ed; terrified.

Argaggixi(-iyey,-isey)v.- To terrify.

Argaggixiso(-da)n.-Terror -ism.

Argaggixiye(-ha)n.-Terror -ist.

Arji(-ga)n.- Application.

Arjigaaga maxkamadda u gudbi -Submit your appli -cation to the court.

Araaji or arjiyo (pl.) - Applications.

Arjiile(-ha) n. - One who writes applications for other people. Arjiila -yaal (pl.).

Arjileen(-ka) n. - Appli -cant. Arjileenno (pl.).

aroos

Arjigore(-ha) n.- Same as Arjiile. Arjigorayaal (pl.).

Arjigorte(-ha) n.- Appli -cant.

Arjiyo(-da) n.- Plural of Arji.

Aroor(-ta) n. - Morning. Ii kaalay berri aroor - Come to me tomorrow morn -ing. Aroor wanaagsan - Good morning. Aroortii - In the morning or during the morning.



aroosad

¹Aroor(-ka) n. - Act of fetching water.

²Aroor(-ray,-rtay) v.- To fetch water.

Aroori(-iyey,-isey) v.-To take animals to water.

Aroorta n. - Tomorrow morn -ing.I soo mar aroorta - Pass me tomorrow morning

Arooryo(-da) n.- Morning. Arooryada hore - Early morning.

¹Aroos(-ka) n. - Wedding ceremony. Aroos kiisii baan tegey - I attended his wedding ceremony.

aroos

²Aroos(-ka) n. - Bride- groom.

Aroosad(-da) n. - Bride. Aroosado (pl.) - Brides.

Arooso(-stay,-satay) v. - To wed. Wuu aroostay - He wedded.

¹Arrad(-ka) n. - Lack of clothing.

²Arrad(-day,-dday) v.- To become shabby.Waan arra -day - I have become shab -by.

Arradan adj. - Ragged; shabby. Oday arradan - A ragged old man.

¹Arradbax(-a) n.- Getting new clothes.

²Arradbax(-xay,-xday) v.- To get new clothes.

Arradid(-da) n.- Becoming shabby.

Arradtir(-iray,-rtay) v.- To dress sb. with new clothes.

Arradtirid(-da) n. - Act of dressing someone with new clothes.

Arrafo(-da) n.- The twelf -th month of the Somali calender which corresponds to the Muslim month of Dulhija.

Arrimi(-iyey,-isay) v.-To rule;to make a decision.

Arrimo(-ha) n.- Plural of ¹Arrin and ²Arrin - Cases;topics; ideas.

¹Arrin(-ka) n.- Case; top -ic. Arrimo (pl.).

²Arrin(-ta) n. - Opinion;

asaraar

idea. Arrin buu soo jee -diyey - He proposed an idea. Arrinta aan abbaar -ro - Let us get down to the subject.Arrimo (pl.)

Arrinsi(-ga) n. - Consult -ation.

Arrinso(-saday,-satay)v.- To consult; to ask for advice.

Aruuri(-iyey,-isay) v. - Vr. of Uruuri. To collect; to gather.

Aruurin(-ta) n. - Vr. of Uruurin. Collecting;gath -ering.

¹Asaasaq(-a) n. - Dotard.

²Asaasaq adj. - Senile.

³Aasaasaq(-qay,-qdey) v. - To be in his or her dot -age. Wuu asaasaqay - He is in his dotage.

Asaasaqnimo(-da) n.- Seni -lity.

¹Asal(-ka) n. - Dye usual -ly prepared from the barks of the Galool tree

²Asal(-slay,-sashay) v. - To dye; to paint; to col -our.

Asalbixi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To make a dye.

Asalbixin(-ta) n. - Dye -making.

Asalsaar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To make a dye.

Asalsaarid(-da) n. - Dye -making.

¹Asaraar(-ka) n. - Argu -ment; quarrel.

²Asaraar(ray,-rtay) v.-To

asaraar badan

quarrel; to argue.
Asaraar badan adj.-Argumen
-tative.
Asaraartan(-amay,-antay)
v. - To argue with. **Waan**
kula asaraartamay - I
argued with him about it
Asay(-da) n. - Mourning
dress. **Asayo** (pl.) -
Mourning dresses.
Asayo(-ha) n. - Plural of
Asay.



askari

Ashkatee(-teeyey,-teysey)
v. - To accuse. **Ashkateyn**
- Accusing.
Ashkateyn(-ta) n. - See
the word Ashkatee.
Ashkato(-da) n. - Accusa-
tion. **Ashkatooyin** (pl.) -
Accusations.
Ashkatooyin(-ka) n. - Plu-
ral of Ashkato.
Ashtakee(-keeyey,-keysey)
v. - Vr. of Ashkatee.
Ashtakeyn(-ta) n. - Vr. of
Ashkateyn.
Ashtako(-da) n. - Vr. of

asoor

Ashkato.
Ashtakooyin(-ka) n. - Vr.
of Ashkatooyin.
Ashuun(-ka) n. - A large
earthenware used for
keeping drinking water.
Ashuunno (pl.).
Askar(-ta) n. - Plural of
Askari.
Askarayn(-ta) n. - Militar
-zation. Vr. of Askari-
yeyn.
Askaree(-eeeyey,-raysay) v.
- To militarize. Vr. of
Askariyee. **La askaree**
- eyey - Militarized.
Askari(-ga) n. - Police-
man; soldier. **Askar** (pl.)
- Policemen; soldiers.
Askarinimo(-da) n. - Mili-
tarism.
Askariyad(-da) n. - Police
-woman. **Askariyado** (pl.)
- Policewomen.
Askariyee(-eeeyey,-aysay)
v. - To militarize. **La**
askariyeyey - Mili-
tarized.
Askariyeyn(-ta) n. - Mili-
tarization.
***Asli(-ga)** n. - Genuine;
origin.
***Asli** pr.n. - Woman's name.
Asluub(-ta) n. - Conduct.
Asluub wanaagsan - Good
conduct.
Asluub xun - Bad conduct.
¹**Asool(-ka)** n. - Vr. of
¹Osol.
²**Asool(-oolay,-ooshay)** v.
- Vr. of ²Osol.
Asoor(-ray,-rtay) v. - To

asoorid

winnow. **Asoorid** - Winnow
-ing.
Asoorid(-da) n. - See the
word Asoor.
Asow(-da) n. - Behaviour.
Astaamaysan adj.- Marked;
made a mark on.
Astaamee(-eeeyey,-aysay) v.
- To mark. **Qalinka wax**
lagu astaameeyo - Mark-
ing pen.
Astaamo(-ha) n. - Plural
of Astaan.
Astaan(-ta) n. - Mark;
sign; symbol; insignia.
Astaamo (pl.) - Marks;
signs; symbols.
Astaan leh adj. - Marked.
warqaad astaan leh - A
marked letter.
Astaan-u-yeel(-lay,-shay)
v. - To mark; to make a
mark on.
Astaan-u-yeelid(-da) n. -
Marking.
Astaysan adj.- Marked.
Astee(-eeeyey,-aysay) v. -
To mark; to symbolize.
Ateero(-da) n. - Trench.
Ateero dheer - A long
trench. **Ateerooyin** (pl.)
- Trenches.
Ateeroqodasho(-da) n. - En-
-trenching.
Ateeroqodo(-tay,-datay) v.
- To entrench; to dig in.
Atoor(-ka) n. - Male
dikdik. **Atoorro** (pl.).
¹**Aw(-ga)** n. - Ancestors.
²**Aw(-ga)** n. - Sake. **Aw-**
gay - For my sake. **Aw-**
geed - For her sake. **Aw-**
giis - For his sake. **Aw-**
good - For their sake.
Awgeen - For our sake.
Awaare(-ha) n. - Dust. **Awaare**
badan - Dusty.
Awaare badan adj.- See the
word Awaare.
Awaare leh adj. - Dusty.
Meel awaare leh - A dus-
ty place.
Awd(-dey,-ddey) v. - To
block. **Waa in qasabadda**
la awdaa - The pipe must
be blocked.
Awdan adj.- Blocked, clos-
ed.
Awlal(-ka) n. - Honey comb.
Awlallo (pl.).
Awlax(-a) n. - A big spear.
¹**Awood(-da)** n. - Ability;
capability.
²**Awood(-dey,-ddey)** v. - To
afford. **Ma awooddid** -
You cannot afford.
Awoode (-ha) n. - Almighty.
Awood la' adj.- Incapable.
Qof awood la' - An
incapable person.
Awood la'aan(-ta) n. - In-
-capability.
Awood leh adj.- Capable;
able.
Awoow(-ga) n. - Grandfather.
Aabbahay awoowgiis - My
great grandfather. **Awoo-**
wayaal (pl.) - Grandfath-
-ers.
Awoowo(-ha) n. - Vr. of
Awoow.
¹**Awr(-ka)** n. - He-camel.
Awr (pl.) - He-camels.
²**Awr(-ta)** n. - Pl. of ¹Awr.

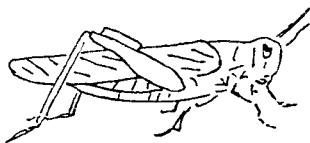
awr

awrkiraale

Awrkiraale(-ha) n. - 1. One who gives his burden beast for a hire. 2. Mercenary. **Awrkiraala-yaal (pl.)** - Mercenaries.

Awrkiraale ah adj. - Merce-nary.

***Axad(-da)** n. - Sunday. **Axaddii buu yimid** - He arrived on Sunday. **Axad da dambe** - Next Sunday.



ayax

Axadda soo socota - The coming Sunday. **Axaddii hore** - Last Sunday.

Axado (pl.) - Sundays.

Axdii(-ga) n. - Agreement; promise. **Axdii buu ila galay** - He made an agreement with me.

Axdigii buu jebiyey - He dismissed the agree-ment. **Axdijo (pl.)**.

Axdijebin(-ta) n. - Act of dismissing an agreement.

Ay pron. 1. She. **Markii ay timid** - When she arrived. 2. They. **Markii ay noqdeen** - When they returned back.

ayax

²**Ay(-da)** n. - Forest. **Ay jiq ah** - A thick forest.

Ayaamo(-ha) n.- Plural of ¹**Ayaan**.

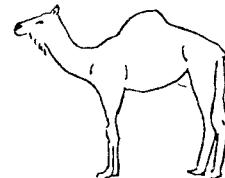
¹**Ayaan** pr.n.- Woman's name

²**Ayaan(-ta)** n. - Day. **A-yaan keliya** - A single day. **Ayaamo (pl.)**- Days. **Toddoba ayaamood** - Seven days.

³**Ayaan(-ka)** n. - Fortune; luck. **Ayaan fiican** - Good luck. **Ayaan xun** - Bad luck.

Ayaan badan adj. - Fortu-nate; lucky. **Inan ayaan badan** - A lucky girl.

Ayaanbadni - Luckiness.



awr(1)

Ayaan daran adj.- Unfortu-nate;unlucky. **Afo ayaan daran**-Unfortunate woman.

Ayaandarro adv. - Unfortu-nately.

¹**Ayaanle(-ha)** n. - Lucky person.

²**Ayaanle** pr.n. - Man's name.

Ayax(-a) n. - Locust.

ayeeyo

Ayeeyo(-da) n.- Grandmoth-er. **Ayeeyooyin (pl.)** - Grandmothers.

Ayeeyo-lug-dheer(-ta) n.- Mantis.

¹**Aynab(-ka)** n.- Massacre.

²**Aynab(-bay,-btay)** v. -To massacre.

Ayni(-ga) n. - Age. **Ayni**

ayro

gaagu waa intee ? - What is your age ?

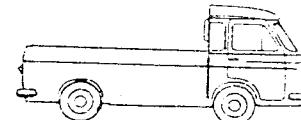
Aynnu pron. 1. We. **Haddii aynnu** - If we 2. Us. **Aynnu diidno** -Let us refuse.

Ayo ? Interrog. - Who ?

Ayro(-da) n.- A she-camel that produces much milk.

B

B - 1. The second letter of the Somali alphabet.
 2. Consonant.
-ba suff. 1. Also. Anigu -ba waan arkay - I also saw him. 2. Each. Mid-koodba - Each of them.
Ba'(-ay,-day) v.- To be -come spoiled.
Ba'a! interj. - Alas !
Ba'an adj.- Hot-tempered.
Baabaa'(-a) n. - Destruction. Baabaa'ii uu da-gaalku abuuray - The destruction caused by the war.
Baabaa'ah adj. - Spoiled. Bulsho baabaa' ah - Spoiled society.
Baabaa'san adj. - Erased.
Baabaco(-da) n. - Palm. Baabacooyin (pl.).
Baabah(-da) n. - Empty; nothing.
Baabii(-iiyey,-iisay) v.- 1. To destroy. Gebi ahaan waa la baabiiyey - It was totally destroyed. 2. To erase; to rub out. Qorninka baabii - Rub out the writing.
Baabuin(-ta) n. - Extermination; destruction.
Baabiso(-da) n.- Eraser.



baabuur(1)

¹**Baabuur(-ka)** n.- Vehicle; automobile; car. Baabuur ma lihi - I do not own a car. Baabuur weyn - Truck; lorry. Baabuur is -jiid ah - Trailer. Baabuur or Baabuurro (pl.) - Vehicles; cars.
²**Baabuur(-ta)** n. - Plural of ¹Baabuur.
Baac(-a) n.- Fathom;depth.

Baaci

baafin

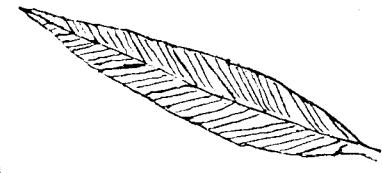
Baaca ceelka - Depth of the well. Baacyo (pl.).
Baaci(-iyey,-isay) v.- To lift up.
Baacsii(-ga) n. - Chasing.
Baacso(-saday,-satay) v.- To chase.
Baacu(-ga) n.- Diaphragm.
Baacug(-ga) n. - Cheese.
¹**Baad(-ka)** n. - Eyelash.
Baadad (pl.)- Eyelashes.
²**Baad(-ka)** n. - Pasture.
³**Baad(-dey,-ddey)** v.- To be away for a long time



1

baal(1)

Baadhe(-ha) n.- 1. Investigator. Dembi baadhe - Criminal investigator. 2. Inspector.
Baadhid(-da) n. - 1. Diagnosis. Dhakhtarka baadhid -diisa kuma raacsani - I do not agree with the doctor's diagnosis. 2. Investigation. 3. Inspection. 4. Analysis.
Baadhitaan(-ka) n. - Act of doing analysis; investigation.



2

Baad(-da) n. - Tribute. Baad baannu ka qaadnay - We exacted tribute from them.
¹**Baaddari(-ga)** n. - 1. Priest. Baaddarinimo - Priesthood. 2. Missionary. Baaddariyo (pl.).
²**Baaddari** adj.- Missionary Dugsi baaddari - Missionary school.
Baadh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. - 1. To look for; to search. Maxaad baadhaysaa ?-What are you looking for ? 2. To investigate. Arrintii waa la baadhaya - The matter is under investigation. 3. To inspect.
***Baadrool(-ka)** n.- Petrol. Baadrool cun - Petrol consumption.
Baafi(-iyey,-isay) v. -To inquire about.
Baafin(-ta) n. - Inquiry.
Baah(-a) n. - Expansion.

baahan

Baahan adj. - Needy. Qof baahan - A needy person.
Baahee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To contribute.Baaho -Con -tribution.

Baahi(-da)n.- 1. Poverty. Baahiyi nin kuu daran bay kuu geysaa - Poverty makes you beg your foe. 2. Hunger. Baahi war - Hunger for news. 3.Need; demand.

Baahi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To spread; to extend; to propagate. Badka baahi- - Extend the area.

Baahin(-ta)n.- Spreading. Qalabka war baahinta - Mass media.

¹Baaho(-da)n.- 1. Hunger. 2. See the word Baahee.

²Baaho(-hday,-hatay) v. - To be in need of.

¹Baaji(-iyey,-isay) v.-To delay; to postpone; put off. Fadhibii baannu baa -jinnay - We postponed the meeting. Waa inaan baajinnaa socdaalkeenna - We must delay our journey.

²Baaji(-iyey,-isay)v.- To break. Ballankii buu baa -jiyey - He broke the promise.

Baajin(-ta)n.- Delay;post -ponement.

*Baakidh(-ka) n.- Packet. Baakidh sigaar ah - A packet of cigarette. Baa -kidho (pl.) - Packets.

¹Baal(-ka) n. - 1. Wing.

baaldillaacsatay

Baal shimbireed - Bird's wing. Baalka shimbirta - The wing of the bird. 2. Feather. Baalal (pl.) - Wings; feathers.

²Baal(-ka) n. - Sheet of paper. Baalal (pl.).

³Baal(-ka) n. - Eyelash. Baalal (pl.)- Eyelashes.

⁴Baal(-sha) n. - Side. Baallo (pl.) - Sides.

Baalley(-da)n.- Butter- fly.

*Baalash(-ka) n.- Polish. Baalashka kabaha - Shoe polish.Daasad baalash ah - A tin of polish. Baalash cas - A red polish. Baalash madow - A black polish.

*Baalashee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To polish.

*Baalashle(-ha) n. - Shoe shiner. Waxaan ahay baa -lashle - I am a shoe shiner. Baalashle yar - A young shoe shiner. Baa -lashlayaal (pl.).



baaldi

Baaldi(-ga) n. - Bucket; pail. Baaldi caano ah - A pail of milk. Baaldi biyo ah - A bucket of water. Baaldi muggii -

baaldillaacsisi

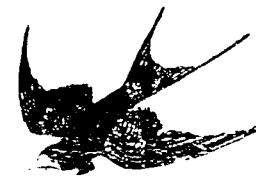
Bucketful.Baaldiyo (pl.) Baaldillaacsatay adj. - Fledged. Shimbir baaldil -laacsatay - A fledged bird.

Baaldillaacsisi(-ga) n. - Fledge.

Baaldillaacso(saday,satay) v.- To fledge.

Baalfallaadh(-a) n.- Swal -low.

Baali(-da) n. - Untidy wo -man. Baalinimo - Untidi -ness. Baaliyo (pl.).



baalfallaadh

Baali(-ga)n.- Raggedness.

Baali ah adj.- Old; ragged Maro baali ah - An old garment.

Baallee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To be at the corner.

¹Baalug(-a) n. - Puberty. Da'da lagu baalugo - Pu -berty age.

²Baalug(-qay,-qday) v.-To reach puberty.

Baalxaaf(-ka) n.- Type of spear. Baalxaafyo (pl.).

*Baan(-ka) n.- Bank. Baan buu ka shaqeeyaa - He works in a bank. Baan cu -sub - A new bank. Baa -nan (pl.) - Banks.

Baanad(-da) n. - Spanner.

baaqbaaq

Baanado (pl.) - Spanners Baanasho(-da) n. - Giving special diet. Isbaanasho - Taking special diet.

Baandhee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. -To shuffle.Turubka baan -dhee -Shuffle the cards

*Baandheys(-ka) n.- Band -age. Baandheys cusub - A new bandage. Baandheysyo (pl.).

*Baanka amaahda n.- Credit bank.

*Baanka dhexe n. - Central bank.

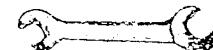
*Baanka ganacsiga n.- Com -mercial bank.

*Baanka horumarinta n. - Development bank.

Baano(-ntay,-natay) v.-To feed on a special diet.

¹Baaq(-a)n.- Signal;code.

²Baaq(-qay,-qday) v. - To make signals; to send signals. Baaqid - Signal -ling.



baanad

Baaqasho(-da) n. - Fail -ing to arrive.

*Baaqbaaq(-a) n. - Act of breaking soil around plants.

²Baaqbaaq(-qay,-qday) v.- To break soil around plants in order to aerate.

baaqe

Baaqe(-ha) n.- Signaller.
*Baaqi(-ga)n.- Change; re
-mainder.

Baaqid(-da) n. - See the
word ²Baaq.

Baaqimo(-da) n. - Female
that does not produce
much milk. Baaqimooyin
(pl.).

Baaqo(-qday,-qatay) v.-To
fail to arrive.

Baaquli(-ga) n. - Bowl.

Baaquliyo (pl.) - Bowls.

*Baar(-ka) n.- Restaurant;
bar. Baar cusub - A new
restaurant. Baarar (pl.)
- Restaurants; bars.

¹Baar(-ray,-rtay) v.- Vr.
of Baadh.



baaskeelad

²Baar(-ka) n. - Top part
of a tree.

¹Baaraandeg(-ga) n.- Thor
-ough investigation.

²Baaraandeg(-gey,-gtey) v.
-To investigate thorough
-ly.

*Baariis pr.n. - Paris
(Capital of France).

Baaritaan(-ka) n.- Vr. of
Baadhitaan.

*Baarlamaan(ka) n. - Par
liament. Baarlamaanka
ayuu ku jiraa - He is a
member of parliament.

baayac

Baaro(-da) n. - Foreskin;
prepuce.

Baargab(-ka)n.- Uncastrat
-ed fully grown camel
used for breeding. Baar
-qabbo (pl.)

Baaruud(-da) n.- Gunpowd
er. Baaruudo (pl.).

*Baasaaboor(-ka) n.- Pass
-port. Waaxda baasaaboor
-rada - Passport depart
-ment. Qaybta baasaaboor
-rada -Passport section.

Baasaaboorro (pl.) -
Passports.

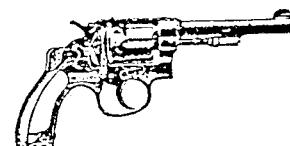
Baaskeelad(-da) n. - Bi
cycle; bike. Baaskeelad
cusub - A new bike.Baas
-keelad kaxaysasho - Bicy
-cling.Baaskeelado (pl.)
- Bicycles; bikes.

Baaskeelle(-ha) n. - Bi
cyclist.

*Baasto(-da) n. - Spaghet
-ti; macaroni; pasta.

*Baastoolad(-da) n.- Pis
-tol; revolver. Baastoola
-do (pl.) - Pistols; re
-volvers.

Baatir(-ta)n.- She-camel
that has no offspring.



baastoolad

Baaxad(-da) n. - Size.

¹Baayac(-a) n. - Bargain.

²Baayac(-cay,-cday) v. -

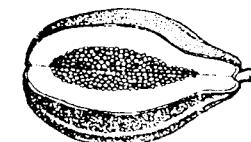
baayac-mushtar

To haggle.

Baayac-mushtari(-ga) n.-
Merchant; trader.

Baayaca-mushtar(-ka) n. -
Business;commerce;trade.

Halkan ma baayaca mush
tar baad u joogtaa? -Are
you here for business?



babbaay

Baaxadsoore(-ha) n.- Cen
tral position.

*Babaasiir(-ta)n.- Piles;
hemorrhoids.

Babac(-a) n.- Slope.Babac
buu koray - He mounted a
slope. Babacyo (pl.) -
Slopes.

¹Bbacdhig(-ga)n.-Facing.

²Bbacdhig(-gay,-gtay) v.
- To face a problem.

Babbaay(-ga) n.- Pawpaw;
papaya; papaw.

Babban(-ka) n. - Machine
gun. Babbanno (pl.) -
Machine guns.

Babbi(-iyey,-isay) v. -To
fan. Dabka babbi - Fan
the fire. Babbin - Fann
-ing.

Babbin(-ta) n. - See the
word Babbi.

Babbiso(-da) n.- Fan. Bab
-biso cusub - A new fan.

badan

Babbisooyin (pl.)- Fans.

Babbow(-ga) n. - Falcon.

Bac(-da) n. - Plastic.

Bac ah adj.-Plastic.Kiish
bac ah - A plastic bag.

Bacaad(-ka) n.- 1. Dunes.
Bacaad guuraya - Moving
dunes. 2. Sand.

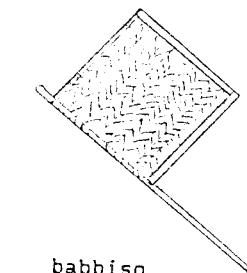
Bacaadcelin(-ta) n.- Pre
vention of moving dunes.

Bacad(-ka) n.- Sunstroke.
Bacad baa laayey - They
were killed by sunstroke

Bacadle(-ha) n.- Stallhol
-der. Bacadlayaal (pl.)
- Stallholders.

Bacaraar(-ka) n. - Nasal
cavity. Bacaraarro (pl.)

Bacrimi(-iyey,-isay) v. -
To fertilize. Bacrimin -
Fertilization.



babbiso

¹Bad(-ka) n.- Vr. of Bed.
Badad (pl.).

²Bad(-da) n.-1. Sea.Hirar
-ka badda - Tides of the
sea. 2. Abroad. Badduu
jiraa - He is in abroad.

Bado (pl.) - Seas.

Badag(-ga) n. - Duck.

Badan adj.- 1.Multi. Ujeed

badanaa

-do badan-Multi purpose.
2.Much.Biyo badan - Much water. 3.Many. Dad badan - Many people.

Badanaa adv.- Often; usual ly.Badanaa waxaan tagaa jimcayaasha - I usually go on fridays.

Badar(-ka) n.- Grain; cereal.

Badasho(-da) n.- Increasing.

Badbaadi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To rescue; to keep from harm. Badbaadin - Rescuing.

Badbaadin(-ta) n.- See the word Badbaadi.

Badbaado(-da) n. - Salvation. Jabhadda badbaada da qaranka - National salvation front.

Badda cad n. - Mediterranean sea.

Badda cas n.- Red sea.

Badda madow n.- Black sea.

Badeecad(-da) n.- 1.Hookah; bubble-hubble. 2.Merchan dise.

Badh(-ka) n.- 1.Half.Badh buu i siiyey -He gave me half of it. 2. Part.

Badhaadh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v.- To prosper.

Badhaadhe(-ha) n.- Prosperity.

***Badhan(-ka)** n. - Button. Godka badhanka - Button-hole. Badhannada xidho - Button up your shirt.

Badhanno (pl.)- Buttons.

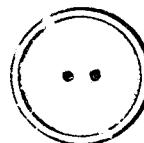
***Badhasaab(-ka)** n.- Gover-

badhiwale

nor. **Badhsaabkii hore** - The former governor. **Badhsaabbo** (pl.) - Governors.

Badhax(-xay,-xday) v.- To dilute. Caanaha biyo ku badhax - Dilute the milk with water.

Badhax ah adj. - Diluted. Caano badhax ah - Diluted milk.



badhan

Badhcaydhin adj. - Half-cooked.

Badhceedhin adj. - Vr. of Badhcaydhin.

Badhe(-ha) n. - Equater.

Badheedh adv. - purposely; outright. Badheedh buu iigu sheegay - He told me this outright.

Badhfalgal(-ka) n.- Half-reaction.

Badhfuran adj.- Half-open; ajar.

Badhgaro(-rtay,-ratay) v.- To recognise.

Badhi(-da) n.- 1. Buttocks; rump. 2. Bulb. **Badhyo** (pl.).

Badhidhawr(-ka) n.- Cushin used on a horse.

***Badhiwale(-ha)** n.- Messen ger. Warqaad buu badhi walihi ii keenay - The

badho

messenger brought a letter to me. **Badhiwalayaal** (pl.) - Messengers.

Badho(-da) n.- female that does not produce much milk.

Badhqaydhin adj. - Vr. of badhcaydhin.

Badhtan(-ka) n. - Centre; middle. **Badhtanka magaalada** -Centre of the town

¹**Badi(-iyey,-isay)** v.- To win (a game). **Tartankii baannu badinnay** - We won the race. Ka badi - To defeat. Waan ka badiyey - I defeated him.

²**Badi(-iyey,-isay)** v.- To multiply; to increase; to produce more; to proliferate.

Badin(-ta) n.- 1. Proliferation; producing more; increasing; multiplying. 2. Winning.

Badiye(-ha) n.- 1.Winner. 2. Duplicating machine. **Badiyayaal** (pl.).

Badmaax(-a) n. - Seaman; seafarer; mariner. **Badmaaxyo** (pl.) - Seamen.

Badmaren(-ka) n.- Sailor. **Badmarenno** (pl.).

Badweyn(-ta) n. - Ocean. **Maraakiibta badweynta marta** - Ocean-going ships.

Badweynta aartigga n. - Artic ocean.

Badweynta antaartigga n. - Antarctic ocean.

Badweynta atlaantigga n. -

Atlantic ocean.
Badweynta baasifigga n. - Pacific ocean.

Badweynta hindiya n. - Indian ocean.

Badyaro(-da) n. - Bay. **Bafto(-da)** n. - Type of cloth.

Baga ! interj. - Bravo ! **Bah(-da)** n. - 1. Children born of the same mother.

2. System. **Baho** (pl.). **Bahal(-ka)** n. - Wild animal. Bahal dad cun ah - A man eating animal.

Bahalo (pl.). **Bahalhiglo(-ha)** n.- Same as Goollawaraabe - Black eared fox.

Bah-cadceeded(-ka) n. - Solar system.

Baho(-ha) n. - See the word Bah.

Baji(-iyey,-isay) v. - To discourage; to frighten; to intimidate. Ka baji - Discourage him.

Bajin(-ta) n.- Discourage ment; intimidation.

Bajis(-ka) n. - A newly built road.

Bajo(-da) n. - Syphilis. Bajo ayuu qabaa - He is suffering from syphilis.

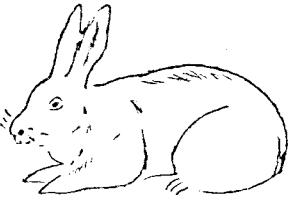
Baka adj.- Tasty. **Waa baka** - It is tasty.

Bakaal (-ka) n. - Same as Dhalaad - Cataract of the eye.

Bakaar(-ka) n.- Vr. of Bu kaar. Silo. **Bakaarro** (pl.) - Siloes.

bakayle

Bakayle(-ha) n. - Rabbit.
God bakayle-Rabbit-hole.
Bakayla ha lab - Buck. Ba
-kayla ha dheddig - Doe.
Bakaylayaal (pl.) -
Rabbits.



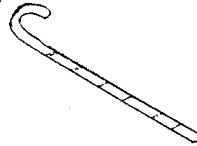
bakayle

Bakhaar(-ka)n.-Warehouse;
storehouse. Bakhaar kuu
joogaa - He is at the
warehouse. Bakhaarro
(pl.) - Warehouses; store
-houses.

Bakhayl(-ka) n. - Miser.
Bakhayllo (-pl.)-Misers.
Bakhaylnimo(-da) n.-Miser
-liness.
Bakhshiish(-ka)n. - Tip.

balambaallis

-To kill by suffocation.
Bakhtiyaanasiib(-ka) n. -
Lottery.
Bakool pr.n.- 1. A region
in southren Somalia.Waxa
aan ka imid Bakool - I
came from Bakool region.
2. Venus (planet).
Bakoorad(-da) n.- Walking
stick. Bakoorad gaaban -
A short walking stick.
Bakoorado (pl.) -Walking
sticks.



bakoorad

Bakoro(-da) n.-Bacterial
conjunctivitis.

Bakuu pr.n.- Baku (capi
tal of the Soviet Re
public of Azerbitshan).
Bakuu waa magaalo qurux
badan - Baku is a beauti
-ful city.
Bal(-ka) n. - Hay.
Balaley(-ga) n. - Grass
hoper.



balambaallis

Balambaallis(-ta) n.- But

balanbaallis

-terfly.Balambaallis qa
limo leh - A butterfly
with brightly coloured
wings. Balambaalliso
(pl.) - Butterflies.
Balanbaallis(-ta) n.- Vr.
of Balambaallis.
Balanjo(-da)n.- Foreskin;
prepuce.
Baldhoole(-ha) n. - Type
of grass.
Balfi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To
deflect (a spear).
Balfin(-ta)n.- 1. Deflec
tion.2. Refusal of water
by animals.
Ballaadh(-ka) n. - Width;
breadth. Soo saar bal
-laadhka saddex geeska -
Find out the breadth of
the triangle.
Ballaadhan adj. - 1. Spa
cious; large. Qol ballaa
-dhan - A spacious room.
2.Flat. Sixni ballaadhan
- A flat dish.
Ballaadhi(-iyey,-isay)v.-
To expand; to increase
in size; to widen. Beer
-ta ballaadhi - Increase
the size of the farm.
Ballaadhin(-ta)n.- Spread
-ing. Aqoon ballaadhin -
Spreading of knowledge.
Ballaar(-ka) n. - Vr. of
Ballaadh.
Ballaaran adj. - Vr. of
Ballaadhan.
Ballaari(-iyey,-isay) v.-
Vr. of Ballaadhi.
Ballaarin(-ta) n. -Vr. of
Ballaadhin.

bambax

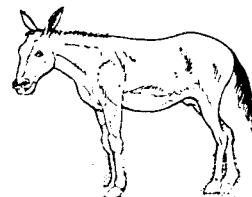
Ballac(-a) n. - Width.
Ballami(-iyey,-isay) v. -
To reserve. Qol ka bal
-lanso hudheelka - Reser
-ve a room at the hotel.
Ballamid(-da) n. - Making
reservation.
¹Ballan(-ka) n. - Appoint
-ment. Ballan baan isaga
la leeyahay shanta - I
have an appointment with
him at 5 o'clock.
²Ballan(-ka) n.- Promise;
pledge. Ballan buu qaa
-day - He made a promise.
Ballan fulin - Keeping
one's promise.
Ballanqaad(-day,-dday) v.
- To commit. Wuu ballan
-qaaday - He commited him
-self.Ballangaadid - Com
-mitment.
Ballaq(-qay,-qday) v.- To
open wide.
Ballagan adj. - Wide open.
Balli(-ga) n.- Artificial
pond. Balli or Balliyo
(pl.) -Artificial ponds.
Balqan(-ka) n. - Phlegm.
Balwo(-da) n. - Lyrics.
Bambaane(-ha) n. - Bomb.
Bambaane ayaa lagu qarxi
-yey magaalada - A bomb
was exploded at the town
Bambaanayaal (pl.)-Bombs
Bambaani(-iyey,-isay) v.-
To handle with kid
-gloves. Waa in layska
bambaaniyaa - He has to
be handled with kid
-gloves.
¹Bambax(-a) n. - Demons-

ban

tration.
²Bambax(-xay,-xday) v.-To come out; to demonstrate.
¹Ban(-ka) n. - Savanna. Banan (pl.).
²Ban(-ta) n. - Human excrement.
³Ban(-nay,-ntay) v. - To excrete.
Banaaxi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To moo.
Banaaxin(-ta) n. - Mooing of a cow.
Banan(-ka) n. - Plural of Ban. Savannas.
¹Banbax(-a) n. - Demonstration. Vr. of ¹Bambax.
²Banbax(-xay,-xday) v. - To make demonstration. Vr. of ²Bambax.
¹Bandhig(-ga) n. - Exhibition; show. Bandhingga baabuurta - Car exhibition.
²Bandhig(-gay,-gtay) v. - To display; to exhibit.
Bandiirad(-da) n. - Flag. Bandiirado (pl.) Flags.
Bandoo(-da) n. - Curfew. Bandoo baa dalka lagu soo rogey - A curfew has been imposed to the country.
Banjoog(-ta) n. - Wild animal.
¹Bannaan adj. - 1. Unoccupied. Kursi bannaan - Un-occupied chair. 2. Plain. Xaashi bannaan - A plain paper.
²Bannaan(-ka) n. - Plain; outside.

baqal

¹Bannaanbax(-a) n. - Demonstration. Bannaanbax lid -di ku ah dawladda - An anti government demonstration.
²Bannaanbax(-xay,-xday) v. - To demonstrate.



baqal(1)

Bannaan xeebeed (-ka) n. - Coastal plain.
Bannayn(-ta) n. - Clearance; paving the way for.
Bannee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To clear.
Banqi(-ga) n. - Well that produces much water. Ban -qiyo (pl.).
¹Baq(-qay,-qday) v. - To curdle. Caanihii way baqeen - The milk has curdled.
²Baq(-qay,-qday) v. - To be afraid; to fear.
¹Baqal(-ka) n. - Mule. Baqallo (pl.). Mules.
²Baqal(-ka) n. - Radish. Kiiloo baqal ah - A kilo of radish.

baqal

³Baqal(-sha) n. - Female mule. Baqlo (pl.) - Female mules.
Baqay (-ga) n. - A castrated bull; steer; bullock. Baqayo (pl.) - Castrated bulls.
Baqayo(-ha) n. - See the word Baqay.
Baqayo-rogasho(-da) n. - Somersault.
Baqayo-rogo(-gtay,-gatay) v. - To turn somersault. Wuu baqayoroganayaa - He is turning a somersault.
Baqdin(-ta) n. - Fear. Baqdin leh adj. - Fearful.
Bage(-ha) n. - Fright.
Bage badan adj. - Frightful. Socdaal bage badan - A frightful journey.
Bage badnaan(-ta) n. - Frightfulness.



baqal(2)

Baqo(-qday,-qatay) v. - To become frightened. Wuu baqay - He became frightened.

baraadla'

Baqshiish(-ka) n. - Vr. of Bakshiish. Tip.
¹Baqti(-ga) n. - Vr. of ¹Bakhti. Dead animal.
²Baqti(-iyey,-iday) v. - Vr. of ²Bakhti. To die (esp. animals).
Baqti ah adj. - Vr. of Bakhti ah. Dead.
¹Baqtii(-iyyey,-iisay) v. - Vr. of ¹Bakhtii.
²Baqtii(-iyyey,-iisay) v. - Vr. of ²Bakhtii.
Baqtiin(-ta) n. - Vr. of Bakhtiin.
Baqtiyaannasiib(-ka) n. - Vr. of Baktiyaannasiib.
¹Bar(-ta) n. - 1. Spot; place. Waa tan bartii aan isaga kula kulmay - This is the spot/place where I met him. 2. Dot; point. 3. (Mil.) Post. 4. Livestock. Baro (pl.).
²Bar(-ta) n. - Mole; beauty spot. Bar bay dhabanka bidix ku leedahay - She had a mole on her left cheek. Baro (pl.).
³Bar(-ka) n. - Vr. of Badh.
⁴Bar(-ray,-rtay) v. - 1. To teach. Ilmahan bar sida loo dabbaasho - Teach this child how to swim. 2. To instruct. 3. To study; to learn. Waan bartay - I learned it.
Baraad(-ka) n. - Consciousness.
Baraad la' adj. - Unconscious. Qof baraad la' - Unconscious person.

baraad la'aan

Baraad la'aan(-ta)n. - Un-consciousness.
Baraad leh adj.-Conscious.
Baraadhi(-da) n.- Girdle.
Baraadhiyo (pl.).



baradho

Baraako(-da) n.- A wooden house.Baraakooyin (pl.).
Baraar(-ka) n. - 1. Lamb.
2. Sheep youngsters.

¹Baraarug(-ta) n. - Brac-let. Baraarugo (pl.) - Braclets.

²Baraarug(-gey,-gtey) v.- To wake up. Wawaan baraa -ruey saqdii dhewe - I woke up at midnight.

Baraaruji(-iyey,-isey) v.- To wake sb. up.Baraaruji - Wake him up.

¹Baraashishi(-ga) n.- Giv-ing birth before matur-ity.

²Baraashishi(-iyey,-iday) v.- To give birth before maturity.

Baraawe pr.n. - Brava (a town on Southren So-malia).

Barabixi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To displace.

Barabixid (-da) n. - Dis-placement.

barambargo

Barabixin(-ta) n. - Dis-placing.

Barad(-ka) n. - Trainee.

Baradho(-da) n.-1.(sing.) Potato. Baradho macaan - Sweet potato. 2. (pl.) Potatoes. Baradho aan la dhilin - Unpeeled pota-toes. Baradho diirkeedii wadata - Potatoes in their jackets.

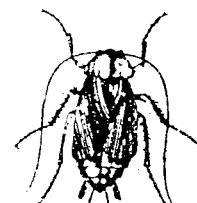
¹Baraf(-ka) n.- Snow. Ba-rarf qariyey - Snow-capped or snow-covered.

²Baraf(-ka) n. - Ice. Baraf jebiye -Ice break-er. Xeegada barafka lagu ciyaaro - Ice-hockey.

Barafow(-oobey,-owdhey) v. To freeze.

Barakaysan adj. - Sacred. Meel barakaysan - A sac-red place.

Barakee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To bless.



barambaro

Barako(-da) n.- Blessing.

Barambaro(-da) n. - Cock-roach. Barambarooyin (pl.) - Cockroaches.

Barambargo(-da) n.- Lion-ess.Barambargooyin (pl.)

baranbaro

Baranbaro(-da) n. - Vr.of Barambaro.

Baranbarqo(-da) n.- Vr.of Barambarqo.

¹Barar(-ka) n.- Swelling. Sicir barar -Inflation.

²Barar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To swell up. Gacantaa barar -tay - His arm swelled up.

Bararis(-da) n.- Dropsy.

Bararsan adj. - Swollen.

Bararshe(-ha) n.- Disease that makes the body to swell.

Baras(-ta) n.- Leprosy.

¹Barasaar(-ka) n. - Dis-placement.

²Barasaar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To displace.

Barasho(-da) n.- 1.Learn-ing. 2. Getting acquaint-ed with somebody. Barasho horteed hay nicin - Do not hate me before we get acquainted.

¹Barbaar(-ta) n.pl.- Youths.

²Barbaar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To become mature; to de-velop. Si fiican buu u barbaaray - He has deve-loped into a strong man.

Barbaar ah adj.- Youthful.

Barbaari(-iyey,-isay) v.- To raise; to grow.

Barbaarin(-ta) n.- Rear-ing; growing;upbringing.

Barbaarnimo(-da) n.- Youthfulness.

Barbadhtameed(-ka) n.- Mid point.

bari

¹Barbar prep.- Beside.Bar-bar fadhiiso -Sit beside him.

²Barbar(-ka) n.- Side.Bar -barkiisa - His side.Bar -barro (pl.) - Sides.

Barbardhig(-gay,gtay) v.- To compare. Barbardhigid - Comparison.

Barbargal(-galay,-gashay) v.- To go parallel with Waan barbargalay - I went parallel with him.

Barbarro(-da) n.-1. Draw. Ciyaarti barbarro ayey ku dhammaatay - The game ended in a draw. 2. See the word ²Barbar.

Barbarroole(-ha) n.- Par-allelogram.

Barbilow(-ga) n.- Initial point.

Bardooddame(-ha) n.- Ath-lete. Bardooddamayaal (pl.) - Athletes.

¹Bardooddan(-ka) n.-Game; sport; athletics.

²Bardooddan(-amay,-antay) v. - To play.

Bare(-ha) n. - 1. Teacher. Ururka barayaasha - Tea-chers' Union. 2. Instruc-tor. Barahayagi weli ma iman -Our instructor has not yet arrived.3.Train-er. Barayaal (pl.) - Tea-chers;instructors;train-ers.

¹Bari(-da) n.-Vr.of Badhi

²Bari(-ga) n.-East;orient. Reer bari - Oriental; eastern. Dalalka reer

bari

bari - The oriental states. Dhanka bari - Eastwards. Bariga dhow - Near East. Bariga dhexe - The Middle East. Dalalka Bariga dhexe -The Middle East countries. Bariga fog - The far East.

³Bari adj.- East. Jarmalka bari - East Germany.

⁴Bari(-ryey,-iday) v.- To ask for a favour;to beg.

Barid(-da) n. - Teaching.

Bariid(-ka) n. - Vr. of Bariis.

Bariidi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To greet; to salute. Wuu i bariidiyey -He greeted me. Bariidin - Act of greeting.

Bariidin(-ta) n.- See the word Bariidi.

Bariido(-da) n. - Greeting; salutation.

Bariis(-ka) n. - Rice. Ba -riis kaan ugu jeclahay - Rice is my favourite dish.

Baris(-ta) n. - Teaching.

Barjin(-ka) n. - Stool. Barjin cusub - A new stool. Barjinno (pl.) - Stools.

Barkimo(-da) n. - Pillow. Gal barkimo -Pillow-case or pillow-slip. Barkimoo -yin (pl.) - Pillows.

¹Barkimo-kadhac(-a) n. - Crick in the neck.

²Barkimo-kadhac(-cay,-day) v. - To have a crick in the neck. Waan barkimo-



barkin(2)

baro

kadhacay - I have a crick in the neck.

Barkimo-waraabe(-ha) n. - Type of mushroom.

¹Barkin(-ta) n. - Vr. of Barkimo. Barkimooyin (pl.) - Pillows.

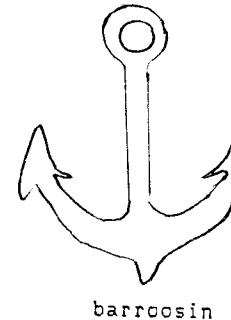
²Barkin(-ka) n. - Wooden headrest or neckrest. Barkinno (pl.) - Wooden headrests.

baro

²Baro(-rtay,-ratay) v.-To learn. Af-Soomaali buu baranayaa - He is learning Somali language.

¹Baroor(-ta) n.- Wailing.

²Baroor(-ka) n.-Colour of a horse.



barroosin

Baroorasho(-da) n.- Act of wailing.

Barooro(-rtay,-ratay) v.- To wail. Ilmaheedii dhin -tay bay u barooranaysaa - She is wailing for her lost child.

¹Baroordiiq(-da) n.- Condolence. Baroordiiq baan u diray - I sent my condolence to him.

²Baroordiiq(-qay,-qday) v. - To condole.

Barqi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To graze goats in the late morning.

¹Bargin(-ta) n. - Taking goats to graze in the late morning.

²Bargin(-ka) n. - Part of the day between 9 a.m. to 10 a.m.

bas

Bargo(-da) n. - Vr. of ²Bargin.

Bargo kulul - Part of the day which is between 10 a.m. to 11 a.m.

Barraagdo(-da) n. - Sore on the lower lip.

Barriiqasho(-da) n.- Slip -ping.

Barriiqo(-qday,-qatay) v. - To slip.

Barroosin(-ka) n.- Anchor.

Barroosinka ayey ridatay -She dropped the anchor.

Barroosinka ayay goosatay - She sailed. Barroo -sinno (pl.) - Anchors.

Barshin(-ka) n. - Vr. of ¹Barkin.Neckrest or head -rest. Barshinno (pl.).

Barta bilowga n.- Starting point.

Bartilmaameed(-ka) n.-Tar -get.

Baruur(-ta) n.-Fat.Baruur -ta ma jecli-I don't like fat.Baruuro (pl.) - Fats.

Barwaago(-da) n. - Prosperity.

Barwaago leh adj.- Prosper -ious. Nolol barwaago leh -A prosperous life.

Barwaago sooran(-ka) n. - Commonwealth.

Baryo(-da) n. - Request.

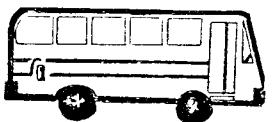
Baryootan(-ka) n.-Begging.

*Bas(ka) n.- Bus.Bas raac isagaa ka jaban dayuurad -dee - Take a bus, it is cheaper than the plane.

Halka basku istaago -Bus stop.Basas (pl.) -Buses.

basaas

¹Basaas(-ka) n.- Spy; sec-ret agent. Basaaas baa la qabtay - A spy has been arrested. Basaaasiin (pl.) - Spies.



bas

²Basaas(-ta) n.- Dry skin or hair.

³Basaas(-say,-stay) v. - 1. To spy. 2. To have a dry skin.

Basaasid(-da)n.-1.Spying. 2. Getting dry skin.

Basaasnimo(-da) n.- Spion-age.



basal

*Basal(-sha)n.-Onion. Ba-sashu dadka way kaga il-meysiisaa - Onion makes people cry.

Basar(-ka)n.-1.Technique; way. 2. Manners.

Basari(-da) n.- Untidy wo-man.

baso

Basarxumo(-da) n.-Bad man-ners.

Basar xun adj.- Ill-mannered.

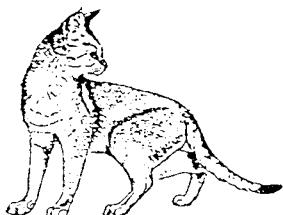
Basbaas(-ka) n. - Pepper. Iniin basbaas - Pepper corn. Basbaas cas - Red pepper. Basbaas doogo ah - Green pepper.

Bashaash(-ka) n.- Gleeful person.

Bashaash ah adj. - Merry; cheerful; sociable.

Bashaashnimo(-da) n.- Hap-piness; gleefulness.

Bashiishad(-ka) n.-Giving birth without one's attendance.



basho

Bashiisho(-shtay,-shatay) v. - To give birth without the presence of a midwife. Way bashiishatay - She gave birth without the presence of a midwife.

Basho(-da) n.- Cat. Basho madow - A black cat. Ba-shoooin (pl.) - Cats.

Baso(-da) n.- Scalp.

batar

Batar(-ka) n. - Type of dance.

Bawlad(-da) n. - 1. Four Annas. 2. Forty cents.

Bax(-xay,-xday) v.- To go out; to get out. Bax ! - Get out ! Halkan ka bax! - Get out of here !

Baxdow(-ga)n.-fast horse.

Baxsade(-ha) n.- Escapee.

Baxsan adj.- Good; nice.

Baxsasho(-da) n. - Act of escaping.

Baxxi(-ga) n. - Escape.

Baxso(-saday,-satay) v.- To escape. Jeelkuu ka baxsaday - He escaped from the prison.

Baydh(-dhay,-dhhay) v.- To change direction.

Baydhis(-ta) n.- Turning.

Bayl(-ka) n. - Boil. Bayl ah - Boiled. Biyo bayl ah - Boiled water.

Bayl ah adj.- See the word Bayl.

Bayli(-iyey,-isay) v.- To boil. Bayli biyaa - Boil the water. Biyii waan bayliyey - I boiled the water.

Baylin(-ta) n. - Boiling.

Bayliye(-ha) n. - Boiler.

Bayliyihii baa naga xu-maaday - Our boiler went out of order.

Bayr(-ta)n.- Sensitivity.

Bayr leh - Sensitive.

Qof bayr leh - A sensitive person.

Bayr leh adj. - See the word Bayr.

beegmid

¹Bed(-ka) n. - Area. Soo saar bedka qolkan - Find out the area of this room. Bedad (pl.) - Areas.

²Bed(-da) n. - Wellbeing.

¹Beddel(-ka)n.- Transfer.

²Beddel(-ley,-shey) v. -

1. To transfer. Wawa lay beddeley Burco - I was transferred to Burao.

2. To change. Baabuurka waa inaan lugaha ka bed-delaa - I must change the car tyres.

Beddelesh(-da) n.- Chang-ing. Qolka beddeleshada - Changing room.

Beddelo(-shey,-latey) v. -

To put on different clothes. Haddii aad dooneyso inaan sameeyo baabuurka, waa inaan dharka iska beddelaa - If you want me to repair the car, I have to change my clothes.

Bedgaba adj. - Healthy; not ill.

Beden(-ka) n.- Small fish-ing boat. Bedenno (pl.) - Small fishing boats.

Beeddal(-ka) n.- Heat of a mare.

Beeddalan adj. - Being in heat.

Beeg(-gay,-gtay) v.- 1.To aim at. 2. To measure grains.

Beegan adj.- Measured.

Beegmid(-da) n. - Coinci-dence.

beegsimaad

Beegsimaad(-ka) n.- Ven-ture; exposing to dan-ger or loss.

Beegso(-saday,-satay) v.- To catch up with.

Beejo(-da) n. - Prepuce; foreskin.

¹Beel(-sha)n.- 1. Communi-ty. Beesha reer Yurub - The European community. 2. Settlement. Beelo (pl.) - Communities;set-tlements.

²Beel(-lay,-shay) v.- To lose. Il buu beelay - He lost an eye. Beelid - Losing.

Beelaysi(-ga) n.- Coloni-zation.

Beelayso(-stay,-satay) v.- To colonize.

Beeldaajiye(-ha) n.- Comm-unity leader. Beeldaa ji-yayaal (pl.) - Communi-ty leaders.

Beelid(-da) n.- See the word ²Beel.

Beelo(-ha) n. - See the word ¹Beel.

Been(-ta) n. - lie. Been cad - White lie.

Beenaale(-ha) n. - Liar. Cali waa beenaale - Ali is a liar. Beenaalayaal (pl.) - Liars.

Been ah adj. - False; un-true. Ilko been ah - False teeth.

Beenaley(-da) n. - Woman who tells lies.

Beenayn(-ta) n. - Dis-proof; refutation.

beeraha

Beenee(-eyey,-eysay) v.- To refute; to disprove.

Beenloow(-ga) n. - Liar. Beenloowyo (pl.) - Liars.

Beenloowad(-da) n.- Woman who tells lies. Beenloo-wado (pl.).

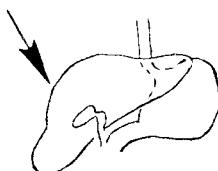
Beensheeg(-gay,-gtay) v.- To tell a lie. Been buu ii sheegay - He told me a lie. Been buu sheegaya - He is telling a lie.

¹Beer(-ka) n. - 1. Liver. 2. Core. Beerar (pl.) - Livers; cores.

²Beer(-ka) n.- (botan.) Cotyledon.

³Beer(-ta) n. - 1. Park. Beerta xoolaha- Zoo park 2. Garden; farm. Beer wa-naagsan baa noo go'day - We had a bumper harvest. Beer kooxeed - Collective farm. Beero (pl.) - Parks; farms; gardens; plantations.

⁴Beer(-ray,-rtay) v. - 1. To grow. Timmir bay bee-raan - They grow dates.



beer(1)

2. To cultivate.

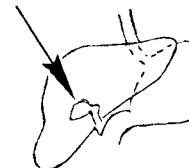
Beeraha n.-1.Agriculture.

beeralay

Wasaaradda beeraha - Ministry of Agricul-ture. Jaamacadda beeraha - College of agricul-ture. 2. Plantations. Beeraha muuska - Banana plantations.

Beeraley(-da) n.-Farmers; peasants.

Beeraley ah adj.- Agricul-tural. Dad beeraley ah - Agricultural people.



beerkutaal

Beeran adj. - Cultivated.

¹Beer-aqoon(-ta) n.- Agro-nomy.

²Beer-aqoon(-ka) n.- Agro-nomist. Beer-aqoonno (pl.) - Agronomists.

Beerasho(-da) n. - Plant-ing for oneself.

¹Beerdebec(-a) n.- Sympa-thy.

²Beerdebec(-bcay,-ecday) v. - To sympathise.

Beerfalasho(-da) n.-Farm-ing.

Beerfale(-ha) n. - Culti-vator. Beerfalayaal (pl.) - Cultivators.

beeyo

Beerfalid(-da) n. - Cul-tivation.

Beerfaraq(-a) n.- Hepati-tis.

Beer-iskaashi(-ga) n.- Co-operative farm.

Beerka lawska n. - Kernal.

Beerkutaal(-sha) n.- Gall-bladder.

[•]Beerlaag(-ga) n. - (botan.) Monocotyledon.

[•]Beerlammaane(-ha) n. - (botan.) Dicotyledon.

Beerlaxawsi(-ga) n.- Try-ing to get one's sympa-thy.

Beerlaxawso(-saday,-satay) v. - To seek one's sympa-thy.

¹Beero(-ha) n.- Plural of ³Beer.

²Beero(-rtay,-ratay) v. - To plant for one self.

Beerqodasho(-da) n.- Farm-ing.

Beerrey(-da) n.- Farmers.

Beerwale(-ha) n.- Farmer.

Beerwalayaal (pl.) - Far-mers.

Beeryqaan(-ka) n.-Agro-nomist. Beeryqaanno (pl.) - Agronomists.

Beeryaro(-da) n.- Spleen.

Beesad(-da) n.-Half-penny.

¹Beey(-da) n. - Serpent.

²Beey(-ga) n. - Grey.

Beey ah adj. - Grey. Midab beey ah - Grey colour.

Beeycad(-ka) n.-Light grey

Beeymadow(-ga) n. - Dark grey.

Beeyo(-da) n. - incense.

belaayo

Belaayo(-da)n.-Disaster; calamity.
Belasaadiye(-ha) n.-Pessi -mist.
Belbeli(-iyey,-isey) v. - To burn brightly; to blaze.



biciid

Belbelin(-ta) n.- Burning brightly.
Belo(-da) n. - Calamity; disaster.
Berbera pr.n.- Berbera (a port on the Gulf of Aden).
Berde(-ha) n. - Fig. Geed berde ah - A fig tree.
¹Beretan(-ka) n.- Race.
²Beretan(-amay,-antey) v. - To race. Beretamid - Racing.
Beri adv.- Once. Beri waxa jiri jirey -Once up -on a time there was....
Berked(-da) n. - Water reservoir. Berkado (pl.)
Berri adv.- Tomorrow.Berri aroor -Tomorrow morning.
Berri dambe - The day after tomorrow. Berri ga -lab - Tomorrow evening.
Berri gelinka dambe - To



bidaar

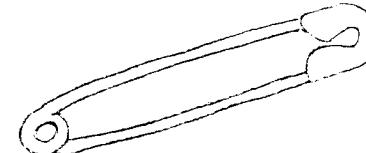
bidaaraysanayaa - I am becoming bald.
Bidaar leh adj.- Bald. Nin bidaar leh - A bald man.
Biddad(-da) n. - Female

biddad

-morrow afternoon.
Berrito adv. - Tomorrow.
Bersed(-da) n. - Sitting room.
Beryahan adv. - Nowadays.
Bes(-sey,-stey) v. - Be burnt to ashes.
*Beynaad(-da) n.-Bayonet.
Beynibixi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To spoil. Inantii buu beynibixiye - He spoiled the girl.
Beynibixin(-ta) n.-Spoiling.
Beysteyn(-ka) n. - Five cents; nickle. Beysteyno (pl.).
Beytimaal(-ka) n.-Uncared property.
Biciid(-ka) n. - Oryx.
Biciiddo (pl.).
Bid(-day,-dday) v.-To suspect.
Bidaal(-ka)n.- Suspicion.
Bidaar(-ta) n.-Bald head.
Bidaaro (pl.).
Bidaarayso(-stay,-satay) v.- To become bald. Waan

bidde

slave. Biddooyin (pl.) - Female slaves.
Bidde(-ha) n.- Slave. Bid -dayaal (pl.) - Slaves.
¹Bidhaan(-ta) n.-Blinking light.
²Bidhaan(-may,-ntay) v. - To blink.
Bidhbidih(-a) n.-1.Traffic light. 2. Sparkle.
Bidhbidih leh adj.- sparkling.

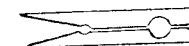


biin(1)

¹Bidhiiq(-a) n. - Gleam; faint light.
²Bidhiiq(-qay,-qday) v. - To gleam; to send out (faint light).
¹Bidix(-da) n.-Left hand.
²Bidix adj.-left. Dhanka bidix - The left side.
Garabka bidix - The left wing.
Bidixle(-ha) n.- One who uses the left leg more than the right.
*Bigil(-ka) n. - Bugle.
Bigillo (pl.) - Bugles.
*Bigille(-ha) n.- Bugler; bugle blower.Bigillayaal (pl.) - Buglers.
Biglavn(-ta)n.- Flashing.

biiri

Biglee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To flash.
'Bii(-iiyey,-iisay) v.-To erase; to remove. Dharka khadka ka bii - Remove the ink from the clothes
²Bii(-iiyey,-iisay)v.- To spoil. Carruurga ha biin - Do not spoil the child -ren.
Biig(-ga) n. - Playing Cards without colour.
Bijjo(-da) n.-Sore on the lower lip.
*Bii(-ka) n.- Family expenses. Biiyal (pl.).
Biime(-ha) n.- Adventure.
Biime siyaasadeed - Political adventure.
Biin(-ta) n.- 1.Removing; 2. Spoiling.
¹Biin(-ka) n.- 1. Safety pin. 2. Pin. 3. Clip.
Biinan (pl.)-Clips;pins; safety pins.
*Biinka dharka n.- Clothes -pin; clothespeg.
Biiq (sakaaro) n. - A young male dikdik.

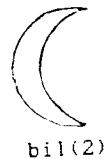


biinka dharka

Biiri(-iyey,-isay) v.- To save something. Wax baan biirsaday - I have saved something.

biirtay

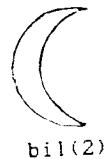
Biirtay adj.- Outstanding.
Mushahaaradii ii biirtay
maan qaadan - I have not received my outstanding salary.
¹**Bil(-sha)** n. - 1. Month.
Bisha dambe -Next month.
Bishan - This month. **Bil kasta** - Every month. **Bisha soo socota** - The coming month. **Bishii hore** - Last month. **Bil walba** - Every month. **Bilo** (pl.) Months. **Laba bilood** - Two months. **Lababilood** - Bimonthly. **Saddexbilood** - Trimonthly. 2. Salary.
²**Bil(-sha)** n. - Crescent.
Bisha cas -Red crescent.
³**Bil(-sha)** n. - (math.) Bracket. **Bil furan** - Open bracket. **Bil xidhan** - Close bracket. **Bilo** (pl.) Brackets; parentheses.
Bilaabasho(-da) n. - Begin ning.
Bilaabe(-ha) n.-Beginner.
Bilaabid(-da) n.- Act of starting.
Bilaash(-ka) n. - Something free of charge.
Bilaash ah adj. - Without cost; free; gratis.
Hurdo bilaash ah - Free accommodation. **Dawo bilaash ah** - Free medical care.
Bilabilo(-da) n. - A game played by children.
Bilasho(-da) n.- Appearance of a new moon.
Bilbil adv. - Monthly.



bil(2)

bilow

Bilbil ah adj. - Monthly.
Hafto bilbil ah - Month ly instalment.
¹**Bilcan(-ta)** n. - Married woman; lady.
²**Bilcan(-camay,-cantay)** v. - To marry.
Bilcil(-ka) n.-Acacia mel lifera.



bil(2)

***Bileys(-ka)** n. - Police. **Nin bileys ah** -A police man. **Rugta bileyksa** - The police station.
Bilic(-da) n. Beauty.
Bilicsan adj. - Beautiful; graceful. **Afo bilicsan** - A beautiful woman.
Bilig(-ta) n. - Flashing.
Bilis(-ta) n. - Women.
Bilisee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To circumcize a girl.
Bilkhasab adv. - Compulsorily.
Billaawe(-ha) n.- A large dagger. **Billaawayaal**(pl.)
Billad(-da) n.- Medal. **Bil lad dahab ah** - A gold medal. **Billado** (pl.) - Medals.
Billiix(-da) n.- Soft hair
Bilo(-ha) n.pl.-1.Months.
2.Brackets; parentheses.
¹**Bilow(-ga)** n.-1.Starting; beginning. **Bilowgii da gaalka** -At the beginning

bilow

of the war. 2. Source.
Bilowga webiga - Source of the river.
²**Bilow(-aabay,-lowday)** v. - To start; to begin.
Bilgasab adv.- By force.
***Bilyan(-ka)** num.-Billion.
¹**Biqil(-ka)** n.- 1. Seedling. 2. Germination.
²**Biqil(-qlay,-shay)** v.-To germinate.
Biqlee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To buck.
Biglo(-da) n.- Bucking of a mare.
Bir(-ta) n.- 1. Iron. **Bir caydhin** - Iron ore. 2. Metal; steel. **Biryqaan** - Metallurgist. **Biro** (pl.) - Metals. **Biro iskudha fan** - Alloy.
Birayn(-ta) n.- Slaughter ing.
Birdaawe(-ha) n. - Frying pan. **Birdaawayaal** (pl.).
Biree(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To slaughter. **Halkee adhiga lagu bireeyaa ?** - Where are the sheep slau ghtered ?
Bireeye(-ha) n.- Slaught erer. **Bireeyayaal** (pl.) - Slaughterers.



birlab

Biriq(-da) n.-Thunderbolt.

bisayl

Birlab(-ta) n.- Magnet.
Birlabayn(-ta) n.- Magnet isation.
Birlab-danab(-ta) n.- Elec tromagnet.



birlaxooxeed

Birlabee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To magnatise.
Birlaxooxeed(-ka) n.- Fry ing pan. **Birlaxooxeedyo** (pl.) - Frying pans.
Birmac(-da) n.- Steel.
Birmad(-ka) n. - Urgent assistance.
Birqaab(-ka) n.-Tongs. **Bir qaabbo** or **Birqaabyo**(pl.).
Birqore(-ha) n.- Turner. **Birqrayaal** (pl.).
Birqrivid(-da) n.-Turnery.
Birre(-ha) n.- 1. Grass flower. 2. Husk.
Birshubid(-da) n.- Metal lurgy.
Bir-u-eke(-ha) n.- Metal loid.
Biryqaan(-ka) n. See the word Bir. **Biryqaanno** (pl.) - Metallurgists.
***Bisad(-da)** n.-Cat. **Bisad madow** - A black cat. **Bisad cad** - A white cat.
Bisado (pl.) - Cats.
Bisayl(-ka) n.- Something ready to be harvested or to be eaten. **Hilibku waa**

bisaylin

bisayl - The meat is ready to be eaten.
Bisha n. - See the words ¹Bil, ²Bil and ³Bil.
¹Bishil(-ka) n. - Wedge.
²Bishil(-lay,-ishay) v.-To fix firmly with wedge.
¹Bishkil(-ka) n. - Vr. of ¹Bishil.
²Bishkil(-lay,-ishay) v.- Vr. of ²Bishil.
Bisil adj.- Ripe. Midho bisil - Ripe fruit.
Bisin(-ka) n. - The opening verse of every Sura (chapter) of the Kur'an except one.
Bislayn(-ta) n. - Making ripe.
Bislee(-ceyey, -laysay) v. - To make ripe; to cook.
Si fiican u bislee -Cook it well.
Bisleeye(-ha) n. - Stove.
Bisleeyayaal (pl.) - Stoves.

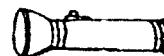
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

bisin

Bisgin(-ta) n.-Pubic hair.
Bitijoor(-ka) n.- Torch.
 Bitijoor cusub ayaan he-lay - I found a new torch. Bitijorro (pl.) - Torches.
¹**Bixi(-iyey,-isay)** v.-1. To

biyee

take off;to undress.Dhar-kii buu iska bixiyey - He took off his clothes. Kabaha iska bixi - Take off your shoes. 2. To extract; to take out.
²**Bixi(-iyey,-isay)** v.- To pay. Shaadhkan konton shilin baan ka bixiyey - I paid fifty shillings for this shirt.2.To emit



bitijoor

³**Bixi(-iyey,-isay)** v.- 1. To give a name. Magac cusub ayaan u bixi -yey - I gave him a new name. 2.To deal. Turubka bixi - Deal the cards.
⁴**Bixi(-iyey,-isay)** v.- To spare. Way na bixiyeen - They spared our lives.
Bixid(-da) n.-1.Exit visa.
 2. Going out.
Bixin(-ta) n. - 1. Taking out; extraction. Ilig bi-xin - Tooth extraction.
 2. Taking off. Dhar iska bixin - Undressing. 3. Emission.
Biye(-eeyey,-eysey) v. - 1. To water. Caawa ayaan dhirta biyeyn doonaa - I shall water the plants

biyo

tonight. 2.Add water to.
¹**Biyo(-ha)** n.- Water.Koob biyo ah -A cup of water.
Biyo la cabbo - Drinking water or potable water.
Biyo kulul - Hot water.
Biyaha badda -Sea water.
Biyo diirran - Warm water.
²**Biyo(-ha)** n.- Semen.Biyo baxa -Emission of semen; ejaculation.
Biyo adag n.- Hard water.
Biyo-bax(-xay,-xday) v. - To ejaculate.
Biyo-beeg(-ga) n. - Water gauge.
¹**Biyo-beel(-ka)** n.- Loss of water.
²**Biyo-beel(-lay,-shay)** v. - To become waterless.
Biyo-bixid(-da) n.- Ejaculation.
Biyo-biyo ah adj.- Watery. Fuud biyo-biyo ah - A watery soup.
Biyo-biyoole(-ha) n. - A small nonpoisonous scorpion.
Biyo-dhac(-a) n. - Water fall. Biyo-dhacyo (pl.) - Water falls.
Biyo-fadihisin(-ka) n. - Marshy land.
Biyo la' adj.- Waterless.
Biyo leh adj.- Containing water.
Biyoleyda dhulka n.- Hydro -sphere.
Biyo macaan n. - Fresh water; sweet water;drinking water.

bogaadi

Biyo-macaanayn(-ta) n. - Desalination.
Biyoole(-ha) n. - Water-man. Biyoolayaal (pl.) - Water-men.
Biyo qadhaadh n.- Hard water.
Biyo-raaci(-iyey,-isay) v. - To flush; to wash out.
Biyoshub(-ka) n.-Drainage. Biyoshub oodan - Inland drainage.
Biyo-xidheen(-ka) n.- Dam. Biyoxidheenno(pl.)-Dams.
¹**Bocor(-ka)** n.-Ghee extracted from camel's milk.
²**Bocor(-ta)** n.- 1. Hymen; virginal membrane. 2. Pumpkin.
Bocor ah adj. - Virgin. Gabadh bocor ah - A virgin girl.
¹**Bog(-ga)** n.- Page. Bog



biyo-xidheen

cusub - A new page.Bogag (pl.) - Pages.
²**Bog(-ga)** n.- 1. Loin. 2. Side. Wixii bogga ku soc-da - Reptiles. Bogag (pl.) - Sides; loin.
Bogaadi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To congratulate.

bogaadin

Bogaadin(-ta) n.- Congratulation.

Bogaadin ah adj.- Congratulatory. Taar bogaadin ah ayaa loo diray -A congratulatory cable was sent to him.

Bogga-ku-soco(-cday,cotay) v.- To crawl.

Bogsad(-ka) n. - Getting well.

Bogsasho(-da) n.-Healing.

Bogso(-saday,satay) v.-To heal. Nabarkii baa i bog saday - My wound has healed. Aan weli bogsan - Not yet healed.

Bohol(-sha) n.- 1. Gully. 2. Silo. Boholo (pl.) - Siloes; gullies.

Boholiyow(-ga) n. - Homesick; nostalgia; longing.

Bohon(-ka) n.- Impotent male animal or person.

Bohon ah adj.- Impotent. Neef bohon ah - An impotent male animal.

Bohonnimo(-da) n.- Impotence.

Bokooro(-da) n.- Vr. of Bakooro. ¹Bolol(-ka) n.-Rot;decay. ²Bolol(-olay,-oshay) v. - To rot; to decay.

¹Boob(-ka) n. - Looting; robbery.

²Boob(-bay,-btay) v. - To eat quickly; to bolt. Cun -nada ha boobin - Don't bolt your food.

³Boob(-bay,-btay) v. - To loot; to rob; to take by

booddo

force. Magaalada waa la boobay - The town was looted.

¹Boobe(-ha) n.-Looter. Boo -bayaal (pl.) - Looters.

²Boobe(-ha) n.- Machine gun. Boobe cusub ayaanu iibsannay - We bought a new machine gun. Booba -yaal(pl.)- Machine guns.

Boobid(-da) n.- 1. Eat -ing quickly. 2. Looting.

Boobis(-ta) n. - Looting.

¹Booc(-a) n.- Wind pipe; trachea.

²Booc(-da)n.- Castle oil.

¹Bood(-dey,-ddey) v.- To jump; to leap. Dayuurad buu dallad kaga soo boodey - He leaped from an aircraft by using a para -chute.

²Bood(-dey,-ddey) v. - To bounce.

¹Boodbood(-ka)n.- Bob. Boo -dboodka naasaheeda -The bob of her breasts.

²Boodbood(-dey,-ddey) v.- To jump up and down.

Boodboodid(-da) n.- Jump -ing up and down.

Boodboodsii(-iifyey,-iisay) v. - To dandle. Ilmaha boodboodsii - Dandle the child.

Boodboodsii(-ta) n.- Dan -dling.

Booddada hoose n.- See the word ¹Booddo.

Booddada sare n.- See the word ¹Booddo.

¹Booddo(-da) n.-Jumping.

booddo

Booddada hoose - Long jump. Booddada sare-High jump.

²Booddo(-da) n. - Flea.

Boodh(-ka) n. - Dust.

Boodh leh adj.- Dusty. Meel boodh leh - A dusty place.

Booidid(-da) n. - Leaping.

Boog(-ta) n. - Ulcer.

Boog-caloooleed(-da) n. - Gastric ulcer; stomach ulcer.



booddo(2)

Boohin(-ta) n.- Vr. of Oo -hin.

Boojaal(-sha) n.- A young chicken. Boojaalo (pl.) - Young chickens.

*Bool(-ka) n.- Bolt. Bool iyo nadh - Bolt and nut.

Boolal (pl.) - Bolts.

Booli(-ga) n.- ill-gott - en gains.

Booqashada n. - Visiting. saacadaha booqashada - Visiting hours.

Booqasho(-da) n. - Visit. Soomaaliyuu booqasho ku tegey - He paid a visit to Somalia.

Booqasho gaaban - A short visit.

Booqasho rasmiya - An offi

boosta

-cial visit.Booqasho aan rasmi ahayn - An unoffi -cial visit.

Booqde(-ha) n. - Visitor.

Boogo(-qday,-qatay) v.-To visit. Walaalkay baan booqday - I visited my brother. Isma booqanno - We are not on visiting terms.

Boor(-ka) n. - 1. Young elephant. Boorar (pl.) - young elephants. 2. Col -our of cattle.

Booraamo(-ha) n.- See the word Booraan.

Booraan(-ta) n. - Burrow. Booraamo (pl.)- Burrows.

Booraan-dacawo(-da) n. - Burrow for a fox.

Boorame pr.n.- Borama (a town in northwest of So -malia).



bool iyo nadh

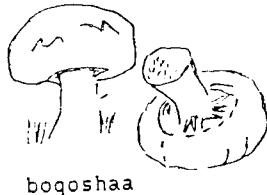
Boorri(-iyey,-isey) v. - To urge. Wuxuu igu boor -riyey inaan imaaddo - He urged me to come.

Booso(-da) n. - Female ostrich. Boosooyin (pl.) - Female ostriches.

*Boosta n.- Post. Xafiiska boosta - Post office. Warqaaddan boosta gee - Take this letter to the

bootin

post. Sanduuqa boosta - Post box.
Bootin(-ta) n. - Jumping.
Booy(-ga) n. - Acre.
Booyad(-da) n. - Water tanker. Booyado (pl.) - Water tankers.
Bogol(-ka) num. - Hundred. Bogol shilin - Hundred shillings. Bogolkiiba bogol - Hundred percent (100%). Boqol gu' - Century.



boqoshaa

Bogolaad adj. - Hundredth. Bogollaal(-ka) n.pl. - Hundreds. Boqollaal ido ah - Hundreds of heads of sheep.
¹Bogon(-ka) n. - Achilles tendon.
²Bogon(-ta) n. - Tendon. Bogool(-lay, -shay) v. - To leave. Bogoolid - Leaving.
¹Bogor(-ka) n. - King. Ina bogor - Prince. Ina bogor - Princess. Bogorro (pl.) - Kings.
²Bogor(-gray, -rtay) v. - To crown.
Bogorad(-da) n. - Queen. Bogoradda Ingiriiska - Queen of England. Bogorad



bud(1)

¹Buddhig(-ga) n. - Burial.
²Buddhig(-gay, -gtay) v. - To inter; to bury.
Budee(-eeyey, -aysey) v. - To club. Waa la budeeyey

budee

-da saygeeda - Consort. Bogoradda quruxda n. - Beauty queen.
Bogortooyo(-da) n. - Kingdom; monarchy. Bogortooyadii hore ee Itoobiya - The former Ethiopian Kingdom.
Bogoshaa(-ga) n. - An inedible white fungus.
Bogran adj. - Crowned.
Botor(-ka) n. - One of the Somali national dances.
Bowdo(-da) n. - 1. Thigh. 2. (anat.) Femur or thigh bone. Bowdooyin (pl.) - thighs; thighbones.
Bowsasho(-da) n. - Gaining knowledge without going to school.
Bowsi(-ga) n. - Vr. of Bow-sasho.
Bowso(-sadey, -satey) v. - To gain knowledge without going to school.
Bud(-ka) n. - Club; cudgel.
Bud yar - A small club.
Budad (pl.) - Clubs.
Bud(-da) n. - Grave.

budee

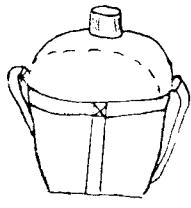
- He was clubbed.
Budee(-eeyey, -aysay) v. - To make powder.
Budh(-ka) n. - Vr. of Bud.
Budhadh (pl.) - Clubs.
¹Budhcad(-da) n. - 1. bandit; robber. 2. (coll.) Gang of thieves; robbers
²Budhcad(-da) n. - Female robber.
Budhcadnimo(-da) n. - Robbery; piracy.
Budli(-iyey, -isay) v. - To grind.
Budlin(-ta) n. - Grinding.
Budliye(-ha) n. - Grinder.
Budo(-da) n. - Fine powder.
Budul(-ka) n. - 1. Trail. 2. Dust.
Bugux(-a) n. - West. Bari iyo bugux - East and West.
Bukaan(-ka) n. - Patient; sick person.
Bukaanjiif(-ka) n. - Inpatient.
Bukaanqaad(-ka) n. - Ambulance. Bukaanqaadyo (pl.) - Ambulances.
Bukaansocod(-ka) n. - Outpatient.
Bukaar(-ta) n. - Silo for storing grains. Bukaaro (pl.) - Siloes.
Bukood(-ooday, -ootay) v. - To become ill; to fall sick. Waan bukooday - I fell sick.
Bukur(-ka) n. - Small milk vessel. Bukuro (pl.).
Bul(-ka) n. - Tassel. Bulal (pl.) - Tassels.

bundad

Bul leh adj. - Tasseled.
Buli(-da) n. - 1. Honey-guide bird. 2. Burrow for mice.
Bullaacad(-da) n. - Cesspit. Bullaacado (pl.) - Cesspits.
Bullaale(-ha) n. - Light-coloured horse.
Bullee(-eeyey, -aysay) v. - To play a Bullo dance.
Bullo(-da) n. - 1. One of the Somali dances. 2. Colour of a horse.
Bulsho(-da) n. - Society. Hoggaamiyayaasha bulshada - Leaders of the society. Bulsho isku mid ah - Homogenous society.
Bulsho hantigoosada n. - A capitalist society.
Bulsho hantiwadaaga n. - A socialist society.
Bulunbulyo(-da) n. - Same as Xar. Wood-worm.
Buluug(-ga) n. - Blue colour. Buluuug digoon - Dark blue.
Buluug ah adj. - Blue. Shaadh buluug ah - A blue shirt.
Bul-u-yeel(-lay, -shay) v. - To put tassels.
Bun(-ka) n. - Coffee. Koob bun ah - A cup of coffee.
Bun caano yar - Coffee with a dash of milk. Joon -yad bun ah - A sack of coffee.
Bundad(-da) n. - Bale. Bundad dhar ah - A bale of cloth. Bundado (pl.) - Bales.

bundaqijiye

Bundaqijiye(-ha) n.- Cof -fee mill.
 Bur(-ka) n.- 1. Flour. Joon -yad bur ah - A sack of flour. 2. Vr. of Budh.
 Buraanbur(-ka) n.- Type of poem composed only by women.



buraashad

Buraashad(-da) n.- Soldier's water bottle. Bu -raashado (pl.)
 Burbur(-ka) n.- Debris; wreckage.
 Burburi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To crush; to destroy.
 Burburin(-ta) n.- Crushing; destroying.
 Burburtay adj.- Wrecked. Doonni burburtay - A wrecked boat.
¹Burcad(-ka) n. - Butter. Kiiloo burcad ah - A kilo of butter.
²Burcad(-da) n.- Vr. of Budhcad.
 Burciid(-da) n.- Sand.
 Burco pr.n.- Burao (a town in northren Somalia).
 Buri(-iyey,-isay) v.- To give an extra share.
 Buri(iyey,-isay) v.-1.To

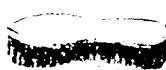
burush

disprove; to contradict.
 2. To expel; to chase.
 Burin(-ta) n.- Giving in excess.
 Burin(-ta) n.- 1. Contra -diction. 2. Expulsion.
 *Burjuwaasi(-ga) n.- Bour -geois.



burris

*Burjuwaasi ah adj.- Bour geois.
 Burmad(-da) n. - 1. Grenade. 2. Exhaust pipe.
 Burmado (pl.)- Grenades; exhaust pipes.
 Buro(-da) n.- Wart. Buro yar - A small wart.
 Buro-bahalaad(-da)n.-Mali -gnant tumour.
 Buro-caanood(-da)n.- Harm -less tumour.
 Burris(-ka) n.- Hammer.
 Burris cusub - A new ham -mer. Burrisyo (pl.) - Hammers.



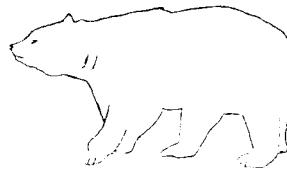
burush

Buruc(-a) n. - (anat.) Calf.
 Buruq(-a) n.-Fleshy root.
 *Burush(-ka) n. - Brush.
 Burushka ilkaha - Tooth

burush

buruud

brush. Burushyo (pl.) - Brushes.
 Buruuud(-ka) n.- 1. Charm. 2. Charisma.
 Buruuud leh adj.- 1. Charis -matic. 2. Charmful.
 Burxoor(-Ka) n. - Sling.
 Burxooryo (pl.)- Slings.
 Busbus(-ka) n. - Chicken -pox.
 Bushi(-ga) n. - Sickness.
 Bushi maraggii waa ma -tag - Vomiting is a sign of sickness.
 Bushimi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To kiss. Bushimin -Kiss -ing.



buti

Bushimin(-ta) n.- See the word Bushimi.
 Bushimo(-ha) n.pl.- Lips.
 Bushimo buurbuuran-Thick -lipped.
 Bushin(-ta) n.- Lip. Bush -inta sare - The upper lip. Bushinta hoose -The lower lip. Bushimo (pl.).
 *Buskud(-ka) n.- Biscuit. Buskuddo (pl.)-Biscuits.
 Buste(-ha) n. - Blanket.
 Buste qoyan - A wet blan -ket. Bustayaal (pl.) - Blankets.
 Busur(-ta)n.-Unripe date.

buuhoodle

Butaac(-cay,-cday) v.- To gush out; to overflow.
 Buti(-da) n.- Bear.
 *Buudh(-ka) n.- Boot.Buu -dhadh (pl.) - Boots.
 Buudhi(-ga) n. - Truck's body.
 Buufi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To spray.
 Buufimo(-da) n.- Spray.
 Buufimooyin (pl.) - Sprays.
 Buufis(-ka) n.- Spraying.



buufimo

*Buug(-ga) n.- Book. Buug -ga wax lagu qoro - Exer -cise book. Buugga wax laga barto - Text book. Buug yar - Booklet. Buugaag (pl.) - Books.
 *Buuggore(-ha)n.- Author. Buuhiye(-ha) n.- Dust. Baabuurku buuhiye ayuu kiciyey - The car stirr -ed up dust.



buug

Buuhood(-ka) n. - Swamp.
 Buuhoodle pr.n. - Small

buul

town in northren Somalia
¹Buul(-ka) n.- Hut. Buu-lal (pl.) - Huts.
²Buul(-ka) n.- Cocoon. Buu-lal (pl.) - Cocoons.

**buulshimbireed**

Buulo(-da) n.- Vr. of Tuu-lo. Village.

Buulshimbireed(-ka) n.- Nest. Buulshimbireeddo (pl.) - Nests.

Buunbuuni(-iyey,-isay) v.- To exaggerate. Sheeko la buunbuuniyey - An exaggerated story.

Buunbuunin(-ta) n.- Exaggeration.

Buuni(-ga) n.- Literary person.

Buuq(-a) n.- Congestion; crowd.

Buur(-ta) n.- Mountain. Buur ahow ama buur ku tiirsanow - Either be a mountain or lean against one. Buuro (pl.) - Mountains.

Buuran adj.- Fat. Naag buu

buushe

-ran - A fat woman. Buurbuuran adj.- Granulated. Sonkor buurbuuran - Granulated sugar.
♦Buur-dhulgo n.- (geo.) Block mountain.
♦Buur-fulkaaneed(-da) n.- (geo.) Volcanic mountain.
♦Buur-hadhaa(-ga) n. - (geo.) Residual mountain. Buuri(-ga) n.- Tobacco. Buuri beere - Tobacco grower. Buurile(-ha) n. - Tobac-conist. Buuryo(-da) n.- Prepuce; foreskin. Buuryoqab(-ka) n.- Uncircumcised person. Buuryoqab ah adj.- Uncircumcised. Wiil buuryoqab ah -Uncircumcised child. Buusbuus(-ka) n.- Dents.

**buuro**

Buusbuusan adj.- Dented. Buushabbax(-a) n.- Husked corn. Buushe(-ha) n. - Chaff. Buushi(-ga) n. - Vr. of Buushe.

buux

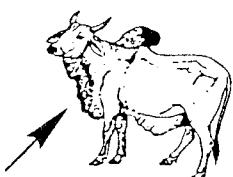
Buux adj.- Abundant. Buuxa adj.- Full. Buuxdhaaf(-ka) n.- Overflow. Buuxdhaafi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To overfill. Buuxi(-iyey,-isay) v.-1.

To fill. Koobka biyo ka buuxi - Fill the cup with water. 2. To wind up. Saacadda buuxi - Wind up the watch. Buuxin(-ta) n.-1. Filling. 2. Winding up (a watch).

buuxin

C

- c** - 1. The third letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.
- Caabaq(-a) n. - Infection.
- ¹Caabud(-ka) n. - Worship. Meelaha wax lagu caabudo - Places of worship.
- ²Caabud(-dey,-ddey) v. - To worship. Eebbe ayaanu caa - budnaa - We worship God.
- Caabude(-ha) n. - Worshipper.
- Caabudid(-da) n. - Act of worshipping.
- Caabuq(-a) n. - Vr.of Caabaq
- Caad(-ka) n. - Cataract of the eye.
- Caadh(-ka) n. - Camel's sexual organ. Caadhadh (pl.).
- Caado(-da) n. - Menses; mens - truation.
- ¹Caafimaad(-ka) n. - Health. Jimicsigu caafimaaka a - yuu u wanaagsan yahay - Exercise is good for the health. Xoghayaha caafi - maadka - Secretary of health. Ururka Caafimaad - ka Adduunka - World Heal - th Organisation.
- ²Caafimaad(-day,-dday) v. To regain health.
- Caafimaad daran adj. - Un - healthy. Islaan caafimaad

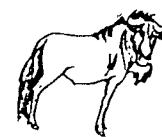


caal(2)

Caalweyn(-ta) n. - Gnu.

caan

Caan(-ka) n. - Popularity. Caan ah adj. - Popular; famous. Jile caan ah - A popular actor. Qore caan ah - A famous writer.



caalweyn

Caanad(-da) n. - Anna. Caanado (pl.). Caanee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To put milk in. Caaney(-da) n. - Latex. Caannimo(-da) n. - Fame. Caano(-ha) n. - Milk. Koob caano ah - A cup of milk. Caano lis ah - Fresh milk. Caano-boodhe(-ha) n. - Milk - powder. Daasad caano - boodhe ah - A can of milkpowder. Caano-caso(-da) n. - Milk with little fat. Caano-dhan(-ka) n. - One who subsists on milk. Caano dhanaan n. - Sour milk. Caano-fadhi(-ga) n. - Yogh - ourt. Caano-galeen(-ka) n. - Milk



caaro(1)

duct. Caano-la'aan(-ta) n. - Lack of milk. Caanoley(-da) n. - Female who sells milk. Caano lo'aad - Cow's milk. Caano-maal(-ka) n. - Every twelve hours. Laba caano - maal - Twenty four hours. Caanoole(-ha) n. - Milk - man. Caanolayaal (pl.) - Milk-men. Caano-qub(-ta) n. - Porcupine. Caano-yaraan(-ta) n. - Shortage of milk. Caanteyn(-ka) n. - 1. Two annas. 2. Twenty cents. Caaqil(-ka) n. - Chieftain. Kumaa idiin caaqil ah ? - Who is your chieftain ? Caaqillo (pl.) - Chieftains.

caaro

caaro

Xuub caaro - Cob-web.
 Caarooyin (pl.) - Spiders.
²Caaro(-da) n. - 1. Point.
 Qori caaradii - Gun point. 2. Tip. Caarada ka goo - Snip off the tip of it. Caarooyin (pl.).
³Caaro(-da) n. - Urticaria.
 Caarood(-ooday,-ootay) v.- To have urticaria.
 Caatee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To make thin. Wuu is caa -taynayaa - He is on a diet.
 Caato(-da) n. - slimness.
 Caato ah adj. - Skinny; slim; weak.
 Caatonimo(-da) n. - Weakness.
 Caatoobid(-da) n. - Becoming thin.
 Caatoow(-oobay,-owday) v. - To become thin. Way caatoowday - She became thin.
 Caawa n. - Tonight. Waa inoo caawa - See you tonight.
 Caayid(-da) n. - Insulting.
¹Cab(-bbey,-btey) v. - To smoke. Cabbid - Smoking.
²Cab(-bbey,-btey) v. - To drink. Maxaad cabbeysaa? - What are you drinking?
 Cabaad(-ka) n. - Grunting noise of a camel.
 Cabasho(-da) n. - Complaint. Miyaad wax cabasho ah soo jeedinaysaa? - Have you any complaints to make?
 Cabbaadhyo(-ha) n. pl. - Roll - s of fat on the neck.

cabeeb

Gabadh cabbaadhyo leh - A woman with rolls of fat on her neck.
 Cabbaar adv. - Awhile; for a short time. Cabbaar isug - Just wait me awhile.
 Cabban adj. - Unresistant.
 Cabbanaan(-ta) n. - Lack of resistance.
 Cabbayn(-ta) n. - Cocking; making a gun ready.
 Cabbaysan adj. - Cocked. Qori cabbaysan - A cocked gun.
 Cabbee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To cock. Qoriga cabbee - Cock the gun.
 Cabbir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To measure; to take measure -ment. Si fiican maw cab -biri kartaa? - Can you measure it accurately?
 Dawaarlihii shaadh buu igu cabbiray - The tailor measured me for a shirt.
 Cabbiran adj. - Measured.
 Cabbirid(-da) n. - Taking measurement.
 Cabbudh(-ka) n. - Nasal congestion.
 Cabbudhi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To suffocate; to smother. Dhunkasho ayaan ku cabbu -dhiyey - I smothered her with kisses.
 Cabbudhid(-da) n. - suffocating.
 Cabbudhsan adj. - Suffocated.
 Cabeeb(-ka) n. - Foot and

cabo

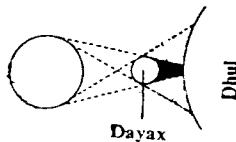
mouth disease.
 Cabo(-awday,-batay) v.- To complain. Wuu iiga kaa cawday - He complain -ed of you to me.
 Cabsan adj. - Intoxicated; drunk. Wuxaan umalayna - yaa inuu cabsan yahay - I think he is drunk.
 Cabsasho(-da) n. - Feeling of fear.
 Cabsi(-da) n. - Danger. Had -dii cabsiyi timaaddo ii yeeth - In case of fear call me. Cabsi leh - Dan -gerous.
 Cabsii(-iiyey,-iisey) v.- 1. To dismay. 2. To give sth. to drink.
 Cabsi leh adj. - See the word Cabsi.
 Cad(ka) n. - Meat. Cad bi -sil - Well done meat. Cad yacyacood ah - Rare meat. Cadad (pl.).
 Cad adj. - 1. White. Badda Cad - Mediterranean sea. Aqalka cad - The white house. 2. Blank; plain.
^{*}Cadaab(-ta) n. - Hell.
 Cadaadi(-iyey,-isey) v.- 1. To suppress; to oppress. Qof la cadaadiyey - An oppressed person. Cadaadiye - Oppressor. 2. To press. Kaawiyadda shaadh - ka ku cadaadi - Press the iron with the shirt.
 Cadaadin(-ta) n. - Oppressing; pressing.
 Cadaadis(-ka) n. - 1. Pres -sure. Cadaadis weyn -

cadceedlahayn

High pressure. 2. Suppres -sion.
^{*}Cadaadis beeg n. - Barometer.
^{*}Cadaadis fudud n. - Low pressure.
^{*}Cadaadis hawo n. - Air pressure.
 Cadadi(-da) n. - Money coins.
 Cadan pr.n. - Aden (capital of former South Yemen).
 Cadanyo(-da) n. - Skin irritation.
^{*}Cadar(-ka) n. - Perfume. Cadarro (pl.) - Perfumes.
 Cadar pr.n. - woman's name.
 Caday(-ga) n. - 1. Toothstick; toothbrush. Caday dheer - A long toothstick. 2. (Tree) - Salvador persica.
 Cadayasho(-da) n. - Cleaning the teeth with a toothbrush.
 Cadayo(-yday,-yatay) v. - To brush (teeth); to clean the teeth. Waan ca -dayanayaa - I am brushing my teeth.
 Cadceed(-da) n. - Sun. Kol -ka ay cadceeddu dhacayso - When the sun is set -ting. Cadceedlahayn - Sunless. Maalin aan cad -ceedlahayn - A sunless day.
 Cadceeddhac(-a) n. - Sunset. waa inoo cadceeddhaca - See you at sunset.
 Cadceedlahayn adj. - See

cadceed-madoobaad

the word Cadceed.
Cadceed-madoobaad(-ka) n.
 - Eclipse of the sun.
Cadceedsasho(-da) n.- Sun -bathing.



Cadceed-madoobaad

Cadceedsi(-ga) n.- Taking sunbath.
Cadceedso(-saday, -satay) v.- To take a sunbath;to sunbathe. **Way cadceedsasnaysaa** - She is taking a sunbath.
Cadceedsoobax(-a) n.- Sun -rise. **Wuxuu yimid cadceedsoobaxii** -He arrived here at sunrise.
Caddaad(-ka) n.- Leprosy.
Caddaaday adj.- Discolour-ed; bleached.
***Caddaalad(-da)** n.- Jus-tice. **Wasaaradda Caddaa-ladda** - Ministry of jus-tice.
***Caddaaladdarro(-da)** n. - Injustice. **Caddaaladdarro ayaa dalkan ka jirta** - There is injustice in this country.

cadhood

***Caddaaladla'aan(-ta)** n.- Lack of justice.
¹**Caddaan(-ka)** n.- Cash.
²**Caddaan(-ta)** n.- White-ness.
³**Caddaan** adv. - Clearly.
 Caddaan bay u hadashay - She spoke clearly.
Caddayn(-ta) n.- 1. Clari-fication. 2. Evidence. 3. Declaration. 4. Bleach-ing.
Caddays(-ka) n.- Tea with milk.
Caddaysimo(-da) n.- Unload-ed camel.
Caddee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- 1. To prove; to give evi-dence. 2. To clarify. 3. To declare 4. To bleach.
Caddiin(-ta) n. - Fats.
Caddiir(-ka) n.-Rope made from the leaves of the palm tree.
Caddo(-da) n.-Moony night.
Caddolool(-ka) n.- Game played by the children at moony nights.
¹**Cadgo'(-a)** n. - Bruise.
²**Cadgo"(-'ay,-'day)** v.-To be bruised.
Cadhaysan adj.- Angry; annoyed. **Wuu cadhaysan ya-hay** - He is angry.
Cadho(-da) n. - Scabies.
Cadho(-da)n.- Anger.Cadho buxisay - Filled with anger. **Cadho ayaa i buu-xisay** - I am filled with anger.
Cadhood(-ooday,-ootay) v. - To become angry. **Waan**

cadrad

cadhooday - I became an-gry. **Dhakhsuu u cadhoo-daa** - He is easily anger-ed.
Cadrad(-da) n. - Virgin girl. **Cadrado (pl.)** - Virgin girls.



cag

Cag(-ta) n.- Foot. **Cago (pl.)** - Feet. **Cagaha a-yeey wax ka dayeen** - They took to their heels.
Cagaag(-ga) n.- Barefoot.
Cagaagan adj.- Barefooted.
¹**Cagaar(-ka)** n.- Green.
²**Cagaar(-ray,-rtay)** v.-To germinate.
Cagaar ah adj.- Green. **Midab cagaar ah** - A green colour.



cagaf

Cagaarid(-da) n.- Germi-nation.
Cagaarshow(-ga) n.- Jaun-dice; yellow skin.
Cagaf(-ta) n. - Camel's foot.

calaan

Cagafcagaf(-ta)n.-1. Hair -clipper. 2. Bulldozer. **Cagafcagafyo (pl.)**- Hair -clippers; bulldozers.
Cagagi(-da) n. - (anat.) Epoglottis.
Cagcagaar(-ka) n.- Green vegetable.
Cago(-ha) n.pl.- See the word Cag.
Cago-baruur(-ka)n.-1.Cub. 2. Recruit. Vr. of caga-baruur.



cagafcagafyo

Cago-cad adj.- Barefooted. Vr. of cagacad.
Cajidh(-ta) n.- Thigh. **Ca-jidho (pl.)** - Thighs.
Calaacal(-sha) n.- 1.Palm of the hand. 2. Paw.
Calaacalo (pl.) - Paws; palms.

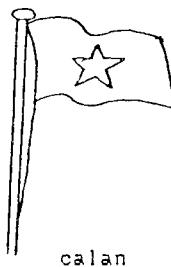


calaacul

Calaacul(-sha) n.- Leech. **Calaaculo (pl.)**
Calaan(-ka) n. - A person with a defected limb.

calaf

Calaf(-ta) n.- Worn out shoe. Calfo (pl.).
 Calakud(-da) n. - Klip-springer.
 Calal(-ka) n.- Very old article of cloth. Calallo (pl.) - Old clothes.
 Calali(-iyey,-isay) v.-To chew; to masticate. Xanjada la calashado - Chew-ing gum.
 Calalin(-ta) n.- Chewing. Calalintu waa hawsha ugu weyn ee ilkaha - Chewing is the main function of the teeth.



calan

Calan(-ka) n.- Flag.Calan-ka rog -Lower the flag. Calanka saar - Hoist the flag. Calammo (pl.) - Flags. Calammadii baa hoos loo dhigay - Flags were flown half staff. Calandejin(-ta) n.- Lower-ing of the flag. Calansaarid(-da) n.- Hois-ting of the flag. Caleemo(-ha) n.pl. - Lea-

calool

ves. Caleemo engagan - Dry leaves.
¹Caleemo-saar(-Ka) n. - Coronation.
²Caleemo-saar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To crown. Bogorkii baa la caleemo-saaray - The king was crowned. Caleemo-saarid(-da) n. - Coronation. Caleemo-saa-



caleen

riddii bogorka - The coronation of the king. Caleen(-ta) n.- Leaf. Caleen cusub - A new leaf. Caleemo (pl.) - Leaves. Calool(-sha) n.- Stomach. Calooshaa i qudhudhuc leh - My stomach is gur-



calool

gling. Nudub buu caloo-sha ku leeyahay - He has an ulcer in the stomach.

calool adag

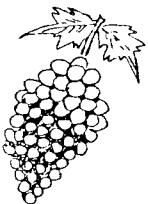
Calool adag adj.-1. Brave. 2. Constipated.
 Calool-adayg(-ga) n. - 1. Bravery. 2. Costipation. Caloolgal(-ka) n.- Concep-tion.
 Calool madhan adj. - Empty belly; empty stomach. Calool-olol(-ka) n.- Gas-tritis. Caloolsami(-da) n. - Good heartedness. Calool san adj.-Good heart-ed.
 Calool wanaagsan adj. - Clean hearted.Qof calool wanaagsan -A clean hear-ted person.
 Calool weyn adj.- Big bellied. Nin calool weyn - A big bellied man. Caloolxanuun(-ka) n.- Bel-ly ache; stomachache.
¹Caloolyow(-ga) n.-Worry.
²Caloolyow(-oobey,-owdey) v.- To worry. Calayayn(-ta) n.- Slobber-ing. Calyee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To slobber.
 Camaajiiir(-ka) n.- Grey colour. Camaajiiir ah adj.- Grey. Camadh(-ka) n.-Small worms that eat hides.
 Camal(-ka) n. - Temper. Camalxumo(-da) n. - Bad temper.
 Camal xun adj.- Ill-temper-ed; bad-tempered. Bare camal xun - An ill-temp-ered teacher.

canaano

Cambaabbur(-ka) n. - Pan-cake. Cambaar(-ta) n. - Eczema. Cambaarayn(-ta) n.- De-nouncement. Cambaaree(-eeyey, -aysay) v.- To denounce; to con-demn strongly. Cambar(-ka) n.- Ambergris. Cambarshe(-ha) n. - Large necklace made of silver. Cambaruud(-ka) n. - Pear. Cambe(-ha) n.-Mango tree. Cambelaf(-ka) n.- Mango fruit. Cambuul(-sha) n.- An edi-ble thorn-shoot of the Galool tree. Cambuulo(-da) n.- Cooked grains. Cambuur(-ka) n.- Dressing gown; evening gown. Cambuurro (pl.) - Evening gowns.
¹Cammuud(-da) n.- Sand.La-kab cammuud ah -Stratum of sand.
²Cammuud pr.n.- Small town in Northwest of Somalia. Canaan(-ta) n. - Reproof; reproach. Shaqaalihiiisii buu canaan u jeediyey - He heaped reproaches on his staff. Canaanasho(-da) n.- Rep-roaching. Canaano(-ntay,-natay) v.- To reprove; to rebuke; to pull up. Wuu i canaan -tay - He rebuked me.Gud-doomiyihii baa canaan-

canab

tay - He was pulled up by the chairman.
 *Canab(-ka) n. - Grapes.
 Canab pr.n.- Woman's name.
 Cananis(-ka) n.-Pineapple.
 Canbaabbur(-ka) n.-Vr. of Cambaabbur.



canab

Canbaar(-ta) n.- Vr. of Cambaar.
 Canbaarayn(-ta) n.- Vr.of Cambaarayn.
 Canbaaree(-eeyey, -aysay) v.- Vr. of Cambaaree.
 Canbar(-ka) n. - Vr. of Cambar.
 Canbe(-ha) n.-Vr.of Cambe.
 Canbelaf(-ka) n.- Vr. of Cambelaf.

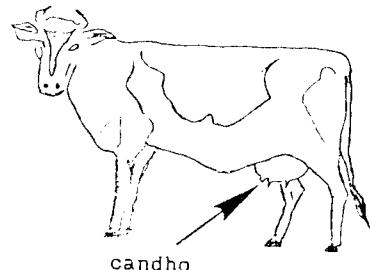


cananis

Candho(-da) n.-Udder.Candhooyin (pl.).

caqli badan

Candho-dheer(-ta) n. - Fe-male hyena.
 Candho-saab(-ka) n.- Bras-siere. Candho-saabbo (pl.).
 Candhuuf(-ta) n. - Spitt-le; saliva. Candhuuftuf - To spit.
 Candhuufee(-eeyey, -aysay) v. - To wet with saliva; to spit on.
 Canjil(-ilay, -ishay) v. - To sneer. Ha i canjilin - Don't sneer at me.
 Canjilid(-da) n.-Sneering.
 Canqari(-iyey, -isay) v. - To give a newborn baby its first food.
 Canqaw(-ga) n.- Ankle.Can-qawyo (pl.) - Ankles.
 Cantalyaa(-ga) n.-Same as Xuur. Adjutant bird.



candho

Cantuug(-gey, -gtee) v.-To take a mouthful of.
 Cantuugo(-da) n.- Mouth-ful.
 Caqli(-ga) n.- Mind; intel-ligence.
 Caqli badan adj.- Intelli-gent.

caqligal ah

Caqligal ah adj.- Reasona-ble.
 Caqli laawe adj.- Unintel-gent.
 Caqli la' adj.- Unintelli-gent.
 Caqli leh adj. - Wise.
 *Carab(-ka) n. - Arab.
 *Carab(-ta) n.pl.- Arabs.
 *Carab ah adj.- Arab. Qof carab ah -An arab person
 'Carar(-ka) n.- Running away.
 ?Carar(-ray, -rtay) v.- To run away; to flee. Naf-taydii baan la cararay - I fled for my life.
 Cararid(-da) n.- Act of running away.
 Carbeed adj.- Arabian. Da-lalka carbeed -The arabian countries.
 Carbi(-iyey, -isay) v.- To train. Wawa loo carbina-yaa inuu noqdo duuliye - He is training to be a pilot.
 Carbis(-ka) n.- Training.
 Carbis bay ku jiraan - They are in a training.
 Carbis la'aan(-ta) n. - Without training.
 *Carbuun(-ta) n.- Advance payment.
 'Carfi(-ga) n. - Pleasant smell.
 ?Carfi(-iyey, -iday) v.-To give off pleasant smell. Wuu carfayaa - It is giv-ing off a pleasant smell.
 Carfid(-da) n.- Giving off

carro-seel

a pleasant smell.
 Carjaw(-da) n.- Cartilage. Sanku wuxuu ka samaysan yahay laf iyo carjaw - The nose is made of bone and cartilage.
 Carmall(-sha) n.-1. Divorced woman; divorcee. 2. Widow.
 Carraabi(-iyey, -isay) v.- To take animals to pen after sunset.
 Carraabo(-ha) n.- Going home at the end of the day.
 Carrab(-ka) n. - Tongue. Dhakhtarkii baa igu yi-dhi carrabkaaga soo saar - The doctor asked me to put out my tongue.Carrab-bo (pl.) - Tongues.
 Carrabbaab(-bay, -btay) v. - To mention. Waan u car-rabbaabi doonaa - I shall mention it to him.
 Carrabbarar(-ka) n.-Parag -lossa.
 Carrab la' adj. - Tongue tied. Gabadh carrab la' - A tongue tied woman.
 Carrabmadoobi(-da) n. - Nigrities imguae.
 Carro(-da) n. - 1. Soil. Carro guduudan-Red soil.
 2. Saline soil.
 Carro-guur(-ka) n.- Soil erosion.
 Carro-nafaqayn(-ta) n. - Soil fertilisation.
 Carro san adj. - Fertile soil.
 Carro-seel(-sha) n.- Salt

carruur

-lick.
Carruur(-ta) n.- 1. Child; juvenile. 2. (coll.) children.
Carruur-dhalid(-da) n. - Child bearing.
Carruureed adj. - Childish.
Carruurla' adj. - Childless.
Carruurla'aan(-ta) n. - Childlessness.
Carruurlayn(-ta) n.- Infanticide.
Carruurnimo(-da) n.- Child-hood.
Carsaanyo(-da) n. - Crab.
¹**Cartan(-ka)** n.- 1. Boiling. 2. Anger.



carsaanyo

²**Cartan(-amay,-ntay)** v. - To become angry.
Carun(-ka) n.- Blood plas-ma.
Carwo(-da) n.- Exhibition.
Carwada baabuurga - The car exhibition.
Carwooyin (pl.) - Exhibitions.
Cas adj.- Red. **Bisha cas** - Red Crescent. **Laanqayrtacas** - Red Cross.
Casaan(-ka) n.- Redness.

cashuur

Casaan ah adj. - Red.
^{*}**Casar(-ka)** n.- Afternoon.
Salaadda casar - Afternoon prayers.
Casarkiye(-ha) n. - Afternoon tea.
Casee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - 1. To polish. **Kabahii baan casaysanayaa** - I am polishing my shoes. 2. To make red; to redden.
Caseeye(-ha) n. - Shoe-shinner. **Caseeye yar** - A young shoe-shinner. **Casseyyaal (pl.)** - Shoe-shinners.
Cashar(-ka) n. - Lesson.
Cashar cusub - A new lesson. **Casharka koowaad** - The first lesson. **Cashar-ro (pl.)** - Lessons.
Cashayn(-ta) n.- Having a dinner or supper.
Cashee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To dine. **Waantu cashaynay-naa** - We are dinning.
^{*}**Casho(-da)** n. - Dinner.
Casho fudud - Light dinner.
Casho(-da) n. - Day. **Afar casho oo fasax ah** - A four-day leave. **Cashoooin (pl.)** - Days.
¹**Cashuur(-ta)** n.- 1. Tax.
Cashuur ururiye - Tax collector. **Cashuur bixiye** - Tax payer. **Xerada cashuurta** - Bond. 2. Duty.
Cashuur lahayn - Duty free.
²**Cashuur(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To tax.

casuuus

Casuus(-ta) n.- Reddish colour.
Caw(-da) n.- Palm leaves (*Hyphaene thebaica*).
Cawaandi(-ga) n.- Parting of the hair.
Cawar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To hurt. **Wuu i cawaray** - He hurted me.
Cawarid(-da) n.- Hurting.
Cawee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To pass the night awake.
Caweyn(-ta) n.- Keeping a -wake.
Caweys(-ka) n.- Nightclub.
Caweyska Jubba - Jubba Nightclub. **Caweysyo (pl.)** - Nightclubs.
Caweysin(-ka) n. - First half of the night.
Caweysinka dambe n. - The second half of the night.
¹**Cawl(-sha)** n.- Antelope.
²**Cawl(-ka)** n.- Tan colour.
Cawlan adj. - Tannish.
Cawo(-da) n. - Fortune.
Cawo badan adj. - Lucky; fortunate.
Cawo daran adj. - Unlucky; unfortunate.
Cawri(-da) n. - Evil-eye.
Way cawri kulushahay - She has an evil-eye.
Cawro(-da) n.- Loin; private parts. **Cawro astur** - Loincloth.
Caws(-ka) n.- Dry grass.
Caws-iyo-biyo-ku-nool(sh) n.- Herbivorous animal; herbivore.
¹**Cay(-da)** n.- Insult.

cayil

²**Cay(-aayey,-ayday)** v. - To insult. **Waan caayey** - I insulted him.
¹**Cayaar(-ta)** n.- Vr. of ¹**Ciyaar**.
²**Cayaar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - Vr. of ²**Ciyaar**.
Cayaari(-ga) n.- Pulley.
Cayaarid(-da) n.- Vr. of **Ciyaarid**.
Cyaarsii(-iiyey,-iisay) v.- Vr. of **Ciyaarsii**.
Cayaarsiin(-ta) n.- Vr. of **Ciyaarsiin**.
Cayaarsiis(-ka) n.- Vr. of **Ciyaarsiis**.
Cayaarsiiye(-ha) n.- Vr. of **Ciyaarsiiye**.
Cayaaryahan(-ka) n.- Vr. of **Ciyaaryahan**.
¹**Cayayaan(-ka)** n. coll. - Insects.
¹**Cayayaanaqoon(-ka)** n.- Entomologist.
²**Cayayaanaqoon(-ta)** n.- Entomology.
Caydh(-a) n.- Poor people; the poor.
Caydh ah adj. - Poor. **Qoys caydh ah** - A poor family.
Caydhee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To impoverish.
Caydhi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To dismiss. **Shaqadii baa la-ga caydhiyey** - He was dismissed from the job.
Caydhin(-ta) n.- Dismissal
Caydhin adj. - Vr. of **Qaydhin**
Caydhniimo(-da) n.- Poverty. **Heerka caydhniimada** - Poverty line.
¹**Cayil(-ilay,-ishay)** v.- To

cayillan

become fat. Way cayishay
- She became fat.
Cayillan adj.- Fat. Lo' ca-yillan - Fat cattle.
Cayili(-iyey,-isay) v.-To make fat.
Cayilid(-da) n.- Becoming fat.
Cayilin(-ta) n. - Making fat.



caynaan

Caymi(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1. To insure. Baabuur kaagu ma caymisanyahay ? - Is your car insured. 2. To rescue; to save.

Caymin(-ta) n.-1. Insuring.
2. Saving; rescuing.
•Caymis(-ka) n.-Insurance. Sharkadda caymiska - Insurance company. Siyaasad -da caymiska - Insurance policy.

Caymisan adj.- Insured.
Cayn(-ka) n.- Camel's belly band; camel's girth strap.

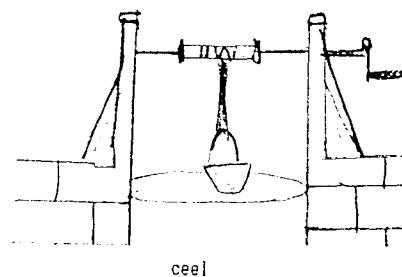
Caynaan(-ka) n. - Reins. Caynaanka hay - Hold the reins.

Caynab(-ka) n.-Black horse

Ceeb(-ta) n.-Disgrace. Ceeb bay noo keentay - It brought us on disgrace.

Ceebayn(-ta) n.-Defaming.

Ceebee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To defame; to discredit.
Ceeboow(-oobay,-owday) v.- To be in disgrace. Waanu ceebboownay - We are in disgrace.
Ceethin adj.- Raw; unripe. Hilib ceethin -Raw meat. Alaab ceethin - Raw material.
Ceegaaga adj.- Full up to the brim.
Ceeji(-iyey,-isay) v.- Vr. of Ciji.
Ceel(-ka) n. - Well. Ceel saliid ah - An oil well. Ceelal (pl.) - Wells.
Ceeryaamo(-da) n. - Mist.



ceel

¹Ceesaan(-ka) n.- A young billy-goat;male kid. Ceesaanno (pl.)- Male kids.
²Ceesaan(-ta) n.- Female kid; young nanny-goat. Ceesaamo (pl.).
Celcelin(-ta) n.- Repetition.
•Celcelis(-ka) n.- Average
Celi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To return; to send back. Wa-

celi

ci

xaan kuu soo celin doon-naa laba casho kadib - I shall return it to you after two days.

¹Ci(-da) n. - Cry of an animal. Cida dameerka - Bray. Cida eyga - Bark. Cida shinnida - Drone.
²Ci(-iyey,-iday) v.- To cry; to roar.

Cibaadeysi(-ga) n.- Act of worshiping.

Cibaadeyso(-stey,-satey) v.- To worship God.

¹Cibaado(-da) n.- Worship.

²Cibaado pr.n. - Woman's name.

Cid(-da) n.-1.Family;clan.

Ciddayada - Our family.

Cido (pl.) - Families; clans. 2. Someone; somebody. Cidna - Nobody.

Ciddi(-da) n.- 1. Fingernail. 2. Claw. Ciddiyo (pl.)-Fingernails;claws.

Cidhib(-ta) n.- Heel.

Cidhbo (pl.) - Heels.

Waxay xidhataa kabo cidhbo dhaadheer - She wears shoes with high heels.

¹Cidhibtir(-ka) n.- Eradication.



cidhib

²Cidhibtir(-ray,-rtay) v.-

ciidan

To eradicate.
Cidhif(-ka) n.-1. Edge;corn -er. 2. Pole. Cidhifka waqooyi - North pole. Cidhifka koonfureed -South pole. Cidhifyo (pl.) - Edges; corners; poles.

Cidhiidhi(-ga) n.- Difficultly; congestion.

Cidhiidhi ah adj.- Narrow; not wide.

Cidhiidhi dhaqaale n.- Economic depression; financial straits.

Cid kale - Somebody else.

Cidla'(-da) n.- Solitary place.

Cidla' ah adj.- Solitary.

Cidlee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- 1. To leave somebody alone. 2. To vacate.

Cidlood(-ooday,-ootay) v.- To feel lonely.

Cidna pron. - No one. Nobody. Cidna halkaas ma joogto - There is nobody there.

¹Ciid(-da) n.- 1. Soil. Ciid wanaagsan - Fertile soil. 2.* Vr. of Iid. Celebration.

²Ciid(-dey,-ddey) v. - To celebrate.

Ciidami(-iyey,-isay) v. - To serve; to work.

Ciidamin(-ta) n.- Being in service.

Ciidammo(-da) n.pl.- Forces; troops. Ciidammada galabka sida - Armed forces.

Cidan(-ka) n.-Force.Cii

ciidanka badda

-danka bilayska - Police force. Ciidammo (pl.).
Ciidanka badda n.- Navy; marine force. Sarkaal ciidanka badda ah - A naval officer.
Ciidanka cirka n. - Air force. Ciidanka Cirka Soo -maaliyed - The Somali Air Force.
Ciidanka lugta n.- Infantry. Cutub ciidanka lugta ah - An infantry regiment.
Ciidanka nabad ilaalinta n.- Peace keeping force.
Ciidanka nabadsugidda n.- Security forces.
Ciidda gaalada n.- Christmas. Maalinta ciidda gaa -lada -The christmas day.
Ciji(-iyey,-isay) v.- To strangle.
Ciilkambi(-ga) n.- Penitence.
Ciilkambye(-ha) n.- Penitent.
Ciir(-ta) n.- Buttermilk.
Ciiro(-da) n.- Mist.
Cilaacilo(-ha) n.pl.- Phallanges.
Cilaagtan(-amay,-ntay) v.- To dispute; to tease.
Cilin(-ka) n.- Dwarf. Cilinno (pl.) - Dwarfs.
Cillaan(-ka) n.-1. Yellow colour. 2. Henna. 3. Hen-na tree.
Cillaan ah adj.- Yellow. Midab cillaan ah - A yellow colour.
Cimidh adj.-1.Dense.2.Full

cirjoogayaal

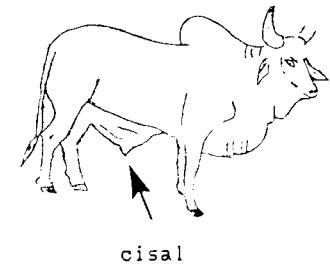
*Cimilo(-da) n.- Climate. Cimilooyin (pl.) - Climates.
***Cimilo badeed** n.- Marine climate.
***Cimilo qaaradeed** n.- Continental climate.
***Cimri(-ga)** n.-Life span. Cimri dheer - Long life.
***Cimro(-da)** n. - Small pilgrimage.
Ciniin(-ka) n. - Impotent man.
Ciniin ah adj. - Impotent. Nin ciniin ah - An impotent man.
Ciniinnimo(-da) n.- Impotence.
Cinjir(-ka) n.- Rubber. Shaaggani wuxuu ka samay -san yahay cinjir - This tyre is made of rubber.
¹**Cir(-ka)** n.- Sky. Cir da -ruur leh -A cloudy sky. Cir aan caad lahayn - A clear sky.
²**Cir(-ta)** n.- Capacity of the stomach.
Cirbexeen(-ka) n.- Astronaut. Cirbexeenno (pl.) - Astronauts.
Cirboodh(-a) n.- Whirlwind.
Circaddaadi(-ga) n.- Continuous rain.
Cirib(-ta) n.- Vr.of Cidhib.
¹**Ciribtir(-ka)** n.- Vr.of ¹Cidhibtir.
²**Ciribtir(-ray,-rtay)** v. - Vr. of ²Cidhibtir.
Cirjoogayaal(-sha) n. -

cirrid

Heavenly bodies.
Cirrid(-ka) n. - Gum. Cirridxanuun(-ka) n.- Gin -givitis; gum-boil.
Cirro(-da) n.- Grey hair. Cirro leh adj.- Grey-hair-ed. Nin cirro leh - A grey-haired man. Gadh cir -ro leh - Grey beard.
Cirroow(-ookey,-oowdey) v. - To become grey-haired.
Cirroole(-ha) n.- Grey-headed man; old man.
Cirwareen(-ta) n.- Whirlwind.
Cirweyn adj.- Gluttonous. Qof cirweyn - A gluttonous person.
Cirweyne(-ha) n.-Glutton.
Cisal(-ka) n.- Sexual organ of an ox or a ram. Cisallo (pl.).
Cisalbarar(-ka) n.- Phallonus.
Cisalxanuun(-ka) n.- Penitis; phallitis.
Cisho(-da) n.-Vr.of Casho.
Ciso(-da) n. - Menstrual cycle.
¹**Ciyaar(-ta)** n.-1. Match; game. Ciyaar kubbah ah - A football match. 2. Performance. Ciyaar loo ri yaaqay - Sensational performance. Ciyaaro (pl.)
²**Ciyaar(-ray,-rtay)** v.- 1. To play. Way ciyaarayaan - They are playing. 2.To dance.
³**Ciyaar(-ray,-rtay)** v.-To wobble. Baabuurka shaagag -giisa dambe way ciyaa

cod-dhiibo

-raan - The rear wheels of the car wobble. Ciyaarid(-da) n.-1. Playing;dancing. 2.Wobbling. Ciyaarsii(-iiyey,-iisey) v.- To drill. Ciyaarsii askarta - Drill the soldiers. Ciyaarsiin(-ta) n.- Drill -ing. Ciyaarsiis(-ka) n.- Drill. Askartu ciyaarsiis bayku jirtaa - The soldiers are on drill. Ciyaarsiiye(-ha) n.-Train -er; driller.



cisal

¹Cod(-ka) n.- Voice. Cod haween - Feminine voice. Cod macaan -Sweet voice. Cod weyn -Throaty voice. Cod xun - Harsh voice. Codad (pl.) - Voices.
²Cod(-ka) n.- Vote. Meesha codka lagu bixiyo - Polling station.Codad (pl.) - Votes.
Codcod(-ka) n.-Pure ghee. Cod-dhiibasho(-da) n.- Voting.
Cod-dhiibo(-btey,-batey) v.- To vote.

codkar

Codkar(-ka) n. - Orator.
 Codkarnimo(-da) n.- Oration.
 Codlaliye(-ha) n.- Loud-speaker. Codlaliyayaal (pl.) - Loudspeakers.
 Codsasho(-da) n.- Requisition. Codsasho joogto ah - A Constant requisition.
 Codsii(-ga) n.- Request. Codsigaagii baannu hal-kan ku nimid - We came here at your request.
 Codso(-saday,-satay) v. - To request. Wawa laydin ka codsanayaa inay daan taaban alaabta la soo bandhigay - You are requested not to touch the exhibits.



coomaadde

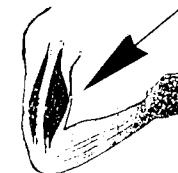
Codweyneeye(-ha)n.- Amplifier. Codweyneeye laydh ku shaqeeya - An electric amplifier.
 Cokan adj. - Not thirsty.
¹Col(-ka) n. - Enemy. Col kayaga ayuu taageeraa -

cudbi

He supports our enemy. Waa nala col - He is our enemy. Colal (pl.) - Enemies.
²Col(-ka) n. - Force. Col buu halkaas u diray - He sent force there.
 Colaad(-da) n. - Enmity; hostility.
 Colaadi(-iyey,-isey) v. - Be hostile to someone.
 Colguri(-da) n.- Troublesome wife.
 Collob(-ka) n.- Meat preserved in ghee.
 Coobbe(-ha) n. - Jugular vein. Coobbayaal (pl.).
 Cooddi(-da) n. - Fat.
 Coof(-ka) n. - Monkey's mane.
 Coofaadh(-ka) n. - Male monkey. Coofaadho (pl.) Male monkeys.
 Coofle(-ha) n.- Male monkey. Cooflayaal (pl.) - Male monkeys.
 Coomaadde(-ha) n.- Eagle. Coomaaddayaal (pl.) - Eagles.
 Coomaaddi(-ga) n.- Vr. of Coomaadde. Coomaaddiyo (pl.) - Eagles.
 Coon(-ka) n.-1. A hot-tempered person. 2. A very short man. Coonian (pl.).
 Coon(-ta) n.-1. A hot-tempered woman. 2. A very short woman. Coomo (pl.).
 Coon ah adj.- Hot-tempered
¹Cosob(-ka) n.- New grass.
²Cosob pr.n.-Woman's name.
 Cudbi(-ga) n. - Cotton.

cudud

Cudud(-da) n.- 1. Upper arm. Cududdiisa midig - His right upper arm.
 2.(anat.) Humerus.Cudu-do (pl.) - Upper arms.



cudud

Cudur(-ka) n. - Disease; illness. Qaaxadu waa cudur xun - Tuberculosis is a serious disease.Cudurro (pl.) - Diseases.
 Cudurdaar(-ka) n.- Excuse.
 Cudurrada faafa n.- Epidemic diseases.
 Cudurrada laysqaadsiyo n. - Contagious diseases.
[•]Cuf(-ka) n. - Mass.
[•]Cufnaan(-ta) n.- Density.
 Cugtan(-may,-ntay) v.- To take sides.
 Cukur(-ka) n.- Wrist.Cukur ku xidh - Wristlet.Cukur-ro (pl.) - Wrists.
 Cul(-lay,-shay) v. - To clean by smoke.
 Culan adj. - Cleaned by smoke.
 Culay(-ga) n. - Dried branches of the Meygaag tree burnt to purify milk vessels.

Culays(-ka) n.- 1.Weight. Culays dhaaf - Over weight. 2. Pressure; burden.

Culaysi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To put burden on.

Culid(-da) n.-Act of cleaning a milk vessel with smoke.

Culimo(-da) n.- Religious scholars.

Culus adj. - Heavy. Qori culus - A heavy piece of wood.

Cumaacum(-ta) n.-1.Wrist. 2. (anat.) Carpal. Cumaacumo (pl.) - Wrists; carpals.

Cumaamad(-da) n.- Turban. Cumaamado (pl.)-Turbans.

Cumaamadan adj.- Turbaned.

Cumudh(-a) n.- Thickness.

Cumudh ah adj.- Thick.Kayn cumudh ah - A thick forest.



cumaamad

Cun(-nay,-ntay) v. - To eat. Maxaad cunaysaa ? - What are you eating ?

Cunaa(-ga) n.- Eater. Cunaa weyn weeye - He is a big eater.

cunababar

Cunababar(-ka) n.- Vr. of Cuno-barar.
 Cunaqabatayn(-ta) n.- Vr. of Cuno-qabatayn.
 Cunaqabatee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- Vr. of Cuno-qabatee.
¹Cuncun(-ka) n. - Itch.
²Cuncun(-nay,-ntay) v.- To itch.Cuncunid - Itching.
 Cuncunid(-da) n.- See the word ²Cuncun.
 Cunmay adj.- Eroded; eaten away.
 Cunmid(-da) n. - Erosion.
 Cunnamareen(-ka) n. Vr.of Cunno-mareen.
 Cunno(-da) n. - 1. Food.
 2. Board. Cunno iyo jiif
 - Board and lodging.
 Cunno-mareen(-ka) n.- Ali-
 mentary canal.
 Cuno(-ha) n.- Throat.Cuna-
 -ha qabo - Grip him by
 the throat.
 Cuno-barar(-ka) n.-Mumps.
 Vr. of Cunababar.
 Cuno-qabatayn(-ta) n.- Sanction; boycott. Cuno-
 qabatayn dhaqaale - Eco-
 nomical sanctions. Cuno-
 qabatayn milatari - Mili-
 -tary sanctions.
 Cuno-qabatee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To boycott.
 Cuno-xanuun(-ka) n.- Sore
 throat.
 Cunsii(-iiyey,-iisey) v.- Make to eat.
 Cunug(-ga) n.- Child;baby;
 infant. Cunugyo (pl.) - Infants; babies; kids.
 Cuq(-da) n.- Incubation.

cusbo badan

Cur(-ta) n.-Adam's apple.
 Curaar(-ta) n. - Pawn.
¹Curad(-ka) n.-First born
 baby; eldest boy. Curad
 -do (pl.).
²Curad(-da) n.-First born
 girl; eldest girl.Curado
 (pl.).
 Curcur(-ka) n.- Wrist.Vr.
 of Cukur. Curcurro (pl.)
 - Wrists.
 Curdan(-ka) n.-Young plant
 Curi(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1.To
 initiate; to start. 2.To
 compose.
 Curis(-ka) n. - Composi-
 tion.
 •Curiye(-ha) n.- Element.
 Curo(-rtay,-ratay) v.- 1.
 To start raining. 2. To
 give birth for the first
 time.
 Curri(-ga) n. - Tom cat.
 Curriyo (pl.) -Tom cats.
 Curyaami(-iyey,-isey) v.-
 To cripple.
 Curyaamin(-ta) n.- Crippl-
 -ing.
 Curyaan(-ka) n.- Cripple.
 Curyaanno (pl.) - Cripp-
 les.
 Curyaannimo(-da) n.-State
 of being cripple.
 Cusayb(-ka) n.- New thing.
 Cusbayn(-ta) n. - Adding
 salt to .
 Cusbee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.-
 To add salt to ;to salt.
 Cusbo(-da) n. - 1. Salt.
 2. (chem.) Sodium chlo-
 -ride (NaCL).
 Cusbo badan adj. - Salty.

cusbo-macdaneed

•Cusbo-macdaneed(-da) n.-
 Mineral salt.
 Cusboonayn(-ta) n. - Re-
 newal; innovation.
 Cusboonaysii(-eyey,-sey) v.
 To renew; to innovate;to
 modernize. Baasaaboor
 kaaga soo cusboonaysii -
 Renew your passport.
 Cusboonaysiin(-ta) n.-Mod-
 ernization.
 Cusbur(-ka) n. - Powder.
 Cusburo(-rtay,-ratay) v.-
 To powder. Way cusburan-
 naysaa - She is powder-
 ing her face.

cuud

Cuskasho(-da) n. - Cling-
 ing to.
 Cusko(-kaday,-katay) v.-To
 cling.Iyadaan cuskaday -
 I clung to her for sup-
 -port.
 Cusub adj.- 1.New. Baabuur
 cusub - A new car. 2.Mod-
 ern.Qalab cusub- Modern
 equipment.
 Cutub(-ka) n. - Regiment.
 Cutub ciidanka lugta ah
 - An infantry regiment.
 Cutubyo (pl.)-Regiments.
¹Cuud(-ka) n.- Livestock.
²Cuud(-ka) n. - lute.

D

- D** - 1. The fourth letter of the Somali alphabet.
 2. Consonant.
- da - One of the seven definite articles in the Somali language: eg. Lax - Laxda; arday - ardayda; irrid - irrida etc.
- ¹Da'(-da) n.- Age. Da'daa -du waa immisa ? - What is your age ? Markaan da'daada ahha - When I was your age. Waa da'day -da -He is my age group.
- ²Da'(-ay,-'day) v. - To rain. Roob baa da'aya - It is raining.
- Da'weyn adj.- 1. Old. Qof da'weyn - An old person.
 2. Ancient. Magalo da'weyn - An ancient town.
- Da'yar adj.- Young. Afo da'yar - A young woman.
- ¹Daab(-ka) n.- Haft; handle; hilt. Daabab (pl.) - Handles; hafts.
- ²Daab(-ta) n. - Diarrhea (in calves).
- ³Daab(-bay,-btay) v.- To put handle on.
- ¹Daabac(-a) n.-Embroidery.
- ²Daabac(-cay,-cday) v.-To print. Magacaaga ku daabac warqaaddan oogadeeda

- Print your name on this paper. La daabici karo - Printable.
- Daabacan adj.- Printed.
- Daabace(-ha) n.- Printer. Daabace cusub - A new printer.
- Daaban adj.- Having a handle.
- Daabaqad(-da) n.- Brand. Daabaqado (pl.)- Brands.
- Daabaqadi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To brand. Badanaa lo' -da waa la daabaqadiyaa - Cattle are usually brand ed.
- Daabivid(-da)n.-Printing.
- Daac(-cay,-cday) v. - To belch.
- ¹Daacad(-da) n.- Honesty.
- ²Daacad adj.-1.Honest.Daacad buu ii yahay - He is honest to me. 2. Loyal. Taliska ayuu daacad u ya -hay - He is loyal to the regime. Bogorka ayay daacad u yihiin - They are loyal to the King.
- Daacad ah adj.- Honest.Gabadh daacad ah - An honest woman.
- Daacadnimo(-da) n.-1. Honesty. Wuxa lagu abaalmariyey daacadnimadiisa

daaco

- He was rewarded for his honesty. 2. Loyality
 3. Sincerity.
- Daaco(-da) n. - Belch.
- Daacuun(-ka) n.- Plague.
- Daacuun-caloolo(-da) n. - Cholera.
- Daad(-ka) n.- Flood. Nin daad qaaday xumbo cuskay - A drowning man will clutch at a straw. Daa dad (pl.) - Floods.
- Daadasho(-da)n.- Spilling
- Daadduumid(-da) n.- Emmigration.
- ¹Daadduun(-ka) n.- Emigrant.
- ²Daadduun(-uumay,-uuntay) v.- To emmigrate.
- Daadgurayn(-ta) n.- Evacuation.
- Daadguree(-eeeyey,-aysay) v.- To evacuate. Carruur -ta goobtii waa laga daadgureeyey - The child ren were evacuated from the place.
- Daadi(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1. To spill.Kuma ayaa daadi yey ? - Who has spilled it ? Midho gunti ku jira midho geed saaran loo ma daadiyo - A bird in hand is worth two in the bush. 2. To shed. Kacaan aanu dhiig ku daadan - A Bloodless revolution.
- Daadin(-ta)n.-1. Spilling
 2. Shedding. Dhiig daadin - Blood shed.
- Daadsan adj.- 1. Spilled.

daallan

2. Scattered.
- Daadwad(-ka) n. - Silt.
- Daadxoor(-ta) n. - Silt.
- ¹Daaf(-ka) n.- Bacterial conjunctivitis.
- ²Daaf(-ta) n.- Side; corn er.Daaf (pl.) - Sides; corners.
- Daaf(-ha) n. pl. - See the word ²Daaf.
- ¹Daah(-a)n.- Curtain.Daah bir ah -An iron curtain.
- Daah cas -A red curtain.
- Daahyo (pl.) - Curtains.
- ²Daah(-hay,-hday) v.-1.To screen; to drape. 2. To hide.
- Daah(-hay,-hday) v.-To be late.Ha daahin ! - Don't be late.
- Daahan adj.- Draped with.
- Daahi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To delay. Wuxa i daahiyey taraafingga - I was delay ed by the traffic.
- Daahid(-da)n.-Being late.
- Daaji(-iyey,-isay) v.- To pasture.
- Daajin(-ta)n.- Pasturing.
- ¹Daal(-ka) n.- Tiredness; fatigue.
- ²Daal(-ley,-shey) v. - To get tired. Waan daaley - I got tired.
- Daali(-iyey,-isey) v.- To make sb. tired.
- ¹Daalin(-ta) n. - Making someone tired.
- ²Daalin adj.- Without get ting tired.
- Daallan adj.- Tired; fati gued.

daaltirasho

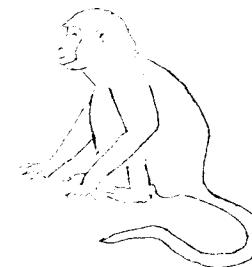
Daaltirasho(-da) n.- Resting.
Daaltiro(-rtay,-ratay) v.- To have a rest.
Daamur(-ka) n.- Tar. Foos -to daamur ah - A barrel of tar.
Daamuree(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- To tar; to smear with tar.
¹Daan(-ka) n.- Jaw. Daanka hoose -The lower jaw.
Daanka sare - The upper jaw. Daaman (pl.) -Jaws.
²Daan(-ta) n.- Bank of the river. Daamo (pl.) - Banks of the river.
Daandaami(-iyey,-isay) v.- To make sb. dizzy.
Daandaansan adj.- Feeling dizzy.
Daandaansi(-ga) n.- Provocation.
Daandaanso(-saday,-satay) v.- To provoke.
Daandheero(-da) n.- Defornity of the lower jaw.
Daango(-da) n.- Popcorn.
Daaniye(-ha) n.- Weevil.
Daaniyayaal (pl.) - Weevils.
Daanyeer(-ka) n.- Vr. of Daayeer. Daanyeerro (pl.) - Monkeys.
¹Daaq(-a) n.- Pasture.
²Daaq(-qay,-qday) v.- To graze. Lo'du wey daaqaysa - The cattle are grazing.
Daaqad(-da) n.- 1. Window. Ha furin daaqadda - Don't open the window.

daawade

2. Bolt of cloth. Daaqa -do (pl.) - Windows; bolts of cloth.
Daaqid(-da) n.- Grazing.
Daaqsin(-ta) n.- Grazing area.
¹Daar(-ta) n.- 1. Building. Daarta ugu dheer magaalada - The tallest building in the city. 2. Stone-house. Daaro (pl.) - Buildings.
²Daar(-ray,-rtay) v.- 1. To touch gently. 2. To light; to set fire; to ignite.
Daarad(-da) n.- Courtyard; backyard. Daarado (pl.) - Backyards; courtyards.
Daaran adj.- 1. Lighted.
2. Ignited.
Daas(-ka) n.- Shop; grocery. Daaska ayaan tegayaa - I am going to the shop. Daasas (pl.) - Shops; groceries.
Daasad(-da) n.- Can. Daasad caano ah - A can of milk. Daasado (pl.) - Cans.
Daas-haye(-ha) n.- Grocer; shopkeeper. Walaalladii mid baa daas-haye ah - One of his brothers is a shopkeeper. Daas-hayayaal (pl.) - Shopkeepers; grocers.
Daa'uus(-ka) n.- Peacock. Daa'uusyo (pl.) - Peacocks.
Daawade(-ha) n.- Viewer; spectator; onlooker. Daawadyaal (pl.) - Specta

daawasho

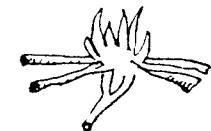
-tors; viewers.
Daawasho(-da) n.- Watching.
Daawe(-ha) n.- 1. Frying pan. 2. Griddle. Daawa-yaal (pl.) - Frying pans; griddles.
Daawee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- Vr. of Dawee.
Daaweyn(-ta) n.- Vr. of Daweyn.
Daawo(-waday,-watay) v.- To view; to watch.
Daaxuur(-ka) n.- Male monkey. Daaxuурro (pl.) - Male monkeys.
Daayeer(-ka) n.- Monkey. Daayeerro (pl.) - Monkeys.
Daayeerad(-da) n.- Female monkey. Daayeerado (pl.) - Female monkeys.



daayeer

dabagaalle

dabay - He was trapped.
2. To hang.
Dabacase(-ha) n.- Carrot.



dab(1)

Dabadeed adv.- After. Shan daqiigo dabadeed - After five minutes.
Dabadeeda prep.- Behind. Buurta dabadeeda -Behind the mountain.
Dabadeedna adv.- Afterwards.
Dabadhilif(-ka) n.- Puppet; henchman. Talis dabadhilif ah -A puppet regime.



dabacase

Dabadhilifnimo(-da) n.- State of being a puppet.
Dabadiis adv.- After. War -ka dabadiis - After the news.

dabagaalle

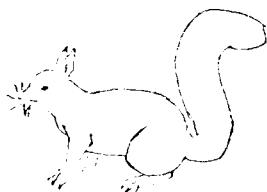
Dabagaalle(-ha) n.- Ground squirrel. Dabagaallayaal (pl.) -Ground squirrels.

Dabagoos(-ka) n.- Tailless animal.

Dabagoos ah adj.-Tailless. Ey dabagoos ah - A tailless dog.

¹Dabajoog(-ga) n.- 1. Dependence. 2. Following.

²Dabajoog(-gey,-gtee) v.- 1. To follow. 2. To depend on.



dabagaalle

Dabajooge(-ha) n.- 1. Dependent. 2. Follower. Dabajoogayaal (pl.) - Dependents; followers.

Dabajoognimo(-da) n.- Dependency.

Dabakeen(-ka) n.- Baby born feet first. Vr. of Dabo-keen.

Dabakeenid(-da) n.- Buttocks presentation. Vr. of Dabo-keenid.

Dabakarruub(-ka) n.- Rinderpest; cattle plague.

Daban adj.- 1.Trapped. 2. hanged.

¹Dabaqad(-da) n.- Storey.

dabayaako

Dabaqadda hoose - The lower storey. Dabaqadda sare - The upper storey.

Dabaqado (pl.)- Storeys.

²Dabaqad(-da) n.- Class; category. Dabaqadda dhexe - The middle class. Dabaqadda hoose - The lower class. Dabaqadda sare - The upper class. Dabaqado (pl.)- Classes.

Dabaqadlahayn adj.- Classless. Bulsho aan dabaqad lahayn - A classless society.

Dabaqallooc(-a) n.- Vr.of Dibqallooc and Dubqallooc. Dabaqalloocy (pl.) - Scorpions.

¹Dabar(-ka) n.- Rope used for hobbling the male camels. Dabarro (pl.).

²Dabar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To hobble. Awrka dabar - Hobble the camel !

Dabargo'(-a) n.- Genocide; extermination.

Dabargoo(-oyey,-oysey) v.- To exterminate. Waa la dabargooey - They were exterminated.

Dabargoyn(-ta) n.- Genocide.

Dabasoco(-cday,-cotay) v.- To follow; to go after someone.

Dabasocosh(-da) n.- Act of going after sb.

Dabato(-da) n.coll.- Hunters.

¹Dabayaako(-da) n.- End. Dabayaaqada bisha -

dabayaako

At the end of the month.

²Dabayaako prep.- About to end. Riwaayaddu waa daba -yaago - The concert is about to end.

Dabayl(-sha) n.- 1. Wind.

Maanta dabayli ma jirto -There is no wind today.

Dabaylo(pl.) 2.Paralysis.

Dabayl-ka-jeed(-ka) n.- Lee wind.

Dabayl-ku-jeed(-ka) n.- Windward.

Dabaylxagaa(-da) n.- South -west monsoon.

¹Dabbaal(-ka) n.- Crazy person; fool. Dabbaallo (pl.).

²Dabbaal(-sha) n.- Swimming. Meesha lagu dabbaasho - Swimming pool.

Dabbaalasho(-da) n.- Act of swimming.

¹Dabbaaldeg(-ga) n.- Celebration. Dabbaaldeggaa gobonimada -Independence celebration.

²Dabbaaldeg(-gey,-gtee) v.- To celebrate. Badanaa si -dee ugu dabbaaldeetaan gu'ga cusub ? - How do you usually celebrate the New Year ?

Dabbaaldege(-ha) n.- Celebrator.

Dabbaaldegid(-da) n.- Act of celebrating.

Dabbaalo(-shay,-latay) v.- To swim. Oroodo dabbaa -lo - Go and swim ! Way dabbaalanaysaa - She is swimming.

dabjoojin

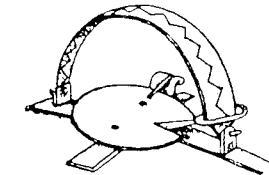
Dabci(-ga) n.- Behaviour; character.

Dabdemic(-ka) n. - Fire brigade. Waaxda dabdemis -ka -Fire brigade department.

Dabdemiye(-ha) n. - Fire extinguisher. Dabdemiyaayaal (pl.) - Fire extinguishers.

Dabdhalie(-ha) n.- Generator. Dabdhalie gabobay - An old generator.

Dabdhaliyayaal (pl.) - Generators.



dabin

Dabdhul(-ka) n.- Volcano. Dabid(-da) n.- Act of trapping.

Dabin(-ka) n.- Trap;snare. Dabin buu ku dhacay - He fell into a trap. Dabinno (pl.) - Traps.

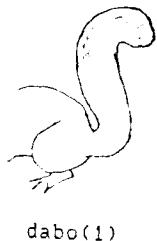
Dabis(-ta) n.- Trapping.

Dabjoog(-ta) n.- Tame animals.

Dabjoojin(-ta) n.- Ceasefire; armistice. Isla markiiba dabjoojintii waa la jebiyey - The ceasefire was broken almost immediately.

dab-ka-dhig

Dab-ka-dhigid(-da) n.- Disarmament.
Dabka-ka-dhig(-gay,-gtay) v.- To disarm.Dadka kugu kacsan dabka-ka-dhig - Disarm your rebels.
Dable(-ha) n.- Constable.
Dable dhiman -A recruit.
Dablayaal (pl.).



¹Dabo(-da) n. - 1. Tail.
Dabo baabuur -Tail-gate.
2. End. Usha dabadeeda - The end of the stick. Da-bo sigaar - A cigarette end or butt. Dabo ilaa dacal - From corner to corner. Dabooyin (pl.) - Tails; ends.

²Dabo(-btay,-batay) v.-To hunt by trapping.

Dabo-keen(-ka) n. - Baby born feet first.

Dabo-keenid(-da) n.- Buttocks presentation.

Dabo-saydhin(-ta) n.-Swish-ing.

¹Dabool(-ka) n. - Cover; lid.Dabool cusub - A new cover. Daboollo (pl.) - Covers; lids.

²Dabool(-lay,-shay) v. -

dacarbax

To cover.Daboolid -Cover -ing.
Daboolan adj. - Covered.
Daboolid(-da) n.- See the word ²Dabool.
Dabqaad(-ka) n.- Incense burner. Dabqaaddo (pl.) - Incense burners.
Dabran adj.- Hobbled.
Dabrid(-ka) n.- Shooting gallery.
Dabshid(-ka) n.- Bon-fire.
Dabtuur(-ka) n. - Somali New Year.
¹Dacal(-sha) n. - Lobe of the ear. Dacalo (pl.) - Earlobes.
²Dacal(-ka) n.- Edge;corn -er. Dabo ilaa dacal - From cover to cover. Dacallo (pl.).
Dacar(-ta) n.- Aloe spiro -carpa.



dabqaad

¹Dacarbax(-a) n.-Emptying the bowels; purging.

²Dacarbax(-xay,-xdax) v.- To empty the bowels; to

dacarbixi

take laxative.
Dacarbixi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To give purgative.
Dacarbixin(-ta) n.- Giving purgative to someone.
Dacardhiig(-ta) n.- Gastrotritis.
¹Dacarfaal(-ka) n.- Act of emptying the bowels.
²Dacarfaal(-lay,-shay) v. - To take laxative.
Dacas(-ka) n. - Slippers. Laba kabood oo dasas ah - A pair of slippers.



dacaw

Dacaw(-ga) n. - Jackal.
Dacawyo (pl.) - Jackals.
Dacawo(-da) n.- Fox. Boor -aan dacawo - Fox-hole.
Dacawooyin (pl.) - Foxes.
Dacay(-da) n. - Lower lip of a camel.
Dacwee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- To accuse. Dacweyn - Accusing.
¹Dad(-ka) n.- People. Dad -ka madow - The black people. Dadkeenna - Our people. Dadkii hore - The aborigines. Dadyaw (pl.) - Peoples.

daf

²Dad(-ka) n.- Population.
¹Dadaal(-ka) n.- Industry; diligence.

²Dadaal(-ley,-shey) v.-To strive; to try hard.Waxa aan ku dadaalayaan inaan hawsha xilligeeda ku dhammeeyo - I am striving to finish the work on time.

Dadaale(-ha) n.- Hard worker.

¹Dadab(-ta) n. - Screen.

²Dadab(-dbay,-btay) v.-To tilt. Dadban - Tilted.

Dadban adj.- See the word ²Dadab.

Dadcun(-ka) n.- Man eater.

Daddaabbe(-ha) n.-Tether.

Daddaabbee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.-To tether;to shackle.

Daddaabbeysan adj.- Shackled; tethered.

Daddil(-ka) n.-Man killer.

Dadnimo(-da) n.- Humanity.

Dadqal(-ka) n.-1.Cannibal

2. Surgeon. dadqallo (pl.) - Cannibals; surgeons.

Dadqalato(-da) n.- Woman who eats human flesh.

Dadqalatooyin (pl.).

Dadqalnimo(-da) n.- Cannibalism.

Dadweyne(-ha) n.- Public. Danta dadweynaha -Public interest.

¹Daf(-ka) n.- Tambourine.

²Daf adj.- Full. Booyad biyo daf ka ah -A tanker full of water.

³Daf(-fay,-ftay) v. - To

dafdafle

abduct. **Waa la dafay** -He was abducted. Dafid - Abduction.

Dafdafle(-ha) n.- Interloper. **Waa dafdafle** - He is an interloper. Dafdaflayaal (pl.).

Dafid(-da) n. - See the word ³Daf.



daf(1)

¹**Dafir(-ka)** n. - Denial.
²**Dafir(-ray,-rtay)** v.- To deny; to negate. Dafirid - Denying.

Dafiraad(-da) n.- Denial.
Dafirid(-da) n.- See the word ²Dafir.

Dag(-gay,-gtay) v. - To deceive. Mar i dage Alle ha dago, mar labaad i da-gana anaa dagan - If a man deceive me once, shame on him; if twice shame on me.

Dagaal(-ka) n. - 1. War. Dagaalkii koobaad ee adduunka - The first World War. Dagaalkii labaad ee adduunka - The second World War. 2. Quarrel; dispute. Dagaallo (pl.) - Wars; disputes.

Dagaal badan adj.- Quarrel

dakhar

-some.

¹**Dagaallan(-ka)** n.- Act of fighting.

²**Dagaallan(-lamay,-ntay)** v.-To fight; to quarrel; to dispute.

Dagaal sokeeye n.- Civil war. Dagaalkii sokeeye ee Maraykanka -The American civil war.

Dagaal-wade(-ha) n.- Troublemaker. Dagaalwadaayaal (pl.) - Trouble makers.

Dagaalyahan(-ka) n.- Warrior. Dagaalyahanno (pl.) - Warriors.

Dago(-da) n.- First month of the Somali year which corresponds to the Muslim month of Muharam.

¹**Dahaadh(-ka)** n. - Cover; lid.

²**Dahaadh(-dhay,-dhdhay)** v. - To cover.

Dahaadhan adj.- Covered.

***Dahab(-ka)** n.- Gold. Labakiiloo oo dahaba - Two kilos of gold.

***Dahab ah** adj.- Gold. Far-gal dahab ah - A gold ring.

***Dahabka cad** n.- Silver.

***Dahabka Madow** n. - Crude oil.

***Dahable(-ha)** n. - Goldsmith. Dahablayaal (pl.) - Goldsmiths.

Dahsoon adj.- Unknown. Dal-jirka dahsoon - Unknown soldier.

¹**Dakhar(-ka)** n.- Wound on the head. Dakharro(pl.).

dakhar

²**Dakhar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To wound on the head. **Dakhran** adj.- Wounded on the head.

Dal(-ka) n.- Country. **Dal-keenna** - Our country.

Dalal (pl.) - Countries.

Dalalka dhedhexaadka ah - Non-aligned countries.

Dalalka hore umaray - The developed countries.

Dalalka soo koraya - The developing countries.

Dalab(-ta) n.- Knock-knee.

Dalbo (pl.) - Knock-knees.

Dalag(-ga) n. - Crop. **Dalag geddis** - Crop rotation.

Dalal(-ka) n.pl.- See the word **Dal**.

Dalbo(-ha) n.pl.- See the word **Dalab**.

Dalbo leh adj. - Knock-kneed.

Dalcad(-da) n. - Steep place. **Dalcado (pl.)**.

Daldalooli(-iyey,-isay) v. - To make holes in.

Daldaloolin(-ta) n.- Making holes in.

Daldurugsi(-ga) n.- Territorial expansion.

Dalka hooyo n. Motherland. **Dalkayga hooyo** - My motherland.

Dalkugal(-ka) n. - Entry visa.

Dalkumar(-ka) n.- Transit visa.

Dal shisheeye n.- Foreign country. **Dalal shisheeye**

dalool

(pl.)-Foreign countries. **Dallaalimo(-da)** n. - Awning.

Dallaayad(-da) n.- Umbrella. **Dallaayado (pl.)** - Umbrellas.



dallaayad

Dallac(-cay,-cday) v.- To get promotion. **Wuu dallacay** -He got a promotion.

Dallacaad(-da) n.- Promotion. **Dallacaado (pl.)**.

Dallacsii(-iiyey,-iisey) v. - To promote.

Dallad(-da) n.- Parachute. **Dallado (pl.)** - Parachutes. **Ciidanka dalladaha ku soo booda**-Paratroops.



dallad

daloola

hole. Daloolka irbadda - Eye of the needle. Dalool yar - A small hole. Daloollo (pl.) - Cavities; holes. 2. One third (1/3).
 Daloola adj. - Pierced.
 Dalooli(-iyey,-isey) v. -
 1. To perforate. Xaashidan dalooli - Perforate this paper. 2. To bore a hole. Qorigan dalooli - Bore a hole in this wood. 3. To drill.
 Daloolin(-ta) n. - Drilling; act of piercing.
 Dalooliye(-ha) n. - 1. Drill.
 2. Driller. Dalooliyayaal (pl.) - Drills; drillers.
 Daltabyo(-da) n. - Nostalgia; home sickness.

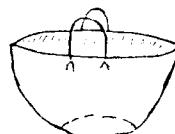


dalooliye

¹Dalxiis(-ka) n. - Tourism. Wasaaradda dalxiiska - Ministry of tourism.
²Dalxiis(-say,-stay) v. - To tour.
 Dalxiise(-ha) n. - Tourist.
¹Damac(-a) n. - Intention.
²Damac(-mcay,-macday) v. - To intend; to plan. Waxaan damcay inaan dhakhso u tago - I intend

dambiil

to leave soon.
 Damacsan adj. - Intending.
 Damal(-ka) n. - A big shady tree. Damalkaas hoos fadhiiso - Sit under that big shady tree.
 Damaq(-mqay,-maqday) v. - To hurt a wound.
 Dambar(-ka) n. - Beestings.

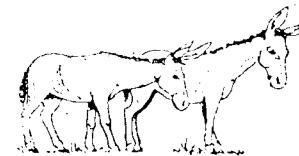


dambiil

Dambas(-ka) n. - Ash. Dambas sigaar - Cigarette ash. Dhuxul dambas huwan - A wolf in sheep's clothing.
¹Dambe adv. - 1. Next. Bisha dambe - Next month. Toddobaadka dambe - Next week. 2. Behind. Aad u dambeeyya - Far behind. 3. Another. Mar dambe - Another time.
²Dambe adj. - 1. Back. Kur-siga dambe - The back seat. 2. Rear. Lugaha dambe - The rear wheels.
 Dambeeeyey adj. - Latest. War-kii ugu dambeeeyey - The latest news. Qalabkii ugu dambeeeyey - The latest equipment.
 Dambeysii(-iiyey,-iisey) v. - To put behind.
 Dambiil(-ka) n. - Basket.

dameer

Waxay iibsadeen dambiil liinmacaan ah - They bought a basket of oranges. Dambiillo (pl.) - Baskets.
¹Dameer(-ka) n. - Jack-ass; male donkey. Cida dameer -ka - Bray. Dameerro (pl.) - Jack-asses.
²Dameer(-ta) n. - She-ass; female donkey; jenny-ass. Dameero (pl.).
 Dameer-dibadeed(-ka) n. - Wild ass. Dameerdibadeed -yo (pl.) - Wild asses.
 Dameer-farow(-ga) n. - Zebra. Dameerfarowyo (pl.) Zebras.
 Dameero(-ha) n. - 1. Plural of the word ²Dameer. 2. (coll.) Donkeys.
 Dammuin(-ka) n. - Parole.
¹Dammuin(-ka) n. - Dull person. Dammuinno (pl.).



dameer-farow

²Dammuin adj. - Dull; mentally low. Walaalkaa waa dammuin - Your brother is dull.
 Dammuinad(-da) n. - Dull woman. Dammuinado (pl.). Dammuin ah adj. - Dull. Ar-

danjire

day dammiin ah - A dull student.
 Damqid(-da) n. - Act of hurting a wound.
 Damrad(-da) n. - Harpoon. Damrado (pl.) - Harpoons.
 Dan(-ta) n. - Interest. Dan-tayda - My interest. Waan aqaan halka ay dani iigu jirto - I know which side my bread is buttered.
 Danta dadweynaha - Public interest. Dan leh - Having an interest. Dano(pl.).



dameer-farow

Danab(-ka) n. - Thunderbolt. Danabyo (pl.).
¹Danan(-ka) n. - Neigh.
²Danan(-nay,-ntay) v. - To neigh. Dananid - Neighing.



damrad

Dananid(-da) n. - See the word ²Danan.
 Danaysi(-ga) n. - Opportunism.

danayste

Danayste(-ha) n.- Opportu-nist. Danaystayaal (pl.) - Opportunists.

Danbaabudho(-da) n.- Spar-kle.

Danee(-eeyey, -aysay) v.- To show interest to. Danaynaya - Interested in.

Danjire(-ha) n.- Ambassador. Danjiraha Soomaali-da u fadhiya Ingiriiska - The Somali Ambassador to Britain. Danjirayaal (pl.) - Ambassadors.

Danjirayaal ka kala soc-da dalal kala duwan - Am-bassadors from different states.

¹Dannaani(-ga) n.- Bray. ²Dannaani(-iyey, -iday) v.- To bray.

Danta dadweynaha n. - See the word Dan.

Daqaqamid(-da) n.- Toddling

¹Daqagan(-ka) n.- Toddling walk.

²Daqagan(-qamay, -antay) v.- To toddle.

*Daqiq(-da) n. - Flour. Laba jawaan oo daqiq ah - Two sacks of flour.

*Daqiqad(-da) n.- Minute.

¹Dar(-ta) n.- Sake. Dar-taa - For your sake. Dar-teed - For her sake.

Dartood -For their sake.

Dartayo - For our sake.

²Dar(-ray, -rtay) v.- 1. To include. Ma ku dartay Maxamed dadka aad marti-qadday -Did you include Mohamed among the people

dardho

you have invited ? 2. To add. In caano ah ku dar - Add some milk to it. 3. To mix. Haddaad isku darto buluug iyo hurdi waxa kuu soobaxaya doogo - If you mix blue and yellow together you will get green.

³Dar(-ray, -rtay) v.-To dip Daraawiish(-ta) n.pl.-See the word Darwiish.

Daran(-ta) n. - Grazing salt bush.

Daray(-ga) n.- Freshness.

Daray ah adj.- Fresh.

Darawal(-ka) n.- Driver.

Darawallo (pl.) - Driver -s. Ururka darawallada - Drivers Union.

Darbaal(-ka) n.- Canvas.

Darbaallo (pl.) -Canvases

Darbad(-da) n.- Shot. Darbad fiican -A good shot.

¹Darban adj.- Ready; prepared.

²Darban(-naa, -nayd) v.- Equipped with. Ciidan ku darban qalab cusub - An army equipped with new weapons.

Darbanaan(-ta) n.- Readiness; preparedness.

¹Dardaaran(-ka) n.- Testa-ment; will.

²Dardaaran(-may, -ntay) v.- To make testament. Wuu dardaarmay - He made his testament.

Dardhasho(-da) n.- Shiver-ing with cold.

Dardho(-dhaday, -dhatay) v.

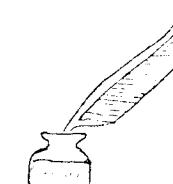
dareemo

- To shiver with cold. Dareemo(-da) n. - Dried grass.

¹Dareen(-ka) n.- Feeling.

²Dareen(-eemay, -eentay) v.- To feel; to notice. Ma dareentay dhulgariirkii? - Did you feel the earth -quake ?

Dareer(-ray, -rtay) v.- 1. To ooze. 2. To leave the pen.



dawaad

Dareere(-ha) n.- Liquid.

Dareeri(-iyey, -isay) v.- 1. To cause (animals) to leave a place. 2. To start weaving.

Dareerto(-da) n.- The area between the upper lip & the nose.

Dariishad(-da) n.- Window.

Dariishadda fur - Open the window. Dariishado (pl.) - Windows.

¹Darmaan(-ka) n. - Pony; colt. Darmaanno (pl.) - Ponies.

²Darmaan(-ta) n. - Young female horse; filly. Dar-maano (pl.) - Fillies.

Darsasho(-da) n.- Dipping.

Darso(-saday, -satay) v. -

dawaar

- To dip; to scoop up. Daruur(-ta) n. - Cloud.

Daruur leh - Cloudy. Cir daruur leh - A cloudy sky. Daruuro (pl.) - Clouds.

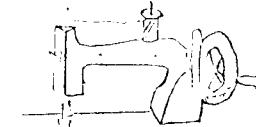
Daruurlahayn adj.- Cloud-less. Cir aan daruurlahayn - A cloudless sky. Daruur leh adj.- See the word Daruur.

Darwiish(-ka) n.- Follower of Sayid Moh'd Abdille Hassan. Daraawiish (pl.).

¹Daryeel(-ka) n.- 1. Conser-vation. 2. Preservation

²Daryeel(-eelay, -eeshay) v.- To take care of; to preserve.

Daryeelka carrada n.- Soil conservation.



dawaar

Daw(-ga) n.- 1. Right. Daw baan u leeyahay inaan he-lo - I have the right to get it. 2. Pass; path. Dawyo (pl.).

Dawaad(-da) n.- Ink-pot. Dawaado (pl.) - Ink-pots.

¹Dawaaf(-ka) n. - Going round the Holy Ka'ba.

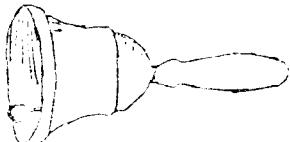
²Dawaaf(-fay, -ftay) v.- To go round Holy Ka'ba.

Dawaafid(-da) n.- Act of going round the Ka'ba.

Dawaar(-ka) n.- Sewing ma-

dawaarle

-chine. Dawaarkeedu wuu xunyahay - Her sewing machine is out of order. Dawaarro (pl.) - Sewing machines. Dawaarle (-ha) n. - Tailor. Dawaarlayaal (pl.) - Tailors. Dawaarley(-da) n. - Female tailor.



dawan

Dawac(-a) n. - Vr. of Dawac. Jackal. Dawacyo (pl.) - Jackals. Dawaco(-da) n. - Vr. of Dacawo. Fox. Dawacooyin (pl.) - Foxes. Dawakh(-khay, -khday) v. - To be dizzy. Dawakhaad(-da) n. - Dizziness. Dawakhsan adj. - Dizzy. Dawan(-ka) n. - Bell. Dawan-ka garaac - Ring the bell. Dawanno (pl.) - Bells. Dawarsasho(-da) n. - Begging. Dawarso(-sadey, -satey) v. - To beg. Jidatka ayay da-warsadaan - They beg in the streets. Daweyn(-ta) n. - Giving

dayaan

medical treatment. Dawee(-eeyey, -eysey) v. - To treat; to give medical treatment. Si fiican u dawee - Treat him well. Dawi(-iyey, -isay) v. - To send. Dawin(-ta) n. - Sending. *Dawladda dhewe n. - Central government. *Dawladda hoose n. - Local government. *Dawladda dhewe n. - Independence; statehood; nationhood. *Dawo(-da) n. - Medicine; drug. Dwoooyin (pl.) - Medicines; drugs. Daxal(-ka) n. - Rust. Daxal qariyey - Rust covered. Daxalaysatey adj. - Rusty. Irbad daxalaysatey - A rusty needle. Bir daxalaysatey - A rusty metal. Daxalaysi(-ga) n. - Rusting. Daxalayso(-stey, -satey) v. - To rust. Daxalaystey adj. - Rusty. Musbaar daxalaystey - A rusty nail. Day(-yey, -yday) v. - To look. Xaggan day - Look at this side. Day ! - Have a look ! Dayaan (-ka) n. - Echo.

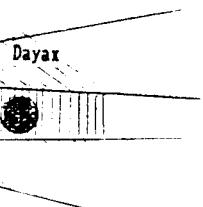
dayac

¹Dayac(-a) n. - Neglegence. ²Dayac(-cay, -cday) n. - To neglect. Hawshiisii buu dayacay - He neglected his job.

Cadced



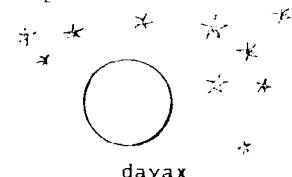
Dhul



Dayax

dayax-madoobaad

Dayacan adj. - Neglected. Dayactir(-ka) n. - 1. Spare parts. Qaypta dayactirk - Spare parts section. 2. Maintenance. Dayax(-a) n. - Moon. Caawa dayax ma jiraa ? - Is there a moon tonight ? Dayax shan-iyo-tobnaad - Full moon. Dayaxu kolkuu galika ku jiro - Annular eclipse.



dayax

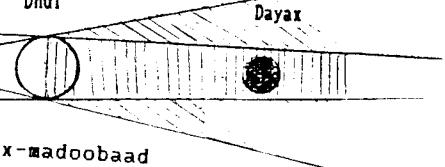
Dayax-gacmeed(-ka) n. - 1. Space-ship. Dayax gacmeed baa la qanay - A space-ship was launched. 2. Satellite. Dayax gacmeed -ka Ruushka -The Russian satellite.

Dayax-madoobaad(-ka) n. - Eclipse of the moon;

dayrin

lunar eclipse. Dayib(-ka) n. - Type of a tree. Daymo(-da) n. - Glance;

Dhul



Dayax

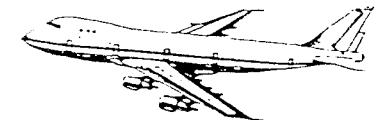
looking. Daymood(-ooday, -ootay) v. - To glance; to look. Way isoo daymootay - She glanced at me.

Dayo(-da) n. - Female fox; vixen.

¹Dayow(-ga) n. - Confusion. ²Dayow(-oobey, -owdey) v. - To get confused.

Dayr(-ta) n. - Autumn. Dayr -ta dambe - Next Autumn. Dayrtii hore - Last Autumn.

Dayri(-iyey, -isay) v. - To turn somebody adrift. Inankiisii buu dayriyey - He turned his son adrift.



dayuurad

Dayrin(-ta) n. - Turning somebody adrift.

dayro

Dayro(-da) n. - Disowned person.
 Dayuurad(-da) n. - Aeroplane; air plane. Dayuu-radda qummaatiga u kacda - Helicopter. Dayuurado (pl.) - Aeroplanes.
 Dayuurad dagaal n.- Fighter; war plane.



dayuurad dagaal

Debci(-iyey,-isey) v.- To slacken; to make loose; to make less tight.

Debcin(-ta) n.- Loosening; making less tight.

Debcive(-ha) n. - Lever. Debecsan adj.- Not tight; loose.

Debed(-da) n.- 1.Outside. Aqalka debeddiisa - Outside the house. 2. Foreign. Xafiiska debedda - Foreign office.3.A broad. Debedeed adj. - External. Debedjoog(-ta) n. - Wild animals.

¹Debed-u-dir(-ka) n.- Export. Waxyaalaha uu dal-keennu debedda u diro - The exports of our country.

²Debed-u-dir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To export. Adhiga ayaanuu debedda u dirraa



deero

Deeqsi ah adj.- Generous. Nin deeqsi ah - A generous man.

Deeqsinimo(-da) n.- Generosity.

Deero(-da) n.- Speke's Ga

deero

- We export sheep.
 Debed-u-saar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To send out; to smuggle out.

Debin(-ta) n.- Vr. of Dibin. Debno (pl.).

Ded(-dey,-ddey) v.- To cover.

Deebaaji(-ga) n.- Deposit.
¹Deegaan(-ka) n.- Environment. Deegaan ilaalini - Environmental control.

²Deegaan(-ta) n.- Rainbow.

¹Deeq(-da) n. - 1. Grant. Deeq dawladeed - Government grant.2. Gift. Deeq wax lagama sheego - Don't look a gift horse in the mouth. Deeq Eebbe - God's gift. Deeq waxbarasho - Scholarship.

²Deeq(-qay,-qday) v.- To accommodate. Hudheelku wuxu deeqaa tobant qof - The hotel can accommodate ten persons.

Deeqa pr.n.- Woman's name. Deeqsi(-ga) n.- Generous person.

deex

-zelle. Deerooyin (pl.).

Deex(-da) n.- Coastal area.

¹Deg(-ta) n. - Shoulder.

Dego (pl.) - Shoulders.

²Deg(-gey,-gtey) v.- 1. To go down. Hoos buu u degey - He went down stairs.

2. To descend. Sallaankuu ka degey - He descended the stairs.

³Deg(-gey,-gtey) v.- 1. To land. Burco ayaannu ku degney - We landed in Burao. 2. To camp; to settle.

Degaan(-ka) n.- Locality; district. Deegaanno (pl.)

¹Deg-deg(-ga) n. - Hurry.

²Deg-deg adv.- Urgently; quickly. Deg-deg u soo dir - Send it urgently.

Deg-deg ah adj. - Urgent; immediate; at once. Yee-dhmo deg-deg ah - An urgent call.

Deg-degid(-da) n. - Being in hurry.

Deg-degsan adj. - In a hurry. Way degdegsan ta-hay - She is in a hurry.

¹Deggan adj.- Decent. Nin deggan - A decent man.

²Deggan adj.- Calm; quiet; pacific. Bad deggan - A calm sea.

³Deggan adj. - Settled.

Degganaan(-ta) n. - Calmness; decency.

Degganaansho(-ha) n.- Stability.

Degid(-da) n.- 1. Descend

deked

-ing. 2. Drowning.3. Sink

-ing. 4. Landing.

Degitaan(-ka) n.- Descent.

Degitaankii buurtu wuxuu igu qaataay saacad - The descent of the mountain took me one hour.

¹Degmo(-da) n.- District.

Guddoomiyaha degmada - District commissioner.

Degmooyin (pl.) - Districts.

²Degmo(-da) n. - Settlement. Degmooyin (pl.) - Settlements. Degmooyin cusub - New settlements.

³Degmo pr.n.- Woman's name

Degniin(-ka) n. - Act of landing or descending.

¹Deji(-iyey,-isey) v.- To cool down. Is deji! - Cool down!

²Deji(-iyey,-isey) v.- To lower. Calanka deji - Lower the flag.

³Deji(-iyey,-isey) v.- To sink.

⁴Deji(-iyey,-isey) v.- To unload.

Dejin(-ta) n.- 1.Sinking. 2. Cooling down. 3. Lowering. 4. Unloading.

Dejiye(-ha) n.- Tranquili-zer.

Deked(-da) n.- 1. Port.

Dekedda Berbera - Port of Berbera. 2. Harbour.

Dekedda ayaal lagu soo xidhi doonaa - It will be moored in the harbour. Dekedo (pl.) - Ports; harbours.

Deldel(-ley,-shey) v.- To hang. Waa la deldeley - He was hanged.

Deldelaad(-da) n. - Hanging.

Dellegan adj. - Suspended.

Dellegnaan(-ta) n. - Suspension.

Dembaab(-bay,-btey) v.-To sin. Way dembaabtey - She sinned.

*Dembi(-ga) n.- 1. Crime. Dembi buu galay - He committed a crime. 2. Sin. 3. Offence. Dembiyo (pl.) - Crimes.

*Dembidhaaf(-ka) n.- Apology. Dembidhaaf baan ka codsaday - I apologized to him.

*Dembiile(-ha) n. - Culprit; criminal; offender.

Dembilayaal (pl.) - Criminals; offenders; culprits.

Demi(-iyey,-isey) v. - 1. To put out. Nalka demi - Put out the light. 2. To extinguish. Dabkii buu demiyey -He extinguished the fire.

Demiye(-ha) n.- Extinguisher. Dab demiyeye - Fire extinguisher.

Derbi(-ga) n.- Wall. Derbiyo - Walls.

*Derejo(-da) n. - Rank; grade. Derejoojin (pl.) - Ranks; grades.

Deri(-da) n.- Small curve of the back.

Derin(-ta) n.- Mat. Derin

cusub - A new mat.

Deris(-ka) n.- Neighbour.

Deriska na xiga - Our next-door neighbour.

Derisyo (pl.) - Neighbours.

Deriskunool(-sha) n.- Parasite.

Dermo(-da) n.- Mat. Dermoojin (pl.) - Mats.

*Deymeysan adj.- Indebted; being in debt.

*Deyn(-ka) n.- Debt; credit.

*Deynsasho(-da) n.- Borrowing (money).

*Deynso(-sadey,-satey) v.- To borrow (money).

Deyr(-ka) n.- Fence.

Deyran adj.- Fenced. Beer deyran -A fenced garden

¹Dib(-ta) n.- Reverse. Gaa -dhiga dib u kaxee - Put the car into reverse.

²Dib adv.- Back. Dib u noqo - Go back.

Dibad(-da) n. - Outside.

¹Dibadbax(-a) n.- Demonstration.

²Dibadbax(-xay,-xday) v.- To demonstrate.

Dibadjoog(-ta) n. - Wild animals.

Dibbir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To bloat. Waan dibbiray - I feel bloated.

Dibbiro(-da) n. - Bloat.

Dibbirsan adj. - Bloated.

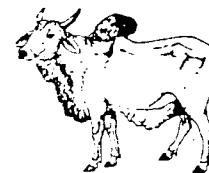
¹Dibi(-da) n. pl.-See the word ²Dibi.

²Dibi(-ga) n.- Bull. Dibi-

gii baa gees i gelyey - The bull gored me. Dibi or Dibyo (pl.) - Bulls.

Dibin(-ta) n.- Lip. Dibno (pl.) - Lips. Dibnaheeda - Her lips.

Dibinta hoose n.- The lower lip.



dibi(2)

Dibinta sare n.- The upper lip.

*Dibitaati(-ga) n.- Deputy. Dibitaatiyo (pl.) - Deputies.

Dibyo(-da) n. pl. - See the word ²Dibi.

Dibjir(-ka) n.- Waif and stray child. Dibjirro pl.

Dibno(-ha) n. pl. - See the word Dibin.

Dibqallooc(-a) n.- Vr. of Dubqallooc & Dabaqallooc.



dibqallooc

Scorpion. Dibqalloocylo (pl.) - Scorpions.

Dibtaag(-ta) n.- Clarke's gazelle.

¹Dibudhac(-a) n. - Delay.

²Dibudhac(-cay,-cday) v.- To be late.

Dibudhaca n.- Underdevelopment.

Dibudhacay adj. - Underdeveloped.

Dibudhig(-gay,-gtay) v.- To postpone; to delay.

Qorshahaaga dibudhig - Postpone your programme.

Dibudhigid(-da) n.- Postponing; delaying.

Dibufiiri(-iyey,-isay) v.- To revise.

Dibufiirin(-ta) n.- Revision.

Dibugurad(-ka) n.- Vr. of Dibugurasho.

Dibugurasho(-da) n.- Withdrawal; retreating.

Dibuguro(-rtay,-ratay) v.- To retreat; to withdraw.

Dibujeedso(-stey,-satey) v.- To turn round. Dibujeedso ! - About-turn !

Dibuiifso(-saday,-satay)

dibunoqo

v.- To slouch. **Kursiga**
dib ha ugu jiifsan - Do
n't slouch in the chair.
Dibunoqo(-qday,-gotay)v.-
To retreat. Dibunoqo ! -
Keep back.
Dibunoqosho(-da) n.- With
-drawal.
Dibusoco(-cday,-cotay)v.-
To go backwards. Dibusoco ! - Move backwards.
Dibusocod(-ka) n. - Re-
actionary person.
Dibusocod ah adj.-Reaction
-ary.
Dibusocodnimo(-da) n.- Re-
actionary attitude.
Didi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To
disperse.
Didib(-ka) n.- Limestone.
Didin(-ta) n.-Dispersing.
Didmo(-da) n.- Dispersal.
¹**Dig(-ta) n.-** Life.Digtuu
ka jaray -He killed him.
Digta ka jar - Kill him.
²**Dig(gey,-gtey) v. -** To
warn. Waan u digey - I
warned him.
***Digaag(-ga) n.-** Poultry.
***Digaagad(-da)n.-** Hen. Di
-gaagado (pl.) - Hens.
Digir(-ta) n. - Beans.
Digirin(-ka) n. - Guinea-
fowl.
Digniin(-ta) n.- Warning.
Digniin kama dambaysa -
Ultimate warning.
¹**Digo(-da) n. -** Manure.
Digo ku shub -Put manure
in.Ciidda digo ku shub -
Put manure in the soil.
²**Digo(-gtey,-gatey) v.-**To

diidid

gloat over. Way nagu di-
ganayaan - They are
gloating over our
troubles.
Digs(-da) n.- Vr. of Dis-
-ti. Cooking pot; dixie.
Digs weyn -A large cook-
-ing pot.Digsyo (pl.) -
Cooking pots.
***Digtaatoor(-ka) n.-** Di-
-tator.Digtaatoorro (pl.)
- Dictators.
Digtoon adj.- Alert; caut-
-ious.
Digtoonaan(-ta) n.- Alert-
ness; caution.
Digtoonaansho(-ha) n. -
Cautiousness.
Digtoonow(-naaday,naatay)
v. - To be watchful.Dig-
toonow ! - Stand still !
Dihin adj. - Virgin. Dhul
dihin - Virgin land.
Diid(-dey,-ddey) v.- 1.To
refuse. Wuu diidey inuu
waxna yidhaa - He refus-
ed to say anything. Wuu
diidey inuu gartiisa
sheegto - He refused to
say his version of the
case. 2. To Disapprove.
Waan diidey -I disappro-
ved it. 3. To reject; to
turn down. 4. To oppose.
Diid(-day,-dday) v. - To
feel dizzy.
Djiddan adj. - Objected.
Djiddow(-ga) n.- Cow that
refuses to be milked.
Djidid(-da) n.- Act of re-
-fusing.
Djidid(-da) n.-Dizziness.

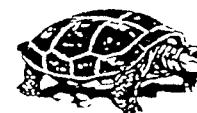
diidmo

Diidmo(-da) n.- Refusal.
***Diig(-ga) n.-** Cock; male
hen;rooster.Dhoorka diig
-ga - Cockscomb. Diigag
(pl.) - Cocks.



diig

Diillin(-ta) n.- Streak;
stripe. Diillimo (pl.)
- Stripes; streaks.Shaa-
dh diillimo madmadow leh
- A shirt with black
stripes.
Diimo(-ha) n.pl.- See the
word *Diin.



diin

***Diin(-ta) n.-** Religion.
Diinta Muslinka - The
Islamic Religion. Diinta
gaalada - The christain
Religion. Diinteed haysa
-taa ? - What is your re-
ligion ? Diimo (pl.) -

Religions. Diimo kala du
-wan - Different reli-
gions.

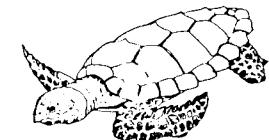
Diin(-ka) n. - Tortoise.
Qolof diin - Tortoise
shell. Diinan (pl.) - Tor-
-toises.

Diinceelaad(-ka) n.- Turt-
-le. Diinceelaaddo (pl.)
- Turtles.

Diindiin(-ka) n. - Vr. of
Diin.

¹**Diir(-ta) n.-** Worm.

²**Diir(-ka) n. -** Peelings;
skin; rind. Diirkka bar-



diinceelaad

dhada - Potato peelings.
³**Diir(-ray,-rtay) v. -** To
peel off; to strip off
the rind; to take the
outer skin of a fruit.

Baradhadan diir - Peel
off this potato.

Diirad(-da) n.-Telescope.
Diirado (pl.) - Telescop-
-es.

¹**Diiran adj.-**Peeled; skinn-
-ed.

²**Diiran(-rmay,-rantay)v.-**
To graze. Gacantaa i dii-
rantay - My arm is graz-
ed.

diire

Diiire(-ha) n.- Peeler. Ba -radho diire - Potato peeler.

Diiri(-iyey,-isay) v.- To warm; to make warm.

Diirin(-ta) n. - Making warm.

¹Diirran adj.- Warm. Biyo diirran - Warm water.

²Diirran adj.- Cordial.Soo dhoweyn diirran - Warm welcome.

diir(1)

Diis(-sey,-stey) v. - To dent; to make a dent in.

¹Diisan adj.- Dented.

²Diisan(-smey,-santey) v. - To get dented.

Dikhs(-ga) n.- Fly. Dikh -siyo (pl.) - Flies.

Dil(-lay,-ishay) v.- 1.To kill; to execute. Waa la dilay - He was killed.

2. To beat. 3. To assassinate.

Dilaa(-ga) n. - Killer.

Dilan adj.- Badly hurt.

Dildillaaci(-iyey,-isay) v.- To crack repeatedly.

Dildillaacsan adj.- Badly cracked.

Dilid(-da) n.- 1.Killing.

dillaal

2. Beating. 3.Assassinat -ing.

¹Dillaac(-a) n.- Fracture; crack.

²Dillaac(-cay,-cday) v. - 1. To open out. Ubaxii baa dillaacay - The flow -er has opened out. 2.To crack. Koobku wuu dillaa -ci doonaa haddaad biyo karkarsan ku shubto -The glass will crack if you pour boiling water into it.

³Dillaac(-cay,cday) v.-To hatch.; to incubate. Ug -xantu goormay dillaacay -saa ? - When will the eggs hatch ? Ugxan dillaaciye - Incubator.

⁴Dillaac(-cay,-cday) v. - To break out.Dab baa dil -laacay - Fire has broke out.

Dillaaci(-iyey,-isay) v.- To crack something.

Dillaacin(-ta) n.- Incuba -tion.



dikhs

Dillaacsan adj. - Cracked.

¹Dillaal(-ka) n.- Broker. Saygeedu waa dillaal - Her husband is a broker.

Dillaallo (pl.)-Brokers.

dillaal

²Dillaal(-aalay,-aashay) v. - To act as broker.

Dillaalnimo(-da) n.- Bro -kerage.

Dilliin(-ka) n.-Execution; assassination.

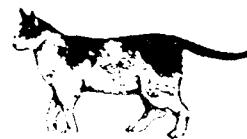
*Dimugraaddi(-ga) n. - Dem -ocracy.

*Dimugraaddi ah adj.- Demo -cratic.

*Dimugraaddinimo(-da) n.- Democracy.

¹Dindin(-ka) n.- Seepage; leakage.

²Dindin(-imay,-ntay) v.-To seep.



dinnad

Dinnaahi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To bray.

Dinnaaho(-da) n. - Bray.

Dinnad(-da) n.- Cat. Din -nad madow - A black cat.

Dhal dinnadeed - Kitten.

Koox dhal dinnadeed ah - A litter of kittens.Din -nado (pl.) - Cats.

Dinnad dibadeed(-da) n. - Wild cat.

Dinniikh(-a) n.- Dimness.

Dinniikh ah adj. - Dim. If dinniikh ah-A dim light.

Diqsi(-ga) n.- Vr.of Dikh -si.

Dir(-ka) n. - Breed.

Dir(-ray,-rtay) v.- 1. To

send. Dhambaal dir -Send a telegram. 2. To dispat -ch. Warqaaddan dir -Dis -patch this letter.

Diraac(-da) n.- 1. (in West of S/Land) Best time of the spring. 2. (in East of S/Land and Somalia) Dry season.

Diraacgood(-ka) n. - The seventh month of the So -mali Solar calendar.

Diraal(-ka) n.- Dispatch. Ku dhakhso diraalka dham -baalladan - Hurry up the dispatch of these telegrams.

Diric(-a) n.- 1.Brave man. 2. Woman's dress.

Diricnimo(-da) n.-Bravery

Dirid(-da) n. - Dispatch -ing; sending; transmis -sion.

¹Dirir(-ta) n. - 1.Brawl.

Dirirtii buu ku dhaawac -may - He was wounded in the brawl. 2.Scuffle.

Dirir baa ka dhexdhac -day bileyska iyo ban -naanbax wadayaashii - There was a scuffle bet -ween the police and the demonstrators.

²Dirir(-ray,-rtay) v.-To fight; to brawl.

Dirire(-ha) n. - Brawler.

Dirirsan adj. - At war.

Diris(-ta) n. - Sending; exporting.

¹Dirqi(-ga) n. - Force.

²Dirqi(-iyey,-iday) v. - To force; to compel.

dirxi

Dirxi(-ga) n.- Worm. Dirxiyo (pl.) - Worms.
 Disti(-da) n. - Cooking pot. Dusuud (pl.) - Cook ing pots.
 Dix(-da) n. - River-bed. Dixo (pl.) - River-beds.
 Dixi(-da) n. - Popular grass for sheep and goats.
 Dixo(-ha) n.pl. - See the word Dix.
 Diyaar adj.- Ready. Diyaar baan ahay - I am ready.
 Diyaarad(-da) n. - Vr. of Dayuurad. Aeroplane; air craft. Diyaarado (pl.).
 Diyaargaree(eeyey,-aysay) v.- To make ready; to prepare.
¹Diyaargarow(-ga) n.- pre paredness.
²Diyaargarow(oobay,owday) v.- To get ready. Hore u diyaargarow - Get ready in advance.
 Diyaari(-iye, -isay) v. - To make ready; to prepare.
 Diyaarsan adj. - Prepared; ready.
 Doc(-da) n.- Side. Docdan - This side. Docda kale - On the other hand or the other side. Doco (pl.).
 Dogob(-ka) n. - A beam of wood; a log. Dogobbo(pl.).
¹Doob(-ka) n.- 1. Bachelor. Waa doob - He is a bachelor. 2. Single. Weli wa -xan ahay doob - I am still single. Doobab

doofaar

(pl.) - Bachelors.
²Doob(-ta) n. - 1. Adam's apple. 2. Throat bladder.
 Doobbi(-ga) n. - Laundry. Doobbi cusub - A new laundry. Doobbiyo (pl.) - Laundries.
 Doobbiile(-ha) n.- Laundry man. Doobbiilaal (pl.) - Laundry-men.
 Doobguun(-ka) n.- An elder ly bachelor.
 Doobir(-ta) n.- Luck; good fortune.
 Doobir badan adj.- Lucky; fortunate. Qof doobir ba -dan - A fortunate person.
 Doobir-badnaan(-ta) n. - Luckiness.
 Doobke(-ha) n. - A large milk vessel.



doofaar

doofaarad

can not change its spots
 Doofaarro (pl.) - Pigs; wart-hogs.
 Doofaarad(-da) n.- Female hog; sow. Doofaarado (pl.) - Female hogs.
¹Doog(-ga) n.- Green grass; new grass.
²Doog(-ta) n.- Pain from an old wound.
 Doogo(-da) n.- Green colour.
 Doogo ah adj.- Green.



dooli

²Doon(-nay,-ntay) v. - 1. To engage (a woman); to betroth. 2. To request. Doonay in la qariyo - Requested not to be identified.

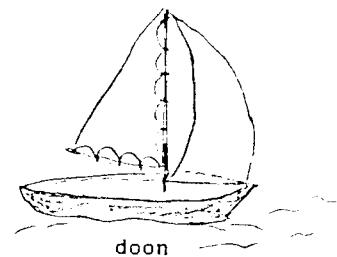
³Doon(-nay,-ntay) v. - To seek. Nabad-doon - Peace seeker.

Doona aux.v.- Shall; will. Anigaa garoonka ku soo dhoweyn doona - I shall receive him at the airport.

¹Doondoon(-ka) n.- Search.

²Doondoon(-nay,-ntay) v.- To look for; to search.

Mahaad doondoonaysaa ? - What are you looking for ?



doon

Doonid(-da) n.- 1. Wishing. 2. Seeking.

Doonnan adj.- Engaged; bet rothed. Inan doonnan - An engaged girl. Deeqaa u doonnan - Deeqa is betrothed to him.

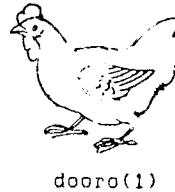
Doonnanaan(-ta) n.- Betro thal; engagement; being engaged.

Doonni(-da) n.- Boat. Doon

doonnan

doono

-nida webiga lagaga tal-laabo - Ferry boat. Doon-nidii Nebi Nuux - Noah's Ark. Doonni shiraaq leh - Sailing boat. Doonniyo (pl.) - Boats.



dooro(1)

Doono(-ntay,-natay) v. - 1. To apply for. Shaqo ayaan doontay - I applied for a job. 2. To find for yourself.

Doorasho(-da) n. - Vote; election. Doorasho qar-soodiya - Secret voting or secret ballot.

Door(-iyey,-isey) v. - To change.

¹Door(-da) n. - Chicken; hen. Dooroojin (pl.).

²Door(-rtay,-ratay) v. - 1. To choose. Miduun dooro - Choose one of them. 2. To elect.

Doorroon adj. - Main. Qodob -bada u doorroon - The main points.

Doorso(-saday,-satay) v. - To exchange.

Doorsoome(-ha) n. - (Math.) variable.

Doorsoon(-oomay,-ontay) v. - Become changed.

Dooryaan(-ka) n. - Lucilia.

dub

¹Doox(-a) n. - Dry river. Dooxyo (pl.) - Dry rivers.

²Doox(-xay,-xday) v. - To gut.

Dooxan adj. - Gutted.

Dooxo(-da) n. - River valley. Dooxooyin (pl.) - River valleys.

Dooxo foorarta n. - Hanging valley.

¹Dogon(-ka) n. - Fool; silly person. Ma dogon baad i moodday? - What did you take me for? Dogon-no or dogommo (pl.) - Fools

²Dogon(-ta) n. - Silly woman. Dogmo (pl.) - Silly women.

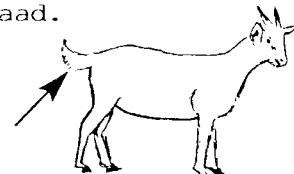
Dogon ah adj. - Silly. Qof dogon ah - A silly person

Dogonee(-eeyey,-naysay) v. - To fool someone.

Dogonniimo(-da) n. - Foolishness.

Dorraad adv. - The day before yesterday. Dorraad baan imid - I arrived the day before yesterday.

Dorraato adv. - Vr. of Dorraad.



dub(2)

¹Dub(-ka) n. - Skin. Dubka sare - The outer skin.

²Dub(-ka) n. - Goat's tail.

dub

Dubab (pl.).

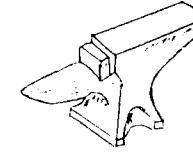
³Dub(-bay,-btay) v. - 1. To bake. Waa la dubay - It was baked. 2. To toast.

Dubaalad(-da) n. - Wick. Du -baalado (pl.) - Wicks.

Dubaax(-da) n. - Fresh meat.

Dubaaxi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To tremble.

Dubaaxin(-ta) n. - Trembling.



dubbad

Duban adj. - Baked.

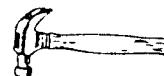
Dubbad(-da) n. - Anvil. Dub -bado (pl.) - Anvils.

Dubbe(-ha) n. - Hammer.

Dubbe ayaan ku dhuftay (isaga) - I hit him with a hammer. Dubbayaal (pl.) - Hammers.

Dubbee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. - To hammer.

Dubbeyn(-ta) n. - Hammering.



dubbe

Ducee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. - To bless. Aabbihi baa u duceeyey - His father has blessed him.

Duco(-da) n. - Blessing. Du -cooyin (pl.) - Blessings.

Duddubi(-iyey,-isay) v. - 1. To eat fast. 2. To read fast. 3. To talk fast.

Duddumo(-da) n. - Vr. of



dublad(2)

duddumo

Dubid(-da) n. - Baking.

Dubjir(-ka) n. - Waif and stray child. Dubjirro pl.

¹Dublad(-da) n. - Wedding-ring. Dublado (pl.) - Wedd -ing-rings.

²Dublad(-da) n. - Funnel.

Dublado (pl.) - Funnels.

Dublo(-da) n. - Vr. of ²Dub -lad. Funnel. Dublooyin (pl.) - Funnels.

Dubnad(-da) n. - Domino.

Dubqallooc(-a) n. - Scorpion. Dubqalloocy (pl.) - Scorpions.

Dubtaag(-ta) n. - Clarke's gazelle. Vr. of Dibtaag.

Duburlax(-a) n. - Hornet.

Duburlaxyo (pl.) - Hornets.

duddun

Dundumo. Ant-hill; termite mound. Duddumoyin (pl.) - Ant-hills.
 Duddun(-ta) n.- Ant-hill; termite mound. Duddumo (pl.).
 Dufan(-ka) n.- Lube; oil.
 Dufni(-iyey,-isey) v.- To lubricate; to grease. Waa la dufniyey - It is lubricated.
 Dugaag(-ga) n.- Wild animals.



duburlax

Dugaagad(-da) n.- Bracelet. Dugaagado (pl.) - Bracelets.
 Dugaagnimo(-da) n.- Wilderness.
¹Dugi(-ga) n.- Sheltered place. Dugsiyo (pl.).
²Dugi(-ga) n.- School. Dugsiga gabdhaa - Girl's school. Dugsiga wiilasha - Boy's school. Dugsiyo (pl.) - Schools. Dugsiya -da dawlaadda - Gov't schools.
 Dugsiga dhexe n.- Intermediate school. Dugsiga dhexe ayuu ku jiraa - He is in the intermediate school. Dugsiyada dhexe (pl.) - Intermediate schools.

dulbuureed

Dugsiga farsamada gacanta n.- Technical school.
 Dugsiga hoose n.- Elementary school. Dugsiyada hoose (pl.)- Elementary schools.
 Dugsiga sare n. - High school; secondary school
 Dugsiyada sare (pl.) - High schools.
 Dugsiga tababarka n. - Training school.
 Dugso(-saday,-satay) v.- To take shelter.
 Dugsoon adj.- Snug. Garan dugsoon -A snug woollen vest.
 Dugul(-ka) n. - Black.
 Dugul ah adj.- Black.Timo dugul ah - Black hair.
 Timaheda dugulka ah - Her black hair.
^{*}Dukaammo(-da)n.- See the word Dukaan.
^{*}Dukaan(-ka) n.- Shop. Du -kaan yar -A small shop.
 Dukaammo or Dukaanno (pl.) - Shops.
^{*}Dukaanle(-ha) n. - Shop keeper. Dukaanlayaal (pl.) - Shopkeepers.
^{*}Dukaanno(-da) n.-See the word Dukaan.
^{*}Dukaan-xade(-ha) n.-Shop lifter.
 Dul(-ka) n.- Nostril. Dul lal (pl.) - Nostrils.
 Dul(-sha) n.- 1. Surface.
 2. Plateau. 3. Patience.
 Dulo (pl.) - Surfaces.
 Dulbuureed(-da) n.- Inter -mount plateau.

duldooxeed

Duldooxeed(-da) n. - Dissected plateau.
 Dulgadan adj.- Curved surface.
 Dulin(-ka) n.-Pest. Dulin -layso - Pesticide.
 Dul-ka-hoor(-ka) n.- Convective rain.



dul

Dullee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- To degrade;to humiliate.
 Dulleyn(-ta) n.- Humiliat -ion.

Dulmar(-ray,-rtay)v.-1.To overfly. 2.To pass over.
 Dulqaad(-ka) n.-Patience.
 Dulqaadasho(-da) n.- Hold -ing back from action.
 Dulqaado(-aatay,-datay)v. - To be patient.

¹Duluc(-a)n.-Draw-string.
²Duluc(-da) n. - Content of speech.

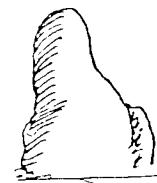
Dumaashi(-ga)n.- Brother -in-law.Dumaashiyo (pl.) - Brothers-in-law.

²Dumaashi(-da) n.- Sister -in-law.Dumaashiyo (pl.) - Sisters-in-law.

Dumar(-ka)n.coll.- Women. Maalinta dumarka - Women -'s day.

duq

Dumi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To demolish. Dhismihii waa la dumiyey -The building was demolished.
 Dumnad(-da) n. - Domino.
¹Dun(-ta) n.- Thread. Dun cad - A white thread.
 Duno (pl.) - Threads.
²Dun(-mey,-ntey) v. - 1. To collapse. Gurigii wuu dumey - The house has collapsed. 2. To fall. (night). Habeenkii baa dumaya - Night is falling. Habeenkii baa jidka noogu dumey - We were be -nighted on the road.
 Dundumo(-da) n. - Termite mound; ant-hill. Dundumoyin (pl.)- Ant-hills.
 Dundun(-ta) n. - Vr. of Dundumo.

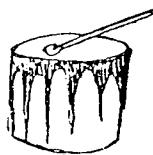


dundumo

Dunida n.- The universe; the world.
 Dunji(-ga) n. - Whole.
¹Duq(-a) n.- Old man; el -der; chief.Duqey (pl.) - Elders; old men.
²Duq(-da) n.- Old woman.
¹Duq ah adj.-Aged; old.Ri

duq ah

duq ah - An aged goat.
²Duq ah adj.- Respectable.
 Nin duq ah - A respectable man.
 Duga magaalada n. - Mayor of the town.
 Duqee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To bomb. Dayuuradaha wax duqeeya - Bombers.
 Duqey(-da) n.pl.- See the word ¹Duq.
 Duqeyti(-da) n.pl.- Vr.of Duqey. Elders.
 Dugnimo(-da) n.- Being an old.



durbaan

Dur(-ray,-rtay) v.- To inject. Baynasalin baan ku duray - I injected him with penicillin. Dhakh -tarkii baa duray - The doctor gave him an injection.
 Durbaa adv. - Quickly.
 Durbaan(-ka)n.- Drum. Dur -baanno (pl.) - Drums.
 Durbaan-garaace(-ha) n. - Drummer; drum player.
 Durdur(-ka) n. - Stream; running water. Durdur biyo ah - A stream of water. Durdurro (pl.) -

dusha

Streams.
 Durduurasho(-da) n.-Drink taken by animals in the second course.
 Durduuro(-rtay,-ratay)v.- To drink repeated courses.
 Dure(-ha) n. - Injector.
 Durey(-ga)n.-Vr.of¹ Duri.
 Dureysan adj.- Vr.of Duri-san.
¹Duri(-ga) n.- Cold. Duri baa haya -He has a cold.
 Duri bay qaadday - She has caught a cold. Duri xun - A severe cold.Duri qaadid -Catching a cold.
²Duri(-ryey,-idey) v.- To catch cold.
 Durid(-da) n.- Act of injecting.
 Durisan adj.-Having a cold
 Durki(-iyey,-isay)v.-1.To enlarge.Qolkii baanu dur -kinnay - We have enlarg ed the room.2.To shift.
 Durkin(-ta) n. - Enlarge ment.
 Durug(-rkay,-gtay) v.- To move far.
 Durugsan adj.- Distant;far away.
 Durugsi(-ga) n. - Expansion.
 Dus(-sey,-stey) v.- To go through (a tunnel).Dusid - Going through.
 Dusaa(-ga) n. - Mercury (planet).
¹Dusha n.-See the word Dul
²Dusha adj.- Superficial.
³Dusha n.- By heart. Dusha

dusha sare

ka qayb - Learn it by heart.
 Dusha sare adv. - Above.
 Dusha sare u bax - Climb up above.
¹Duub(-ka) n.- Turban.Duu bab (pl.) - Turbans.
²Duub(-bay,-btay)v.- 1.To bind up; to wrap. 2. To bandage. 3. To coil.
 Duuban adj.- Bandaged;wrap ed; rolled up.
 Duubi(-ga) n. - Same as Shansho.Sheep-shank.Duu biyo (pl.)-Sheep-shanks.
 Duubis(-ta) n. - Act of wraping.
 Duud(-da) n. - Thicket.
¹Duud(-ka)n.-1.Escarpment.
 2. Back. Duudad (pl.) - Backs; escarpments.
 Duuduub(-bay,-btay) v. - 1. To furl. Shiraqa duu -duub - Furl the sail.
 2. To coil. Xadhiggii buu duuduubay - He coiled up the rope. Maskii baa is duuduubay - The snake coiled itself up.
 Duuduuban adj. - Wraped; coiled.
 Duufaan(-ka) n. - Storm.
 Duufaanno (pl.)- Storms.
¹Duuf(-ka) n. - Nasal discharge;nasal mucus;snot.
 Duufsasho(-da) n.- Act of blowing the nose.
 Duufsasho(-da) n. - Influence.
 Duufso(-saday,-satay) v.- To influence.
¹Duufso(-sadey,-satey) v.-

duunyo

To blow the nose. Wuu duufsanayaa - He is blow ing his nose.
¹Duug(-ga)n.- Old object.
²Duug(-gey,-gtee) v. - To massage.
³Duug(-gey,-gtee) v. - To bury. Meydkii waa la duugey - The corpse was buried.
 Duug ah adj.-Not new; old.
 Duugan adj. - Buried.
 Duugis(-ta) n. - Burial service.
 Duul(-lay -shay) v. - To wage war. Duulid - Wag ing war.
 Duul(-lay,-shay) v. - To fly. Shimbirba shimbir -kiisuu la duulaa - Birds of a feather flock together. Duulid - Flying.
¹Duulid(-da) n. - See the word Duul.
²Duulid(-da) n. - See the word Duul.
 Duulimaad(-ka) n.- Flight
 Duulimaadkii waa la baa -jiyey - The flight was cancelled. Duulimaaddo (pl.) - Flights.
 Duuliye(-ha)n.-Pilot. Duu -liyayaal (pl.)- Pilots.
 Duullaan(-ka) n. - Invasion; incursion. Duullaanno (pl.)- Invasions.
¹Duullaan cirka ah - Air raid.
 Duumo(-da) n. - Malaria.
 Duunyo(-da) n. - Animals; livestock.

duur

Duur(-ka) n. - 1. Andropogon. 2. Jungle.
Duurjoog(-ta) n. - Wild animals.

duwan

Duw(-uway,-udey) v.- To change the direction.
Duwan adj.- Different. Ka-la duwan - Dissimilar.

Dh

Dh- 1. The fifth letter of the Somali alphabet.
2. Consonant.

Dhaab(-bay,-btay) v. - To fix tightly. Qoriga hal-kiisa ku dhaab -Fix the wood to its position.

Dhaaban adj.- Fixed, fastened. Tiir dhaaban - A fixed pole.

Dhaabid(-da) n. - Fixing.

¹Dhaad(-ka) n. - Part of the leg just above the ankle-bone. Dhaadad (pl.)

²Dhaad(-dey,-ddey) v.- To notice. Maan dhaadin - I did not notice.

¹Dhaadhac(-cay,-cday) v.- To descend. Sallaankuu ka dhaadhacay - He descended the stairs.

²Dhaadhac(-cay,-cday) v.- To go down town. Magaala-dii hoose ayay u dhaadhaceen - They went down town.

Dhaadhici(-iyey,-isay) v.- To lower down. Soo dhaadhici (isaga) - Bring him down.

Dhaadhicid(-da) n.-1. Descending. 2. Going to town.

Dhaaf(-fay,-ftay) v. - To

pass. Tuuladaas waannu dhaafnay -We passed that village. Maalin dhaaf - Every other day. Meel la dhaafi karo - A passable place. Soo dhaaf ! - Come in !

Dhaafsasho(-da) n. - Act of exchanging.

Dhaafso(-saday,-satay) v.- To exchange. Awr buu dibi dhaafsdaday - He received an ox in exchange for a camel.

Dhaal(-ka) n.- Small cooking pot. Dhaalal (pl.) - Small cooking pots.

Dhaameel(-ka) n.- Spiral green pods grown by Qu-dhac tree (acacia spiro-carpa) and when turned yellow are collected as fodder for stock.

Dhaami(-iyey,-isay) v.-To draw water from some place. Ceelka ayaan biyo ka soo dhaamiyey -I drew some water from the well

Dhaamin(-ta) n.- Drawing water from some place.

Dhaan(-ka) n.- Camel load -ed with water vessels.

Dhaandabagaalle(-ha) n. - Mirage.

dhaandhaan

Dhaandhaan(-ka) n.- Crazy person. Dhaandhaanno(pl.)
 Dhaandhaannimo(-da) n. - Craziness.
 Dhaandhaan ah adj.- Crazy. Qof dhaandhaan ah - A crazy person.
 Dhaansasho(-da) n.- Fetch -ing water.
 Dhaansi(-ga) n.- Fetching water.
 Dhaanso(-saday,-satay) v. To draw water for yourself.
 Dhaantee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - 1. To play a dhaanto dance. 2. To go bankrupt
 Dhaanto(-da) n. - One of the Somali National dances played at the North-western region.
 Dhaar(-ta) n. - Oath.
 Dhaarasho(-da) n.-Swearing
 Dhaari(-iyey,-isay) v.-To swear in. Waa la dhaari-
 yeey - He was sworn in. Magaca Eebbe ayaan ku
 dhaarinaya - I am making him swear an oath in God's name. Ha i dhaari-
 nin - Don't administer an oath to me.
 Dhaaro(-rtay,-ratay) v. - To take an oath.
¹Dhaashi(-ga) n. - Body-cream.
²Dhaashi(-iyey,-iday) v.- To anoint. Sheekhii gaa-
 lada aya loo dhaashiyey - The bishop has been anointed.
 Dhaasho(-shtay, -shatay)

dhababacee

v. - To oil (oneself).
¹Dhaawac(-a) n.-1.Injury; wound. Dhaawacyo (pl.)2. Casualty. Tirada dhaawa-
 ca - The number of casualties.
²Dhaawac(-cay,-cdy) v. - To injure; to wound. Waa la dhaawacay - He was in-
 jured.
 Dhaawacan adj.- Wounded; in-
 jured. Askari dhaawacan - A wounded soldier.
 Dhaawici(-iyey,-isay) v.- To nurse. Haweenaydiisa
 aya dhaawicisay - His wife nursed him.
 Dhaawicid(-da) n.- Wound-
 ing; injuring.
 Dhaawicin(-ta) n.-Nursing.
 Dhaaxaa adv.- Usually; of-
 ten.
 Dhaayo(-ha) n. - Eyes.
 Dhaayo la' adj. - Blind.
 Dhaayoli'id(-da)n.- Blind-
 ness.
¹Dhab(-ta) n.-1.Lap.Dhab-
 ta ayuu kaga fadhiistay - He sat in her lap.Ilmi
 -hii bay dhabta ku qaba-
 tay - She took the baby on her lap. 2. Truth.
²Dhab(-bay,-awday) v.- To copulate; to mate.
³Dhab adj.- 1. Earnest. Si
 dhab ah - In an earnest way. 2. True; fact. Waa
 dhab - It is true.
⁴Dhab adj. - Serious. Ma
 kaa dhabbaa ? - Are you serious ?
 Dhababacee(-eeyey,-aysay)

dhababaco

v.- To run fast.
 Dhababaco(-da)n.- Running fast.
 Dhab ahaan adv.- Actually; in fact.
¹Dhaban(-ka) n. - Cheek.
 Dhabanno (pl.) - Cheeks.
 Dhabanno cascias - Rosy cheeks.
²Dhaban(-ka) n.- Even num-
 ber.
 Dhaban leh adj. - Beauti-
 ful; graceful.
 Dhabaq(-a) n.- Nectar.
 Dhabar(-ka)n.- Back; rear;
 spine. Laf dhabar - Back
 -bone. Dhabarka u jiifso
 - Lie down flat on your back. Dhabarro (pl.).
 Dhabarfuran(-ka) n.- Poly-
 -menorrhea.
¹Dhabarjab(-ka) n.- Over-
 work.
²Dhabarjab(-bay,-btay) v.
 - To work hard.
 Dhabarxanuun(-ka)n.- Back
 -ache.
 Dhabbaha dayuuradda n.-See the word Dhabbe.
 Dhabbe(-ha) n.- Path; way;
 road. Dhabbe toosan - A straight path. Dhabbaha
 dayuuradda - Runway.Dhab
 -booyin (pl.) - Paths;
 ways; roads.
 Dhabcaal(-ka) n.- Miser.
 Dhabcaallo (pl.)-Misers.
 Dhabcaalad(-da) n. - Un-
 generous woman. Dhabcaa-
 lado (pl.) - Ungenerous women.
 Dhabcaalnimo(-da) n. -

Miserliness.
 Dhabee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To make true.
 Dhabeel(-sha) n.- A tough woman. Dhabeelo (pl.) - Tough women.
 Dhabid(-da)n.-Copulation.
 Dhabijo(-da) n. - Vr. of Dhibijo. Animal louse.
 Dhabsii(-iiyey,-iisay) v.
 To catch firmly.
 Dhabsiin(-ta) n.- Catch-
 ing firmly.
 Dhabxanag(-ga) n.- Vr. of Dhanxanag. Palate.
¹Dhac(-a) n. - Robbery.
²Dhac(-cay,-cdy) v. - 1. To swindle. Toban shilin
 buu iga dhacay - He swindled me out of ten shillings. 2. To rob.
³Dhac(-cay,-cdy) v. - To fail. Tartankii buu ku
 dhacay - He failed in the competition.
⁴Dhac(-cay,-cdy) v.- To set. Kiddiggiisii baa
 dhacay-His star has set.
 Kolkay qorraxdu dhacayso
 - When the sun is set-
 ting.
⁵Dhac(-cay,-cdy) v.-1.To collapse. Talis sii dha-
 caya - A collapsing regime. 2. To be over. Xil
 -ligi wuu dhacay - The time is over. 3. To be invalid.Aqoonsigaagi wuu
 dhacay - Your I.D. is invalid.
⁶Dhac(-cay,-cdy) v. - To happen; to take place.

Wax yaalihii dhacay - Events that has taken place.
Dhacan adj. - Robbed.
¹**Dhacdha(-a)** n. - Tip.
²**Dhacdha(-cay-cday)** v. - To stagger; to totter; to reel. Jidka ayay dhacdha -cayeen ayakoo gacmaa is haysta - They were stagg-ering down the street arm in arm.
Dhacdhaacid(-da) n. - Vr.of Dhicdhicid. Staggering; reeling; tottering.
Dhacdo(-da) n. - 1. Event. 2. Score. **Dhacdooyin** (pl.) - Events; scores. **Dhac-dooinka maanta** - Events of today.
Dhacsan adj. - Expired.
Dhacsasho(-da) n. - Regain-ing of robbed animals.
Dhacsii(-iiyey,-iisay) v. - To convince.
Dhaco(-saday,-satay) v. - To regain robbed animals
Dhadhaab(-ka) n. - Rock. Dhadhaab dhalan rogan - Metamorphic rock. Dhadhaabbo (pl.) - Rocks.
Dhadhaab-shiileed(-ka) n. - Igneous rock.
¹**Dhadhaar(-ka)** n. - Trivet. Dhadhaarro (pl.) - Trivets
²**Dhadhaar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To start cooking.
¹**Dhadhab(-ka)** n. - Nightmare
²**Dhadhab(-bay,-btay)** v. - To have a nightmare. Xa-lay waad dhadhabaysay - You had a nightmare

last night.
Dhadhami(-iyey,-isay) v. - To taste. Way dhadhami-say - She tasted it. Dha-dhami ! - Taste it !
Dhadhamin(-ta) n. - Tasting.
Dhadhan(-ka) n. - Taste. Dhadhan macaan - Sweet taste. Dhadhan qadhaadh - Bitter taste.
Dhadhan la'aan(-ta) n. - Tastelessness.
Dhadhan lahayn adj. - Taste-less. Fuud aan dhadhan-lahayn - Tasteless soup.
Dhadhan leh adj. - Tasteful; tasty. Soor dhadhan leh - Tasty food.
Dhadhan wanaagsan adj. - Tasty; tasteful; having good taste.
Dhadhan xun adj. - not tasty; bad taste.
Dhadhi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To shrink; to shrivel. Kulaylka ayaa caleemaha dhadhiyey - The heat has shrivelled the leaves.
Dhadhid(-da) n. - Shrinking
Dhadhiin(-ta) n. - Hard water.
Dhadhin(-ta) n. - Causing to shrink.
Dhaf(-fay,-ftay) v. - To mix; to sandwich.
Dhafan adj. - Sandwitched; mixed.
Dhafandhaaf(-ka) n. - Mix-ture; cocktail.
¹**Dhafar(-ka)** n. - Sleepless-ness.
²**Dhafar(-fray,-rtay)** v. - To

stay up.
Dhafdhaf(-ka) n. - Mixture.
Dhafid(-da) n. - Sandwitch-ing; mixing.
Dhafoor(-ka) n. - Temple. Dhafoorro (pl.) - Temples.
¹**Dhagar(-ta)** n. - 1. Crime; offense; guilt. Dhagar buu galay - He committed an offense. 2. Deception.
²**Dhagar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To deceive; to cheat.
Dhagargabe(-ha) n. - Crimi-nal; guilty person. Dha-garqabayaal (pl.) - Crimi-nals.
Dhagax(-a) n. - 1. Stone. Dhadgax baa lagu dilay - He was stoned to death. 2. Radio battery. Dhadgxaan or dhagxan (pl.) - Stones; Radio batteries.
Dhagax-nuuradeed n. - Lime-stone.
Dhagaxqore(-ha) n. - Stone-mason.
Dhagaxqorid(-da) n. - Stone-masonry.
Dhagax weyn n. - A big stone; rock.
Dhagax yar n. - A small stone.
Dhagrid(-da) n. - Deception.
Dhagxaan(-ta) n. pl. - See the word Dhagax.
Dhagxan(-ta) n. pl. - Vr.of Dhagxaan.
Dhagxanyaale(-ha) n. - Hail storm.
Dhagxanyee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To stone; to throw stones at.

Dhagxi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To stone; to throw stones at
¹**Dhakhso(-saday,-satay)** v. - To be quick. Dhakhso ! - Be quick !
²**Dhakhso** adv. - Quickly.
^{*}**Dhakhtar(-ka)** n. - Hospital. Weli dhakhtarka a-yuu ku jiraa - He is still in the hospital.
Dhakhtarka dadka waalan - Mental hospital. Dhakh-tarro (pl.) - Hospitals.
^{*}**Dhakhtar(-ka)** n. - Doctor. Dhakhtar waayo arag ah - An experienced doctor.
Dhakaatiir (pl.) - Doctors.
^{*}**Dhakhtarad(-da)** n. - Female doctor. Dhakhtara-do (pl.) - Female doctors.
^{*}**Dhakhtarka carruurta** n. - Pediatrician.
^{*}**Dhakhtarka haweenka** n. - Gynaecologist.
^{*}**Dhakhtarka ilkaa** n. - Dentist.
^{*}**Dhakhtarka indhaa** n. - Eye specialist; ophthalmologist.
^{*}**Dhakhtarka wadnaa** n. - Cardiologist.
^{*}**Dhakhtarka xoolaha** n. - Veterinarian.
Dhako(-da) n. - Top of the head. Dhakooyin (pl.).
Dhakool(-oolay,-ooshay) v. - To have a nap. Hadhima-dii kadib baan yara dha-koolay - I had a nap after lunch.

dhal

¹Dhal(-sha) n.- 1. Breeding. Nin dhal wanaagsan -A man of good breeding. 2. Offspring; progeny.

²Dhal(-lay,-shay) v. - To beget; to procreate. Wiil baan dhalay - I procreat-ed a son.

³Dhal(-lay,-shay) v. - 1. To lay eggs. 2. To deliver; to give birth.

Dhalaad(-ka) n. - Corneal opacity.

Dhalaal(-ka) n. - Brightness.

Dhalaali(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1. To melt. Barafka ha dhalaalin - Don't melt the ice. 2. To brighten.

Dhalad(-ka) n. - Native; citizen.

Dhalad ah adj. - Indigenous.

Dhalan(-ka) n.- Instinct; nature; character.

Dhalanteed(-ka) n.- 1.Mir-age. 2. Utopia.

¹Dhalasho(-da) n.-1.Birth-day. 2. Birth. Maalinta dhalashada - Date of bir-th.

²Dhalasho(-da) n.- Nation-ality. Waa maxay dhala-shadiisu ? - What is his nationality ?

Dhalco(-da) n. - Sun.

Dhaleecayn(-ta) n. - Char-acter assassination.

Dhaleecee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To defame.

Dhaleeco(-da) n.- Defama-tion.

dhallinyaronimo

Dhalfo(-da)n.-Glans of the penis. Dhalfooyin (pl.).

¹Dhali(-ga) n. - Female sexual organ.

²Dhali(-iyey,-isay) v.-1. To score. Gool buu dhal-i-yey - He scored a goal. 2. To generate.

Dhalid(-da) n. - 1. Deli-ery. Qolka dhalidda - Delivery room. 2. Child birth.

Dhaliiltiran adj.- Ideal; perfect.

Dhalin(-ta) n. - 1. Scor-ing. 2. Generating.

Dhaliye(-ha) n.- 1. Scorer. 2. Generator.Dab dha-liye - An electric gene-rator.Dhaliyayaal (pl.) - Generators; scorers.

Dhallaan(-ka) n. - Child-ren; kids.

Dhallaan-habaabis(-ta) n. - Mirage.

Dhallaan-ku-ciyaar(-ta) n. - Toy.

Dhallin(-ta) n. - Youth. Maalinta dhallinta - Youth day.

Dhallinta Kacaanka n.- Re-volutionary youth.

Dhallyyar adj. - 1. Young aged. Nin dhallyyar - A young aged man. 2. Youthful.

Dhallyaro(-da) n. - 1. Teenagers. 2. Youngster. Weli waa dhallyaro - He is still a youngster.

Dhallyaronimo(-da) n. - Youthfulness;adolescence

dhalmaanyo

Dhalmaanyo(-da) n.- Vr.of Dhilmaanyo & dharmaanyo.

Dhalmo(-da) n.- Child bear-ing; reproduction. Xub-naha dhalmada - Reproduc-tive organs.

Dhalmo la'aan(-ta) n.- In-fertility.

Dhalo(-da) n.- Bottle.Dha-lo yar -A small bottle.

Dhalooyn(pl.) - Bottles.

Dhambaal(-ka) n.- 1. Tele-gram. Dhambaal hambalyo



dhalo

gether. Dhammaantood im-misay kugu joogaan ? - How much do they cost you altogether ?

Dhammayn(-ta) n.- 1.Com-pleting. 2. Settling a problem.

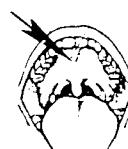
Dhammays(-ka) n. - Full-term baby.

Dhammaystir(-ray,-rtay) v. -To finish successfully; to accomplish. Waxba muu dhammaystirin - He has accomplished nothing.

Dhammaystiran adj. - Completed. Hawl dhammays-tiran -A completed piece of work.

¹Dhamme(-ha) n.- Captain. Dhamme ayaa laga dhigay (isaga) - He was promoted to a captain.

Dhammee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - 1.To settle a problem. 2.To finish;to complete.



dhanxanag

¹Dhan(-ka) n.-Side.Dhankan - This side. Dhankeenna - Our side. Dhanan (pl.)

²Dhan adv.- Aside. Dhan u joogso - Keep aside.

dhan

dhan

³Dhan adj. - Whole; complete. Gu' dhan - A whole year. Tiro dhan - A whole number.
⁴Dhan(-may,-ntay) v. - To drink (esp. milk).
¹Dhanaan(-ka) n. - Sourness.
²Dhanaan adj.- Sour. Caano dhanaan - Sour milk.
Dhanbal(-alay,-ashay) v.- 1. To till. 2. To split.
Dhanbalid(-da) n. - Tillage.
Dhanjaf(-ka) n.- Migraine.
Dhanka shishe adv.- Outward.
Dhanna adv. - Nowhere.
Dhantaalan adj. - Incomplete.
Dhanxanag(-ga) n.- Palate.
¹Dhaq(-qay,-qday) v. - To wash. Dharkiisii buu dha-qayaa - He is washing his clothes. Maalinta dhar dhaqidda - Washing day. Makiinadda dharka lagu dhaqo - Washing machine.
²Dhaq(-qay,-qday) v. - To rear. Dooro ayey dhaqaan - They rear poultry.
Dhaqaaji(-iyey,-isay) v.- To move.
Dhaqaalayn(-ta) n.- Econo-mizing.
¹Dhaqaale(-ha) n.-Economy. Dhaqaale fadhiid ah - Stagnant economy.
²Dhaqaale adj.- Economic. Gargaar dhaqaale - Eco-nomic aid.

dhaqanxun

Dhaqaale darro adj.- Uneco-nomical.
Dhaqaalee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To economize. Dhaqaalee nalka - Economize the electricity.
¹Dhaqaaq(-a) n.- Movement; motion.
²Dhaqaaq(-qay,-qday) v. - To move. Ha dhaqaaqin - Don't move ! Baabuurku wuu dhaqaaqayaa -The car is in motion.
Dhaqaaqayn adj.-Motionless
Dhaqaqid(-da) n.- Moving.
Dhaqaqla'aan(-ta) n. - Stillness.
¹Dhaqan(-ka) n.- Culture. Dhaqanka Soomaalidu aad buu uga duwan yahay dha-qanka Carabta - Somali culture is totally different from the Arab cul-ture. Dhaqammo (pl.).
²Dhaqan adj.- Washed; laund-ered.
Dhaqangeli(-iyey,-isay) v. - To implement.
Dhaqangelin(-ta) n. - Im-plementation.
Dhaqanguur(-ka) n.- Cul-tural change.
Dhaqan-kacaameed(-ka) n.- Cultural revolution. Dha-qan-kacaameedkii shiina-ha - The Chinese cultur-al revolution.
Dhaqan-miyi(-ga) n.- No-madic culture.
Dhaqanxumo(-da) n.- State of being uncultured.
Dhaqanxun adj.- Uncultur-

dhaqasho

-ed. Qof dhaqanxun - Un-cultured person.
Dhaqasho(-da) n. - Rear-ing. Xoolo dhaqasho - Ani-mal rearing.
¹Dhaqdhaq(-a) n.- Rinsing out.
²Dhaqdhaq(-qay,-qday) v.- To rinse out.
¹Dhaqdhaqaaq(-a) n.- Move-ment. Dhaqdhaqaqa dadka madow -The Black people's movement. Dhaqdhaqaaq qaran - National move-ment.
²Dhaqdhaqaaq(-qay,-qday) v. - To move about.
Dhaqdhaqaaq gobonimadoon - n.- Liberation movement.
Dhaqdhaqaaq siyaasadeed n. Political movement.
Dhaqdhaqaqa dhulka n. - Movement of the earth.
Dhaqdhaqid(-da) n. - Rins-ing.
Dhaqdhaqan adj.-Rinsed out
Dhaqe(-ha) n.. Washer.Weel dhage - Dishwasher.
¹Dhaqid(da) n.- Washing.
Dhar dhaqid - Laundering.
²Dhaqid(-da) n.- Rearing.
Dhaqniin(-ka) n.. Washing; laundering.
Dhar(-ka) n.- 1. Clothes.
Dharkii buu iska saaray - He took off his cloth-es. Dhar midab leh - Col-oured clothes. Dhar fagmay - Threadbare clothes. 2. Textile. Wer-shedda dharka - Textile factory.

dharka jiilaalka

Dharaar(-ta) n. - 1. Day-time. Dharaartii - At the daytime. 2. Day. Dharaaro (pl.) - Days. Dharab(-ka) n. - Dew. Dharabo(-da) n. - Vr. of Dharab. Dew. Dharbaan(-ta) n.- Pigment -ed patch on the cheek. Dharbaano (pl.). Dharbaano(-ha) n.pl.- See the word Dharbaan. Dharbaax(-xay,-xday) v. - Vr. of Dhirbaax. Dharbaaxo(-da) n.- Vr. of Dhirbaaxo. Dharbi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To sprinkle water on veg-etable.
Dharbin(-ta) n.- Scatter-ing water on vegetables. Dharbixin(-ta) n.- Undress-ing.
Dharcad(-da) n. - Plain clothesmen.
¹Dhardhaar(-ka) n.-Vr. of Dhadhaar. Trivet.
²Dhardhaar(-ray,-rtay) v. - Vr. of Dhadhaar.
Dhareer(-ka) n.- Dribble. Dhareeri(-iyey,-isey) v.- To dribble.Ha dhareerin! - Don't dribble !
Dhareerin(-ta) n.- Dribbl-ing.
Dhareeriye(-ha) n.- Drib-bl-ler.
Dhareerray(-da) n.-Joints. Dhargal(-ka) n. - A young nonpoisonous scorpion. Dhargashi(-ga) n.-Dressing Dharka jiilaalka n. - Wint

dharka sare

-er clothes.
Dharka sare n.- Outer garments.
Dharka xagaaga n. - Summer clothes. **Dharka xagaagu wuu ka jaban yahay ka jiilaalka** - Summer cloth



dhartaxanyo

-es are cheaper than winter clothes.
Dharkayn(-ka) n.- Candela -bra trees.
Dharmaanyo(-da) n. - Mosquito. Vr. of Dhalmaanyo & Dhilmaanyo.
Dhargasheo(-da) n. - Lapping.
Dharqo(-qaday,-qatay) v.- To lap(up). Dinnad baa caanihii dharqatay - A cat has lapped up the milk.
Dhartaxanyo(-da) n.- Centi -pede.
Dhasheeg(-ga) n. - Swamp.
Dhashi(-ga) n.- Female sex -ual organ.
Dhasid(-da) n. - Laying eggs in the ground.
Dhawaan adv.- 1. Recently.
 Dhawaan bay timid -



dhawdhawle

qof - A group of people.
²**Dhawr** adj.- Several.Dhawr jeer - Several times.
³**Dhawr(-ray,-rtay)** v.- To take care;to handle with care.

dhawr

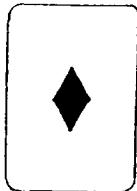
She arrived recently.
 2. Soon. Hudheel cusub ayaa la furayaah **dhawaan** - A new hotel will be opened soon.
Dhawaan ah adj. - Recent. War dhawaan ah - Recent news.
¹**Dhawaaq(-a)** n. - Noise. Dhawaaq dheer - A sharp noise.
²**Dhawaaq(-qay,-qday)** v. - To call. Qof baa ii dhawaqay - Somebody has called me.
Dhawdhawle(-ha) n.- Wood-pecker. Dhawdhawlayaal (pl.) - Woodpeckers.
Dhawdhawley(-da) n. - Vr. of Dhawdhawle.
¹**Dhawr(-ka)** n.-1. Number. Dhawr arday -A number of students. 2. Group.Dhawr

dhawr

⁴**Dhawr(-ray,-rtay)** v.- 1. To expect. Goormaad isaga dhawraysaa ? - When are you expecting him ? 2. To wait. Qof baan dhawrayaa - I am waiting for somebody.
Dhawrid(-da) n.-1. Expect -ing. 2. Waiting. 3.Taking care of sb or sth.
Dhawrtaysi(-ga) n. - Beg -ging.
Dhawrto(-da) n.- Charity.
¹**Dhaxal(-ka)** n. - Inheritance.
²**Dhaxal(-xlay,-xashay)** v.- To inherit. Iyadaa xooli -hiisii dhaxashay - She inherited his property. Cudurrada la kala dhaxlo - Inherited diseases.
Dhaxalwareeji(-iyey,-isay) v.- To disinherit. Way i dhaxalwareejinaysaa -She is disinheriting me.
Dhaxamaysan adj.- Feeling cold.
Dhaxamood(-ooday,-ootay) v.-To feel cold. Laftaan ka dhaxamooday - I am chilled to the core.
¹**Dhaxan(-ta)** n.- 1. Malar -ia. 2. Cold.
²**Dhaxan** adj.- Cold. Debeddu waa dhaxan - It is very cold outside.
¹**Dhay(-da)** n.- Fresh milk.
²**Dhay(-yey,-yday)** v. - To dress a wound.
¹**Dhaygag(-ga)** n. - Gaze.
²**Dhaygag(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To gaze at. Way igu dhay -gagtay -She gazed at me
Dhaylo(-da) n.-Tender meat
Dhaymo(-ha) n. - 1. Ointment. 2. Treatment.
Dhebed(-da) n.- Female of the Fiin bird.
Dheddig(-ga) n.-1.Female. Neefkani waa dheddig - This animal is a female. 2. (gram.) Feminine gender.
Dheddigee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- To feminize.
Dheddignimo(-da) n. - Femaleness.
Dheddigood(-ka) n.- 1. Wo -men. 2. Female sex.
Dhedo(-da) n. - Fog.
Dheecaan(-ka) n.- 1. Sap. Dheecaan lahayn - Sapless. 2. Juice. Dheecaan badan - Juicy. 3. Secretion.
Dheecaan badan adj.- See the word Dheecaan.
Dheecaan lahayn adj.- See the word Dheecaan.
¹**Dheef(-ta)** n. - Benefit; advantage; profit.
²**Dheef(-ta)** n.- Nourishment.Dheef la'aan - Lack of nourishment.
³**DHeef(-fay,-ftay)** v.- To benefit.
Dheefe(-ha) n.- Benefici ary.
Dheef-shiid(-ka) n. - Digestion. Habka dheef - shiidka - The digestive system.
¹**Dheeg(-ga)** n. - 1. Deck. Dheegga markabka - The

dheeg

deck of the ship. 2. Camel's flank. Dheegag (pl.).
²Dheeg(-gey,-gtey) v.- To copy out; to extract.
¹Dheeh(-a) n. - Enamel. Dheehah (pl.).
²Dheeh(-hay,-hday) v.- To plate. Lagu dheehey - Plated. Sixni dahab lagu dheehey - A gold-plated dish.
Dheehan adj. - Plated.
¹Dheel(-ka) n. - Morning chill.
²Dheel(-sha) n.-Play;dance
³Dheel(-eelay,-eeshay) v. - To play; to dance. Way dHEELayaan - They are playing.
¹Dheeldheel(-ka) n.- Joke.
²Dheeldheel(-lay,-shay) v. To joke; to jest. Waan iska dHEELHEELaya - I am joking.Nin lagu dHEEL -dheelo maaha - He is not a man to jest with.
¹Dheelli(-ga) n. - Losing balance.
²Dheelli(-iyey,-iday) v.- To lose balance. Wuu dHEELLIYey - He lost his balance.
¹Dheellitir(-ka) n.- Bala-nce. Isu dHEELLITIRKA ciidanka - Military bala-nce.
²Dheellitir(-ray,-rtay) v. To balance. Dheellitiran - Balanced. Soor isu dHEELLITIRAN -A balanced diet.



dheemman(2)

the four suits in a pack of cards.
¹Dheer adj.- 1. Tall. Nin dheer - A tall man. 2. High. Buur dheer -A high mountain. Buurta adduunka ugu dheer - The highest mountain in the world.
²Dheer adj.- long. Xadig dheer - A long rope. Hadal dheer - A long speech. Ka dheer - Longer than. Ugu dheer - Longest. Webiga ugu dheer Afrika - The longest river in Africa.
³Dheer adj. - Deep. Ceel dheer - A deep well.

dheer

Dheellitiran adj.- See the word ²Dheellitir.
¹Dheemman(-ka) n.-Diamond. Fargal dheemman ah - A diamond ring. Kuul dheem-man ah - A diamond necklace
²Dheemman(-ta) n.- One of

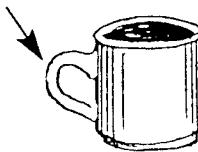


dheg(1)

Dheeraad ah adj.- Extra; additional. Gasiindheeraad ah-An extra ration. Dheerayn(-ta) n.- 1. Prolonging. 2. Going fast. Dheeree(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- 1. To prolong. Boqashadaada dheeree - Prolong your visit. 2. To go fast. Dheereeya adj. - Express. Tareen dheereeya - An express train. Ugu dheereeya - The fastest. Nin -ka adduunka ugu dheeree -ya - The fastest man in the world. Dheeri(-da) n.- Tallness. Dheertaxaniinyo(-da) n.- Vr. of Dhartaxanyo.Centi-pede.
¹Dheg(-ta) n. - 1. Ear.

dheer

⁴Dheer adj.- Far. Ma dhee-ra - He is within call. Meel dheer ma jiro - He is not far.
¹Dheeraad(-ka) n. - Surplus; extra.
²Dheeraad adj.- Additional; extra.



dheg(2)

Dhegta bidix - The left ear. 2. Earring. Dhego (pl.) - Ears; earrings.
²Dheg(-ta) n. - Handle. Dhegta fijaanka - The handle of the cup. Dhego (pl.) - Handles. Dhegdheg(-ga) n.- Sticky substance. Dhegdheg leh adj.- Sticky; viscous. Faro dhegdheg leh - Sticky fingers. Dhegeysasho(-da) n.- Act of listening. Dhegeysi(-ga) n.- Listening. Dhegeyso(-stey,-satey) v.- 1.To listen. Si fiican u dHEGEYSO - Listen attentively. 2. To eavesdrop. 3. Turn a deaf ear to. Dhegeyste(-ha) n. - Listener; eavesdropper.Dhegeys-tayaal (pl.) -Listeners; eavesdroppers.

dheg leh

Dheggan adj. - Adhered to. Dhegganaan(-ta) n.- Adhesiveness. Dheg leh adj.- Beautiful; graceful. Afo dheg leh - A beautiful woman.

dhego

Dhego(-ha) n.pl.- 1.Ears.
2. Handles. 3. Earrings.
Dhego-adag adj. - Obstinate; stubborn. **Wiil dhe-go adag** - An obstinate boy.
Dhego-adayg(-ga) n.- Stub-bornness; obstinacy.
Dhego-adkaan(-ta) n.- Dis-obedience.
¹**Dhego-beel(-ka)** n.- Becom-ing deaf.
²**Dhego-beel(-lay, -eeshay)** v.- To become deaf.
Dhego-culays(-ka) n.- Par-tial deafness.
Dhego-culus adj. - Hard of hearing.
Dhego-daloolin(-ta) n. - Ear piercing.
Dhego-la' adj.- Deaf. **Gabadh dhego-la'** - A deaf woman.
Dhego-la'aan(-ta) n.-Deaf-ness.
Dhego-nugeyl(-ka) n.- Obe-dience.
Dhego-nuglaan(-ta) n. - State of being obedient.
Dhego-nugul adj.-Obedient.
Dhegoole(-ha) n. - Deaf person. **Dhegoolayaal** (pl.).
Dhego-xanuun(-ka) n.- Ear-ache.
Dhego-yare(-ha) n.- Clove.
Dheh(-ahay,-ahday) v.- To pronounce; to say. **Dheh ! - Say it !**
Dheji(-iyey,-isey) v.- To Stick. **Warqaaddan tigidh ku dheji** - Stick a stamp

dheryo-sameeye

on this letter.
Dhejis(-ka) n. - An evil eye.
Dhenged(-da) n. - Stick.
Dhenged gaaban - A short stick. **Dhengedo** (pl.) - Sticks.
Dhengedee(-eyey,-eysey) v.- To thrash; to beat with a stick. **Waan dhengedeeyey** - I thrashed him with a stick.
Dhengedeyn(-ta) n.- Thrash-ing.
Dhereran adj.- Longitudinal.
Dhereb(-ta) n. - Cradle.
Dhereg(-ga) n.- Satisfact-ion.
Dheregsan adj.- Contented; satisfied.
Dheregsanaan(-ta) n.- Con-tentment.
¹**Dherer(-ka)** n. - Height. **Dhererkaygu waa lix duuhun** - My height is six feet.
²**Dherer(-ka)** n.- Length. **Xadhiggani intee buu dherer leegyahay ?** -What is the length of this rope ?
Dhergi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To give enough food; to satisfy.
Dheri(-ga) n.- 1. Cooking pot. 2. An earthen pot. **Dheryo** (pl.) - Pots.
Dheryo(-ha) n. pl. - See the word Dheri.
Dheryo-sameeye(-ha) n. - Potter.

dhex

¹**Dhex(-da)** n.- Waist. **Dhex-diisu waa soddon xubnood** - His waist is thirty in-ches.
²**Dhex** prep.- Among. **Dadka dhexdooda** - Among the people.
³**Dhex** prep.- Between. **Laba qof dhexdood** - Between two persons.
Dhexboobood(-dey,-ddey) v. - To bob up and down. **Furkii baa biyaha dhex-booboodoya** - The cork is bobbing up and down in the water.
¹**Dhexdhexaad(-ka)** n.- Non-alignment; neutrality. **Dalalka dhexdhexaadka ah** - The non-aligned countr-ies.



dheri

²**Dhexdhexaad** adj. - Neutral; moderate; non-align-ed. **Dhexdhexaad ahaw** - Be neutral or remain neutral.
Dhexdhexaad ah adj.- Moder-ate; neutral; non-align-ed. **Hab dhexdhexaad ah** - A neutral system. **Dal**

dhexgodan

dhexdhexaad ah - A neu-tral state.
Dhexdhexaadi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To mediate. **Dhexdhexaadi !** -Mediate between them. **Hanna dhexdhexaadi -nin** - Don't mediate bet-ween us.
Dhexdhexaadin(-ta) n.- Me-diation.
Dhexdhexaadiye(-ha) n.-Me-diator. **Dhexdhexaadiya-yaal** (pl.) - Mediators.
Dhexdhexaadnimo(-da) n.- State of being neutral.
¹**Dhexe** adj.- Middle. **Bari-ga dhexe** - Middle east. **Dalalka bariga dhexe** - Middle east countries.
²**Dhexe** adj.- Intermediate. **Dugsiga dhexe** - Intermed-iate school.
³**Dhexe** adj.- Central. **Bangi -ga dhexe** -Central Bank.
¹**Dhexgal(-ka)** n.-1. Inter-vention; 2.infiltration. 3. Assimilation. 4.Mediation.
²**Dhexgal(-alay,-ashay)** v.- 1.To intervene. 2. Infil-trate. 3. To mediate.
³**Dhexgal(-alay,-ashay)** v.- To assimilate.
Dhexgeli(-iyey,-isey) v.- To insert.
Dhexgelid(-da) n.- 1. In-tervening. 2. Infiltrat-ing. 3. Mediating.
Dhexgelin(-ta) n.- Insert-ion.
Dhexgodan adj.- Sagging in the centre. **Sariir dhex-**

dhexmar

godan - A bed sagging in the centre.
Dhexmar(-ray,-rtay) v.-To go through.
Dhexroor(-ka) n.-Diameter.
Dhextaallo(-da) n.- Interval.
Dhexweyn adj.- Huge girth.
 Qof dhexweyn - A person of huge girth.
Dhexyar adj.-Wasp-waisted.
Dhexyaraan(-ta) n.- Wasp-waist.
Dhexyari(-da) n. - Wasp-waist.
¹**Dhib(-ka)** n. - Dip.
¹**Dhib(-ta)** n.-Difficulty.
 Dhib baa na haysata - We are in difficulties.
²**Dhib** adv.- Hardly. Dhib buu ku gaadhay - He achieved it hardly.
Dhibaad(-da) n.- 1.Dowry.
 2. Menses.
Dhibaaji(-ga) n.- Menses.
Dhibaato(-da) n.- Problem.
 Dhibaatooyin (pl.) -Problems.
Dhibban adj.- In difficulty.
^{*1}**Dhibee(-eeyey,-aysay)** v.- To dip. Adhiga dhibee - Dip the sheep.
¹**Dhibic(-da)** n. - Drop.
 Dhibic biyo ah - A drop of water. Dhibco (pl.) - Drops.
²**Dhibic(-da)** n.- Dot. Dhi -bic-hakad - Semi-colon.
 Dhibco (pl.) - Dots.
¹**Dhibiib(-ka)** n.- Loss of blood.

dhidban

²**Dhibiib(-bay,-btay)** v. - To lose blood.
Dhibijo(-da) n.- A small blood-sucking insect which infests the hair of some mammals like sheep; goats etc.
Dhibiq(-a) n. - One of the various types of ticks that sucks blood from animals.



dhidid-dhawr

Dhici(-iyey,-isay) v.- To abort; to miscarry. Way dhicisay - She miscarried. Weligeed may dhicin - She has never miscarried.
Dhicin(-ta) n.- Miscarriage, abortion.
Dhicis(-ka) n. - 1. Still born baby. 2. An aborted fetus. Dhicisyo (pl.).
Dhicis ah adj.- Premature. Ilmo dhicis ah - A premature baby.
Dhicisoobey adj.- Aborted; unsuccessful. Afgeambi dhicisoobey - An aborted coup.
Dhidar(-ka) n. - Spotted hyena. Dhidarro (pl.) - Spotted hyenas.
Dhidban adj.- Fixed.

dhiddo

Dhiddo(-da) n.- Porcupine. Dhiddooyin (pl.) .
¹**Dhidib(-ka)** n.- Axis.Dhi -dibbo (pl.) - Axes.
²**Dhidib(-dbay,-btay)** v. - To embed. Birtan waxa la -gu dhidbay sibidh -This iron was embeded in concrete.
¹**Dhidid(-ka)** n.- Perspiration; sweat. Qanjidhada dhididka - Sweat glands.
²**Dhidid(-dey,-ddey)** v.-To sweat; to perspire. Waan dhididay - I perspired.
Dhidid-dhawr(-ka) n.- Insole.
Dhididsan adj. - Sweaty.
Dhif adj.- Rare.
¹**Dhig(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To put. Dul dhig miiska - Put it on the table.
²**Dhig(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To set (a trap). Dabin u dhig - Set a trap for him.
³**Dhig(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To save; to deposit.
⁴**Dhig(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To teach. Wuxuu noo dhigaa suugaanta - He teaches us literature.
Dhiganta adj.- Equivalent.
Dhigasho(-da) n.- Act of learning.
Dhigid(-da) n.- 1. Teaching. 2.Putting.3.Saving.
 4. Setting (a trap).
Dhigo(-gtay,-gatay) v.-1. To learn. Waxaan dhigtaa Af-soomaali-I learn Soma-li language. 2.To save.

dhiig-ku-shub

Dhihid(-da) n.- Pronunciation. Ereyo isku dhihid ah - Words of the same pronunciation. Ereyo kala dhihid ah - Words of different pronunciations.
¹**Dhiib(-bey,-btey)** v. -To submit.Arjigii waan dhii -bey - I submitted the application.
²**Dhiib(-bey,-btey)** v.- 1. To pay. 2. To hand over.
Dhiibid(-da) n.- 1. Handing over. 2. Paying.
Dhiibis(-ta) n.- Act of handing over.
Dhiico(-da) n.- Lordosis.
Dhiidhi(-ga) n. - Slush.
¹**Dhiidhi(-ga)** n. - Act of losing temper.
²**Dhiidhi(-iyey,-idey)** v.- To lose temper.
¹**Dhiig(-ga)** n.- 1. Blood. Xiddiddada dhiingga -Blood vessels.2. Menstruation.
²**Dhiig(-gey,-gtey)** v.- To bleed. Farta ayaa dhriegysa - His finger is bleeding.
Dhiigbax(-a) n. - Hemorrhage; heavy bleeding.
Dhiigdaadin(-ta) n.-Blood shed.
Dhiig dad n.- Human blood.
Dhiigid(-da) n.-Bleeding.
Dhiig-kar(-ka) n. - Blood pressure; hypertension.
¹**Dhiig-ku-shub(-ka)** n. - Blood transfusion.
²**Dhiig-ku-shub(bay,btay)**v. - To transfuse (blood).

dhiig-ku-shubid

Dhiig-ku-shubid(-da) n. - Blood transfusion.
 Dhiigmirasho(-da) n. - Exploitation.
 Dhiigmiiro(-rtay,-ratay) v. - To exploit.
 Dhiigmiirte(-ha) n. - Exploiter.
 Dhiigiyacab(-ka) n. - Murderer.
 Dhiigiyacab ah adj. - Sanguinary. Taliye dhiigiyacab ah - A sanguinary ruler.
 Dhiigyar adj. - Anaemic. Way dhiigyar tahay - She is anaemic.
 Dhiigyaraan(-ta) n. - Anaemia.
¹Dhiil(-ka) n. - Small milk vessel. Dhiilal (pl.) - Small milk vessels.
²Dhiil(-sha) n. - Churn. Caanaha dhiishan ku lul - Churn the milk in this churn. Dhiilo (pl.).
 Dhiillo(-da) n. - Sad news; unpleasant news.
 Dhiin(-ka) n. - Red colour.
 Dhiin ah adj. - Red. Sac dhiin ah - A red cow.
 Midab dhiin ah - A red colour.
 Dhiin furan adj. - Light red.
 Dhiin guntan adj. - Dark red.
 Dhiinsoole(-ha) n. - Bedsheet; bedspread. Dhiin -soolayaal (pl.) - Bed-sheets.
 Dhiiqo(-da) n. - Mud.

dhillaysi

Dhiiqo ah adj. - Marshy. Meel dhiiqo ah - A marshy place.
 Dhiirdhiirri(-iyey,-isay) v. - To waddle.
 Dhiirran adj. - Bold; fearless; courageous.
 Dhiirranaan(-ta) n. - Fearlessness.
 Dhiirranow(naaday,naatay) v. - To be bold.
 Dhiirri(-iyey,-isey) v. - To encourage. Wuxuu igu dhiirriyey inaan shaqadan soo doonto - He encouraged me to apply for this job.
 Dhiirrigeli(-iyey,-isey) v. - To encourage.
 Dhiirrigelin(-ta) n. - Encouragement.
 Dhiirrin(-ta) n. - Encouraging.
 Dhijaamo(-ha) n.pl. - See the word Dhijaan.
 Dhijaan(-ta) n. - Pond. Dhijaamo (pl.) - Ponds.
 Dhil(-ilay,-ishay) v. - 1. To shell. Lawska ha dhi-lin - Don't shell the nut. 2. To peel.
 Dhilan adj. - Peeled. Bara -dho dhilan - A peeled potato.
 Dhile(-ha) n. - Peeler.
 Dhillanimo(-da) n. - Prostitution.
 Dhillay(-ga) n. - Rake; adulterer. Isagu waa dhillay - He is a rake.
 Dhillaysi(-ga) n. - Habit of practicing pros-

dhillayso

titution.
 Dhillayso(-stay,-satay) v. - To practice the prostitution; to commit adultery.
 Dhillo(-da) n. - Whore; prostitute; promiscuous woman. Dhilloojin (pl.) - Prostitutes; whores.
 Dhillow(-oobay,-owday) v. - To become a prostitute. Way dhillowday - She became a prostitute.
 Dhilmaanyo(-da) n. - Vr. of Dhalmaanyo & Dharmaan -yo. Mosquito.
 Dhiman adj. - Not full; incomplete.
 Dhimasho(-da) n. - Death. Tirada dhimashada - The death rate.
¹Dhimbii(-sha) n. - Spark. Dhimbilo (pl.) - Sparks. Dhimbilo dab ah - Sparks of fire.
²Dhimbii(sha) n. - Legume (the young green and ripened fruit produced by the Galool tree - acacia bussei - and is used to extent as fodder). Dhimbilo (pl.).
 Dhimbilo(-ha) n.pl. - 1. Legumes. 2. See the word Dhimbili.
 Dhimid(-da) n. - Reduction. Dhimidda hubka - Reduction of arms.
 Dhimo(-intay,-imatay) v. - To die. Wuu dhintay - He died. Kal hore ayuu dhin -tay -He died last year.
 Dhin(-imay,-intay) v. - To reduce; to diminish; to curtail; to decrease.
¹Dhinac(-a) n. - Side; direction. Dhinacan - This side. Dhinacyo (pl.).
²Dhinac prep. - Beside. Is dhinac taag - Stand beside him.
 Dhinnaan(-ta) n. - Incompleteness.
 Dhinte(-ha) n. - Mortal. Ma dhinte - Immortal. Eebbe waa ma dhinte - God is immortal.
 Dhir(-ta) n.coll. - Trees. Dhir teelteel ah - Scattered trees. Dhir gaa-gaab - Stunted trees.
 Dhirbaax(-xay,-xday) v. - To slap; to smack. Waan dhirbaaxay - I slapped him or her.
 Dhirbaaxo(-da) n. - Slap; smack. Dhirbaaxooyin (pl.) - Slaps; smacks.
 Dhirbeerid(-da) n. - Afforestation. Ololihi dhirbeeridda - The afforestation campaign.
 Dhirdhirbaax(-xay,-xday) v. - To slap repeatedly.
¹Dhirif(-ka) n. - Anger.
²Dhirif(-rfay,-ftay) v. - To get angry. Wuu dhir-fay - He got angry.
 Dhirfid(-da) n. - Getting angry.
 Dhirifsan adj. - Angry; annoyed.
¹Dhis(-ka) n. - Construct

dhis

-ion.
²Dhis(-isay,-stay) v.- To form. Dawlad cusub buu dhisay - He formed a new government.
³Dhis(-isay,-stay) v.- To build; to construct. Guri cusub ayuu dhisa -yaa - He is building a new house.
⁴Dhis(-isay,-stay) v.-To make up.
Dhisan adj.- 1. Established. 2. Made up. 3. Built.
Dhisid(-da) n. - 1. Constructing;building. 2. Making up. 3. Forming.
Dhismo(-ha) n.- Construct ion; building. Dhisimayaal (pl.) - Buildings; constructions.
Dhitee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To hoard up milk cream.
Dhiti(-iyey,-isay) v.- To limp. Wuu dhitinayaa - He is limping.
Dhitis(-ka) n. - Act of limping.
Dhito(-da) n. - Hoarded milk cream.
Dhixir(-ka) n. - Dress.
Dhixifurasho(-da) n.- Undressing.
Dhixifuro(-rtay,-ratay) v - To undress;to take off.
Dhixirsasho(-da) n.- Dress -ing; getting dressed.
Dhixirso(-saday,-satay) v. - To put on; to dress.
Dhixirso ! -Get dressed!
Dhogor(-ta) n. - Fleece; fur. Dhogor jilicsan -

dhoofi

Sleek fur. Dinnad dhogor jilicsan - A cat with sleek fur.
Dhoob(-bay,-btay) v. - 1. To smear. 2. To pile up.
Dhooban adj.- 1. Piled up. 2. Smeared.
Dhoobbi(-ga) n. - Camel driver. Dhoobbiyo (pl.) - Camel drivers.
¹Dhoobo(-da) n. - Market.
²Dhoobo(-da) n. - 1. Clay. Dheri dhoobo ah - An ear -then pot. 2. Porcelain.
Dhooboqaad(-day,-dday) v. To dredge.
Dhooboqaade(-ha) n.- Dred -ger.
¹Dhoocil(-ka) n.- A young naughty boy. Dhoocillo (pl.) - Young naughty boys.
²Dhoocil(-sha) n.-A young naughty girl. Dhoocilo (pl.) - Young naughty girls.
¹Dhoof(-ka) n.- 1. Departure. Xilliga dhoofka - Time of departure. 2. Travel.
²Dhoof(-fay,-ftay) v.- To depart; to leave. Maanta ayuu dhoofay - He left today.
Dhoofi(-iyey,-isey) v. - 1. To export. Xoolo nool baanu dhoofinnaa - We ex -port livestock. 2. To send. Xaaskiisii ayuu u dhoofiyey Soomaaliya - He sent his family to So -malia.

dhoofid

Dhoofid(-da) n.- Leaving; departing.
Dhoofin(-ta) n. - 1. Exportation. 2. Sending.
Dhoofiye(-ha) n.- Exporter.
Dhoohan adj.- Absent-minded-



dhoofid(2)

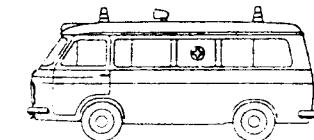
ed. Qof dhoohan - An absent-minded person.
Dhoohanaan(-ta) n.-Absent -minedness.
¹Dhool(-ka) n.- A large cloud.
²Dhool(-sha) n.- Side incisor. Dhoollo (pl.) - Side incisors.
³Dhool pr. n. - Woman's name.
Dhoolbidhi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To smile. Yaad u dhoool -bidhinaysaa ? - Who are you smiling at ? Weli -gaa arkimaysid isaga oo dhoolbidhinaya - You will never see him smile.
Dhoolbidhin(-ta) n.- Smil -ing.
Dhoollatusad(-ka) n.- Vr. of Dhoollo-tusad.
Dhoollii(-ga) n.-Ambulance. Dhoolliyoo (pl.) - Ambu-

dhoorrey

lances. Dhoolliyoo ayaa dhaawaci lagu qaaday - The injured were taken a -way in ambulances.

Dhoollo(-ha) n. pl. - See the word Dhool.

Dhoollo-tusad(-ka) n. - Manoeuvre; military exercise. Dhoollotusadyo (pl.) - Manoeuvres. Dhool lotusadyo milateri -Army manoeuvres.



dhoollii

Dhoomo(-ha) n. pl. - See the word Dhoon.

Dhoon(-ta) n.- A large wa

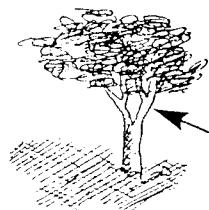


dhoorrey

-ter vessel.Dhoomo (pl.) - Large water vessels.
Dhoogo(-da) n. - Mud.
Dhoogo leh adj. - Muddy.
Dhoor(-ka) n. - Crest.
Dhoorrey(-da) n. - Lark; song bird.

dhow

Dhow adj. - 1. Near; not far from. Gurigeyga ayaa ka dhow gurigiisa - My house is nearer than his house. Aragti dhow - Near sighted. 2. Close. Dhawaa adj.- Last. Gu'gii



dhud

dhowaa - Last year. Dhawaan(-ta) n.-Nearness. Dhawaan adv.- 1. Recently. Dhawaan ayay afadiisu timid - His wife has arrived recently. 2. Soon.

Dhawaansho(-ha) n.- Being near.

Dhowee(-eeyey,-eysay) v.- To escort. Sii dhowee - Accompany to the door. Soo dhowee - To welcome.

Dhoweyd adj. - 1. Recent. Khubaddii dhoweyd ee madaxweynaha - The president's recent speech.

2. Last. Bishii dhoweyd - Last month.

Dhowow(-waaday,-waatay) v. - To come near; to approach. U dhowow -Go near to him.

dhufeysqodo

Dhud(-da) n.- Bough;limb. Dhudo (pl.) - Boughs;limbs.

Dhudhum(-iyey,-isay) v.- To measure with the fore arm.

Dhudhun(-ka) n.- 1. Forearm 2. Arm-span.

Dhufaaman adj.- Castrated; gelded. Awr dhufaaman - A gelded camel. Faras dhufaaman - A castrated horse.

Dhufaamid(-da) n. - Gelding; castration.

¹Dhufaan(-ka) n.- A castrated male animal.

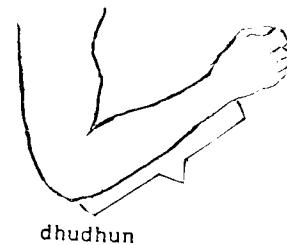
²Dhufaan(-aamay,-aantay) v. - To castrate; to geld.

Isaga waa la dhufaamay - He has been castrated.

Dhufaanan adj. - Vr. of Dhufaaman.

Dhufasho(-da) n.- Act of snatching.

Dhufeys(-ka) n. - Trench.



dhudhun

Dhufeysyo (pl.) - Trench -es.

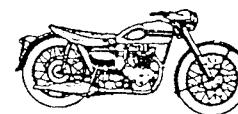
Dhufeysqodo(qotay,-datay) v. - To entrench; to dig in.

dhufeysqodosho

Dhufeysqodosho(-da) n.- Entrenching; digging in.

Dhufo(ftay,-fataay) v.- To snatch; to pull sharply.

Lacagta uu gacanta ku hayo ka dhufo - Snatch the money out of his hand.



dhugdhugley

Dhugasho(-da) n.- Staring at.

Dhugdhugley(-da) n.- Motor -cycle. Dhugdhugleeyo (pl.) - Motorcycles.

Dhuglaawe(-ha) n. - Inattentive person.

Dhugmo(-da) n.- 1.Glance. 2. Attention. Dhugmo yee -lo ! - Be attentive.

Dhugo(-gley,-gatey) v.-To stare at.

Dhugtan(-ka) n.- Shooting game.

Dhugweyne(-ha) n. - Sharp shooter; marksman.

Dhugweyni(-da) n. - Marks -manship.

Dhukan adj.- Small-eared.

Dhukanaan(-ta) n. - State of having small ears.

Dhukay(-ga) n. - Ear-wax.

Dhukayasho(-da) n. - Act of cleaning the ears.

dhulgariir

Dhukayo(-yday,-yatay) v.- To clean the ears. Way dhukayanaysaa - She is cleaning her ears.

Dhukurasho(-da) n.- Shaving bald.

Dhukuro(-rtey,-ratey) v.- To shave bald.

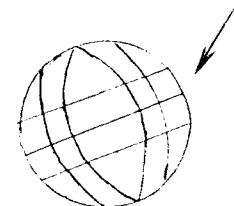
Dhukus(-sey,-stey) v.- To walk gingerly.

Dhukusaad(-da) n.- Walking gingerly.

Dhul(-ka) n.-1. Land.Dhul la daaqo - Grazing land.

Dhul aan cidi lahayn - No man's land. 2. Territory. Dhul ballaadhan - A large territory. 3. Ear -th.Dhulal (pl.)- Lands; territories.

Dhul aan beerrayn - Fallow land (ploughed but not sown) .



dhulbadhe

Dhulbadhe(-ha) n.-Equator.

Dhulballaadhs(i)-ga) n. - Territorial expansion.

Dhulgariir(-ka) n.- Earth quake.

dhulgo'

Dhulgo'(-a) n.- Land subsidence.

Dhul hooseeya n.- Low land.

Dhul korreeya n. - High land.

Dhullax(-a) n. - Abscess.



dhulmad

Dhulmad(-da) n.- Scallop shell.

Dhul sarreeya n. - High land.

Dhulub(-ka) n.- Cup without handle.

Dhulweyne(-ha) n. - Main land.

¹Dhulxaadh(-ka) n.- Sweep -er. Dhulxaadhdho (pl.) - Sweepers.

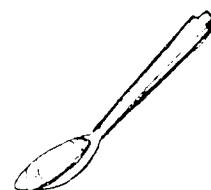
²Dhulxaadh(-a) n.- Broom. Dhulxaadho (pl.)-Brooms.

Dhulxaadhe(-ha) n.- Sweep -er.Dhulxaadhayaal (pl.) - Sweepers.

Dhumuc(-da)n.- Thickness.

Dhunkasho(-da) n. - Kiss-ing. Dhunkasho ayuu ku cabbudhiyey - He smother-ed her with kisses.

Dhunko(-kaday,-katay) v.- To kiss. Way is dhunkadeen - They kissed each other. Dhunko ! - Kiss him/her.



dhure

Dhuti(-iyey,-isay) v.-Vr. of dhiti.

Dhutin(-ta) n. - Vr. of Dhitin.

Dhuu(-ga) n. - Clothing made of skin.

¹Dhuub(-ka) n.- Handful. Dhuub cusbo ah - A hand ful of salt.

dhuub

¹Dhur(-ta) n. - Result.

²Dhur(-ray,-rtay) v. - 1. To scoop. Doonta biyaha ka dhur - Scoop water out of the boat. 2. To dip out.

Dhure(-ha) n. - Ladle.

Dhurayaal (pl.)- Ladles.

Dhurid(-da) n. - Scooping water with a bucket or a cup.

Dhursug(-gey,-gtey) v.-To wait the result.

Dhururi(-da) n.- Coin. Dhu -ruriyo (pl.) - Coins.

Dhururuq(-a) n. - Coin.

Dhururuqyo (pl.)- Coins.

Dhurwaa(-ga) n. - Hyena.

Dhurwaayo (pl.)- Hyenas.

dhuub

²Dhuub(-bay,-btay) v.- To sharpen. Qalinka dhuub - Sharpen the pencil.

Dhuuban adj. - Slim; not fat. Inan dhuuban - A slim girl.

Dhuudhuuban adj.- Slender.

Haweeney faro dhuudhuuban - A woman with slender fingers.

¹Dhuug(-ga) n. - Same as Gendi. Tsetse fly.

²Dhuug(-gey,-gtey) v.-1.To dip fingers in butter or milk and suck or lick them. 2. To smoke.

Dhuuji(-iyey,-isay) v.-To taut; to make tight. Xa -dhigga dhuuji -Pull the rope taut.

Dhuujin(-ta) n.- Tightening.

Dhuullo(-da) n. - Small gourd. Dhuullooyin (pl.) - Small gourds.

Dhuumaalaysi(-ga) n.-Hide and-seek.

Dhuumasho(-da) n.-Hiding.

Dhuumashow(-ga) n.- Vr.of Dhuumaalaysi.

¹Dhuumo(-ha) n.pl.- 1.Pipe-s. Dhuumaha biyaa - Water pipes.Dhuumo-yaqaan -Plumber. 2.Barrels.laba dhuumoodle - Double-barrelled gun.

²Dhuumo(-ntay,-matay) v.- To hide. Dhuumo ! - Hide yourself. Bilayska ayaan ka dhuumanayaa - I am

dhuxunkureeb

hiding myself from the police.

¹Dhuun(-ta) n. - 1.Pipe. 2. Barrel.3.Tube. Dhuumo (pl.).

²Dhuun(-ta) n. - Throat.

Dhuuni(-ga) n. - Ration.

Dhuuniraac(-a) n.- Opportunist. Dhuuniraacyo (pl.) - Opportunists.

Dhuunxidh(-ka) n. - Neck -tie.

Dhuuq(-qay,-qday) v.- Vr. of ²Dhuug.

Dhuuryo(-da) n. - Hawk.

Dhuuryooyin (pl.)-Hawks.

Dhuus(-say,-stay) v. - To break wind. Wuu dhuusay - He broke wind.

Dhuuso(-da) n. - Fart. Dhuusaa i haysa - I am full of wind.

Dhuuso-biyyod(-ka) n. - Young nonpoisonous scorpion.

Dhuux(-a) n. - 1. Marrow. 2. Core. 3. Pulp of the teeth (see p.177).

Dhuux-xanuun(-ka) n. - Os -teomyetitis.

¹Dhuxul(-sha) n.-1. Coal. Ceelasha dhuxusha - Coal mines. 2. Charcoal. Dhu -xul dambas huwan -A wolf in sheep's clothing.

²Dhuxul pr.n.- Man's name.

Dhuxulle(-ha) n. - Coal dealer.

Dhuxunkureeb(-ka) n. - A black biting ant.

E

E - 1. The sixth letter of the Somali alphabet.
 2. One of the short vowels of the Somali language.
Eber(-ka) n. - 1. Empty.
 2. Zero.
Ebyan adj. - 1. Complete.
 2. (gram.) Regular. **Fal-ebyane** - Regular verb.
Fal-ma-ebyane - Irregular verb.
Ebyid(-da) n. - Completing.
Ebyoon adj. - Complete; finished.
Eddo(-da) n. - Paternal aunt. **Eddaday** - My paternal aunt. **Eddooyin** (pl.) - Paternal aunts.
***Edeb(-ta)** n. - Decency.
***Edeb leh** adj. - Decent.
***Edeb-darro(-da)** n. - Bad manners.
***Edebyeelo(-eeshay,-latay)** v. - Be polite.
Edeg(-ga) n. - A small enclosure - inside the pen - used for holding young animals. **Edegyo** (pl.).
Ee - One of the long vowel -s in the Somali language.
Ee'ad(-ka) n. - Goat's cry of pain.

Ee'asho(-da) n. - Act of crying with pain (only for goats).
Ee'o(-'day,-'atay) v. - To cry with pain.
Eebbe(-ha) n. - God; creator; Lord. **Eebbaa Weyn** - God is Great ! **Cabsi Eeb-be** - Fear of God.
Eebo(-da) n. - Small spear.
Eebooyin (pl.).
Eed(-da) n. - Blame.
Eedaad(-ka) n. - Hardship; difficulty.
¹**Eedaan(-ka)** n. - Muslim call to prayers.
²**Eedaan(-aamay,-ntay)** v. - To call to prayers.
Eedayn(-ta) n. - Charging; blaming.
Eedaysane(-ha) n. - Accused person; defendant. **Eeday-sanayaal** (pl.).
Eedo(-da) n. - Stepmother.
Eedee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To blame. **Way igu eedaysay** - She blamed me for it.
Eedeeye(-ha) n. - Plaintiff.
Eedsheegasho(-da) n. - Complain.
Eedsheego(-gtay,-gatay) v. - To complain.
Eedsheegte(-ha) n. - Complainier.

eeg

Eeg(-gay,-gtay) v. - To watch; to look; to examine; to observe. **Kor eeg** - Look up.
Eege(-ha) n. - Observer; examiner; watcher.
Eegeeg(-gay,-gtay) v. - To search; to look for.
Eegeegid(-da) n. - Searching; looking for.
Eegga adv. - At the moment; just now; at present.
Eegid(-da) n. - Observing; watching; looking; examining.
Eel(-sha) n. - Tragedy.
Eeri(-ga) n. - Vessel. **Eeri dhoobo ah** - A porcelain vessel. **Eeriyo** (pl.) - Vessels.
Ees(-ka) n. - Dusk; evening twilight.
Eex(-da) n. - Partiality.
Eexasho(-da) n. - Favourism.
Eexaysi(-ga) n. - Favouring.
Eexo(-xday,-xatay) v. - To favour. **Bare waa inaanu ardaydiisa u kala eexan** - A teacher should not favour some of his students. **Ka eexo** - Take sides against. **U eexo** - Take sides with.
Eeyad(-da) n. - Female dog; bitch. **Eeyado** (pl.) - Bitches.
Eeyar adv. - Slowly; not fast. **Eeyar soco** - Walk slowly.
Egmade(-ha) n. - Advocator.

ergeysi

Egmo(-madey,-matey) v. - To advocate.
***Ehel(-ka)** n. - Relatives.
***Ehelnimo(-da)** n. - Kinship; relationship.
Ekaansho(-ha) n. - Similarity; likeness.
¹**Eleled(-ka)** n. - Dream.
²**Eleled(-dey,-ddey)** v. - To dream; to have a nightmare.
¹**Engeg(-ga)** n. - Dryness.
²**Engeg(-gey,-gtey)** v. - To dry; to wither.
Engegan adj. - Dry; not wet. **Dhul engegan** - A dry land.
Engegey adj. - Dried.
Engegid(-da) n. - Getting dry; drying.
Engegnaan(-ta) n. - State of being dry; dryness.
Engeji(-iyey,-isey) v. - To make dry.
Erey(-ga) n. - 1. Word. **Erey-gaa afkayga ayuu kala baxay** - He took that word out of my mouth. 2. Term. **Ereyo** (pl.) - Words; term-inology; vocabulary.
Ereybixin(-ta) n. - Forming new words.
Ereyo(-da) n. pl. - See the word Erey.
Ereyo siyaasadeed n. - Political terminology.
Ergee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. - To go as an envoy.
Ergey(-ga) n. - Delegate; envoy; emissary.
Ergeysi(-ga) n. - Borrowing.

ergeyso

Ergeyso(-stey,-satey) v.-
To borrow.

Ergin(-ta) n.- One of the
several wild plants with



ey

a juice like milk found
in Hargeisa area.

Ergo(-da) n.- Delegation.

eyni

¹**Eri(-ryey,-idey)** v. - To
dismiss; to expel; to dis-
-charge; to sack.

²**Eri(-ryey,-idey)** v. - To
drive away.

Eryad(-ka) n.- Chasing.

Eryid(-da) n.- Expelling;
sacking; dismissing.

¹**Ey(-ga)**n.- Dog.**Eygii baa**
igu ciyey - The dog snar-
-led at me. **Cida eyga** -
Bark. **Ey** (pl.) - Dogs.

²**Ey(-da)** n. pl. - See the
word ¹**Ey**.

Eyni(-ga) n.- Vr.of **Ayni**.
Age.

F

F - 1. The seventh letter
of the Somali alphabet.
2. Consonant.

Faa'idayso(-stey, -satey)
v.-To benefit. **Ka faa'i-
dayso** - Make use of it.

Faa'ido(-da) n. - Profit;
advantage.

¹**Faadumo(-da)** n. - Third
finger; ring finger.

²**Faadumo** pr.n. - Woman's
name.

Faafa adj. - Epidemic. **Cu-
durrada faafa** - Epidemic
diseases.

Faafi(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1.
To announce; to broad-
cast. **Raadyowga ayaa la-
ga soo faafiyey** - It was
announced on the Radio.

2. To publish. **Wargeysya
-da ayaa lagu faafiyey** -
It is published in the
newspapers. 3. To spread.

Faafin(-ta) n.- Announcement;
broadcast; publica-
-tion. **Warfaafinta** - In-
formation. **Wasaaradda war-
-faafinta** - Ministry of
information. **Qalabka war-
-faafinta** - Mass media.

Faafixe(-ha) n.- Broadcas-
-ter; announcer. **War faa-
-fiye** -News broadcaster.

¹**Faag(-ga)** n. - Furrow.

²**Faag(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To
plough.

Faahfaahi(-iyey,-isay) v.
To describe fully; to ex-
-plain in details.

Faahfaahsan adj.- Detail-
ed. **War faahfaahsan** - De-
-tailed information.



faadumo(1)

Faahis(-ta) n. - Spinal
cord. **Faahiso** (pl.)- Spi-
-nal cords.

Faal(-ka) n.-Forecasting;
fortune telling.

Faalallow(-ga) n.-Fortune
-teller.

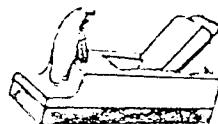
Faali(-iyey,-isay) v.- To
forecast.

Faalig(-ga) n.-Paralysis.

Faaliso(-da) n.- Prophe-

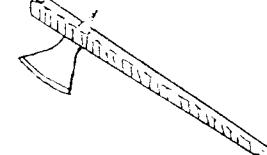
faaliye

tess; woman fortune-tell
-er. Faalisooyin (pl.).
Faaliye(-ha) n. - Fortune
-teller; forecaster. Faa-
liyayaal (pl.) - Fortune
-tellers.
Faallayn(-ta) n. - Giving
remarks; commenting.
Faallee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.
- To give remarks; to com-
ment.



faarad(2)

Faalleeye(-ha) n.- Commen-
-tator.
Faallo(-da) n. - Comment;
commentary. Faallooyin
(pl.) - Comments.
Faallo sheege n.- Commen-
-tor.
¹Faan(-ka) n.- Ivory; ele-
-phant task.
²Faan(-ka) n. - Boasting.
³Faan(-nay,-ntay) v. - To
boast; to brag about.
Nin is faanshay waa ri
is nuugtay - He who
praises him self is like
a she-goat that suckles
itself.
Faani(-iyey,-isay) v.- To
praise someone.
Faanid(-da) n. - Act of
boasting.



faash

Fadhfad(-dhay,-dhdhay) v.
- To dig small holes.
Fadhfadhid(-da) n. - Dig-
ing small holes.
¹Fadhi(-ga) n.- Session;
meeting. Fadhi bay ku ji
-raan - They are in a
session. Fadhiyo (pl.) -

fadhi

Faanto(-da) n.- Dung.Faan
-to lo'aad -Cattle dung.
Faar(-ka) n. - Curd.
¹Faarad(-da) n.-Saw dust;
shavings.
²Faarad(-da) n. - Plane.
Faarado (pl.) - Planes.
Faaradee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.
- To plane away; to make
smooth with a plane.
Faash(-ka) n.- Axe. Faash
-ka daab - Haft the axe.
Faashash (pl.) - Axes.
Fac(-a) n. - Generation;
age-group; age. Intii is
-ku faca - Those who are
of the same generation.
Fad(-ka) n. - Saturated
cloud.
Fadh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v.-To
peck; to pick.
Fadhaanfad(-ka) n. - 1.
Doodle bug; ant lion
larva. 2. Ground pecker.

fadhi

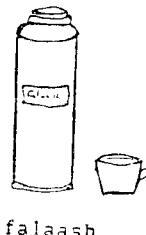
Meetings; sessions.
²Fadhi(-ga) n.- 100 head
-s of cattle. Laba fadhi
oo lo' ah - Two hundred
heads of cattle.
³Fadhi(-iyey,-iday) v.-To
sit.
Fadhi gaar ah n.- Private
meeting;special session.
Fadhiid(-ka) n.- Underde-
veloped child. Fadhiidyo
(pl.) - Underdeveloped
children.
Fadhiisi(-iyey,-isay) v.-
1. To freeze. 2. To land
an aircraft; to force
down.
Fadhiisin(-ka) n.- Regis-
tration fee.
¹Fadhiiso(-stay,-satay) v.
To sit. Dermada ayuu ku
fadhiistay - He sat on
the mat. Fadhiiso ! -
Have a seat/take a seat/
sit down ! U fadhiiso -
Sit for.
²Fadhiiso(-stay,-satay) v.
- To retire. Hawshi buu
ka fadhiistay - He retir-
ed from the service.
Fadhi qarsoodiya n.-Secret
meeting.
Fadqalallee(-eeyey,-aysay)
v.- To make trouble.
Fadqallo(-da) n.- Trouble
-making.
Fag(-gay,-gtay) v.- 1. To
dig out. 2. To unravel.
Fagaare(-ha) n. - Public
place.
Fagasho(-da) n. - Digging
out.

falaash

Fagid(-da)n.-Digging out;
unraveling.
Fakad(-ka) n. - Escapee.
Fakasho(-da)n.- Escaping.
Faki(-iyey,-isay) v.- To
let escape; to help to
escape. Wuu fakiyey - He
helped him to escape.
Fakin(-ta) n.- Helping to
escape.
Fako(-kaday,-katay) v.-To
escape. Dirqi buu ku fa-
kaday - He narrowly esca-
ped. Jeelkii buu ka fa-
kaday - He escaped from
the prison.
¹Fal(-ka) v. - Verb. Fal-
ebyane - Regular verb.
Fal-ma-ebyane - Irregu-
lar verb. Falal (pl.) -
Verbs.
²Fal(-ka) n.- Witchcraft;
sorcery.
³Fal(-ka) n. - Operation.
Fal milateri - Military
operation. Falal (pl.) -
Operations.
⁴Fal(-lay,-shay) v. - To
do; to perform. Maxaad
falaysaa ? - What are
you doing ?
⁵Fal(-lay,-shay) v. - To
cultivate; to till. Beer
-tii baannu falaynaa -We
are cultivating the farm
⁶Fal(-lay,-shay) v. - To
bewitch; to cast a spell
over. Waa la falay - He
was bewitched.
Falaad(-ka) n.-Character.
^{*}Falaash(-ta) n. - Flask.
Falaashyo (pl.) -Flasks.

falal

Falal(-ka) n. pl.- 1. Verbs. 2. Operations.
Falalley(-da) n.- Sorceress; witch.



falaash

Falallow(-ga) n.- Wizard; sorcerer. Falallowyo (pl.) - Wizards.

¹Falan adj. - Cultivated; tilled. Beer falan - A cultivated farm.

²Falan adj. - Bewitched. Gabadh falan - A bewitched woman.

Falangayn(-ta) n.- Discus -sion.

Falangee(-eeyey, -aysay) v. - To talk about (a problem); to discuss; to analyse.

Falangeeye(-ha) n.- Analy -st.

Fale(-ha) n.- 1. Subject. 2. Doer.

*Fal-ebyane(-ha) n.- Regular verb.

Falfal(-ka) n.- Boiled meat.

Falfali(-iyey, -isay) v. - To boil meat.

*Fal-gudbe(-ha) n.- Transi

falladh

-tive verb.
Fallid(-da) n. - 1. Doing. 2. Operating. 3. Cultivating. 4. Bewitching.
Falkaab(-ka) n. - Helping verb.
Falki(-iyey, -isay) v.- To weave (a mat).
Falkin(-ta) n. - Weaving. Dermo falkin - Mat weaving.
Falkis(-ka) n.- Mat-making.
¹Fallaadh(-a) n.- 1. Arrow. 2. Dart. 3. A sign used to indicate direction. (→) 4. Ray; beam.
²Fallaadh(-a) n.- Otitis.
³Fallaadh(-a) n.- (Math.) Vector.
Fallaadho(-ha) n. pl.- 1. Arrows. 2. Darts. 3. Rays. 4. Vectors.
Fallaago(-da) n. - Rebel. Ciidamada fallaagada - Rebel forces.



fallaadh

Fallaagonimo(-da) n.- Rebellion; resistance to authority.

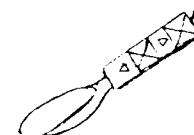
Fallaagow(-oobey, -owdey) v.- To become an outlaw; to rebel.

Fallaan(-ta) n.- State of being bewitched.

Falladh(-ka) n.- One eighth (1/8).

falliidh

¹Falliidh(-ka) n. - Chip. Falliidho (pl.) - Chips.
²Falliidh(-dhay, -dhdhay) v. - To chip.
•Fal-ma-ebyane(-ha) n. - See the word ¹Fal.
•Fal-ma-gudbe(-ha) n.- Intransitive verb.
*Falsafad(-da) n.- Philosophy.



fandhaal

¹Fanax(-a) n.- Knuckle. Fanaxyo (pl.) - Knuckles.

²Fanax(-da) n. - Gap between the front incisors. Fanxo (pl.).

Fandhaal(-ka) n.- 1. Spoon (esp. a wooden one). 2. Spoonful. Fandhaal subbag ah - A spoonful of ghee. Fandhaallo (pl.) - Spoons.

Fandhaal muggi n.- Spoonful.

Fanjeedi(-iyey, -isay) v.- To turn back.

Fanjeedin(-ta) n.- Turning back.

Fanjeedis(-ka) n.- Act of turning back .

Fanka faraska n.- Croup of a horse.

*Fannaan(-ka) n.- Artist;

far

entertainer. Fannaaniin (pl.) - Entertainers, artists.

*Fannaanad(-da) n.-Female artist. Fannaanado (pl.) - Female artists.

Fano(-ntay, -natay) v.- To clamber. Fananaya -Clambering.

¹Fansaar(-ka) n.- Placing a pillion rider on a horse.

²Fansaar(-ray, -rtay) v. - To ride pillion (on a horse).

Fantax(-da) n. - Vr. of ²Fanax. Fantaxyo (pl.).

Fanto(-da) n. - Smallpox.

¹Faq(-a) n.- Secret meeting.

²Faq(-qay, -qday) v. - To consult secretly.

¹Far(-ta) n.- Finger. Far -ta caaradeeda - The tip of the finger or fingertip. Faro (pl.) - Fingers. Faraha caaradoodaa - Fingertips.



fanka faraska

²Far(-ta) n.- Handwriting. Fartaada hagaaji - Improve your handwriting.

Far qurux badan -A beautiful handwriting.

far

³Far(-ray,-rtay) v. - To send a message.
Faraadin(-ka) n. - Somali traditional doctor. Faraa -dinno (pl.).
Faraakuhay(-ayey,-aysey) v - 1. To control. 2. To maintain.



faraley(1)

Faraasilad(-da) n.-Twenty eight pounds. Faraasila -do (pl.).
¹Faraati(-ga) n. - Ring.
Faraatiyo (pl.) - Rings.
²Faraati(-ga) n.- Cervix of the womb.
Faraatikeen(-ka) n.- Pro-lapse of the uterus.



faraley(2)

Farabadan adj. - 1. Many. Dad farabadan -Many peop -le. 2. Much. Biyo fara -badan - Much water.
Farabadan(-ta) n. - Centi -pede.
Faradaanyo(-da)n.- Deform -ity of fingers.
Farafarayn(-ta) n.- Fin -gering; touching with the finger.

faramagooggo

Farafaree(-eeeyey,-aysay)v - To finger; to touch with the finger.
Farageli(-iyey,-isey) v.- To get involved; to interfere.
Faragelin(-ta) n.- Interference.
Faragorgor(-ka) n.- Back-handed slap.
Faraha-kula-jira -Involved Arrintan anigu faraha ku -lama jiro - I am not in -volved in this problem.
Farakuhayn(-ta) n.-1. Con -trol. 2. Maintenance.

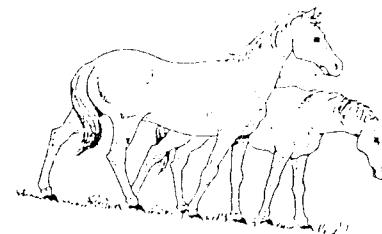


faraley(3)

Faralaab(-ka) n. - Any -thing like a stick; club etc. carried when walk -ing.
¹Faraleyl(-da) n. - Rake.
²Faraleyl(-da) n. - Fork.
³Faraleyl(-da) n.-Octopus.
Faramadhan adj.- 1. Poor. Qoys faramadhan - A poor family. 2. Unarmed; unequipped.
Faramadhnaan(-ta) n. - Poverty. Heerka faramadh -naanta - Poverty line.
Faramagooggo(-da) n. -

faran

Octopus.
*Faran(-ka) n.- Franc. To -ban faran - Ten francs.
Faranka faransiiska - Fr -ench franc. Faranno (pl.) - Francs.
Faranfardayn(-ta) n.-Trot -ting; trot.
Faranfardee(-eeeyey,aysay) v. - To trot.
Faranji(-ga) n. - Vr. of Ferjenji.



fardo

Faransiis adj.. French. Af faransiis - French lan -guage.
Faransiiska n.- France. Fa -ransiiska ayuu joogaa - He is in france.
Faraqabsi(-qa) n.- Petty cash.
Faras(-ka) n.- Horse. Fa -ras caynab ah - A black horse. Xoog faras -Horse power. Fardo (pl.) - Horses.
Farasaar(-ray,-rtay) v. -



fardhaxo

fardo

To beat; to hit.
Farasaarid(-da) n.- Beat -ing.
Faratir(-ka) n. - Napkin.
Faraxal(-ka) n. - Water used for washing hands before eating meals.
Faraxalasho(-da) n. - Act of washing hands.
Faraxalo(-ashay,-latay)v. - To wash hands.Waan fa -raxalanayaa - I am wash -ing my hands.
Faraxsan adj. - Happy.
Faraxumayn(-ta) n.- Rape; violation.
Faraxumee(-eeeyey,-aysay)v - To rape; to violate;to force a woman. Inan la faraxumeeyey - A raped girl.
Faraxumecye(-ha) n.- Rap -ist.
Farayn(-ta) n.-Fingering.
Farbarasho(-da) n.- Becom -ing literate.
Farbaro(-rtay,-ratay) v.- To be literate.
Fardhaxo(-da) n. - Middle finger. Fardhaxooyin (pl.).

Fardo(-ha) n.pl.- See the word Faras.

fardo-dhaari

Fardo-dhaari(-ga) n.- An expert on horses. Fardo-dhaariyo (pl.) - Experts on horses.

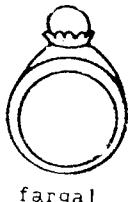
Fardo-fuuul(-ka) n.- Horse riding.

Fardooley(-da) n.- Cavalry; horsemen.

Faree(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To finger.

Fargad(-da) n. - Trigger. Fargado (pl.) - Triggers.

Fargal(-ka) n. - Ring. Far-gal dahab ah - A gold ring. Fargallo (pl.) - Rings.



fargal

Fargashi(-ga) n.- Same as Fargal. Fargashiyo (pl.) - Rings.

*Fargin(-ka) n. - Apostrophe. Vr. of Firgin.

¹Fariid(-ka) n. - Cunning man. Fariiddo (pl.) - Cunning men.

²Fariid(-da) n. - Cunning woman. Fariido (pl.) - Cunning woman.

Faro(-ha) n.pl.- See the word Far.

Faro-badan(-ta) n.- Vr.of Farabadan. Centipede.

Faro-jejebin(-ta) n.- Snap -ping.

farsamee

Faro jilicsan - Butter fin -gers.

Faro-kabbax(-a) n.- Out of control.

Farow(-ga) n.- Zebra. Farowyo (pl.) - Zebras.

Farraarro(-da) n.pl.- The Y-shaped end of the Hangeul.



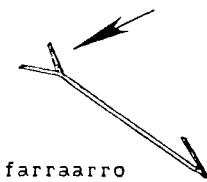
farow

Farriimo(-ha) n. pl.- See the word Farriin.

Farriin(-ta) n.- 1. Word. Farriin ii soo dir kolkuu yimaaddo - Send me a word when he comes.

2. Message. Farriin buu helay -He got a message.

Farriimo (pl.) - Words; messages.



farraarro

Farsamada adj.- Technical. Dugsiga farsamada - Technical school.

Farsamee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To make plans.

farsamo

¹Farsamo(-da) n.- Technique. Farsamo cusub - A new technique. Farsamoo-yin (pl.) - Techniques.

²Farsamo(-da) n. - Skill; profession.

Farsamo-yaqaan(-ka) n. - Technician. Farsamoyaqaan -no (pl.) - Technicians.

Farshaxan(-ka) n.- Crafts -man. Farshaxanno (pl.) - Craftsmen.

¹Faruur(-ta) n.- Lip. Faruuro (pl.) - Lips.

²Faruur(-ta) n. - Labium. Faruuryo (pl.) - Labia.

Faruuryaha hoose - Labia minora. Faruuryaha sare - Labia majora.

³Faruur(-ta) n.- Harelip.

⁴Faruur(-ray,-rtay) v.- To cut open.



faryaro

Faruuran adj.- Harelipped. Qof faruuran - A harelip -ped person.

Farxi(-iyey,isay) v. - To make someone happy.

Faryaro(-da) n. - Little finger; little toe. Faryarooyin (pl.) - Little fingers.

Fas(-ka) n. - Gem. Fasas (pl.).

fatoorad

Fasaq(-qay,-qday) v. - To lose colour; to bleach; to become colourless.

*Fasax(-a) n.-1.Vacation. Fasax buu ku jiraa - He is on vacation. 2. Holiday. Fasax buu tegay -He went away on a holiday.

3. Leave. Fasax ummuleed - Maternity leave. Fasaxyo (pl.) - Holidays.

*Fashiistanimo(-da) n. - Fascism.

*Fashiiste(-ha) n. - Fa scist. Fashiistayaal (pl.) - Fascists.

*Fashil(-lay,-shay) v.-To fail.

*Fashili(-iyey,-isay) v.- To thwart.

*Fashilid(-da) n. - Fail ing.

*Fashilin(-ta) n. - Thwart -ing.

*Fasir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To explain.

*Fasiraad(-da) n.- Expla nation.

*Fataal(-ka) n.- Pimp;pan -der. Fataallo (pl.) - Pimps.

*Fataal(-lay,-shay) v.-To pimp.

*Fataalad(-da) n.- Female pimp. Fataalado (pl.) - Female pimps.

Fataatiir(-ta) n. - Marbles. Fataatiir baanu ci -yaaraynaa - We are play ing marbles.

¹Fatah(-a) n.- Overflow.

²Fatah(-hay,-hday) v.- To

faxal

overflow.
Fatoorad(-da) n. - Small car. **Fatoorado** (pl.) - Small cars.
Faxal(-ka) n. - Generous man. **Faxallo** (pl.) - Generous men.
Faxalad(-da) n. - Generous woman. **Faxalado** (pl.) - Generous women.
Faxan adj. - Generous.
Faxane(-ha) n. - Generous person.
Faxnaan(-ta) n. - Generous -ity.
Fay(-ga) n. - Edge.
Fayd(-dey,-ddey) v. - To unveil; to remove veil; to remove a covering from.
Faydid(-da) n. - Unveiling.
***Fayl(-ka)** n. - File. **Faylal** (pl.) - Files.
Fayl(-sha) n. - Achilles tendon.
Fayoobi(-da) n. - Sound health; good health.

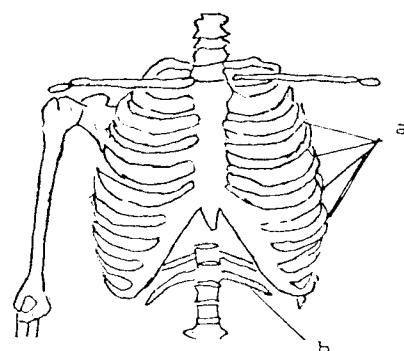


fatoorad

Fayow adj. - Healthy. **Jidh fayow** - A healthy body. **Maskax fayow** - A healthy mind.

feedhcalaan

¹**Feeddag(-ga)** n. - Corn husking.
²**Feeddag(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To husk.
Feeddagid(-da) n. - Husking.
¹**Feedh(-a)** n. - Rib. **Feedh galloocda** - A crooked rib. **Feedho** (pl.) - Ribs.
Feedho qaawan - Bare-chested.



a) feedho(1)
b) feedhcalaan

²**Feedh(-ka)** n. - Punch. **Feedh buu u dhiibay** - He gave him a punch. **Feedhadh** (pl.) - Punches.
³**Feedh(-dhay,-dhdhay)** v. - To punch.
Feedhasho(-da) n. - Combing.
Feedhcalaan(-ta) n. - Floating rib. **Feedhcalaanno** (pl.) - Floating ribs.

feedhiyahan

Feedhiyahan(-ka) n. - Boxer. **Feedhiyahanno** (pl.) - Boxers.
¹**Feedho(-ha)** n. pl. - See the word ¹**Feedh**.
²**Feedho(-ha)** n. - Tuberculosis.



feedhiyahan

³**Feedho(-dhdhay,-dhatay)** v. - To comb; to disentangle hair. **Wuu feedhana -yaa** - He is combing his hair.
¹**Feedhtan(-ka)** n. - Boxing.
²**Feedhtan(-amay,-ntay)** v. - To box.
Feejig adj. - Vigilant; watchful.
Feejiglaawe(-ha) n. - Careless person.
Feejignaan(-ta) n. - Watchfulness; vigilance.
Feejignow(-naaday,-naatay) v. - To be vigilant.
Feeenasho(-da) n. - Picking a bone.
Feeno(-ntay,-natay) v. - To pick a bone.
Fenned(-day,-nddey) v. - To classify skins.
Fennedaad(-da) n. - Classification of skins.



feynuus

Ferenji(-ga) n. - European person. **Ferenjiyo** (pl.).
Ferenji adj. - European. **Nin ferenji** - A European man.
Ferenji ah adj. - European.
Ferenjiya adj. - Vr. of Ferenji ah.

Ferenjiyad(-da) n. - European woman. **Ferenjiyado** (pl.) - European women.

***Feylasuuf(-ka)** n. - Philosopher. **Feylasuufyo** (pl.)

***Feynuus(-ka)** n. - Glass lamp; hurricane lamp. **Feynuusyo** (pl.) - Hurricane lamps.

Fid(-day,-dday) v. - To spread; to stretch; to circulate. **Warkii baa tuu -lada ku fiday** - The news spread through the village.

Fidhasho(-da) n. - Act of combing.

Fidhimmo(-da) n. pl. - 1. Combs. 2. Small horns.

fidhimo

Fidhin(-ka) n. - 1. Comb.
 2. Small horn. **Fidhimmo** or **fidhino** (pl.).
Fidhino(-da) n. pl. - See

fidho

the word Fidhin.
Fidho(-dhdhay,-dhatay)v.-
 To comb. Wuu fidhanaya - He is combing his hair
Way fidhanaysaa - She is combing her hair.
Fidi(-iyey,-isay)v.-1. To stretch out; to unfold;
Dermada fidi - Stretch out the mat. 2. To spread. Dikhsiyadu cudur -rada ayay fidyaan -Fli -es spread diseases.

**fiidmeer**

Fidiye(-ha) n.- Spreader.
Fidmee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.-
 To sow sedition.
Fidmo(-da) n. - Trouble; sedition.
Fidmo-wade(-ha)n.- Seditious person; troublemaker. **Fidmo-wadayaal (pl.)** - Troublemakers.
Fidsan adj.- Unfolded; stretched. **Dermo fidsan** - An unfolded mat.
Fig(-ta) n.- Summit of a mountain.
Fiican adj.- 1. Good. War -same waa nin fiican -War -same is a good man. 2. Outstanding. Caawa filim fiican baa jira - There

fiigan

is an outstanding movie tonight.
Fiicnaan(-ta) n. - Goodness.
Fiicnee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To make good.
Fiid(-ka) n. - Evening.
Fiiddadow(-ga) n.- At sun -set; at evening.
Fiidcawl(-ka)n.- Twilight.
Fiidimo(-da) n. - Evening meal.
Fiidmeer(-ta)n.- Bat. **Fiid -meer baan arkay** - I saw a bat. **Fiidmeero (pl.)** - Bats.
Fiifsasho(-da) n.- Act of sniveling.
Fiifsi(-ga) n.- Sniveling.
Fiifso(-saday,-satay) v.- To snivel. Wuu fiifsdaday - He sniveled. Ha fiifsan ! - Don't snivel.
Fiig(-gey,-qtey) v. - To alienate. **Fiigid** - Alienation.
Fiigid(-da) n. - See the word **Fiig**.
Fiiji(-iyey,-isay) v.- To whistle.
Fiijin(-ta) n.- Whistling.
¹**Fiiq(-qay,-qday) v. -** To sharpen. Qalinkii buu fiiqayaa - He is sharpening the pencil.
²**Fiiq(-qay,-qday) v. -** To point; to aim; to direct (a gun or finger) at someone.
³**Fiiq(-qay,-qday) v. -** To sweep.
¹**Fiiqan adj.-** Having sharp

fiiqan

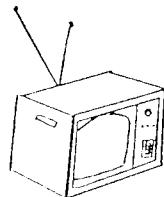
end; sharp.
²**Fiiqan adj. -** Keen. **Indho fiiqan** - Keen eyed.
³**Fiiqan adj. -** Clean. **Qol fiiqan** - A clean room.
Fiiqdo(-da) n. - Sharpener. **Qalin fiiqdo** - Pencilsharpener.
Fiiqe(-ha) n. - Sweeper.
Fiiqid(-da) n. - 1. Sweep -ing. 2. Sharpening. 3. Pointing.
¹**Fiiiri(-iyey,-isay)v.-** To look at; to glance. **Ma-xaad iga fiirinaysaa ?** - Why are you looking at me ?
²**Fiiiri(-iyey,-isay) v. -** 1. To consider; to take into account. 2. To refer.
Fiirin(-ta) n. - Looking at.
Fiiro(-da) n.- Consideration. **Fiiro gaar ah** - Special consideration.
Fiirsasho(-da) n.- Taking into consideration.
Fiirso(-saday,-satay) v.- To take into consideration. **Aad ugu fiirso** - Take into consideration.
^{*Fiiise(-ha) n.-} Visa. **Fii-sooyin (pl.)** - Visas.
^{*Fiiitamiin(-ka) n.-} Vitamin.
^{*Fiiitamiindarro(-da) n. -} Vitamin deficiency.
^{*Fiiitamiinla'aan(-ta) n.-} Lack of vitamin.
Fiix(-da) n.- Tumour. **Mas -kaxda ayuu fiix ku lee-yahay** - He had a tumour

findhicilo

in the brain. **Fiixo (pl.)** - Tumours.
¹**Fil(-ka)n.-** Age. **Filkaagu waa intee ?** - What is your age ? **Isku fil** - Of the same age.
²**Fil(-layey,-leysey) v. -** To expect. **Muu fileyn** - He was not expecting.
Filan adj.- Enough; sufficient. **Intan ayaa igu fi -lan** - This is enough for me.
Filasho(-da) n.- Expectation.
Fileyn adj. - Unexpecting; not expecting. **Maan fi -leyn** - I was not expecting it.
^{*Filfill(-sha) n. -} Black pepper.
Fillaansho(-ha) n.- Sufficiency. **Isku fillaansho** - Self-sufficiency.
Fillayn adj.- Insufficient. **Soorti nagumay fillayn** - The food was not enough for us.
Filo(-ishay,-latay) v.- To expect.
Fin(-ka) n.- Pimple. **Finan (pl.)** - Pimples. **Finan leh** - Pimpley. **Weji fi -nan leh** - Pimpley face.
Finan(-ka) n.pl.- See the word **Fin**.
Findhicil(-ka) n. - Tooth -pick. **Findhicillo (pl.)**
Findhicilo(-ishay,-latay) v.- To pick one's teeth.
Findoob(-ka) n. - Pimples that appear at puberty.

firdhi

Firdhi(-iyey,-isay) v.-To disperse.
Firdhin(-ta) n.- Dispersing.
Firfircoo adj. - Brisk.
Inan firfircoo - A brisk girl.
Firgin(-ka) n.-Apostrophe.
Firi(-da) n. - Grains.
Firidh(-ka) n.-Dispersal.
Firiley(-da) n. - Cereal.
Firiqso(-saday,-satay) v.
- To sip. Shaahii buu
firiqsanayaa - He is sipping the tea.



fogaal-arag

Firgoon adj.- Keen; sharp.
Indho firgoon - Keen eyed.
Firgoonaan(-ta) n.- Keenness.
Firxad(-ka) n.- Disarray; escape.
Firxasho(-da) n. - Act of escaping.
Firxo(-xaday,-xatay) v.
- To escape.
*Fisigis(-ka) n.- Physics.
Fixiso(-da) n. - Baking powder.
Fog adj.- 1.Far.Bariga fog
- The far east. 2. Dis-

fooldhaq

tant. Meel fog - A distant place.
♦Fogaal-arag(-ga) n.- Tele vision.
Fogaan(-ta) n. - Remote ness.
Fogee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.
- To alienate.
Fogeyn(-ta) n.-Alienation.
Fogow(-gaaday,-gaatay) v.
- To go far; to be far.
Food(-da) n.- Top part of the forehead.Foodo (pl.)
¹Foodhi(-da) n. -1. Whistle.
2. Shell.
²Foodhi(-dhyey,-iday) v.
- To whistle.
Foodley(-da) n.-Young girl
Foof(-fay,-ftay) v. - To go out to graze.
Foofi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To send out to graze.
¹Fool(-sha) n.- 1. Childbirth. Fooshii bay ku
dhimatay - She died in childbirth. 2. Labour.
Fool baa qabatay - She went into labour. Fool
baa haysa - She is confined. Qolka foosha - Labour room.
²Fool(-ka) n.- Front incisor. Foolal (pl.) - Front incisors. Foolasha sare - The upper front incisors.
³Fool(-ka) n.- Face. Fool dhago! - Bathe your face.Fool-ka-fool - Face-to-face.
Fooldhaq(-a) n.-Water used for washing the face.

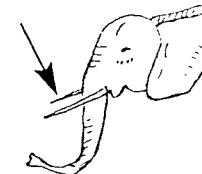
fooldhaqo

Fooldhaqo(-qday,-qatay) v.
To wash one's face.
Fooldiin(-ka) n. - False labour.
Fooldoofaar(-ka) n.- Tusk.
Foolmaroodi(-ga) n.- Ivory; elephant tusk.
Foolo(-ooshay,-latay) v.
To be in labour.



fool(3)

Foolxumee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.
- To make ugly.
Foolxumo(-da) n.-Ugliness.
Foolxun adj.- 1. Ugly. Gabbadh foolxun - An ugly woman. Ilmo foolxun - An ugly child. 2. Bad. War foolxun - A bad news.
Foor(-ray,-rtay) v. - To win a game.

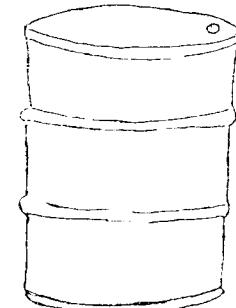


foolmaroodi

Foorad(-da) n. - Score.
Foorado (pl.) - Scores.
Foorar(-ka) n. - Slope.
Foorara adj.- Slopping. Sa

fud

-qaf foorara - A slopping roof.
Foorari(-iyey,-isey) v.
- To Bend. Madaxa ha foorarin -- Do't bend your head.
Foorarsasho(-da) n.- Bend -ing; bowing.
Foorarso(-saday,-satay) v.
- To stoop. Hoos u foorarso - Stoop down.
Foore(-ha) n. - Monsoon wind.
¹Foori(-da) n.- 1.Whistle.
2.Shell. Vr. of ¹Foodhi.
²Foori(-ryey,-idey) v.
- Vr. of ²Foodhi.To whistle. Wuu fooryayaa -He is whistling. Way ii foori-



foosto

dey -She whistled to me.
Foosto(-da) n. - Barrel.
Foostoojin (pl.) - Barrels.
Foox(-a) n.- Frankincense.
Fud(-ka) n.- Lump.Fud son -kor ah-A lump of sugar.
Fud ciid ah - A lump of

fudfudud

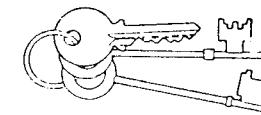
earth.
Fudfudud adj.- Agile. Aad buu u fudfududyahay - He is agile.
¹**Fudud** adj.- Easy; simple. Hawl fudud - An easy job.
²**Fudud** adj. - Light; not heavy. Abxad fudud - A light box.
³**Fudud** adj.- Not decent; undecent. Qof fudud - Un-decent person.
Fududee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To make easy; to make light;to lighten;to facilitate.
Fududeyn(-ta) n. - Act of making easy; lightening; simplification.
Fuji(-iyey,-isay) v. - To uproot.
Fujin(-ta) n.- Uprooting.
Fule(-ha) n. - Coward.
Fuley(-ga) n. - Coward.
Fuley ah adj. - Cowardly; not brave.
Fuleynimo(-da) n.- Cowardice. Fuleynimo ayuu muu -jiyey - He showed cowardice.
Fuli(-iyey,-isey) v.- To carry out; to fulfill.
Fulin(-ta) n. - Fulfillment; carrying out.
Funaanad(-da) n.- Sweater; pullover with sleeves.
Funaanado (pl.) - Sweatshirts; pullovers.
Fuq(-a) n.- Jaw. Fuqa hoo -se - The lower jaw.Fuqa sare - The upper jaw.
¹**Fur(-ka)** n. - Stopcock;

furee

lid; cork.
²**Fur(-ray,-rtay)** v. - 1. To open;to unlock. Irrid -da fur - Open the door.
 2.To decipher;to decode.
³**Fur(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To untie; unfasten;to undo; to unbutton. Xadhiggen fur - Untie this rope. Shaadhkii ayuu badhanna -da furay - He unbuttoned his shirt.
⁴**Fur(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To divorce. Afadiisii buu furay - He divorced his wife. Afo la furay - A divorced woman.
⁵**Fur(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To unload (camels).
***Furaash(-ka)**n.-Mattress. Furaashyo (pl.) - Mattresses.
Furan adj.- Open. Gacan fu -ran - Open handed or generous.
Furasho(-da) n.- Robbing.
Furdaami(-iyey,-isay) v.- To lift a spell.
Furdaamin(-ta) n. - Lift -ing a spell.
Furdo(-da) n. - Custom. Furdooyin (pl.)-Customs.
¹**Fure(-ha)** n.- Key. Fura -ha rog - Turn the key. Furihii baa iga lumay -I lost the key. Furayaal (pl.) - Keys.
²**Fure(-ha)** n.- Solution.
Furee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To cock up. Quraaraddan furee - Cock up this bot -tle.

furfur

Furfur(-ray,-rtay) v.- To disentangle; to untie; to dismantle.
Furfuran adj.- Disentangled; dismantled; incoherent; loose; untied.
Furfuro(-rtay,-ratay) v.- To become loose.



furayaal

Furid(-da) n.- 1.Opening. 2. Divorcing.3.Deciphering. 4. Unloading. 5. Un -tying.
Furin(-ka) n. - Bread.
Furitaan(-ka)n.-1.Divorce -ment. 2. Opening.
Furniin(-ka) n. - Act of divorcing.
Furuq(-a) n. - Smallpox.
Furuqbiyoole(-ha)n.-Chick -enpox.
Furuqdhoon(-ka) n.- Pock -marks.
Furuqdhoon leh adj.- Pock -marked.
Futo(-da) n.- Anus. Futo qaradh - Anal fissure.
Futoxumeeye(-ha)n.- Short -s.
¹**Fuud(-ka)** n.- Soup. Fuud kulul - Hot soup.
²**Fuud(-day,-dday)** v. - To sip (a hot soup)

fuushan

¹**Fuul(-lay,-shay)** v. - To climb; to go up. Sallaan buu fuulay - He climbed a ladder.

²**Fuul(-lay,-shay)** v. - To ride. Baaskeelad buu fuu -lay -He rode a bicycle.

³**Fuul(-lay,-shay)** v. - To board; to embark.Bas bay fuushay - She boarded a bus.

Fuule(-ha) n. - Climber; rider.

Fuulid(-da) n.- 1. Climbing. 2. Riding. 3. Board -ing.

Fuundi(-ga) n. - Mason.

Fuundiyo (pl.) - Masons.

Fuundinimo(-da) n.- Mason -ry.



fuuq

Fuuq(-a) n.- Shell. Fuuq -aq (pl.) - Shells.

Fuuqsasho(-da) n.- Empty -ing by drinking up.

Fuuqso(-saday,-satay) v.- To drink up.

Fuur(-rey,-rtey) v.-Be in -flated (when dead).

Fuuri(-iyey,-isey) v.- To inflate.

Fuurin(-ta) n.-Inflation.

Fuursan adj. - Swollen; rotten.

Fuushan adj. - Boarded.

G

G - 1. The eighth letter of the Somali alphabet.
2. Consonant.

-ga - One of the seven definite articles in the Somali language: eg. Guri - Guriga. Say - Sayga. Galow - Galowga. Xoog - Xoogga.

Gaab(-ka) n. - Short person.

Gaabani adj. - 1. Not tall; short. Nin gaaban - A short man. Dhisimo gaabani - A short building. 2. Shallow. Ceel gaaban - A shallow well. 3. Not long; short. Xadrig gaa-ban - A short piece of rope. Socod gaaban - A short walk. 4. Not long in time. Ammin gaaban - A short period. Fasax gaaban - A short holiday.

¹Gaabi(-iyey,-isay) v. - 1. To shorten. Xadhiggen gaabi - Shorten this piece of rope. 2. To cut sth short. Sheekadid buu soo gaabiyeey - He cut the long story short.

²Gaabi(-iyey,-isay) v. -

To walk slowly. Iyadu way gaabinaysaa - She is walking slowly.

Gaabin(-ta) n. - 1. Short -ening. 2. Walking slowly.

¹Gaabis(-ka) n. - Person who can not run fast.

²Gaabis(-ta) n. - Slow in moving; tardy.

Gaabnaan(-ta) n. - Shortness.

Gaabni(-da) n. - Shortness.

Gaabo(-da) n. - Upper arm of an animal. Gaabooyin (pl.).

Gaabow(-ga) n. - Shorty.

Gaabsi(-ga) n. - An illegal temporary marriage.

Gaad(-day,-dday) v. - To ambush. Nacabkii baannu gaadnay - We ambushed the enemy. Gaadid - Ambushing.

Gaadaddo(-da) n. - A thorny sea-plant.

Gaaddo(-da) n. - 1. Chest. 2. Bosom.

Gaadeeryo(-da) n. - Female Kudu.

Gaadh(-ka) n. - Small mat.

*Gaadh(-ka) n. - Sentry; guard. Gaadh qabo! - Keep guard!

gaadh

¹Gaadh(-dhey,-dhdhey) v. -
1. To arrive at. Gurigii waxaannu gaadhney 7dii - We arrived home at 7 o'clock. 2. To go; to visit. 3. To reach. Wuu gaadhi waayey - He failed to reach. 4. To achieve -ve.

²Gaadh(-dhey,-dhdhey) v. - To get drunk; to become intoxicated.

Gaadhid(-da) n. - 1. Reach -ing. 2. Intoxicating.

Gaadh-haye(-ha) n. - Guard.

Gaadhi(-ga) n. - Truck; automobile; lorry; vehicle. Gawaadhi (pl.) - Trucks; lorries; vehicles.

Gaadhifaras(-ka) n. - Cart.

Gaadhifarasyo (pl.) - Carts.

Gaadhsan adj. - Drunken; in -toxicated.

Gaadhsii(-iiyey,-iisey) v. -
1. To convey. Bariido wacan iga gaadhsii aabba -haa - Convey my best greetings to your father
2. To inflict.

Gaadhsiin(-ta) n. - 1. Convey -ance. 2. Inflicting.

Gaadhsiiye(-ha) n. - Conveyer.

Gaadiid(-ka) n. - 1. trans -port. Wasaaradda gaadiid -ka - Ministry of transport. 2. Beast of burden.

Gaadiidka badda n. - Shipping lines; sea transport. Gaadiidka cirka n. - Air-lines.

gaalad

Gaadiidka dhulka n. - Road transport.

Gaadiidla'aan(-ta) n. - Lack of transport.

Gaadis(-ta) n. - Ambushing. Gaadmo(-da) n. - Surprise attack; assault and bat -tery. Gaadmo ayaa la ii haystaa - I was charged with assault and battery.

Gaaf(-ka) n. - Party. Gaa-faf (pl.) - Parties.

Gaafwareeg(-gey,-gtee) v. - To wander; to go about aimlessly. Duleed gaaf-wareegid - Wandering over the country side.

¹Gaajabeel(-ka) n. - Vr.of ¹Gaajo-beel.

²Gaajabeel(-lay,-shay) v. - Vr. of ²Gaajo-beel.

Gaajaysan adj. - Hungry. In -dho gaajaysan - A hungry look. Dinnad gaajaysan - A hungry cat.

Gaajo(-da) n. - Hunger. ¹Gaajo-beel(-ka) n. - Eat -ing to one's fill.

²Gaajo-beel(-lay,-shay) v. - To eat to your fill.

Gaajood(-ooday,-ootay) v. - To become hungry. Waan gaaajoonya - I am becoming hungry.

Gaal(-ka) n. - Non-muslim; infidel; christian. Gaa-lo (pl.) - Non-muslims; infidels; christians.

Gaalad(-da) n. - Non-muslim woman. Gaalado (pl.) -

Gaalee

Non-muslim women.
Gaalee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To convert someone to christianity.
Gaallays(-ta) n.- A large dagger.
Gaalleef(-ta) n.- Reaping -hook; sickle. **Gaalleefo (pl.)** - Sickles.
Gaalnimo(-da) n.- Infidel -ity.
Gaalo(-da) n. - See the word Gaal.
Gaalow(-oobey,-owdey) v.- To become a non-muslim.
Wuu gaaloobay - He has become a convert to christianity.
Gaameelo(-da) n.- Camel's hair.
Gaar(-ka) n. - Private. **Gaar baan ula hadlay** - I spoke to him in private.
Gaar ah adj.- 1. Private. **Ujeeddooyin gaar ah** - For private reasons. 2. Special. **Fadhi gaar ah** A special session. 3. Particular. **Si gaar ah** - In a particular manner.
Gaar ahaan adv.-Particular -ly; specially. **Anigaa gaar ahaan u doonayey in -aad ii timaaddo** - I particularly wanted you to come.
Garaabidhaan(-ka)n.-Glow -worm.
¹**Gaardi(-ga)** n.- Military drill.
²**Gaardi(-iyey,-idey)** v. - To drill.

gab

Gaardisii(-iiyey,-iisey) v.- To drill.
Gaardisiin(-ta) n.- Drill -ing.
Gaarhaye(-ha) n. - Vr. of Gaadh-haye.
Gaari(-da) n. - A good house wife.
¹**Gaas(ka)** n.- (mil.) Division. Sarreeye gaas - Major general. **Gaasas (pl.)** - Divisions.
²**Gaas(-ta)** n. - 1. Kerosene; paraffin oil. 2. Gas.
Gashaaman adj.- Armoured. **Gawaadhi gaashaaman** - Armoured cars.
Gashaan(-ka) n.- Shield. **Gashaan bir ah** - A metallic shield. **Gashaammo (pl.)**- Shields.
Gashaanbuur(-ta) n.- Allies. **Gashaanbuurta reer galbeedka** - The western allies.
Gashaandhig(-ga) n.- Defence. **Wasaaradda gashaandhingga** - Ministry of defence.
⁴**Gashaanla(-ha)**n.- Major
⁴**Gashaanle dhexe** n.- Lieu -tenant colonel.
⁴**Gashaanle sare** n.- Colonel.
Gaatir(-ta) n. - Callus.
Gaatir ah adj. - Callous. **Gacmo gaatir ah** -Callous hands.
Gaawe(-ha)n.- A large Milk vessel. **Gaawayaal (pl.)**.
Gab(-bay,-btay)v.-To fail

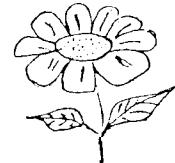
gabaabsi

to do sth.
Gabaabsi adj. - About to end.
Gabaahuir(-ta) n.- Desert -ed place.
Gabadh(-a) n.- 1. Married woman. **Gabadhiisa** - His wife. **Gabadh qorqoran** - A graceful woman. **Gabadh quruxbadan** - A beautiful woman. 2. Girl. **Gabadh baan doonay**-I have plighted my troth. **Gabdho (pl.)** - Girls; women.



gabareymaanyo

Gabadhnimo(-da) n.- 1.Womanhood. 2. Girlhood.
Gabal(-ka) n.- Vr. of Gobol.
Gaban(-ka) n.- Young boy. **Gabanno (pl.)** - Young boys.
Gabareymaanyo(-da) n.- Sea woman; mermaid.
¹**Gabay(-ga)** n.-Poem. **Gabay cusub** - A new poem. **Gabayyo (pl.)** - Poems.
²**Gabay(-byey,-bayday)** v.- 1. To compose a poem. 2. To recite a poem.



gabbaldaye

Gabayaa(-ga) n.- 1. Poet. 2. Poetess.
Gappaati(-ga) n.- Advance of bride price.
¹**Gabbal(-sha)** n.- A small white spot on a sheep's head. **Gabbalo (pl.)**.
²**Gabbal(-ka)** n.- Sun. **Kol -kuu gabbalku dhaco** - When the sun sets.
Gabbaldaye(-ha) n.- Sunflower.
Gabbaldhac(-a)n.- Sunset; **Gabbaldhaca tan iyo waaberiga** - From dusk to dawn.
Gabbalgaab(-ka) n. - Time before sunset.
Gabbalmadoobaad(-ka) n. - Nightfall.
Gabbasho(-da) n.- Hiding.
Gabbo(-aday,-atay) v.- To hide.
Gabno(-da) n.-Female that does not produce much milk.

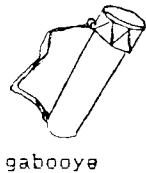
gaboobid

milk. 3. Aged. Dhakhsuu
u gaboohey - He has aged
fast.

Gaboobid(-da) n. - Aging;
growing old.

Gabooye(-ha) n. - Quiver.

¹Gabow(-ga) n. - Age. Gabow
ayey la godatay - She is
bent with age.



gabooye

²Gabow(-oobey,-owdey) v.-
To grow old.

Gabowd ey adj.- 1. Ancient.
Magaalo gabowd ey - An
ancient town. 2. Aged.

Alaab o gabowd ey oo taa-
riikh leh - Antiques.

3. Expired. Dawo gabow-
d ey - An expired medi-
cine.

Gabraarasho(-da) n.- Hunt-
ing.

Gabraaro(-rtay,-ratay) v.-
To hunt.

Gabraarte(-ha) n.- Hunter.
Gabraarato (pl.) - Hunt-
ers.

Gabyaa(-ga) n. - Vr. of
Gabayaa. Poet.

Gacal(-ka) n.- Relatives.

¹Gacaliso(-da) n.- Darl-
ing. Gacaliso - My darl-
ing.

²Gacaliso adj.- Dear. Hoo

gacan

-yo gacaliso - My dear
mother.

¹Gacaliye(-ha) n. - Darl-
ing. Gacaliye - My darl-
ing.

²Gacaliye adj.- Dear. Aab
-bo gacaliye - My dear
father. Hooyo gacaliye
- My dear son. Gacaliye
- My dear husband.

Gacalle adj. & n.- Same as
Gacaliye.

Gacalo adj. & n.- Same as
Gacaliso.

Gacaltooyo(-da) n.- Affec-
tion.

¹Gacan(-ka) n. - 1. Gulf.
Gacanka carabta - The
arabian Gulf. 2. Canal.
Gacanno (pl.).

²Gacan(-ka) n.- Trunk of
the elephant. Gacammo
(pl.).

³Gacan(-ta) n. - 1. Hand.



gacan(3)

Gacan buu ku lahaa - He
had a hand in it. 2.

Arm. Gacanta midig -
The right arm. Gacmaha
is haysta - Arm in arm.
Gacmo (pl.)-Hands; arms.

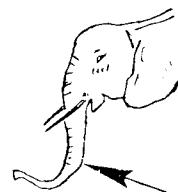
gacan adag

Gacan adag adj. - Miser;
mean.

Gacandhaaf(-ka) n.-Theft.

Gacandhaaf baa lagu ash-
kateeyey -He was accused
of theft.

Gacandhaafid(-da) n.-Steal-
ing.



gacanmaroodi

Gacan furan adj.-Open hand
ed; generous. Qof gacan
furan - A generous per-
son.

Gacankudhiigle(-ha) n. -
Murderer. Gacankudhiigla
-yaal (pl.) - Murderers.

Gacanmaroodi(-ga) n.-Trunk
of the elephant.

Gacanxidh(-ka) n.- Hand-
cuff.

¹Gacanqaad(-ka) n.- Hand-
shake.

²Gacanqaad(-day,-dday) v.-
To shake hands. Waanu
is gacanqaadnay - We
shook hands.

Gacanqaadid(-da) n.- Shak-
ing hands.

gaddoon

Gacanyare(-ha) n.- Helper;
apprentice. Weli waxaan
ahay gacanyare - Still I
am an apprentice.

Gacmo furan adj. - Open
arms; open hands. Gacmo
furan ku soo dhowee -
Receive him with open
arms.

Gad(-day,-dday) v. - To
sell. Maad iga gadi baa-
buur kaaga ? - Will you
sell me your car ? Soo
gad - Buy. Mid ii soo
gad - Buy one for me.

¹Gadaal(-sha) n. - 1. Re-
verse. Baabuurka gadaal
u celi - Put the car
into reverse. 2. Back.

²Gadaal adv. - Back. Hor
iyo gadaal - To and fro.
Gadaal-u-dhig(-gay,-gtay)
v. - To postpone; to put
sth off; to delay. Fadhi
-ga gadaal-u-dhig - Post-
pone the meeting.

Gadaal-u-dhigid(-da) n. -
Postponing; delaying;put-
ting off.



gacanqaad

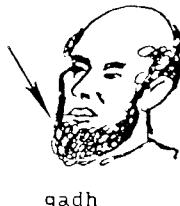
Gadasho(-da) n. - Buying.

Gaddoon(-oomay,-oontay) v.-
To overturn.

gade

Gade(-ha) n. - Seller.
Waxaan ahay gade - I am
a seller.

Gadh(-ka) n. - 1. Beard.
Nin gadh leh - A bearded
man or a man with a
beard. Gadh buu la baxay
He grew a beard. Nin aan
gadh lahayn -A beardless
man. 2. Chin. Gadhadh
(pl.) - Beards; chins.



gadh

Gadhceesaan(-ka) n.- Goatee.

Gadhmaleyte(-ha) n.-Beard-less man.

Gadh-orgi(-ga) n.- Billy-goat's beard.

Gadhwad(-day,-dday) v.-To guide. Na gadhwad ! - Guide us.

Gadhwade(-ha) n.- Vr. of Gadhwadeen. Gadhwadaaal (pl.).

Gadhwadeen(-ka)n.- Guide.
Waa kuma gadhwadeen kiin -nu? -Who is your guide?
Gadhwadeenno (pl.).

Gadhweyn(-ta) n.-Pickaxe.

Gadhxiir(-ta) n.- Safety-razor.

Gadid(-da) n. - Selling.

Gadiid(-ka) n.- Noon.Kol-

gal

kay qorraxdu gadiidato
- At noon.

¹Gadood(-ka) n. - revolt;
rage.



gadh-orgi

²Gadood(-day,-dday) v.-To revolt; rebel.

Gafane(-ha) n. - Female tick. Gafanayaal (pl.) - Female ticks.

Gafuur(-ka) n. - Snout.

Gagab(-bay,-btay) v.- Be stunned.

Gaggabi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To stun.

Gahaydh(-ka) n. - Unripe fruit.



gafane

Gahaydh ah adj. - Unripe; raw; green; not ripe.

Midho gahaydh ah - Green fruit.

¹Gal(-ka) n.-1. Envelope.
2. Holster; sheath;case.
Galal (pl.) - Envelopes;

gal

holsters; sheaths;cases.

²Gal(-ka) n.- Pond. Galal (pl.) - Ponds.

³Gal(-lay,-shay) v. - To enter; to go into.Tuuggu guriga irrida dambe ayuu ka soo galay - The burglar entered the house by the back door.

⁴Gal(-lay,-shay) v.-1. To sit for an examination. Itixaankii wuu galay - He sat for the examination. 2. To join. Ciidammada ayuu galay - He joined the army. 3. To enrol.

⁵Gal(-lay,-shay) v. - To attack; to wage war; to invade.

Galaal(-sha) n. - A large white spot on animal's head (esp. Sheep).

Galaalan adj. - White-head -ed (esp. sheep).

*Galaas(-ka)n.- 1. Glass. Galaas caano ah - A glass of milk. 2. Cup (vessel given as a price in competitions). Galaasyo (pl.) - Cups; glasses.

*Galaas(-ka) n. - Classroom. Isku galaas - Classmates. Aniga iyo Geelle isku galaas ayaa -nu ahayn kal hore - Geelle and I were class-mates last year.

Galab(-ta) n. - 1. Afternoon. Berri galab - Tomorrow afternoon.2. Evening. Galabta Jimcaha -

galbeedoobey

Friday evening. Shalay galab - Yesterday even -ing.

Galabcarraabid(-da) n. - Traveling in the even -ing.

¹Galabcarraw(-ga) n. - Journey in the even -ing.

²Galabcarraw(aabay,-wday) v. - To travel in the ev -ening.

Galabsasho(-da) n.- Deser -ving.

Galabsi(-ga) n. - Vr. of Galabsasho.

Galabso(-saday,-satay) v. - To deserve. Waa waxaad galabsatay - It deserv -es you right.

Galagalaysi(-ga) n.- Lobb -ing; lobby.

Galal(-ka) n. pl. - See the words ¹Gal & ²Gal.

Galaydh(-ka) n. - Falcon.

Galaysan adj. - covered.

Galbarkimo(-da) n. - Pil -low-case; pillow-slip.

Galalbarkimo (pl.)- Pil -low-cases; pillow-slips.

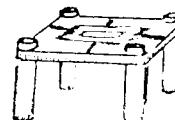
¹Galbeed(-ka) n. - West. Waqooyi galbeed - North -west.

²Galbeed adj. - Western. Yurubta galbeed -Western Europe. Dalalka reer gal -beed - The western countries.

Galbeedi(-ga)n.-Westerner Galbeedoobey adj. - Wester -nized. Wuu reer galbee -doobey - He is westerni

galee

-zed.
Galee(-eeyey,-laysay) v.
 - 1. To envelop. 2. To upholster. 3. To sheathe.
Galeen (pt. of ¹Gal) -
 1. Entered. 2. Invaded; attacked. 3. Sat for. 4. Blistered. Gacanta ayey biyo iga galeen - My hand is blistered.
Galgalad(-ka) n. - Act of wallowing.
Galgal(-ashay,-latay) v.
 - To wallow. Doofaarra-du dhoobada ayey ku gal-gashaan - Pigs wallow in the mud.
Galiilyo(-da) n. - Tingling sensation.
Galley(-da) n. - Maize; in-dian corn.
Galmo(-da) n. - Sexual union; sexual intercourse.
Galoof(-ta) n. - Barren she-camel. Galoofo (pl.).
Galoofnimo(-da) n. - Barrenness.
¹**Galoool(-ka)** n. - Acacia bussei (from it are woven camel mats and ropes). Galoollo (pl.).
²**Galoool(-sha)** n. - Part of the intestine.
³**Galoool(-lay -shay)** v. - To roll up.
Galoolan adj. - Rolled up.
Galoolid(-da) n. - Act of rolling up.
Galow(-ga) n. - Male of the Fiin bird.
Galti(-da) n. - Uncivilised person.

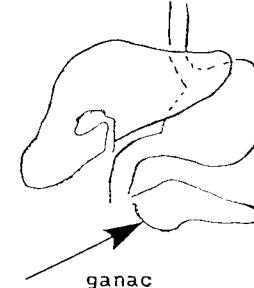


gambadh

Galtibbax(-xay,-xday) v.- To become civilised.
Gamaanyo(-da) n. - Sleep.
Gamaar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To dim.
Gamaarid(-da) n. - Diming.
¹**Gama'(-a)** n. - Act of falling asleep.
²**Gama'(-m'ay,-a'day)** v. - To fall asleep. Wuu gam'ay - He fell asleep.
Gama'san adj. - Fast asleep.
Gamas(-ka) n. - Small spear. Gamasyo (pl.) - Small spears.
Gam'id(-da) n. - Falling asleep.
Gambadh(-ka) n. - Small stool. Gambadho (pl.) - small stools.

gammaan

Gammuun(-ka) n. - Arrow. Gammuunno (pl.).
¹**Gammuur(-ka)** n. - Bluntness.
²**Gammuur(-rey,-rtey)** v.- To make blunt.
Gammuuran adj. - Blunt.
¹**Gan(-ka)** n. - Nap. Koodh-ka gankii kama idlaan - The nap is not worn off the coat. Ganan (pl.).
²**Gan(-nay,-ntay)** v. - To launch; to rocket; to send off. Gantaal baa la ganay - A rocket was launched.



ganac

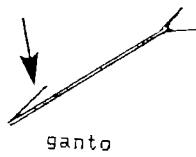
Ganaan(-ka) n. - Malt.
¹**Ganaax(-a)** n. - Fine.
²**Ganaax(-xay,-xday)** v. - To fine. Waa la ganaaxay - He was fined. Shan shilin isaga ganaax - Fine him five shillings.
Ganaaxan adj. - Fined.
Ganaaxid(-da) n. - Fining.
Ganac(-a) n. - Pancreas.
Ganacsade(-ha) n. - Merchant; trader. Ganacsato (pl.) - Merchants; traders.

garaabe

Ganacsato(-da) n. pl. - See the word Ganacsade. Ganac-satada dhuxusha - Coal merchants.
Ganacsii(-ga) n. - Commerce. Wasaaradda ganacsiga - Ministry of commerce.
Ganacso(saday,-satay) v. - To trade.
Ganbaysan adj. - Vr. of Gam-baysan.
Ganbayso(-stay,-satay) v. - Vr. of Gambayso.
¹**Ganbo(-da)** n. - Vr. of ¹Gambo.
²**Ganbo(-da)** n. - Vr. of ²Gambo.
Gane(-ha) n. - Launcher. Gantaal gane - Rocket launcher.
Ganid(-da) n. - Act of launching; sending off.
Gantaal(-ka) n. - Rocket; missile. Gantaallo (pl.) Rockets; missiles. Gantaallada qaaradaha u ka-la gudba - Intercontinental ballistic missiles.
Gantaallada la hago - Guided missiles.
Ganto(-da) n. - The hook shaped part of the Hangool.
¹**Gar(-ka)** n. - Strong rope. Garar (pl.) - Strong ropes.
²**Gar(-ta)** n. - Judgement. Gar diid waa Alla diid - Whoever denies the Gar denies God.
Garaabe(-ha) n. - Sympathizer.

garaabid

Garaabid(-da) n. - Sympathizing.
¹Garaac(-a) n.- Beat. Garaaca wadnaha - Heart beat.
²Garaac(-cay, -cday)v.- 1. To knock. Qof baa irrida garaacaya - Somebody is knocking the door. 2. To beat. Waa la garaacay - He was beaten. 3. To ring. Dawanka garaac - Ring the bell.



santo

Garaacid(-da) n. - Knocking; beating; ringing.
 Garaad(-ka) n.-Chieftain; chief. Garaadyo (pl.) - Chiefs; chieftains.
 Garaad(-ka) n. - Intelligence; mental ability.
 Garaad-hooseeya adj.- Unintelligent.
 Garaad la' adj.- Unintelligent.
 Garaad-la'aan(-ta)n.-Lack of intelligence.
 Garaad leh adj.- Intelligent.
 Garaadnimo(-da) n.- Chief -tainship.
 Garaad-sarreeya adj.-Intelligent.
 Garaadyelasho(-da) n. - Becoming mature.

garabdaar

Garaadyelo(eeshay, latay) v.- To become mature.
^{*}Garaam(-ka) n. - Gram. Shan garaam oo sonkor ah - Five grams of sugar.
 Garaamurux(-a) n. - Grey colour.
¹Garab(-ka) n.- 1. Should -er. Koodhku garbaha a-yuu u yaryahay -The coat is narrow across the shoulders. 2. (ana.) Scapula. Garbo (pl.) - Shoulders.
²Garab(-ka) n.- Wing. Garabka midig - The right wing. Garabka bidix -The left wing. Garbo (pl.) - wings.
 Garabdaar(-ka) n. - Telepathy.



garbo

Garabdaar leh adj.- Telepathic.

garab la'

Garab la' adj. - Wingless. Garabsalaax(-a) n.- Telepathy. Garabsii(-iiyey, -iisay)v. - To support; to help. Garabsiin(-ta)n.-Support. Garac(-a) n. - Bastard; love child; illegitimate child. Garac ah adj. - Illegitimate. Ilmo garac ah - An illegitimate child. Garammo(-da) n. - See the word ¹Garan. ¹Garan(-ka)n.- Singlet; un -dershirt; vest. Garan guduudan - A red singlet Garammo (pl.) - Vests; un -dershirts; singlets. ²Garan adj. - Partially coloured. Ri garan - A partially coloured goat. Garannuug(-ta)n.-Geranug; Waller's gazelle. Garasho(-da) n. - Common -sense; understanding. ¹Garbabbeel(-ka)n.-Burden camel with a sore back. ²Garbabbeel(-lay, -shay)v. - To have a galled back. Garbabilli(-da) n.- Vr.of Garbo-billi. Garbagale(-ha) n.- Vr. of Garbo-gale. Garbasaar(-ta) n.- Vr. of Garbo-saar. Garbi(-iyey, -isay) v.- To shoulder; to push with the shoulder. Dadka dhinac u garbi - Shoulder people aside. Garbin(-ta) n. - Pushing

gargaare

with the shoulder. ¹Garbo(-ha) n.pl.-1. Shoul -ders. 2. Wings. ²Garbo(-da)n.-Steep bank. Garbooyin (pl.). Garbo-billi(-da) n. - Guinea fowl. Garbo-gale(-ha)n.- Shirt. Garbo-gale cusub - A new shirt. Garbo-galayaal (pl.) - Shirts. Garbo leh adj. - Having wings. Garbo-saar(-ta)n.-Woman's stole. Garcasho(-da) n.-Becoming pregnant unlawfully. Gardaraysasho(-da) n. - Offending. Gardarayso(-stay, -satay)v - To offend; to commit an offence. Gardarro(-da) n.-Offence. Gardhalad(-ka) n.- A mon -th that has 30 days. Gardho(-da) n.- 1. Hair of young camels. 2. Curly hair. -garee - Suffix used with foreign word to make a verb. Eg. Taraygaree; tilifoongaree etc. ¹Gargaar(-ka) n. - Aid; assistance; relief; help. Gargaar degdeg ah -First aid. Gargaar dhaqaale - Economic aid. Gargaar milateri - Military aid. ²Gargaar(-rey, -rtey) v. - To help; to relieve; to aid. Gargaare(-ha) n.- Helper.

gargaarto

Gargaarto(-da) n.- Nurse.
Gargaartooyin (pl.) - Nurses.

¹Gariir(-ka)n.-Vibration; quake; palpitation. Dhul -gariir - Earthquake.
Wadne gariir- Heart palpitation.

²Gariir(-rey,-rtey) v.-To quake; to shake; to tremble; to palpitate. Dhul -kaa nala gariirey - The ground trembled under our feet.

Gariirad(-da) n.- Spring.
Gariirado (pl.)-Springs.
Furaashkani gariirado ma laha - This mattress has no springs.

Gariirid(-da) n.-Shaking; trembling; shivering.

Garmaqaate(-ha) n. - 1. A stick with pointed ends used as a weapon. 2. Unreasonable person.

Garnaq(-qay,-qday) v.- To judge.

Garnaqe(-ha) n. - Judge.
Garnaqayaal(pl.)-Judges.

Garnaqid(-da) n.- Judge-
ment.

*Garnayl(-ka)n.- Grenade.
Garnayllo(pl.)-Grenades.

Garo(-rtay,-ratay) v.- 1. To understand. Muu garan - He did not understand.
2. To know. Qof waliba wuu garanayaa-Every body knows. Waxaan sameeyo garan maayo - I am at my end's wits.

Garoob(-ta) n. - Divorced

garsoore

woman; divorcee; widow.
Garooobo (pl.) - Widows;
divorced women.

Garoon(-ka) n. - 1. Play ground. 2. Field. Garoom -mo or garoonno (pl.).

Garoonka dayuuradda n.-Air -port; aerodrome; air-drome. Garoonnada dayuu-
radaha - Airports.

Garoonka kubbadda n.- Foot -ball stadium.



garoonka kubbadda

¹Garow(-ga) n. - 1. Corn; grain. 2. Cooked whole grain. Vr. of Garaw.

²Garow(-raabay,-owday) v.- To be sympathetic to sb.

Garowbutaale(-ha) n.-Same as Buushabax. Husked & cooked corn.

Garruun(-ka) n.-Club. Gar -ruunno (pl.) - Clubs.

¹Garsoor(-ka) n.-Justice.
Wasaaradda garsoorka - Ministry of justice.

²Garsoor(-ray,-rtay) v.-To judge.

Garsoore(-ha) n. - Judge.
Garsoorayaal(pl.)-Judges

garsoorid

Garsoorid(-da) n.- Act of judging.

Garwate(-ha) n.- Accuser.
Garwatayaal (pl.) - Accu-sers.

Garyaqaan(-ka) n.-Lawyer; advocate; barrister; so-licitor. Adeerkay waa gar -yagaan - My uncle is a lawyer. Garyaqaanno (pl.) - Lawyers; advocates.



gashaanti

Garyaqaanad(-da)n.-Female lawyer. Walaasheed waa garyaqaanad - Her sister is a lawyer. Garyaqaanado (pl.) - Female lawyers.

Gas(-ka) n.- Hair.Gas leh - Hairy; hirsute.

¹Gashaan(-ka) n. - Male lover.

²Gashaan(-ta) n. - Female lover.

Gashaanti(-da)n.-Marriage -able girl; mature girl.

Gashaantimo (pl.)-Mature girls.

Gashi(-ga) n.- Debt.Gashi baa lagu leeyahay -He is

gawsdambeed

in debt. Gashiyo (pl.) - Debts.

Gashiile(-ha) n.- Debtor.
Gasho(-shaday,-shatay) v.

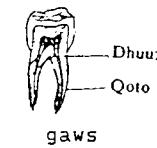
- To get dressed; to put clothes on. Koodh kaaga gasho -Put on your coat.

Gasiin(-ka) n.- Food.
Gasle(-ha) n.- Hairy per-
son.

Gas leh adj.- See the word Gas.
Gaw adj. - Exact; sharp.
Gaw ah adj.- Sharp.Siddeed -da aroornimo oo gaw ah - At eight sharp in the morning.

Gawl(-sha) n.- type of an animal brand.

Gawr(-ka) n.- Female sex-
ual organ.
Gawrac(-cay,-cdey) v.- To slaughter. Wan weyn ilaa la gawraco indhihiisu cirka ma arkaan - A ram sees not the sky unless it is slaughtered.



gaws

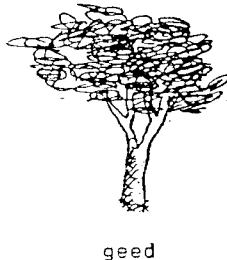
Gawracid(-da) n.- Slaught-
ering.

Gaws(-ka) n.- Molar. Gaw-
so (pl.) - Molars.

Gaws-dambeed(-ka)n.- Wis-
dom tooth. Gawsdambeeddo

gaws-horaad

(pl.) - Wisdom teeth.
Gaws-horaad(-ka) n.- Pre-molar; bicuspid. Gaws-horaaddo (pl.) - Premolars; bicuspids.
Gebegebeysi(-ga) n.- Wash-ing with clean sand where water is not avail-able.
Gebegebo(-da) n.- Conclus-ion.



Gebi(-ga) n. - Cataract.
Gebi ahaan adv. - Totally; generally.
Gebikayeedh(-ka) n.- Echo.
Gebogebree(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- To conclude.
Gebogebro(-da) n.- Conclus-ion.
Geddi(-iyey,-idey) v.- To change; to turn over; to overturn.
Geddisan adj. - Changed; overturned.
Geddisle(-ha) n.- Trader.
Geddisley (pl.) - Trad-ers.
Geddisley(-da) n.pl.- See the word Geddisle.

geelcaacis

²Geedo(-ha) n.-Coriander.
Geedoqor(-ta) n. - Wood-pecker. Vr. of Geedaqor.
Geedo-tiris(-ta) n.-Lemur. Vr. of Geedatiris.
Geedo-yaqaan(-ka) n.- Botanist.
Geel(-a) n. - Camel. Gee-lal (pl.) - Camels.

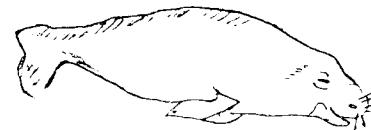


geel

Geddiyid(-da) n.-Overturn-ing.
Gee(-eeyey,-eeysey) v.-To take sb or sth to some place. Cali baan dhakh-tarka geeynaya - I am taking Ali to the Hospi-tal.
Geed(-ka) n.-1.Tree. Geed hadhac ah - A big shady tree. 2. Herb. 3. Plant.
Geedo (pl.) -Trees;herbs; plants. Aqoonta geeda -ha - Botany.
Geedabaareed(-ka) n.- Des-ert tree; ever green tree.
-geeda poss. adj. - Her. Gurigeeda - Her home.
Geeddi(-ga) n.-1.Trip.Geed-di gaaban -A short trip
2. Journey. Geeddi dheer - A long journey.
¹Geedo(-ha) n.pl.-1.Trees.
2. Plants. 3. Herbs. 4. Grass.

geelcaacis

Geelcaacis(-ta) n.- Centi-pede.
Geeldhuggeye(-ha) n.-Chame-leon.
Geeljire(-ha) n.-Cameleer; camel driver.
Geelle(-ha) n.- Camel-own-er.
Geelmaanyo(-da) n.- Manat-ee; dugong.



geelmaanyo

Geeltoosiye(-ha) n.- Vul-ture. Geeltoosiyayaal (pl.) - Vultures.
-geenna poss. adj. - Our.
Geenyo(-da) n.- Mare; fe-male horse. Geenyo madow - A black mare. Geenyo-yin (pl.)-Female horses.
¹Geeraar(-ka) n.- Type of poetry.



geeltoosiye

²Geeraar(-ray,-rtay) v.-To recite a Geeraar.
*Geeresh(-ka) n.- Garage.

geesinimo

Geereshyo (pl.)-Garages.
Geeri(-da) n. - Death.
Geeri lama filaan ah - A sudden death.



geenyo

Geriyood(-ooday,-ootay) v.- To die; to pay debt of nature.

¹Gees(-ta) n. - 1. Side.
Geestan - This side.Gees -ta bidix -The left side
2. Direction. Geesta wa-qooyi - The northern dir-ection.

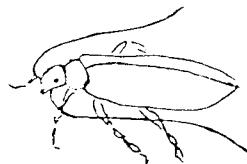


gees(2)

²Gees(-ka) n.-1.Horn. Gees lo'aad kulaylcaa lagu gooyaa -Strike while the iron is hot. 2. Feeler.
3. Corner; edge.
Geeso (pl.) - Horns;feel-ers; corners; edges.
Geesi(-ga) n.- Hero; brave man. Geesi noqo! - Be brave. Geesiyo (pl.) - Heroes.
Geesinimo(-da) n. - Bra-very.

geesiyyad

Geesiyad(-da) n.-Heroine.
Geesiyado (pl.).
Geesiyada dagaalka n.-Hero
-es of war.
Geeska Afrika n. - Horn of
Africa.
Geeso(-ha) n.pl.- See the
word ² Gees.
Geeso leh adj. - Horned.
Wan geeo leh - A horned
ram.



geesoole(2)

¹Geesoole(-ha) n.- Ceram-
bycid beetle. Geesoola-
yaal (pl.).

²Geesoole(-ha) n.- (geom.)
Polygon.

Geestaan(-ta) n.- Same as
Sinyaro. Sciatica.

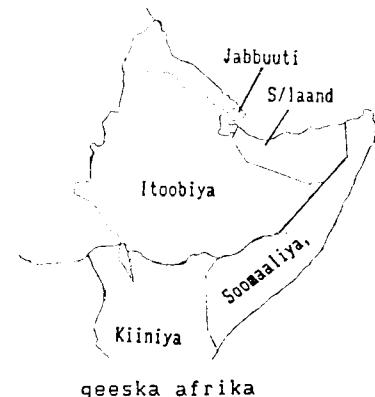
Geestahanyo(-da) n. - Vr.
of Geestaan. Sciatica.

¹Gef(-ka) n. - Mistake;
error. Gefkayga ii sheeg
- Call my attention to
my mistake. Gefaf (pl.)
- Mistakes; errors.

²Gef(-fey,ftey) v.-To make
a mistake. Waan gefey
- I made a mistake.

Gefsan adj.- Mistaken; in-
accurate. Haddii aanan
gefсанayn - If I am not
mistaken.

Gegi(-da) n.- Field. Gegi
-da dayuuradaha - Air
field or Airport. Gegiyo
(pl.) - Fields.
Gelbi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To
escort.
Gelbis(-ka) n.- 1. Escort
-ing; escort. 2. Wedding
procession.
Gelgelin(-ta) n.- 1. Wal-
low. 2.Putting in repeat-
edly.
Geli(-iyey,-isey) v.-1.To
insert.Qufulka fure geli
- Insert a key in the
lock. 2. To thrust. Jeeb
-ka gacanta geli- Thrust
your hand into your
pocket.
Gelid(-da) n.- Entry. Bi-
xid iyo soo gelid - Exit
and re-entry.



gelinka dambe

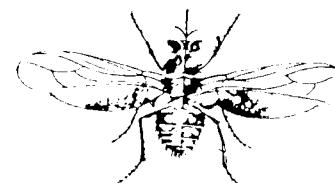
gelinka hore

-noon. Berri gelinka dam
-be -Tomorrow afternoon.
2. After midnight.
Gelinka hore n.- 1. Before
noon.2. Before midnight.
Gelis(-ta) n.- Going in-
side.



gemme

Gemb(-iyey,-iday) v.- To
overturn.
Gemme(-ha) n. - Horse's
mane.
Gen(-ka) n.- Age.
Gendi(-ga) n.-Tsetse fly.
Geri(-ga) n.- Giraffe. Ge-
ri yar -A young giraffe.
Geriyo (pl.) - Giraffes.



gendi

Geyi(-ga) n.- Universe.
Gibil(-ka) n. - Skin.
Gibilcad(-ka) n.- White-
skinned person.

gijisan

Gibilmadow(-da) n.- Black
-skinned person.
Gibin(-ka) n. - Vr. of
Gaban.
Gidaar(-ka) n.- Wall. Sa-
wirkan gidaarka sudh -
Hang this picture on the
wall. Gidaarro (pl.) -
Walls.
Giddi(-ga) n.-All; whole.
Giddigayo - All of us.
Gigtir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To
Tighten.Xadhiggan gigtir
- Tighten this rope.
Gigtiran adj.- Tight. Xa-
dhig gigtiran - A tight
rope.
Gigtirnaan(-ta) n.- Tight
-ness.
Giigsan adj.- Tightened.Si
giigsan - Tightly.

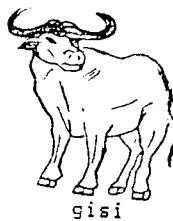


geri

Giji(-iyey,-isay) v.- To
tighten.
Gijisan adj. - Tightened.
-giinna suff.- Your. Guri

giisa

-giinna - Your home.
 -giisa poss. adj. - His.
 Gaadhigiisa - His car.
 Giiryale(-ha)n.- Coward.
 Giiryaalenimo(-da) n.- Co-
 -wardice.
 Gilgil(-lay,-ishay) v.-To
 shake; to cause move.Gil
 -gilid - Shaking.
 Giraan(-ta) n. - Wheel.
 Giraamo (pl.) - Wheels.
 Giraangir(-ta) n.- Wheel.
 Giraangiro (pl.).
 Girgire(-ha) n.- Brazier.
 Girgirayaal (pl.).



gisi

Giriif(-ka) n. - Strike.
 Giriif loo dhanyahay - A
 general strike.
 *Giriig(-ga) n. - Greece.
 *Giriig adj. - Greek. Af
 giriig - Greek language.
 Giringiri(-iyey,-isay) v.
 - To spin.
 Gisi(-da) n.-Wild cattle.
 Gixgix(-da) n. - Giggle.
 Gixgixlee(-eyey,-laysay)
 v.- To giggle. Tuma ayaa
 gixgixle ? - Who is she
 giggling ?
¹Go'(-a) n. - Bed-spread;
 bed-sheet; bed-cover.Go'
 -yaal (pl.)- Bed-sheets.
²Go'(-ay,-day) f. - 1.

gobol

Snap off; cut off.2. Die
¹Go'aan(-ka)n.- Decision.
 Nin go'aan leh - A man
 of decision. Go'aanno
 (pl.) - Decisions.
²Go'aan(-ka) n. - Resolu-
 tion. Go'aan wada jir ah
 - A joint resolution.
 Go'an adj. - 1. Exact. 2.
 Cut off.
¹Go'ay adj. - Dead. Qof go'
 -ay - A dead person.
²Go'ay (pt.of Go') - Snap
 -ped. Xadhiggi wuu go'ay
 - The rope snapped.
 Go'doon(-ka)n.-Isolation.
¹Gob(-ka) n.-1. Plum tree.
 2. Plum (fruit).
²Gob(-ta)n.coll.- Nobles.
 Gob ah adj.- 1. Noble. Nin
 gob ah - A noble man. 2.
 Independent; free; liber-
 -ated. Dal gob ah - An
 independent state.
 Gobannimo(-da) n. - Inde-
 pendence; freedom.Maalin
 -ta gobannimada -Indepen-
 -dence day.
 Gobannimo-doon(-ka) n. -
 Freedom fighter. Goban-
 nimo-doonno (pl.).
 Goblan adj. - Childless.
 Gobo'(-da) n.-Drop. Gobo'
 biyo ah - A drop of wa-
 ter.
 Gobo'layn(-ta) n.- Fall-
 ing in drops.
 Gobo'lee(-eyey,-laysay)
 v.- To drip; to fall in
 drops. Ha gobo'leeyeen
 - Let them drip.
¹Gobol(-ka) n.- Province;

gobol

region. Gobollo (pl.) -
 Gobollada waqooyi - The
 northern regions.
²Gobol(-ka) n. - Piece.
 Gobol roodhiya - A piece
 of bread. Gobollo (pl.) -
 Pieces.
 Gobolaysi(-ga) n.- Region
 -alism.
 Gobtahanyo(-da)n.- Urtica
 dioica.
¹God(-ka) n.- 1. Pit. God
 buu ku dhacay - He fell
 into a pit. 2. Cave. God
 ku noole - Cave dweller.
 3. Hole. Godka qudhaanja
 -da - Ant-hole. Godad
 (pl.)-Caves; pits;holes.
²God(-day,-dday) v. - To
 make crooked.
 Godan adj.-1.Aquiline. San
 godan - Aquiline nose.
 2. Crooked. Feedh godan
 - A crooked rib.
 Godin(-ta)n.-Vr.of Gudin.
 Godlasho(-da) n. - Lacta-
 -tion.
 God-libaax(-a) n.- Lion's
 den; lion's lair.
 Godxaar(-ka) n.- Cesspit;
 latrine.God-xaarro (pl.)
 Gododle(-ha) n. - Polyga-
 -mist.
 Godol(-dlay,-doshay) v. -
 To make (animals) rea-
 -dy for milking.
 God-shinniyeed(-ka) n. -
 Hive.
 Goglan adj. - Covered with
 bed-sheets.
 Goglanaan(-ta) n. - State
 of being covered with

gole

bed-sheets.
¹Gogol(-sha)n.- Bed-cloth
 -es; bed-sheets.
²Gogol(-gley,-goshey) v.-
 To make a bed.
 Gogoldhaaf(-ka) n.- Adult
 -ery. Naagta gogoldhaaf-
 ka taqaan - Adulteress.
 Gogoldhig(-ga) n. - Pre-
 lude; preface
¹Gogol-xaadh(-ka) n.- Pav-
 -ing the way for.
²Gogolxaadh(-dhay,dhahay)
 v.- To pave the way for.
 Gogorri(-da) n. - Same as
 Garbo-billi.Guinea fowl.
 Gojoxo(-da) n. - Camel's
 breast.
¹Gol(-sha) n.- Trypanoso-
 miasis (Nagana).
²Gol(-sha) n. - Slope.
 Golaha n. - See the word
 Gole.
 Golaha gobolka n.- The re-
 gional council.
 Golaha hoose n.- The lower
 council.
 Golaha nabadda n.- The sec-
 -urity council. Xubnaha
 golaha nabadda - Members
 of the security council.
 Golaha sare n.-The supreme
 council. Guddoomiyaha go-
 -laha sare - Chairman of
 the supreme council.
 Golaha xoghayayaasha n. -
 The council of minis-
 -ters.
 Goldarro(-da) n. - Dis-
 advantage; side effects.
 Gole(-ha) n.- Council. Go-
 -layaal (pl.) -Councils.

goljilic

Goljilic(-da) n.- Vulnerable spot. Raadi goljilicdiisa - Find his vulnerable spot.

Golli(-da) n.- Vexin; she-fox.

Gol madhan adj.- Non-pregnant. Afo gol madhan - A non-pregnant woman.

Golsami(-da) n.- Advantage.

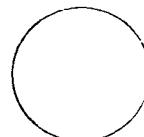
Golxad(-ka) n.- Large dagger. Golxaddo (pl.) - Large daggers.

Golxo(-da) n.- Forward bend.

Golxob(-ka) n.- Vr. of Golxad. Golxobbo (pl.).

¹Goo(-oyey,-oysey) v.-To cut; to amputate. Far-ta hays gooyn - Don't cut your finger.

²Goo(-oyey,-oysey) v.-To harvest. Goyn - Harvesting.



goobaab

¹Goob(-ta) n.- 1. Field. Goob dagaal - Battle field. 2. Place. Goobtan - This place. Goobo (pl.) - Places; fields.

²Goob(-bay,-btay) v.- To search; to look for. Ma-

googarad

xaad goobaysaa ? - What are you looking for?

Goobaab(-ta) n.- Circle.

Goobaab samee - Draw a circle. Goobaabo (pl.) - Circles.

Goobaare(-ha) n.- Married man.



goodir

Goobeeye(-ha) n.-Compass. Goobeeyayaal (pl.) - Com-passes.

Goobid(-da) n.-Searching.

Goobis(-ta) n.- Act of searching.

Goobjoog adj.- Present.

Good(-ka) n.- Type of snake.

-gooda poss. adj.- Their.

Gurigooda - Their house.

Goodir(-ka) n.- Kudu. Cod-kii Goodirka -The voice of Kudu(Radio Hargeisa).

Goof(-ka) n.- Dried well.

Goof buu ku dhacay - He fell into a dried well.

Goofaf (pl.) - Dried wells.

Googaalaysi(-ga) n.- 1.

Riddling. 2. Riddle.

Googarad(-da) n.- Woman's

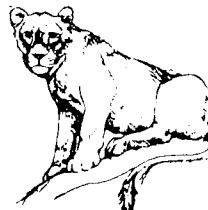
googoo

under garment that hangs from the waist.

Googoo(-oyey,-oysey) n.- To cut into pieces.

Googoyn(-ta) n.- Cutting into pieces.

Googo'an adj.- Not continuous; being cut into pieces.



gool(2)

Gooji(-iyey,-isay) v.- (of a she-camel) to lift its tail.

Goojin(-ta) n.- Act of lifting the tail.

Goojo(-da) n.- Lifting of the tail of a she-camel (esp.when it's pregnant)

*Gool(-ka) n.- Goal. Gool-wale - Goalkeeper. Gool-lal (pl.) - Goals.

¹Gool(-ka) n.- A fattened castrated he-camel. Gool-lal (pl.).

²Gool(-sha) n.- Lioness (female lion). Goolo (pl.) - Lionesses.

Goolad(-da) n.- Round-about. Goolado (pl.) - Roundabouts.

Goolhaye(-ha) n.-Goalkeeper. Goolhayayaal (pl.) -

goorxun

Goalkeepers.

Goollawaraabe(-ha) n.- Black-eared fox.

Goollibaadh(-ka) n.-Butt.

Goolwale(-ha) n.- Goalkeeper. Goolwalayaal (pl.) - Goalkeepers.

Goombaar(-ta) n.- Untidy woman. Goombaaro (pl.) - Untidy women.

Goon(-ka) n.- Cheekbone. Gooman (pl.) - Cheekbones.

Goonjab(-ka) n.- Migraine.

Goonni adj.- Separate. Tan goonni ka dhig - Keep this one separate.

Goonnijoog(-ga) n.- Aloof-ness.

Goonnijoog ah adj.- Aloof. Qof goonnijoog ah - An aloof person.

Goor(-ta) n.- Time. Goor kasta - Every time. Goor ay noqotaba - Sooner or later.

Goordambe adv.- Late. Waa goordambe - It is late.

Goordhow adv.- Soon. Goor -dhow buu imanayaa - He will come soon.

Goorhore adv.- Early. Waa goorhore - It is early.

Goorma ? adv.- When ? Goor -ma ayaad seexataa ? - When do you go to bed ?

Goorsan adj.- Right time.

Goorsheegto(-da) n.-Watch.

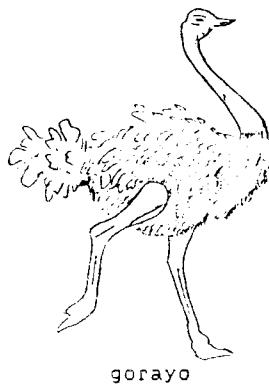
Goortee ? adv.- Same as Goorma. When ?

Goorwalba adv.- Always; at all times.

Goorxun adj.- Odd time.

gooryaan

Gooryaan(-ka) n. - Intestinal worms.
 Goosan(-ka) n. - (mil.) company. Goosanka labaad ayuu ka tirsanyahay - He belongs to the 2nd company.



gorayo

Goosarad(-da) n. - A sack of dates. Goosarado (pl.) - Sacks of dates.

Goosasho(-da) n. - 1. Secession; separatism. 2. Determination. 3. Decision.

Goosh(-shey,-shtey) v. - To Travel between two places.

Gooso(-stay,-satay) v. - To decide; to determine.

Goray(-ga) n. - Male ostrich.

Gorayo(-da) n. - Ostrich. Gorayoojin (pl.) - Ostriches.

¹Gorayo-cawl(-sha) n. - Female ostrich.



gorgor

²Gorayo-cawl pr.n. - Small village near Borama.

Gorfayn(-ta) n. - Analysis. Gorfaynta maansada - Analysis of poetry.

Orfee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To analyse.

Gorgor(-ka) n. - Vulture.

Gorgorro (pl.) - Vultures.

Gorgortamid(-da) n. - Bargaining.

¹Gorgortan(-ka) n. - Bargain. Gorgortan fiican - A good bargain.

²Gorgortan(-amay,-ntay) v. - To bargain; haggle.

Waan la gorgortamay - I haggled with him.

Gorof(-ka) n. - A large milk vessel.

¹Goror(-ka) n. - Nose bleeding.

²Goror(-ray,-rtay) v. - To bleed from the nose.

Gosol(-sha) n. - Cow elephant.

gu'

gu'

one-year old child. Gu'-yaal (pl.) - Years.

²Gu'(-ga) n. - Spring. Gu'-gan - This spring. Gu'-ga dambe - Next spring.

Gub(-bey,-btey) v. - To set fire to; to burn; to cremate.

Gubad(-ka) n. - A large burned area. Gubaddo (pl.) - Large burned areas.

¹Guban(-ka) n. - Coastal plains of northren Somalia.

²Guban adj. - Burned. Gubasho(-da) n. - Burning; combustion.

Gubid(-da) n. - 1. Cremation. 2. Setting fire on sth.

Gubniin(-ka) n. - Act of burning or setting fire to.

Gucle(-ha) n. - Jogging.

Guclee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. - To jog.

Gucleyn(-ta) n. - Act of jogging.

¹Gud(-da) n. - Almond tree.

²Gud(-dey,-ddey) v. - To circumcise.

³Gud(-dey,-ddey) v. - To repay; to requite.

⁴Gud(-dey,-ddey) v. - To travel at night.

¹Gudaha n. - 1. Interior. Wa saaradda gudaha - Ministry of interior. 2. Inside. Gudaha soo gal - Come inside.

²Gudaha adj. - Internal.

guddida

Arrimaha gudaha - Internal affairs.

Gudaha ah adj. - Domestic. Duulimaad gudaha ah - Domestic flight.

Gudan adj. - Circumcised. Inan gudan - A circumcised girl.

Gudaheed prep. - Within. Bil gudaheed - Within a month. Toddoba casho gudahood - Within a week.

Gudban adj. - Diagonal.

Gudbi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To pass, to hand over. Soo gudbi - To relay. U gudbi - Transmit.

Gudbin(-ta) n. - Transmitting; relaying.

Gudcur(-ka) n. - 1. Murky night; moonless night. 2. Darkness.

Gudcur ah adj. - Dark.

Guddaaafad(-da) n. - Refuse-dump. Guddaaafado (pl.) - Refuse-dumps.

Guddi(-da) n. - 1. Board.

Guddida itixaanka - Examination board. 2. Committee. Guddi gaar ah - Special committee. Guddiyo (pl.) - Boards; committees.

Guddi guud n. - General committee.

Guddi ku-meel-gaadha n. - Interim committee.

Guddi wada-jira n. - Joint committee.

Guddida arrimaha dibadda n. - Foreign affairs committee. Guddoomiyaha gud

guddida dhexe

-dida arrimaha dibadda - Chairman of the foreign affairs committee.
Guddida dhexe n.- Central committee.
Guddida fulinta n.- Executive committee.



guduudane

Guddida joogtada ah n. - standing committee.
Guddida siyaasadda n.- Political committee.
Guddida xidhiidhka dibadda n. - Foreign relations committee.
Guddoomiye(-ha) n.- Chair-man. Guddoomiyaha Urur-ka Midowga Afrika -Chair-man of the Organization of African Unity.
Guddoomiye ku-xigeen(-ka) n.- Vice chairman.
¹Gude(-ha) n. - Requierer.
²Gude(-ha) n. - Interior; inside.
Gudh(-dhay, -dhdhay) v.-To run dry.
Gudhan adj. - Dried. Ceel gudhan - A dried well.
Gudhi(-iyey, -isay) v.- To wean. Ilmihii bay iska gudhisay - She has weaned her child.
Gudid(-da) n.- 1. Travel-



gudin

Guduudin(-ta) n.-Painting red.
Gufacaale roob n. - Cyclo-nic rain.
Gugac(-a) n. - Thunder.
Guguc(-a) n. - Vr. of Gugac. Thunder.

guguc

ing at night. 2. Circumcising.
Gudin(-ta) n. - A hatchet like axe used by Somali nomads. Gudmo (pl.). Vr. of Godin.
Gudnaan(-ta) n.- State of being circumcised.
Gudniin(-ka) n.- Circumci-sion.
Gudoodi(-ga) n. - Act of traveling at night.
Gudub(-dbey, -dubtey) v. - To cross. Jidka ha ka gudbin - Don't cross the road.
Guduri(-ga) n. - Type of vulture.
Guduud(-ka) n. - Red.
Guduud ah adj.- Red. Shaadh guduud ah -A red shirt.
Guduudan adj. - Red.
Guduudane(-ha) n. - Lynx. Guduudanayaal (pl.).
Guduudi(-iyey, -isey) v. - To paint red.

gujis

Gujis(-ka) n.- Submarine. Gujisyo (pl.)-Submarine.
Gulgulo(-da) n. - Bird's crop. Gulgulooyin (pl.). Gulubi(-da) n.- Knee-cap. Gulubiyo (pl.).
Guluub(-ka) n.- Bulb. Gu-luuby or guluubbo (pl.) - Bulbs.
Gumaar(-ka) n.- Pubic re-gion.
Gumbur(-ta) n.- Hill. Gum-bur yar - A small hill.
Gumburo (pl.) - Hills.
Gumburi(-ga) n.-Wild ass. Gumburiyo (pl.) - Wild asses.



gujis

Gumee(-eeeyey, -eysey) v. - To tyranize; to oppress; to colonize.
Gumeysi(-ga) n.- Colonia-lism. Gumeysiga cusub - Neo-colonialism.
Gumeysitir(-ka) n.- Deco-lonization.
Gumeyso(-stay, -satay) v.- To colonize; to oppress.
Gumeyste(-ha) n.- Colonia-list; imperialist.
Gummuc(-a) n.- Bullet. Gum-mucyo (pl.) - Bullets.
Gummud(-ka) n. - Stump of amputated limb.
¹Gun(-ta) n. - 1. Bottom.



guluub

Gunta ceelka -The bottom of the well. 2. Stump.
²Gun(-ta) n. - Swine. Nin-kani gun weeye - This man is a swine.
Gunaanad(-ka) n.- Reading the Kuran on a dying per-son.
Gunbur(-ta) n. - Vr. of Gumbur. Hill.
Gumburi(-ga) n. - Vr. of Gumburi. Wild ass.
Gundhi(-iyey, -isay) v.-1. To shrug. Garbii buu gun-dhiyey -He shrugged his shoulders. 2. To Jerk.

gungume

Gundhig(-ga) n. - Founda-tion; base. Gundhig adag - A firm foundation.
Gundhin(-ta) n.- Jerk; ab-rupt pull; sharp pull; sudden pull.

gunnad

Gunnad(-da) n.-Purse. Gun-nad cagaar ah - A green purse. Gunnado (pl.) - Purses.
 Gunno(-da) n.- Allowance; bonus. Gunnada raashinka - Subsistence allowance. Gunnooyin (pl.).
 Gunno-guriyeed(-da) n.- House allowance.
 Gunti(-ga) n.- Loin-cloth. Guntiyo (pl.).
 Guntiino(-da) n.- Woman's dress similar to the Indian Sari. Guntiinooyin (pl.).
 Guntin(-ta) n.- Knot. Gun-timo (pl.) - Knots. Gun-timo miidhan - Full of knots.
 Guntixidh(-ka) n.- Belt; girdle.
 Gunud(-ntay, -dday) v.- To knot; to make knots. La-badan xadhidh isku gunud - Knot those two ropes together.
¹Gunuus(-ka) n. - Mutter.
²Gunuus(-say, -stay) v.-To mutter. Wuu gunuusayaa - He is muttering.
 Gunuusid(-da)n.-Muttering
¹Gur(-ta) n. - Left hand.
²Gur(-ray, -rtay) v. - To collect; to gather.
 Gurasho(-da) n. - Collect-ing.
 Gurbaan(-ka) n. - Vr. of Durbaan. Drum. Gurbaanno (pl.) - Drums.
 Gurbi(-iyey, -isay) v.- To collect.

gurux

Gurbood(-ka) n. coll. - Children.
 Gurey(-ga) n. - left-hand er; left-handed person. Gureyo (pl.).
 Gurguasho(-da) n.- Craw ling; creeping.
 Gurguurato(-da) n. - Pain ful contractions after childbirth.
 Gurguuro(-rtey, -ratey) v. - To creep; to crawl. Ilmihii baa gurguuranaya - The baby is creeping.
 Guri(-ga) n. - 1. House. Guri cusub -A new house. 2. Home. Guriguu joogaa - He is at home. Guryo (pl.) - Houses; homes.
¹Guridambays(-ka) n.- Last born boy in the family.
²Guridambays(-ta) n. - Last born girl in the family.
 Gurigal(-ka) n.- Nuptials. Waxay dhimatay intaanay gurigelin - She died before nuptials.
 Gurmaan(-ka) n. - Vr. of Gurbaan & Durbaan. Drum.
 Gurmadi(-ka) n. - Rescue team.
 Gurmasho(-da) n.- Rescuing
 Gurrac(-a) n.- Anti-clock wise.
 Gurracan adj.-Winding; not straight. Jid gurracan - A winding course.
 Gurran adj. - Left-handed. Qof gurran - A left-hand ed person.
 Gurux(-da) n. - Eyeball.

gurxan

¹Gurxan(-ka) n. - Growl.
²Gurxan(-amay, -antay) v.- To growl. Egii baa gur-xamaya - The dog is grow ling.
 Gus(-ka) n.- Penis. Gusas (pl.).
 Gusoore(-ha) n.- The second month of the spring
 Guubaabi(-iyey, -isey) v.- To exhort. Guubaabin - Ex horting.



guuguule

Guubaabo(-da) n.- Exhorta tion.

¹Guud(-ka) n. - Woman's hair; tresses. Guudkeeda dugulka ah - Her dark tresses.

²Guud adj. - Common. Dan guud - Common interest.

³Guud adj.- General. Xog haye guud - General sec retary.

Guud ahaan adv.-Generally; in general.

Guudmar(-ka) n.- Outline.

Guuguule(-ha) n.- Hoopoe. Guuguulayaal (pl.).

Guul(-sha) n. - Victory; triumph. Guulo (pl.).

Guuldarro(-da) n.- Defeat.

Guuleysasho(-da) n.- Win ning.

Guuleyso(-stey, -satey) v. - To win; to be victorious.

Guuleyste(-ha) n.- Winner. Guulle(-ha) n.- God. Guulwadayaal(-sha) n.- Re volutionary youth. Guumeyso (-ta) n. - Owl. Guumeyso (pl.).

¹Guun(-ka) n. - Spinner. Guuman (pl.).

²Guun(-ta) n. - Spinster; old maid. Guumo (pl.).

Guunniomo(-da) n.- Spinster hood.

Guunyo(-da) n.- Vr.of Guu yo. 1.Animals. 2.Female dikdik. 3. Wealth.

¹Guur(-ka) n. - Marriage.

²Guur(-ray, -rtay) v.- 1.To move from one place to another. 2. To Migrate.

Guurayn(-ta) n.-Traveling at night.

Guurdoon(-ka) n.- Suitor; Marriage seeker.

Guure(-ha) n.- Night-time travel.



guumeyso

Guuree(-eeyey, -aysay) v.- To travel by night.

guurid

Guurid(-da) n. - Emmigration; moving from one place to another.
 Guurnacayb(-ka) n.- Misogamy.
 Guursasho(-da) n.-Getting married.
 Guurso(-sadey,-satey) v.- To get married. Wuu guur -saday - He got married.
 Guurti(-da) n.- Wise men.
 Guuto(-da) n.-1. Brigade. Sarreeye guuto - Brigadier general. 2. Squad.

guxuun

Guutooyin (pl.) - Brigades; squads.
 Guux(-xay,-xday) v. - To grunt. Doofaarradu way guuxaan - Pigs grunt.
 Guuyo(-da) n.- Vr.of Guun -yo. 1.Animals. 2.Female dikdik. 3. Wealth.
 Guxuman adj.- Vr. of Gam-muuxan. Blunt.
¹Guxuun(-ka)n.-Vr. of Gam-muux. Bluntness.
²Guxuun(-uumay,-ntay) v.- To make blunt.

H

H -1. The ninth letter of the Somali alphabet.
 2. Consonant.
¹ha - One of the seven definite articles in the Somali language: eg. Far -do - Fardaha. Faro - Fa -raha. Fure - Furaha. Kaa -liye - Kaaliyaha.
 Ha - 1. Let. Ha cabbo - Let him drink. 2. Used as negative. Ha yeelin - Don't accept.
 Haa adv. - Yes; yea. Shim -biraha ma jeceshahay ? Haa, waan jeclahay. Do you like birds ? Yes, I do.



haadbiidhi

Haab(-ka) n.- Scope. Haab kaygaba kumay jirin - It was out of my scope.
¹Haad(-da)n.- All egg-laying vertebrates. Gorayo

waa haad -Ostritch is an egg-laying vertebrate.

²Haad(-dey,-ddey) v. - To fly. Way haadeen - They flew away. Way haadayaan - They are flying.

Haadaan(-ta) n.-1. Gorge. Haadaan buu ku dhacay - He fell into a gorge. 2. Type of a tree.

Haadbiidhi(-ga) n.- Handcuff. Haadbiidhi baa lagu jebiyey - He was hand-cuffed.

Haadi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To winnow. Hadhuudhkii bay haadinaysaa - She is winnowing the grains. Haa-di hadhuudhka - Winnow the grains.

Haadin(-ta) n.-Winnowing. Haadka adag(-ta) n.- Bird of prey.

Haag(-gay,-gtay) v. - To eat one's fill. Haagid - Eating one's fill.

-haaga poss.adj.- Your. Fa -rahaaga - Your fingers.

Haamo(-ha) n.pl.- See the word ²Haan.

¹Haan(-ka) n. - Throat.

²Haan(-ta)n.- Tank; water vessel. Haan biyo ah - A tank of water.Haantu way

haanbiyood

habaysaa - The tank is leaking. **Haan culus** - A heavy tank. **Haamo** (pl.) - Tanks. **Haamaha shidaalka** - Fuel tanks.

Haanbiyood(-da) n. - Water tank.

Haar(-ta) n. - Weal. **Jeedalkii baa haar igu ree -bay** - The whip left a weal on me. **Haaro** (pl.).

-**haas suff.** - Those. **Xoola-haas** - Those animals. **Gur -yahaas** - Those houses.

Haasaase(-ha) n. - Speculation. **Haasaasayaal** (pl.).

Haasaawe(-ha) n. - Chat.

Haasaawi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To entertain. **Waan haasaa -winayaa** - I am entertaining them.

Haasow(-saaway,-sowday) v. - To chat. **Way haasaawayaan** - They are chatting.

Haatan adv. - At the present moment.

Hab(-ka) n. - 1. System.

Hab hantigoosiya - A capitalist system. 2. Method; technique. **Hab cusub** - A new technique

3. Way. **Hab goonniya** - A different way. 4. Style.

Habab (pl.) - Methods; Systems; ways; styles.

^Hab(-bay,-btay) v. - To ooze, to leak. **Haantu way habaysaa** - The tank is leaking.

Habaab(-bay,-btay) v. - To go astray.

Habaabi(-iyey,-isay) v. - 1.



habar

habardugaag

To lead sb. astray. **Waan hababiyeey** - I led him astray. 2. To mislead.

^Habaar(-ka) n. - Curse.

^Habaar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To curse. **Aabbihii baa habaaray** - His father has cursed him.

Habaaran adj. - Cursed.

Habaar biiray adj. - Accumulated curse.

Habaarid(-da) n. - Cursing.

Habaarraan(-ta) n. - State of being cursed.

habareymaanyo

nivore; carnivorous animals.

Habareymaanyo(-da) n. - Marnatee; dugong.

Habarwadaag(-ga) n. - Child of one's aunt; cousin.

Waa habarwadaagtay - She is my cousin. **Habarwadaa -go** (pl.) - Cousins.

Habaryar(-ta) n. - Maternal aunt. **Habaryartay** - My maternal aunt. **Habarvaro** (pl.) - Maternal aunts.

Habayaraatee adv. - At least. **Habayn(-ta)** n. - 1. Arrangement. 2. Regulation.

Habaysan adj. - 1. Arranged. 2. Regulated. 3. Systematic.

Habban adj. - Nice; right.

^Habboon adj. - Proper; suitable. **Xilli habboon** - Proper time.

^Habboon(-aaday,-aatay) v. - 1. To suit. **Shaadh kaas baa kugu habboon** - That shirt suits you. 2. To match. **Iskuma habboona** - They are ill-matched.

Habboonaan(-ta) n. - Suitability. **Habdaran** adj. - Unsystematic. **Aad u habdaran** - Very unsystematic.

Habdarro(-da) n. - Untidiness; disorder. **Habee(-eeeyey,-aysay)** v. - 1. To arrange. 2. To regulate. 3. To organize.

Habeen(-ka) n. - Night. **Ha**

habro-buusbuus

-been buu noo hoyday - He stayed one night with us. **Dugsiyada habeenkii wax laga barto** - Night schools. **Habeenkii baa dumaya** - The night is falling. **Habeenkii** - In the night time or during the night. **Habeen oo dhan** - During the entire night.

Habeen dambe n. - Tomorrow night.

Habeen hore n. - The night before last. **Habeen hore ayaan halkan imid** - I arrived here the night before last.

Habeen kasta adv. - Nightly. **Habeen kasta wax akhri** - Read something nightly.

Habeeno(-da) n. - Night blindness.

Habeen walba adv. - Every night. **Habeen walba filim -ka ayaan galaa** - I go to the cinema every night.

Habid(-da) n. - Leaking. **Habka biyo shubka** n. - Drainage system.

Habka dheef shiidka n. - Digestive system.

Hablo(-ha) n. coll. - Girls. **Dugsiga hablaha** - Girl's school.

Hablo-baas(-ta) n. - Chicken pox.

Habmaamuus(-ka) n. - Proto-col.

Habow(-ga) n. - Astray.

Habro(-ha) n. - See the word Habar.

habro-buusbuus

Habro-buusbuus(-ka) n. - Menopause.

Habsan adj. - Stylish.

Habso(-da) n. - Fine dust.

Habuuq(-a) n. - Ear of maize.

¹Hadaaq(-a) n. - Babble; baby-talk.

²Hadaaq(-qay,-qday) v. - To babble; to talk like a baby. Ilmaheedii baa haddaaqaya - Her baby is babbling.

¹Hadal(-ka) n.-1. Speech. Hadal buu jeediyeey - He gave a speech. Hadalka ii balballaadhi - Tell me verbatim. 2. Talk. Hadal yar iyo hawl badan - Less talk and more work.

²Hadal(-dlay,-ashay) v. 1. To speak. Af-soomaali - guu si fiican ugu hadlaa - He speaks Somali well. Wuu ila hadlay - He spoke to me. Wuxuu ka hadlay dhaqaalah - He Spoke about the economy. 2. To talk. Ma garanaysaa waxaad ka hadlayso? - Do you know what you are talking about?

Hadal badan adj. - Talkative. Qof hadal badan - A talkative person.

Hadalbadni(-da) n. - Talkativeness.

Hadalgurace(-ha) n. - Tongue twister.

Hadaljecli(-da) n. - Fond of talking.

Hadaltiro(-da) n. - None-

haddii kale

sense. Hadaltirada jooji - Stop talking nonesense.

Hadba adv. - Again and again.

Hadda adv. - Now; at the present moment. Hadda yeel - Do it now. Hadda maxaad qabanaysaa? - What are you doing now?

Haddaa adv. - Then, so.

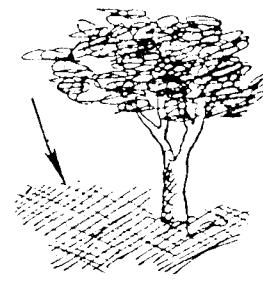
Haddaba adv. - Therefore.

Haddana adv. - Again. Hadda -na samee - Do it again.

Haddeer adv. - Awhile ago. Haddeer buu halkan ka tegey - He left here awhile ago.

Haddii adv. - If. Haddii Eebbe yidhaa - If God willing. Haddii aanan dhiman - If I am spared.

Haddiiba adv. - Instantly; immediately.



hadh

Haddii kale adv. - If not; otherwise; else. Waxaan iskudeyi inaan imaaddo Axadda haddii kalena Jimcaha - I'll try to

hadh

come on Sunday if not, then on Friday.

¹Hadh(-ka) n.-1. Shadow.

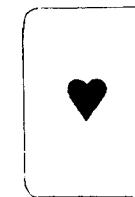
Geedku hadh buu bixiyey - The tree casted a sha -dhow. 2. Shade. Geedka dhiniciisa hadhka leh - The shady side of the tree.

²Hadh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. - To lag. Wuu naga hadhay - He lagged behind us

Hadhac(-a) n. - 1. A big shady tree. 2. Shade.

Hadhac ah adj. - Shady. Geed hadhac ah baan hoos fadhistay - I sat under a shady tree.

Hadhaa(-ga) n. - Balance; remnant; remainder.



hadhiin

Hadhayn(-ta) n. - Dominance. Hadh cad n. - Broad day-

light. Hadh cad bay baan -ka weerareen - They attacked the bank in broad daylight.

Hadhee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - 1. To dominate. 2. To shade.

hafto

Hadheen(-ka) n. - Waste.

¹Hadhgal(-ka) n.-Noon. Wuu inoo hadhgalka - See you at noon.

²Hadhgal(-lay,-shay) v. - To sit in the shade.

Hadhiin(-ka) n. - Hearts. Boqoradda hadhiin - Queen of hearts.

Hadhimee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To lunch.

Hadhimo(-da) n. - Lunch; midday meal. Xilliga hadhimada - Lunchtime.

Hadh leh adj. - Shady. Geed hadh leh - A shady tree.

Hadhow adv. - Later; after awhile. Hadhow kaalay - Come here after awhile.

Hadhsasho(-da) n. - Shelter -ing from the sun.

Hadhso(-day,-satay) v. - To go into the shade.

Hadhuub(-ka) n. - A large milk vessel. Hadhuubbo (pl.).

Hadhuubgaal(-ka) n. - Same as Hadhuub. Hadhuubgaallo (pl.).

Had iyo goor adv. - Always. Had iyo goor wuu cabanya - He is always complaining.

Had iyo jeer adv. - Usually.

Hadma adv. - When? Hadma ayaad timid? - When did you come?

Hafeefad(-ka) n. - Inflammation.

Hafto(-da) n. - Installment. Hafto ayaan iskaga bixiyey - I paid it install

-ments.
Hag(-gey,-gtey) v.- 1. To guide. Gantaallada la ha -go - Guided missiles.
 2. To direct.
Hagaag interj.- Right. Waa hagaag - All right.
¹**Hagaagsan** adj.-Right. Mid -kaayana ma hagaagsana - Neither of us is right.
 Si hagaagsan -Correctly.
²**Hagaagsan** adj. - In good order.
¹**Hagaaji(-iyey,-isey)** v.-
 1. To correct. Odhaahdaa -da hagaaji - Correct your pronunciation.
 2. To repair. 3. To modify. 4. To amend.
²**Hagaaji(-iyey,-isey)** v.-
 1. To normalize. 2. To put in order.
Hagaajin(-ta) n. - 1. Correction. 2. Repairing.
 3. Modification. 4. Amend -ment. 5. Normalization.
Hagaajiye(-ha) n.- Person who puts things in order.
Haghago(-da) n.- Stutter; stammer.
Hagid(-da) n.- Guidance.
Hagoog(-ta) n.- Veil. Afa -dii buu hagoogta ka ro -gey - He unveiled the woman. Hagoogo (pl.).
Hagoogan adj.- Veiled. Gabadh hagoogan - A veiled woman.
Hagoog-ka-rog(-ga) n.- Un -veiling.
Hagrasho(-da) n.- Doing

something insincerely.
Hagro(-raday,-ratay) n.- To do sth. insincerely.
Hah(-da) n. - Pungent taste; hot taste.
Hakad(-ka) n. - 1. Comma.
 2. Pause.
Hakad culus n.-Semi colon.
Hakasho(-da) n.-Temporary stop.
Haki(-iyey,-isay) v. - To stop for a moment.
Hakin(-ta) n. - Stopping temporarily.
Hako(-kaday,-katay) v.-To stop off. Dukaanka ayaan ku hakaday si aan wax u -ga soo iibsado - I stopped off at the store to buy something.
¹**Hal(-sha)** n.- She-camel.
 Hal baa geela cunta una cabaad dheer -He is weeping crocodile's tears.
Halo (pl.) - She camels.
²**Hal(-ka)** n.- One. Hal sii - Give him one. Hal nin la toosani, nin la tuur leh - What suits one person may not suit another.
³**Hal(-ka)** n. - Word.
Hal-abuur(-ka) n.- Composer (of a poem; song etc.). Hal-abuur la wa -da yaqaan - A well known composer. Hal-abuurro (pl.) - Composers.
Hal-abuure(-ha) n.- Vr.of Hal-abuur. Hal-abuurrayaal (pl.).
Hal-abuurid(-da) n.-Compos

-ing.
Halacsi(-ga) n.- Glimpse.
Halacso(-saday,-satay) v. - To glimpse. Waan halac saday - I caught a glimpse of him.
Hal-adayg(-ga) n. - Firm decision.
Hal-adayg leh adj.- Decisive. Qof hal-adayg leh - A decisive person.
Halbowle(-ha) n.- Artery.
 Halbowle weyr - Main artery. Halbowlayaal (pl.) - Arteries.
Haleell(-lay,-shay) v.- To do something in time.
Haldhaa(-ga) n.- Male ostrich. Haldhaayo (pl.) - Male ostriches.
Haldhurre(-ha) n.- Female ostrich.
Halgame(-ha) n. - Fighter for a cause. Halgamayaal (pl.).
Halgamid(-da) n.- See the word ²Halgan.
¹**Halgan(-ka)** n.- Struggle.
 Halgan dheer - A long struggle. Halgammo (pl.).
²**Halgan(-amay,-ntay)** v. - To struggle. Halgamid - Struggling.
Halhays(-ka) n. - Slogan. Halhaysyo (pl.).
Halis(-ta) n. - Danger.
Halis ah adj.- Deadly. Sun halis ah-A deadly poison
Halkaas adv.- There. Halkaas ayuu joogi jirey - He used to stay there.
Halkable(-ha) n.- 1. Same

as Gabarey-maanyo. Sea woman; mermaid. 2. Bad poet.

Halkan adv.- Here. Halkan ma joogo - He is not here. Halkan kaalay - Come here.

Halkeer adv. - There.

Halkiyo adv. - Ever since.

Halkoo adv. - There.

Halkudheg(-ga) v. - Main points.

¹**Hallaw(-ga)** n.- Act of getting lost.



halhaha

²**Hallaw(-aabay,-awday)** v. - To get lost.

Hallayn(-ta) n. - Losing.

Hallaysan adj.- Out of order.

¹**Halmaan(-ka)** n.- Forgetting.

²**Halmaan(-aamay,-ntay)** v. - To forget.

Haloosi(-ga) n.-Broad way.

Halqoq(-a) n.-1. Horse's tail. 2. The cream.

Halyey(-ga) n.- Hero; lead -er. Halyeeyo (pl.).

Hamaanshoo(-da) n.- Yawn -ing; gaping.

Hamaansi(-ga) n. - Yawn.

hamaanso

Hamaanso(-saday,-satay) v.
- To yawn; to gape. Way
hamaansanaysaa - She is
yawning.

Hambalyee(yeeyey,yaysay)
v.- To congratulate.Waan
hambalyeeyey -I congratulated
him.

Hambalyo(-da) n.- Congratulation.

Hambalyo ah adj.- Congratulatory.Dhammbaal hambalyo ah - A congratulatory cable.

Hambee(eeyey,-aysay) v.
To leave part of food.

Hambo(-da) n.- Leftovers of food.Hambooyin (pl.).

Hamuun(-ta) n. - Greed.
Hamuun gorayo - Greedy guts.



handuul

Hamuuntir(-ka) n. - Break-fast. Hamuuntir fiican - A good breakfast.

Hamuuntirasho(-da)n.- Having breakfast.

Hamuuntiro(-rtay,-ratay) v.- To have breakfast.

Hammo(-da)n.- Libido; sexual desire; lust.

Han(-ka) n.- Ambition.Han weyn - Ambitious.Han yar - Unambitious.

hangaralle

Hanbalyee(-yeeyey,-yaysay)
v.- Vr. of Hambalyee.
Hanbalyo(-da) n. - Vr. of Hambalyo.



hangaraarac

¹Handaraab(-ka) n. Door bolt. Handaraab cusub - A new door bolt. Handaraabbo (pl.)-Door bolts.

²Handaraab(-bay,-btay) v.
- To bolt the door.Irid da handaraab - Bolt the door.

Handuul(-ka) n.- Hammock.

*Handhar(-ka) n. - Starting-handle. Handharro (pl.)- Starting-handles.

Hanfi(-ga) n.- A wave of hot air.

Hangallaysi(-ga) n.- Hopping.

Hangallayso(-stay,-satay) v.- To hop. Wuu hangallaysanayaa - He is hopping.

Hangaraarac(-a)n.- Millipede.Hangaraaracyo (pl.)

Hangaralle(-ha)n.- Scorpion. Hangaralle ayaa cag -ta iga qaniinay - A scorpion stung me on the

hangool

foot. Hangarallayaal (pl.).

Hangool(-ka) n. - A long stick with a Y-shaped tip and hinged hook at the end used by Somali nomads for handling branches of trees when making sheepfolds. Hangollo (pl.).



hangaralle

Haniye(-ha) n.- Heart valve. Haniyayaal (pl.) - Valves of the heart.

Hanjeb(-bey,-btey) v.- To threaten. Wuu ii hanjebey - He threatened me.

Hanjebaad(-da)n.- Threat.

Hannaan(-ka) n. - 1. System. Hannaan dawladeed - Gover't system.2. Style.

Hano(-da) n. - Hair disease.

Hanqal(-ka) n. - Torso.

Hangalaal(-ka) n. - Nasal passage.

¹Hanti(-da) n.-1.Capital. Hanti ma lihi - I have no capital. Maxaad hanti haysataa ? - How much capital have you ?
2. Asset.

²Hanti(-iyey,-iday)v. -To nationalize.

Hantidhawr(-ka)n.- Audit.

Hantidhawre(-ha) n.- Auditor -tor. Hantidhawrayaal (pl.) - Auditors.

Hantigoosad(-ka) n.- Capitalism.

Hantigoosad ah adj.- Capitalist. Dal hantigoosad ah - A capitalist state.

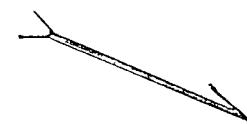
Hantigoosi(-ga) n.- Capitalism.

Hantiwaadaag(-ga) n.- Socialism.

Hantiwadaag ah adj.-Social -ist. Talis hantiwadaag ah - A socialist regime.

Hanuuni(-iyey,-isay) v.- To orientate; to guide.

Hanuunin(-ta) n.- 1. Guidance. Golaha hanuuninta dadweynaha - National guidance centre. 2.Orientation.



hangool

Hanuunsan adj.- Oriented. Askar hanuunsan - Oriented soldiers.

Hanweyn adj.- Ambitious.Ar -day hanweyn - An ambitious student.

hanweynaan

Hanweynaan(-ta) n.- Ambitiousness.

Hanyar adj. - Unambitious. Qof hanyar - An unambitious person.

Hanyaraan(-ta) n. - Unambitiousness.

Haqab(-ka) n. - Hunger.

¹Haqabbeel(-ka) n.- Satisfaction of hunger.

²Haqabbeel(-lay,-shay) v.- To satify one's hunger.

¹Har(-ka) n.- Vr.of ¹Hadh.

²Har(-ray,-rtay) v.- Vr.of ²Hadh.

*Haraari pr.n. - Harare (Capital of Zimbabwe).

Harac(-a) n.- Vr. of Haddac.

Harag(-ga) n. - Skin.

Harag adhi - Skin of sheep or sheepskin. Ha-rag xoolaad - Skin of an animal. Haragga ka saar - To skin. Harag ka saarid - Skinning. Hargo (pl.) - Skins.

Haramayn(-ta)n.- Weeding.

Haramee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To weed. Beerta haramee - Weed the garden.

Harameeye(-ha) n.-Weeder.

¹Hardaf(-ka) n.- Gallop.

²Hardaf(-fay,-ftay) v.-To gallop.

¹Hardan(-ka) n. - Butting one another.

²Hardan(-amay,-ntay) v.- To butt one another.

¹Hardi(-da) n. - Act of butting. Vr. of ¹Hirdi.

²Hardi(-iyey,-idey) v.-To

hargo

butt. Vr. of ²Hirdi.

Hareed(-ka) n. - Whisker.

Hareeddo (pl.)-Whiskers.

Hareeddo dhaadheer -Long whiskers.

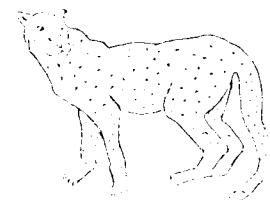
Hareer(-ta) n. - Side. Ha-reero (pl.) - Sides.

Hareerayn(-ta) n.- Sur-rounding; encircling.

Hareeree(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To encircle; to sur-round.

Waa la hareereeyey - They were surrounded.

Hareero(-ha) n.- Surround-ings.



harimacad

¹Hargab(-ka)n.- An accute cold; influenza. Hargab baa ku dhacay -He caught an influenza.

²Hargab(-bay,-btay) v.-To catch a cold.

Hargabid(-da)n.- Catching a cold.

Hargabsan adj. - Having a cold.

Hargeysa pr.n. - Hargeisa (Capital of Somaliland).

Hargo(-ha) n.pl.- See the word Harag.

harimacad

Harimacad(-ka)n.-Cheetah.

Haro(-da) n.- Lake. Hara-da ugu weyn Afrika - The largest lake in Africa.

Harooyin (pl.) - Lakes.

Haro-geesood(-da) n.- Ox-bow lake.

Harqaan(-ka) n. - Sewing machine. Harqaanno (pl.) - Sewing machines.

Harqaanle(-ha) n.-Tailor. Harqaanlayaal (pl.)- Tai-lors.

Harqaanley(-da)n.- Female tailor.

Harqad(-da) n. - Garment. Harqad yar - A small garment. Harqado (pl.) - Garments.

Harqood(-ka) n. - Yoke.

¹Harraad(-ka) n.- Thirst. Harraad bay u dhinteen - They died of thirst.

²Harraad(-day,-dday) v.- To feel thirsty.

Harraadbeel(-lay,-shay)v.- To satisfy thirst.

Harraaddan adj.- Thirsty.

Harraadi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To make thirsty.

Harraadsan adj. - Thirsty.

Harraan(-ka)n.- Scorpion. Harraanno (pl.) - Scorpions.

¹Harraati(-da) n. - Kick.

Harraati xun - A savage kick. Harraatiyo (pl.).

²Harraati(-iyey,-iday) v.- To kick. Wuu i harraati -yey - He kicked me.

Harraatigeelle(-ha) n. - Grass hopper

hawlkar

Haryub(-ta)n.- Wrinkles. Hase ahaatee conj. - How-ever.

Hase yeeshiee conj. - How-ever.

¹Hawaawi(-ga) n. - Dream.

²Hawaawi(-iyey,-iday) v.- To dream.

Haween(-ka)n.coll.-Women. Maalinta haweenka adduun -ka - International wo-men's day.

Haweeney(-da) n. - Woman. Haweeney buuran - A fat woman.

Haweenimo(-da) n.- Woman -hood.

¹Hawir(-ka) n. - Neglect.

²Hawir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To neglect.

Hawl(-sha) n. - 1. Work.

Hawl baa isaga sugeysa - He has some work to do.

2. Job. Hawl adag - A hard job. Hawl xun - An odd job. Hawl wanaagsan - A good job. Hawl xiiso leh -An interesting job.

Hawlaa guud n. - Public works. Wasaaradda hawla-ha guud - Ministry of public works.

¹Hawlgab(-ka) n.- Retire-ment.

²Hawlgab(-bay,-btay) v.- To retire.

Hawlgab ah adj.- Retired.

Hawlgeli(-iyey,-isay) v.- To put into effect.

Hawlgelin(-ta) n.-Putting into effect.

Hawlkar(-ka) n. - Hard-

hawlkar ah

working person. Hawlkar-ro (pl.).
Hawlkar ah adj.- Capable; hard-working.Qof **hawlkar ah** - A capable person.
Hawlarnimo(-da) n.- Capability.
Hawl-la' adj.- Unemployed.
Hawl-la'aan(-ta) n. - Unemployment.
Hawlyar adj. - Easy.
Hawo(-da) n.- 1. Air. Hawaada sare - Outer space.
2. Fancy. Duni hawo mii-dhan ah -A world of mere fancy.
Hawo badan adj. - Fanciful.
Hawraar(-ta) n.-Sentence; remark.
Hawaarsan adv.- Allright.
Hawshoon adj. - Busy.
Hay(-yey,-sey) v.- 1. To keep at; to hold. Cay-naanka hay - Hold the reins. 2. To detain.
Hayaan(-ka) n.- Long jour-neay.
Hayaan(-aamay,-aantay) v.-To make a long journey.
-hayaga suff.- Our. Gurya-hayaga - Our houses.
Hayb(-ta)n.- Nationality. Haybtisu waa ayo ? What is his nationality?
Haybi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To enquire; to ask.
Haybin(-ta)n.- Enquiring.
Haye interj.- Ok; yes.
Hayecshee conj.- However; but.
-hayga suff. - My.
Hayl(-ka) n.- Cardamom.

heensaysan

Hayn(-ta) n. - Keeping; holding.
Haysasho(-da) n.- Possess-ion; owning.
Hayso(-stey,-satey) v.-1. To possess. Lacag badan baan haystaa - I possess a lot of money. 2. To have.
Hebel(-ka) n.- Mr. so and so. Hebel ma aragtay ? - Have you seen Mr. so and so ?
Hee interj.- Yes, I am lis-tening.
Heed(-da) n. - Oats.
-heeda poss. adj. - her.
Heegan adj.- Alert.
Heehaab(-bay,-btay) v.-To float. Qori baa biyaha dul heehaabaya - A wood is floating on the water
Heehaabid(-da) n.- Float-ing.
Heellan adj.- 2.Interested in. Aragaaga ayaan aad ugu heellanaa - I was very much interested in seeing you.2. Obedient.
Heello(-da) n. - Type of song.
Heemi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To empty; to drink up. Wixii koobka kuugu jira ka hee -mi - Drink up what is in your cup.
-heenna poss.adj.-Our. Gur-yaheenna - Our houses.
Heensayn(-ta)n.-Saddling.
Heensaysan adj.- Saddled. Faras heensaysan - A sad-dled horse.

heense

Heense(-ha) n.- Saddle.
Heensayaal (pl.)-Saddles
Heensee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To saddle. Faraskaan heensaynayaa - I am saddleing the horse.
Heensetole(-ha) n.- Sad-dler; saddle maker. Aab -bahay waa heensetole - My father is a saddle maker. Heensetolayaal (pl.) - Saddle makers.
Heensetolid(-da) n. - Sad-dle making. Heensetolid -du waa hawl xiiso badan - Saddle making is an interesting job.
¹**Heer(-ka)** n.- 1. Level. Heer sare - Top level. Heerka biyaha - Level of the water. 2. Class. Heerar (pl.) - Classes; levels.
²**Heer(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To wound.
-heer suff. - Those.
Heeraab(-ka) n. - Keel of boat.
Heeran adj. - Seriously wounded.
Heeryesan adj. - Loaded (esp.with Heeryo). Awr heeryesan - A loaded camel.
Hees(-ta) n.- Song. Hees jacayl ah - A love song. Hees cusub - A new song. Heeso (pl.) - Songs.
²**Hees(-say,-stay)** v. - To sing. Waan heesayaa - I am singing. Heesid - singing.

helikobtar

Heesaa(-ga) n. - Singer. Heesaa caan ah - A popular singer. Heesaa fiican - A good singer. Heesaa cusub - A junior singer. **Heesid(-da)** n. - See the word ²Hees.
Heeti(-iyey,-isay) v.- To limp. Wuu heetinayaa -He is limping.
Heetin(-ta) n. - Act of limping.
Heetis(-ka) n. - Same as Heetin.
Hel(-lay,-shay) v.- 1. To receive. Taar baroordiiq ah ayuu helay - He received a condolence tele-gram. 2. To get. Shaqaan helay - I got a job. 3. To Find. Goorsheegto cusub ayuu helay - He found a new wrist watch. 4. To earn. Sideed u he-shaa waxaad ku noosha -hay ? - How do you earn your living ? 5. To gain.



helikobtar

Helid(-da) n.-1. Gaining. 2. Getting. 3. Earning. 4. Finding. 5. Receiving.
***Helikobtar(-ta)** n.- Heli-

helitaan

-copter. Helikobtarro (pl.) - Helicopters.
Helitaan(-ka) n. - Act of finding; obtaining.
Hengel(-sha) n. - Widow's weeds; mourning dress.
Hengel bay siddaa-She is in mourning.**Hengelo** (pl.)
Heshiin(-ta) n.- Reconcil -ing.
Heshiis(-ka) n.- 1. Agree -ment. 2.Reconciliation.
 3. Treaty. 4. Pact. **He -shiisyo** (pl.).
Heshiis afka ah - Verbal agreement.
Heshiis dhaqaale n.- Econo -mical agreement.
Heshiis dhaqan - Cultural agreement.
Heshiis dhaqan-dhaqaale - Cultural and economical agreement.
Heshiis dhinac keliya ah - Partial agreement.
Heshiis gaar ah - Special agreement; private agree -ment.
Heshiis gobonimo - Inde -pendence treaty.
Heshiis hoos ahaaneed -Sec -ret agreement.
Heshiis ku meelgaadh ah - Provisional agreement;in -trim agreement.
Heshiis milateri -Military agreement.
Heshiis nabadeed - Peace treaty.
Heshiis qarsoodiya -Secret treaty.
Heshiis siyaasadeed - Poli

higgaadin

-tical treaty.
Heshiisi(-iiyey,-iisey) v.- To conciliate.
Heshiisiin(-ta) n. - Con -ciliation.
¹**Hibaaq(-a)** n.- Atriovent -cular node.
²**Hibaaq** pr.n.- Name of a woman.
Hibee(-eeyey,-eysay) v. - To donate; to confer; to grant.
Hibeeyc(-ha)n.- Conferer.
Hibeyn(-ta) n.- Granting.
¹**Hibo(-da)**n.-Natural gift
²**Hibo** pr.n.- Woman's name.
Hide(-ha) n.-1. Culture.
 Wasaaradda hiddaha iyo tacliinta sare -Ministry of culture and higher education. 2. Tradition.
Hiddaha dadka Soomaali -yeed - The tradition of the Somali people.
Hidi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To grant. Waxa loo hidiyey kaalmo dhaqaale - He was granted a financial aid.
Hidin(-ta) n. - Granting.
Higaag(-ga)n.- flatulence of stomach.
Higgaad(-da)n.- Spelling. Ereygan higgaaddisu way toosan tahay - The spell -ing of this word is cor -rect.
Higgaadi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To spell. Ereygan si fii -can u higgaadi - Spell this word correctly.
Higgaadin(-ta) n.- Act of spelling.

higgaadis

Higgaadis(-ka) n. - Same as Higgaadin.
Higgasho(-da)n.-Hiccuping
Higo(-da) n.- Hiccup;hic -cough. Higgaahaysa - He has hiccoughs.
Higgood(-oodey,-ootey)v.- To hiccup. Wuu higgoona -yaa - He is hiccuping.
Hiil(-ka) n.- Being part -ial to one side.
Hiili(-iyey,-isey) v.- To be partial.
 -hiinna poss. adj.- Your. Kabahiinna - Your shoes.



hilidalge

hous. Dugaag hilicun ah - Carnivorous animals.
Hilidalge(-ha)n.- Uvula.
Hilib doofaar n.- Pork.Lug hilib doofaar ah - A leg of pork.
Hilib idaad n. - Mutton.
Garab hilib idaad ah - A shoulder of mutton.
Hibile(-ha) n.- Butcher.
Hiliblayaal (pl.) - But -chers.
Hibile(-da) n.- Female butcher. **Hibileyo** (pl.) - Female butchers.
Hilib lo'aad n. - Beef.
Hilib weyleed n. - Veal.
Hilin(-ka) n.- Road.**Hilin** toosan - A direct road.
Hilinno (pl.).
¹**Hillaac(-a)** n. - Lightning. Sida hillaca -Like lightning.
²**Hillaac(-cay,-cday)** v. - To flash.
Hilmaam(-may,-ntay) v.-To forget.
Hilmaamid(-da) n.- Forget -ting.
Hiloobid(-da) n.- Feeling homesick.
¹**Hilow(-ga)**n.- Nostalgia.
²**Hilow(-ooaney,-owdey)** v.- To feel homesick. Dalkii baan u hiloobey - I feel homesick.
Hilqad(-da) n. - Earring.
Hilqado (pl.) -Earrings.
Hilqadihi bay mid lu -misay - She lost one of her earrings.
Hilqad la'aan adj.- With-

himilo

out earring. Hilqad la'aan bay ku baxday - She went out without an earring.

Himilo(-da) n. - 1. Aim.

Himilo la'aan - Aimless;

Himilooyin (pl.) 2. Semen.

Hinaase(-ha) n. - Jealousy.

Hinaasi(-ga) n. - Jealous person.

Hinaasiya adj. - Jealous.

Say hinaasiya -A jealous husband.

Hindhis(-say,-stay) v. -

To sneeze. Adeegso masar kolkaad hindhisayso -Use a handkerchief when you are sneezing.

Hindhisid(-da) n. - Sneezing.

Hindhiso(-da) n. - Sneeze.

Hindise(-ha) n. - Suggestion. Hindisahaagu meesha -ba ma yaal -Your suggestion is out of question. Hindisayaal (pl.).

Hindi(-ga) n. - Indian.

Hindiya pr.n.- India.

Hinji(-iyey,-isay) v. - To try to lift up something heavy.

Hinjin(-ta) n. - Act of trying to lift up.

Hinjiye(-ha) n. - Lift-force.

Hinqasho(-da) n. - Act of trying to get up.

Hingo(-qaday,-qatay) v. - To try to get up.

¹Hinraag(-ga) n. - Puff; gasping.

²Hinraag(-gay,-gtay) v. -

hiyi

To puff and blow. Wuu hinraagayaa - He is puffing and blowing.

Hir(-ka) n.-1. Wave. Hirar (pl.) - Waves. Hirarka badda - Sea waves. Hirar -ka gaaggaban - Short waves. 2. Horizon.

Hiraab(-ta) n. - Meal eaten before daybreak during the month of Ramadan

Hiraabo(-btay,-batay) v. - To have a meal before daybreak.

Hirbaac(-a) n. - Waveleng

-th.



hirdi

¹Hirdi(-da) n. - Butting.

²Hirdi(-iyey,-idey) v. - To butt. Orgigii baa hirdi -yey - The billy-goat butted him.

Hirgeli(-iyey,-isay) v. - To implement. Qorshahaaga hirgeli - Implement your plan.

Hirgelin(-ta) n. - Implementation.

Hiyi(-ga) n. - Mind. Hiyigaan ku hayey - I had in mind. Hiyigaaga geli - Keep it in your mind.

hiyiwaale

Hiyiwaale(-ha) n.- Narco-tic.

Hobbobboro(-da) n. - Dolphin.

¹Hodan(-ka) n. - Wealthy person.

²Hodan pr.n.-Woman's name.

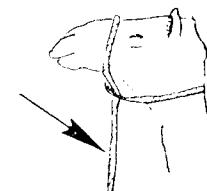
³Hodan(-dmay,-ntay) v. - To become rich.

Hodan ah adj. - Wealthy; rich. Qoys hodan ah - A rich family.

Hodannimo(-da) n. - Richness.

Hodantooyo(-da) n. - Wealth.

Hodmi(iyey,-isay) v. - To enrich; to make rich.



hoggaan(1)

Hodmin(-ta) n. - Enrichment.

Hog(-ga) n. - Hole. Hog yar - A small hole. Hogag (pl.) - Holes.

Hogee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. - To roast meat in an earthen oven.

Hogeyn(-ta) n. - Roasting

holac

meat in an earthen oven.

Hogeys(-ka) n.- Meat roasted in an earthen oven.

Hogfo(-ha) n. pl. - Same as Qallaaf. Pigeon-toes.

Hogof (sing.).

Hogof leh adj. - Pigeon-toed.

¹Hoggaami(-iyey,-isay) v. - To navigate. Hoggaamiye - Navigator.

²Hoggaami(-iyey,-isay) v. - To lead; to guide. Hoggaami awrkan - Lead this camel.

Hoggaamin(-ta) n.-1. Leading; guiding. 2. Navigating.

Hoggaamiye(-ha) n.-1. Leader; guide. 2. Chairman.

3. See the word ¹Hoggaami

Hoggaammo(-da) n.-See the word Hoggaan.

Hoggaan(-ka) n.- 1. Halter for a camel. 2. Director. 3. Leadership.

Hoggaammo (pl.).

Hogol(-sha) n. - Saturated cloud.

Hohob(-ta) n.-1. Type of a tree. 2. The fruit of the Hohob tree.

Hoji(-iyey,-isay) v. - To drawl. Hadalkuu hojiyaa - He drawls.

Hojin(-ta) n. - Drawling.

¹Holac(-a) n. - Flame.

²Holac(-lcay,-cdey) v. -

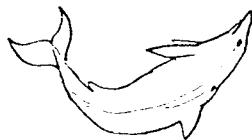
To burst into flames.

Warqaadii baa holcay -

The papers burst into flames.

holci

Holci(-iyey,-isey) v.-To inflame.
 Holli(-iyey,-isey) v.-To try; to attempt. Hollid - Trying.
 Hollin(-ta) n. - Trial.
 Hollob(-ka) n.- Dandruff.
 Honog(-ga) n.- Vr. of Hu-nug. Nose bleeding.
 Hoobaan(-ta) n. - Ripe fruit. Hoobaan macaan - Luscious fruit.



hoonbaro

Hoobad(-ka) n. - Slope.
 Hoobal(-ka) n. - Artiste; professional singer. Hoo-baloo (pl.) - Artistes.
 -hooda poss. adj. - Their.
 -hoodii pron. - Theirs.
¹Hoodo(-da) n.- Luck. Hoo-do badan - Lucky. Qof hoodo badan - A lucky person.
²Hoodo pr. n. - Woman's name.
¹Hoog(-ga) n. - Disaster.
²Hoog(-gey,-gtey) v. - To suffer disaster.
 Hool(-lay,-shay) v. - To cut hair badly.
 Hoolan adj.- Badly shaved.
 Hoolato(-da) n.- Type of hair disease.

hoos u dheer

Hoonbaro(-da) n.-Dolphin.
 Hoonbarooyin (pl.) - Dol-phins.
 Hoori(-iyey,-isey) v.- To distil. Biyo la hooriyey - Distilled water.
 Hooring(-ta) n. - Distilling.
 Hoorri(-ga) n.- Silly person. Hoorriyo (pl.).
 Hoorri ah adj.- Silly. Wiil hoorri ah - A silly boy.
¹Hoos(-ka) n.-1. Shade. Geed hoos leh - A shady tree.
 2. Shadow. Hoosas (pl.).
²Hoos(-ta) n.- Bottom; low-er part.
³Hoos adv.- 1. Down. Hoos u deg - Go down stairs.
 2. Under. Geedka hoos fadhiiso - Sit under the tree. 3. Low. Hoos u hadal - Speak in low tones.
 Hoosayn(-ta) n.- 1. State of being inferior. 2. Being below.
 Hooseeya adj.- Lower. Iib-ka ugu hooseeya - The lowest selling price.
⁴Hooseeye(-ha) n.- Denominator.
 Hoosiis(-ka) n.-Temporary shade.
 Hoosjooge(-ha) n.- Assistant; helper. Hoosjooga-yaal (pl.) - Assistants; helpers.
 Hooso(-da) n. - Workshop. Hoosooyin (pl.) - Workshops.
 Hoos u dheer adj. - Very deep. Ceel hoos u dheer

hoos-u-dhig

- A very deep well.
 Hoos-u-dhig(-gay,-gtay) v.- To lower. Calanka hoos -u-dhig ! - Lower the flag ! Calankii baa hoos loo dhigay -The flag was lowered.
 Hoos-u-hadal(-dlay,-shay) v.- To speak in a low tone. Hoos bay u hada -shay - She spoke in a low tone.
 Hoos-u-rid(-day,-ddey) v.- To devalue;to devalue.
 Hooto(-da) n. - 1. Small spear. 2. Female that does not produce much milk. Hootooyin (pl.).
 Hooy(-ga) n.-Home; house. Hooyga ardayda - Hostel.
 Hooy la' - Homeless.
 Hooy la' adj. - See the word Hooy.
 Hooy la'aan(-ta) n.- Homelessness.
 Hooyo(-da) n.- Mother. Af -ka hooyo - Mother tongue. Hooyadey - My mother. Dhulkayga hooyo - My mother country. Nimaan hadlin hooyadii qadisay - He who does not ask for, even his mother gives nothing. Hooyo oo kale - Motherlike. Hooyoooyin (pl.) - Mothers. Hooyo la' adj.-Motherless. Inan hooyo la' - A motherless girl.
 Hooyola'aan(-ta) n.-State of being motherless.
 Hooyonimo(-da) n.- Mother

-hood.
 Hor adv.- In front of. Gu-riiga hor joogso - Stand in front of the house.
 Horaad(-ka) n.-One of the front teats of a she-camel. Horaaddo (pl.) - Front teats.
 Hordhac(-a) n. - Introduc-tion; forward. Hodhaca buugga - Introduction of the book. Hordhacyo (pl.).
 Hordhalad(-ka) n.- Eldest child. Hordhaladyo (pl.).
¹Hore adv.- 1. Early. Hore u seexo - Go to bed early. 2. Before. Hore u di -yaar garow - Get ready before hand. 3. Last. Ha -been hore - Last night. Gugii hore - Last year or last spring. 4. Ahead. Hore u mar -Go on ahead.
²Hore adj.- Former. Madax -weynihii hore - The former president. Ninkeedii hore - Her former hus-band.
 Horeyba adv. - Already.
⁴Horgale(-ha) n.- Coeffi-cient.
 Horjooge(-ha) n. - Group leader. Horjoogayaal (pl.) - Group leaders.
 Horjoogso(-saday,-satay) v.- To stop; to hinder.
 Waa nala horjoogsaday - We were stopped.
 Horkac(-cay,-cday) v.- To guide; to lead. Kuma ayaa idin horkacayey ? - Who was leading you ?

horkace

Horkace(-ha) n. - Guide; leader.
Hormari(-iyey,-isay) v. - To pay in advance.
Hormo(-da) n. - A group of animals made ready to be taken to the water -ing trough.
Hormoode(-ha) n.- Dean.
 Hormoodaha Jaamacadda - The dean of the Universi -ty. Hormoodnimo - Dean-ship.
Hormuud(-ka) n.- Leader.
Horor(-ka) n.- Beast of prey.
Horor(-ray,-rtay) v.- To assail; to attack; to prey on. Hororid -Attack -ing.
Horrain(-ta) n. - Being first.
Horraysii(-iiyey,-iisey) v - To give priority.
Horraysiin(-ta) n.-Giving priority.
Horree(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- 1. Be in the front. 2.To be first.
Horreeya adj. - First.
Horseed(-ka) n. - Van- guard.
Horseed(-day,-dday) v. - To pioneer; to lead.
Horseedid(-da) n.-Pioneer -ing; leading.
Horta adv. - First. Horta buuggaa i sii - Give me that book first.
Horteed adv. - Ago. Dhawr daqiqo horteed - A few minutes ago.

hub

Horudhalow(-ga) n.- False labour.
Horumar(-ka) n.- Develop -ment; advance;prograss.
Horumar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To advance; to make pro- gress.
Horumaray adj.- Developed. Dalalka horumaray - The developed countries.
Horumari(-iyey,-isay) v.- To develop; to improve.
Horumarin(-ta) n.-Develop -ing.
Horusocod(-ka) n. - Pro- gress.
Horusocod ah adj. - Pro- gressive.Talis horusocod ah - A progressive re- gime.
Horuudhig(-gay,-gtay) v.- To antedate.
Horyaal(-ka) n.- Champion Horyaalka qaranka - Na- tional champion.
Horyaalnimo(-da) n.- Cham -pionship.
Hoyasho(-da) n. - Going home.
Hoyo(-ydey,-yatey) v.- To go home. Hore ayuu u hoy -dey - He went home ear -ly.
Hu(-ga) n. - Clothes. Hu ma haysto - I have no clothes.
Hub(-ka) n. - 1. Weapons. Hub cusub - Modern weap- ons. Hubka culus - Heavy weapons. Hubka fududu - light weapons. Hubka ha- lista ah - Nuclear weap

hubqaad

-ons. 2. Arms. Hubka yar -yar - Light arms.
Hubqaad(-ka) n. - Style. Hubqaad leh - Stylish.
Hubsximo(-da) n. - Check- ing.
Hubso(-saday,-satay) v. - To make sure; to check. Hubso ! - Check it !
Hud(-da) n. - Hernia.
Huduf(-ka) n. - Sardine.
Huf(-fay,-ftay) v.-To win -now. Hufan - Winnowed. Hadhuudh hufan - Winnow- ed grains.
Hufan adj. - See the word Huf.
Hulluuq(-a) n.- Careless sewing.
Hulluuq(-qay,-qday) v. - To sew badly.
Hulluuqan adj.-Badly sewn.
Hummaaq(-ga) n. - Image. Hummaaq been ah -A false image.
Hun(-ka) n.- Ragged cloth -es. Human (pl.).
Hungo(-da) n.. Disappoint -ment.
Hungow(-ooaney,-owdewy) v.- To be disappointed.
Hunguri(-ga) n.-1.Throat. Hunguriqa qabo -Grip him by the throat. Hunguriyo (pl.). 2. (anat.) Oeso -phagus. 3. Greed.
Hunguriqa cad n.- Trachea; windpipe.
Hunguri weyn adj.- Greedy.
Hunguufti(-da) n. 1. Pond that does not hold water for a long period.

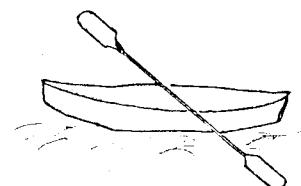
2. Barren woman.
Hungaac(-cay,-cday) v.-To vomit. Way hunqaacd day - She vomited.
Hungaacid(-da) n.- Vomit- ing.
Hunqaaco(-da) n.- Vomit- ing. Hunqaaco ayaa i hay -sa - I feel like vomit- ing.
Hunug(-ga)n.-Vr.of Honog.
Hur(-ray,-rtay) v.-To sac -rifice. Nolasheedii bay isaga u hurtay -She sac- rificed her life to him.
Wax badan buu ii huray - He made many sacrifices for me.
Hurdi(-ga) n.- Yellow col -our.
Hurdi ah adj. - Yellow. Shaadh hurdi ah - A yel- low shirt. Midab hurdi ah - A yellow colour.
Hurdo(-da) n.-1.Sleep.Ki- niinka hurdada -Sleeping bill. Wuu hurdo fudud ya hay -He is a light sleep -er. Qofka kiiyoo hurda socda - Sleepwalker. Hur -duu la dhacay - He fell asleep. 2. Bedroom. Hur- dooyin (pl.) - Bedrooms.
Hurdo la' adj.- Sleepless.
Hurdo la'aan(-ta) n.- In- somina; sleeplessness.
Hurdeysan adj. - Asleep.
Hurguf(-fey,-ftey) v.- To dust. Hurgufid -Dusting.
Huri(-iyey,-isay) v. - to kindle.
Hurid(-da)n.-Sacrificing.

hurin

Hurin(-ta) n. - 1. (army) Platoon. 2. Kindling.
 Huruud(-da) n. - Saffron; yellow colour.
 Huruud ah adj. - Yellow. Shaadh huruud ah - A yellow shirt.
 Huruuf(-fey,-ftey) v.- To glare at. Way i huruuftey - She glared at me.
 Huryo(-da) n.- Tick bird. Huryooyin (pl.) - Tick birds.
 Hus ! interj. - Shut up !
 Huubo(-da) n.-Dregs;lees. Huubada khamriga - Dregs of beer.
 Huudhi(-ga) n. - Canoe. Huudhi yar - A small Canoe. Huudhiyo (pl.) - Canoes.
 Huunyo(-da) n. - Chicken louse.
 Huur(-ka) n.-1. Humidity. 2. Stuffy place.
 Huur ah adj. - 1. Humid. 2. Stuffy.
 •Huurbeeg(-ga) n.- Hydro-metre.
¹Huuri(-ga) n. - Vr. of

huwo

Huudhi. Huuriyo (pl.).
²Huuri(-iyey,-isey) v.-To make (a room) stuffy.
 Huuro(-da) n. - Tartar.
 Huwan adj.- Covered with cloth.
 Huwasho(-da) n. - Act of covering oneself with a cloth.



huudhi

Huwi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To cover someone with a cloth.
 Huwin(-ta) n.- Act of covering someone with a cloth.
 Huwo(-wadey,-watey) v.-To cover yourself with a cloth.

huwo

I - 1. The tenth letter of the Somali alphabet.
 2. Short vowel. 3. pron. me.

Ib(-ta) n.-1. Nipple; papilla. 2. Small hole on the nipple. **Ibo** (pl.) - Nipples; small holes.

Ibi(-da) n. - Vr. of **Abi**. placenta; afterbirth.

Ibleys(-ka) n.- Devil;satan. **Ibleysyo** (pl.).

Ibo(-ha) n.pl.- See the word **Ib**.

Ibo-barar(-ka) n.- Papilloma.

Ibo-goyn(-ta) n. - Papilectomy.

Ibo-toosin(-ta) n.- Thele-plasty.

Ibo-xanuun(-ka) n.- Thelitis; papillitis.

Ibtilayn(-ta) n. - Spoiling; corrupting.

Ibtilee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To spoil; to corrupt.

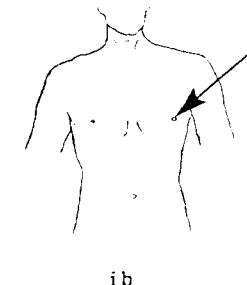
Ibtiloobey adj. - Spoiled; corrupted.

-id suff.- -ing. Eg. **Cunid** - Eating. **Cabbid** - Drink -ing.

***Idaacad(-da)** n. - Radio station; broadcasting station. **Idaacado** (pl.)

- Radio stations.
Idaad(-da) n. - Fishing line. **Idaado** (pl.) - Fishing lines.

¹**Idan(-ka)** n. - Incense-burner. **Idanno** (pl.) - Incense-burners.



ib

²**Idan(-dmay,-dantay)** v. - To permit. **Haddii Eebbe idmo** - If God willing.

Idhi (pt. of **Dheh**) - Said. **Waxaan idhi** - I said.

Idiin(-ta) n. - Leather.

¹**Idil** adj.-1. Whole. **Maalin idil** - A whole day. 2. Entire; intact.

²**Idil** pr.n.- Woman's name.

Idinka pron.- You.

Idinla pron.- With you. **Way**

idlaad

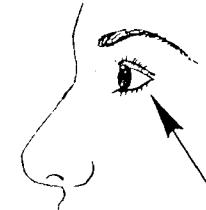
idinla joogayaan - They are staying with you.
Idlaad(-aaday,-aatay) v.-
 Be over. Waa idlaad - It is all up.
Idlaansho(-ha) n.- Coming to an end.
Idlay(-ta) n.- Finishing; getting through.
Idlee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.-
 To finish up. Hadhimadaa -da idlee - Finish up your lunch.
Ido(-ha) n.coll.- Sheep. Tiro ido ah - Hundred heads of sheep.
Ido-dhiqid(-da) n.- Sheep breeding.
If(-ka) n. - 1. Light. If xoog leh - A powerful light. 2. World.
If-dayaxeed(-ka) n.- Moon light.
If-maalmeed(-ka) n.- Daylight.
Ifi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To illuminate; to light up; to brighten.
Ifid(-da) n.- Giving light to.
Ifin(-ta) n.- Act of light -ing up.
Iftiimi(-iyey,-isay) v. -
 To shed light on; to light up; illuminate.Qor -raxdu dunida ayay iftii -misaa - The sun lights up the earth.
¹**Iftiin(-ka) n. -** Light. Iftiin dinniq ah -A dim light.
²**Iftiin(-iimay,-iintay) v.**

iil

- To give light.
Igaar(-ka) n.- Young boy. Igaarro (pl.) - Young boys.
Ii - 1.Long vowel. 2.Pron. me. Ii kaalay - Come to me.
Iib(-ka) n.- Sale. Baabuur -kani waa iib - This car is for sale.
Iibgal adj. - Sellable.
Iibgee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.-
 To sell.
Iibi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To sell. Iibin - Selling.
Iibin(-ta) n. - See the word Iibi.
Iibiye(-ha) n. - Seller. Iibiyayaal (pl.) - Sellers.
Iibsade(-ha) n. - Buyer.
Iibsadayaal(pl.)-Buyers.
Iibsasho(-da) n. - Act of buying.
Iibshe(-ha) n. - Seller.
Iibsi(-ga) n. - Buying.
Iibso(-sadey,-satey) v. -
 To buy; to purchase. Fa -toorad ayaan iibsaday - I bought a small car.
¹**Iid(-da) n.-** 1. Religious festival. 2. Bairam. Iid -da Rabadaan - The lesser bairam. Iidda Arrafo - Corban bairam or Great -er bairam. Iido (pl.) - Religious festivals.
²**Iid(-dey,-ddey) v. -** To celebrate.
Iidheh(-da) n.- Advertise -ment.
Iil(-ka) n.- Grave-niche.

iimaan

Iilal (pl.).
^{*}**Iimaan(-ka) n. -** Faith; belief.
^{*}**Iimaandarro(-da) n.-**Faith -lessness.
^{*}**Iimaanxumo(-da) n.-**Faith -lessness.
Iimo(-ha) n. - Plural of Iin.
Iin(-ta) n.- 1. Defect. 2. Significant mark on the face; peculiarity.
^{*}**Ikhtiyaar(-ka)n.-** Choice
¹**Il(-sha) n.-** Eye. Il iyo baal isuma keenin - I couldn't sleep a wink. Indho (pl.) - Eyes.



il(1)

²**Il(-sha) n. -** Husk.
³**Il(-sha) n. -** Spring. Il biyo ah - Spring of water.Ilo (pl.)-Springs.
Ilaa prep.- Up to;untill. Ilaa iyo haddeer - Up to now.
^{*}**Ilaah(-a) n.-** God; Lord.
^{*}**Ilaahnimo(-da) n.-** State of being God.
Ilaal(-ka) n.- 1.Picquet. 2. Sentinel; sentry. Nin -kani waa ilaal - This man is sentinel.

ilbidhiq

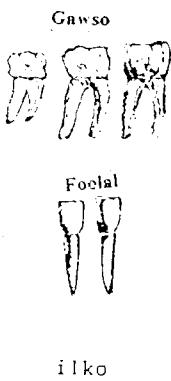
Ilaalayn(-ta) n.- Observa -tion.
Ilaalee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To observe.
Ilaali(-iyey,-isay) v.-To look after; to guard; to protect.
Ilaalin(-ta) n.- Looking after; protection.
Ilaalis(-ka) n.- Act of looking after.
Ilaaliye(-ha) n.- Protect -or; watchman; guard; care taker.Ilaaliyayaal (pl.) - Watchmen; protec -tors; guards.
Ilaaliyeha jeelka n.- War -den.
Ilaxidh(-ka) n.- A piece of cloth used to divide a room; room-divider.
Ilays(-ka) n. - Beam of light.
¹**Ilbax(-a) n.-** Civilized person.
²**Ilbax** adj.- Civilized.Il -bax maaha - He is a green corn.
³**Ilbax(-xay,-xday) v.-**To become civilized.
Ilbax ah adj.- Civilized.
Ilbaxnimo(-da) n.- Civil -ization.
Ilbixi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To civilize.
Ilbixid(-da) n.-Becoming civilized.
Ilbixin(-ta) n. - Making someone civilized.
Ilbidhiq(-da) n. - Blink of an eye; twinkle of an eye.

ildaran

Ildaran adj. - Seriously ill. **Wuu ildaranyahay** - He is seriously ill.
Ildarraan(-ta) n. - State of being seriously ill.
¹**Ilduuf(-ka)** n. - Missing a chance in a game.
²**Ilduuf(-fay,-ftay)** v. - To miss a chance (in a game).
Ilduufi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To cause to miss.
Ilee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To cast an evil eye on someone.
Iley(-ga) n. - One-eyed person.
Ilgoon(-ka) n. - Eye-socket.
Ilig(-ga) n. - Tooth. Ilko (pl.) - Teeth. Ilko carrureed - Milk teeth. Il-kaha la sameeyo - False teeth; artificial teeth.
Iliilad(-da) n. - Water course. Iliilado (pl.) - Water courses.
Ili-ku-wareertay(-da) n. - Infinity.
Iljebi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To wink. **Way ii iljebisey** - She winked at me. U il jebi - Give a hint by the eye.
Ilkacarruureed(-da) n. - Vr. of Ilko-carrureed.
Ilkahagaajin(-ta) n. - Vr. of Ilko-hagaajin.
Ilkahagaajiye(-ha) n. - Vr. of Ilko-hagaajiye.
Ilkala' adj. - Vr. of Ilko-la'.

ilko la'aan

Ilkala'aan(-ta) n. - Vr. of Ilko-la'aan.
Ilkasaarid(-da) n. - Vr. of Ilko-saarid.
Ilkaxanuun(-ka) n. - Vr. of Ilko-xanuun.
Ilkaysasho(-da) n. - Teeth -ing.



ilko-raaran

Ilko-raaran adj. - Snaggle-toothed.
Ilko-saarid(-da) n. - Extraction of teeth.
Ilkuuhu joogaa adj. - Full.
Illasho(-da) n. - Putting on shoes.
Illaw(-ga) n. - One-eyed person.
¹**Illin(-ka)** n. - Entrance.
Illimmo or **Illinno** (pl.)
²**Illin(-ta)** n. - Tears.
Illo(-laday,-latay) v. - To put shoes on. Kabahaaga illo - Put your shoes on.
Illoobid(-da) n. - Forgett -ing.
Illoow(-oobey,-oowdewy) v. - To forget. Magaceedii baan illoobey - I forgot her name. Ha illoobin ! - Don't forget it !
Illow(-ga) n. - Forgetting.
Illossii(-iify,-iisey) v. - To make someone to forget.
Illossiin(-ta) n. - Causing someone to forget.
Ilmaabtiyo(-da) n. - Cousins (children of mater -nal uncle or pat.aunt).
Ilmaadeerro(-da) n. - Cousins (children of pater -nal uncle).
Ilmagaleen(-ka) n. - Vr. of Ilmo-galeen.
Ilmarogasho(-da) n. - Vr. of Ilmo-rogasho.
Ilmasideen(-ka) n. - Vr. of Ilmo-sideen.
Ilmayn(-ta) n. - Weeping.
Ilmee(-eeyey,-eysay) v. -

immisa

To burst into tears. **Way ilmeysay** - She burst into tears.
¹**Ilmo(-da)** n. - Tear. Ilmo ayaa indheeeda isku soo taagtey - Her eyes were filled with tears. Sunta dadka kaga ilmeysiisa - Tear gas.
²**Ilmo(-ha)** n. - Baby; infant. Ilmihiibay iska dishey - She committed an abortion.
Ilmo-galeen(-ka) n. - Womb.
Ilmo-galeenno (pl.) - Wombs.
Ilmo-rogasho(-da) n. - Movement of the child in the womb.
Ilmo-sideen(-ka) n. - Womb.
Ilmo-sideenno (pl.) - Wombs.
Ilgoodh(-a) n. - Corner of the eye.
Imaansho(-ha) n. - Arrival.
Imaanshahaygii - On my arrival.
Imaatin(-ka) n. - Arrival.
Imaatinkeedii - On her arrival.
Immika adv. - Now; just now.
Immikuu tegeyaa - He is leaving just now.
Imminka adv. - Vr. of **Immi -ka**.
Immisa ? adv. - 1. How long.
Immisa ayaad halkan joog -tey ? - How long have you been here ? 2. How much ? **Immisa ayaad iguleedahay** ? - How much do I owe you ? 3. For asking

immisa jir

time. **Waa immisadii** ? - What time is it ?
Immisa jir ? adv.-How old.
Immisa jir baad tahay ? - How old are you ?
¹**Imtixaan(-ka)** n.- Vr. of ¹**Itixaan**. **Imtixaanno** (pl.) - Examinations.
²**Imtixaan(-nay,-ntay)** v.- Vr. of ²**Itixaan**. To examine.
In(-ta) n. - Part; piece.
In yar - A small piece or very few.
In conj. - That.
-in suff. - Negative end -ing for verbs.
¹**Ina** - Son of. **Ina Maxamed** - Son of Mohamed or Moha -med's son.
²**Ina** - Daughter of. **Ina Cali** - Daughter of Ali or Ali's daughter.
¹**Inaabti(-ga)** n. - Son of one's paternal aunt or maternal uncle. **Inaabti-gay** - Son of my paternal aunt or son of my maternal uncle. **Inaabtiyo** (pl.) - Sons of one's paternal aunt or maternal uncle.
²**Inaabti(-da)** n.- Daughter of one's paternal aunt or maternal uncle. **Inaabtiday** - Daughter of my paternal aunt or maternal uncle. **Inaabtiyo** (pl.) - Daughters of one -'s paternal aunt or maternal uncle.
¹**Inaadeer(-ka)** n.- Son of

indhadaraandar

one's paternal uncle.
²**Inaadeer(-ta)** n.- Daughter of one's paternal uncle.
Inaadeerro(-da) n.- Pl.of ¹**Inaadeer** and ²**Inaadeer**. Sons or daughters of one -'s paternal uncle.
¹**Inan(-ka)** n. 1. Boy. **Wa-xay leedahay laba inan iyo gabadh** - She has two boys and a girl. **Inankaad abtiga ama adeerka u ta-hay** - Nephew. 2. Son. **Inankayga** - My son. **In-nammo** (pl.) - Boys;sons.
²**Inan(-ka)** n.- (anat.) Pupil of the eye.
³**Inan(-ta)** n. - 1. Girl.
2. Daughter. **Inanteeda** - Her daughter. **Inan qaangaadh ah** - A pubescent girl.
Inannimo(-da) n.- 1. Boyhood. 2. Girlhood.
In badan adv.- For a long time. **Cali in badan buu bukay** - Ali has been ill for a long time.
Indha'adag adj. - Vr. of Indho-adag.
¹**Indhabeel(-ka)** n.- Vr.of ¹**Indho-beel**.
²**Indhabeel(-lay,-shay)** v. - Vr. of ²**Indho-beel**.
Indhacagaarshe(-ha) n. - Vr. of Indho-cagaarshe.
Indhacaseeye(-ha) n.- Vr. of Indho-caseeye.
¹**Indhadaraandar(-ka)** n. - Vr. of ¹**Indho-daraandar**.
²**Indhadaraandar(ray,-rtay)**

indhafiiqan

v.- Vr. of ²**Indho-daraan -dar**.
Indhafiiqan adj. - Vr. of Indho-fiiqan.
Indhagashi(-ga) n.- Vr.of Indho-gashi.
Indha-indhayn(-ta) n.- Vr. Indho-indhayn.
Indha-isdhaafsan n.- Vr.of Indho-isdhaafsan.
Indha-isdhaafsan leh adj.- Vr. of Indho-isdhaafsan leh.
Indhakuul(-sha) n.- Vr.of Indho-kuul.
Indhakuulasho(-da) n.- Vr. of Indho-kuulasho.
Indhakuulo(-shay,-latay) v.- Vr. of Indhokuulo.
Indhala' adj.- Vr.of Indho -la'.
Indhala'aan(-ta) n. - Vr. of Indho-la'aan.
¹**Indhasaab(-ka)** n. - Vr. of ¹**Indho-saab**.
²**Indhasaab(-bay,-btay)** v.- Vr. of ²**Indho-saab**.
Indhasaabban adj. - Vr. of Indho-saabban.
Indhasarcaad(-ka) n.- Vr. of Indho-sarcaad.
Indhasarcaadi(-iyey,isay) v.-Vr.of Indho-sarcaadi.
¹**Indhashareer(-ka)** n.- Vr. of ¹**Indho-shareer**.
²**Indhashareer(-ray,-rtay)** v.-Vr.of ²**Indho-shareer**.
Indhashareeran adj.- Vr.of Indho-shareeran.
Indhashareerid(-da) n.-Vr. of Indho-shareerid.
Indhatir(-ray,-rtay) v. -

indho-fiignaan

Vr. of Indho-tir.
Indhaxanuun(-ka) n. - Vr. of Indho-xanuun.
¹**Indhaxidh(-ka)** n.- Vr.of ¹**Indho-xidh**.
²**Indhaxidh(-dhay,-dhdhay)** v.- Vr. of ²**Indho-xidh**.
Indhaxidhan adj.- Vr. of Indho-xidhan.
Indhaxidhid(-da) n. - Vr. of Indho-xidhid.
Indhayaqaan(-ka) n. - Vr. of Indho-yagaan.
Indheergarato(-da) n.- In -telligentsia.
Indho(-ha) n.pl.- See the word ¹**Il**.
Indho-adag adj.-Shameless. Qof indho-adag - A shame -less person.
¹**Indho-beel(-ka)** n.-Blind -ness.
²**Indho-beel(-lay,-shay)** v. - To go blind. **Wuu indho -beelay** - He has gone blind.
Indho-cagaarshe(-ha) n. - Jaundice.
Indho-caseeye(-ha) n.-Yel -low skin; jaundice.
¹**Indho-daraandar(-ka)** n.- Dazzle.
²**Indho-daraandar(ray,rtay)** v.- To dazzle. **Qorraxdii bay ku indho-daraandar-tay** - The sun dazzled her.
Indho-fiiqan adj. - Keen -eyed; lynx-eyed; keen -sighted; sharp-sighted.
Indho-fiignaan(-ta) n. - Keen-sightedness.

indho-firqoon

Indho-firqoon adj.- Keen-sighted; sharp-eyed; Keen-eyed; lynx-eyed.
 Indho-firqoonaan(-ta) n.- Keen-sightedness.
 Indho-gashi(-ga) n.- 1.Eye-glass; spectacle. 2.Goggles. Indho-gashiyo (pl.)- Eye-glasses; spec-tacles.
 Indho-indhayn(-ta) n.- Feasibility study.
 Indho isdhaafsan n.-Squit.
 Indho-isdhaafsan leh adj. Squit-eyed.
 Indho-kuul(-sha) n.- Powder of antimony; Kohl.
 Indho-kuulasho(-da) n.- painting the eyes with antimony.
 Indho-kuulo(-shay,-latay) v. - To paint the eyes with antimony.
 Indho-la' adj.- Blind. Qof indho la' - A blind person.
 Indho-la'aan(-ta) n.-Blind-ness.
 Indhoole(-ha) n. - Blind man. Indhoolayaal (pl.) - Blind men.
¹Indho-saab(-ka) n.-Blind-fold.
²Indho-saab(-bay,-btay) v. - To blindfold.
 Indho-saabban adj. - Blind-folded.
 Indho-saabid(-da) n.-Blind-folding.
¹Indho-sarcaad(-ka) n. - Fascination.
²Indho-sarcaadi(iyey,isay)

injir

v. - To fascinate.
¹Indho-shareer(-ka) n. - Veil.
²Indho-shareer(-ray,rtay) v. - To veil.
 Indho-shareeran adj.- Veil-ed.
 Indho-shareerid(-da) n. - Veiling.
 Indho-tir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To blind. Qaraxii baa na indho-tiray - The explosion blinded us.
 Indho-xanuun(-ka) n.- Eye -disease.
¹Indho-xidh(-ka) n.-Blind-fold.
²Indho-xidh(-dhay,dhdhay) v.- To blindfold.
 Indho-xidhan adj.- Blind-folded.
 Indho-xidhid(-da) n.-Blind-folding.
 Indho-yaqaan(-ka) n.- Eye -specialist.
^{*}Ingiriis(-ka) n.- 1. Eng-lishman. 2. Great Britain; England; United Kingdom.
^{*}Ingiriisi(-da) n. - English language .
^{*}Ingiriisi adj.- English. Af Ingiriisi - English language.
^{*}Ingiriisee(-eeyey,eysay) v.- To anglicize.
 Iniin(-ta) n. - Seed.
 Iniinyo (pl.) - Seeds.
^{*}Injiil(-ka) n. - The Old Testament; the Gospel.
 Injir(-ta) n.- Louse.
 Injiro (pl.) - Lice.

injireysi

Injireysi(-ga) n.- Pedicul-losis.
 Injirle adj. - 1. Lousy.
 2. Dirty.
 Injirtalyaani(-da) n.- Pe-diculus pubis; crab lice.
 Inkastoo conj. - Although.
 Inkastoon(inkasta + oon) - Although I
 Inna prep.- Nothing.
 Innaga pron.- We; us.
 Innammo(-da) n.pl. - See the word ¹Inan.
¹Inta prep.- During. Inta uu joogo - During his presence.



injir

²Inta conj.- While. Inta uu maqanyahay - While he is out.
 Intaa n.- That amount;That much.
 Intaad (inta + aad) - As long as you. Intaad noo -shahay - As long as you live.
 Intaadan(inta + aadan) - Before you (go, do,eat, etc.).

irbad

Intaan (inta + aan) - As long as I . Intaan noo -lahay - As long as I live.
 Intaas n. - That much.
 Intabadan adv.- Mostly;com-monly.



irbado

Intaynu (inta + aynu) - Till we. Intaynu dib u kulmidoonno - Till we meet again.

Intee adv. - 1. Where. 2. How long. 3. How much.

Intii badhkeed - Half as much again. Intii badh-keed i sii - Give me half as much again.

Intii in leeg - As much again. Intii in leeg sii -Give him as much again.

Intiisii - His share. Intii -sii geysey - He has shot his bolt. Intii -sii sii - Give him his share.

Intuu (inta + uu) -While he is.

Intuusan (inta + uusan)- Before he shall not....

Irbad(-da) n.- 1. Needle. Daloolka irbadda - Eye

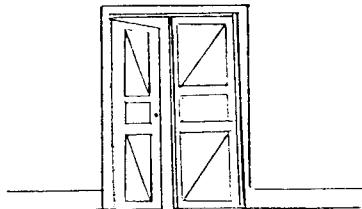
irbadayn

of the needle. 2. Inject -ion. Irbado (pl.) -Need -les; injections.

Irbadayn(-ta) n.- Injecting.

Irbadee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To inject.

Irfi(-ga) n. - Wooden plough.



irrid

Irrid(-da) n. - 1. Door. Irridda xidh - Close the door. Irridda garaac - Knock at the door. Irrid -da dambe-The back door. 2. Entrance.Irrido (pl.)

Isaga pron.- He. Isaga ayaa iga xoolo badan - He is better off than I am.

Isasudh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. - To interconnect.

Isasudhan adj. - Interconnected.

Isbahaysi(-ga) n. - Alliance. Isbahaysigii Ingiriiska iyo Faransiiska - The Anglo-French alliance.

isdaadraaci

¹Isbar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To present (to);to introduce someone to another.

²Isbar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To teach yourself (something) without a tutor.

¹Isbardashig(-ga) n.- Comparison.

²Isbardashig(-gay,-gtay) v. - To compare.

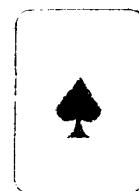
Isbarbarordid(-da) n.-Run -ning neck and neck.

¹Isbeddel(-ka) n.-Change.

²Isbeddel(-lay,-shey) v.- To change one's mind. Waan isbeddelay -I changed my mind.

Isbig(-ga) n. - Spade.

Isbukeysi(-iyyey,-iisey) v.- To malinger. Ha is -bukeysiinin -Don't malin -ger. Isbukeysiye -Malin -gerer.



isbig

Isbur(-iyey,-isay) v.-To contradict.

Isburin(-ta) n. - Contradiction.

Isdaadraaci (-iyey,-isay)

isdabajoog

v. - To be with the current.

¹Isdabajoog(-ga) n.-State of being continuous.

²Isdabajoog(-ghey,-gtey) v. - To go in single file.

Isdabajooga adj.- Continuous.

Isdhaafso (-saday,-satay) v. - To cross (legs). Lugaha isdhaafso - Cross your legs.

Isdhacsii (-iyyey,-iisey) v.- To convince oneself.

Isdhal(-lay,-shay) v.- To multiply. Isdhaleen - Multiplied.

Isdhalid(-da) n.-Multiplying.

Isdhallinyarayn(-ta) n. - Rejuvenation.

Isdhallinyaree(-yey,aysay) v. - To rejuvenate; to look young again.

Isdhib(-bey,-btey) v.-To surrender; to give in. Afduubayaashii waxaannu kula talinnay inay is -dhibaan - We advised the hijackers to surrender themselves.

Isdhibe(-ha) n. - Surrenderer.

Isdhibid(-da) n.-Surrendering.

Isdhimid(-da) n.- Decreasing.

Isdhin(-imay,-ntay) v.-To diminish.

Isdhirbaax(-xay,-xdhay) v. - To slap one'self.

Isdhis(-ka) n.- Make up.

isgoys

Isdhuub(-bay,-btay) v.-To be on diet. Waan isdhuubayaa - I am on a diet.

Isdhuubid(-da) n. - Being on diet.

Isdiidsii (-iyyey,-iisey) v. - To ignore. Waan isdiidsiiyey - I ignored him.

¹Isdil(-ka) n. - Suicide.

²Isdil(-iley,-ishey) v.-To commit suicide. Wuu isdilay - He committed suicide.

Isdilid(-da) n.- Committing suicide.

Isgaabi(-iyey,-isay) v.-To cower. Isgaabi ! - Cower down !

Isgaadhsii(-iyyey,-iisey) v.- To communicate; to exchange information.

Isgaadhsiin(-ta) n.- Communication.

Isgaashaanbuuraysi(-ga) n. - Alliance. Isgaashaanbuuraysigii Ingiriiska iyo Faransiiska -The Anglo-French alliance.

Isgarabsi(-ga) n. - Solidarity.

Isgarasho(-da) n.- 1.Self -affirmation. 2. Act of knowing one another.

Isgiriirixi (-iyey,-iisey) v.- To scowl; to put on a frowning look.

Isgod(-day,-ddey) v. - To bow; to bend; to stoop.

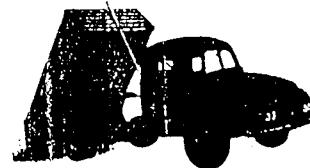
Isgodid(-da) n. - Bowing down.

Isgoys(-ka) n.- Intersect

isha

-ion.
Isha n. - The eye.
Isha birteeda n. - Eyeball.
Is-haysasho(-da) n. - Cohesion.
Isir(-ka) n. - 1. Origin; root. 2. Factor.
¹**•Isirraadi(-iyey,-isay)** v. - To factorize.
²**•Isirraadin(-ta)** n. - Factorization.
Isjeelaan(-ta) n. - Love for one another.
Isjeelaansho(-ha) n. - Loving one another.
Is-jiid(-ka) n. - Trailer.
 Isjiiddo or Isjiidyo (pl.) - Trailors.
Is-jiidh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. - To collide. Way isjii-dheen - They collided in -to one another.
Isjir ! interj. - Take care!
Iskaa pron. - By yourself; of your own accord. **Iskaa wax u qabso !** - Help yourself!
¹**Iskaashad(-ka)** n. - Cooperation.
²**Iskaashad(-aday,-atay)** v. - To co-operate.
Iskaashato(-da) n. - Cooperatives. Iskaashatooyin (pl.) - Cooperatives.
Iskaashi(-ga) n. - Cooperation.
Iskaa-wax-u-qabso(-da) n. - Self-help scheme.
Iskaceli(-iyey,-isay) v. - To defend yourself; to keep somebody at bay.
Iskacelin(-ta) n. - Self-

iskarogo



iskarogo

defence.
Iskaddaa(-daayey,-deysey) v. - To give up. Sigaarkii buu iskaddaayey - He gave up smoking.
Iskaddayn(-ta) n. - Giving up.
Iskadhhig(-gay,-gtay) v. - To disguise. Bileys oo kale ayuu iskadhhigay - He disguised himself as a policeman.

iskataag

lorry; dump truck; dumper. **Iskarogooyin** (pl.) - Dump trucks; dumpers.
Iskataag(-tegey-tagtag) v. - To go away. Wuu iskategex - He went away.
Iskatuur(-ray,-rtay) v. - To cast off.
Iskay pron. - Of my own accord.
¹**Iskayeelyeel(-ka)** n. - Imitation.
²**Iskayeelyeel(-lay,-shay)** v. - To imitate.
Iskii pron. - By himself.
Iskiin pron. - By your own selves.
Iskii-u-shaqayste(-ha) n. - Self-employed person.
Iskii-u-yeele(-ha) n. - Volunteer.
Iskood pron. - Of their own accord.
Iskuceli(-iyey,-isay) v. - To re-unite.
Iskucelin(-ta) n. - Reunion.
¹**Iskudar(-ka)** n. - 1. Unification. 2. Total.
²**Iskudar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - 1. To combine; to unite. 2. To add.
Iskudarid(-da) n. - Combination.
¹**Iskuday(-ga)** n. - Trial; attempt.
²**Iskuday (-deyey,-dayday)** - To try; to attempt.
¹**Iskudhac(-a)** n. - Collision.
²**Iskudhac(-cay,-cday)** v. - To collide. Fatooraddii

iskujoog

waxa ay iskudhaceen baabuur weyn - The car collided with a lorry.
¹**Iskudhaf(-ka)** n. - Mixture; sandwitch.
²**Iskudhaf(-fay,-ftay)** v. - To mix; to sandwich.
Iskudhafan adj. - Sandwiched.
Iskudhicid(-da) n. - Act of colliding.
Iskudhowee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. - To put sth. side by side.
Iskudhufasho(-da) n. - Multiplication. Astaanta isku-dhufashada - Multiplication sign.
Iskudhufo(-ftay,-fatay) v. - To multiply.
Iskuduub(-bay,-btay) v. - 1. To hug. Way iskuduubtay - She hugged him. 2. To twist itself around something.
Iskuduuban adj. - 1. Folded together. 2. United. 3. Coiled.
Isku-eeg(-gay,-gtay) v. - To try on.
Iskufilan adj. - Self-sufficient.
Iskufillaansho(-ha) n. - Self-sufficiency.
Iskufillayn adj. - Lame duck.
Iskafilnaansho(-ha) n. - Vr. of Iskufillaansho.
Iskuhallee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To entrust.
Iskjuir(-ka) n. - Mixture.
Iskujoog(-ga) n. - Suit. Is

-kujoog madow - A black suit. Iskujoogyo (pl.) - Suits.
Iskukaadi(-ga) n. - Bed-wetting.
Iskukaaje(-ha) n. - Bed-wetter.
Iskukalsoon adj. - Self-confident.
Iskukalsoonaan(-ta) n. - Self-confidence.
Iskumar(-ray,-rtay) v.-To twist itself around an object.
Iskummid(-ka) n. - Same.
Iskummid ahaansho(-ha) n. - Sameness.
Iskusargo'an adj. - Congruent. Saddex-geesyo isku-sargo'an -Congruent triangles.
Iskulallaab(-ta) n.-Cross.
Iskuus(-say,-stay) v.- To crouch. Iskuus ! -Crouch down !
Iskuxidh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. - 1. To co-ordinate. 2. To connect together. 3. To interconnect.
Iskuxidhan adj. - 1. Inter-connected.2. Co-ordinat-ed.
Iskuxidhe(-ha) n. - Co-ordinator. Iskuxidhayaal (pl.) - Co-ordinators.
Iskuxidhid(-da) n.- Co-ordination.
Iskuxiga adj. -Consecutive. Laba casho oo iskuxiga - Two consecutive days.
Iskuxoq(-qay,-qday) v.-To rub two things together.

Iskuxoqid(-da) n.-Rubbing two objects together.
***Islaam(-ka)** n. - Islam.
***Islaam(-may,-ntay)** v.-To embrace to Islam.
***Islaami(-iyey,-isay)** v.- To convert someone to Islam.
Islaamo(-ha) n. - See the word ²Islaan.
¹**Islaan(-ka)** n. - An old man. Islaanno (pl.) -Old men.
²**Islaan(-ta)** n. - An old woman. Islaamo (pl.)-Old women.
¹**Islabarog(-ga)** n.- Pirouette.
²**Islabarog(-gey,-gtey)** v. - To spin round on one foot; to pirouette.
Isla markaa adv. - At the same time.
Isla markiiba adv.- Right away; at the same time.
Islaweyn adj. - Arrogant; proud. Aan islaweyney - not proud; humble.
Islaweyne(-ha)n.- Whipper-snapper. Isagu waa isla-weyne - He is a whipper-snapper.
Islaweyni(-da) n.- Proudnness; arrogance.
Isleeg adj. - Equal. Laba saami oo isleeg - Two equal shares.
Isleekeysii(-iiyey,iisey) v.- To equalize; to make equal; to equate.
Isleekeysiin(-ta)n.-Equal-ization.

Islig(-gay,-gtay) v. - To stand upright. Islig ! - Stand erect !
Ismaamul(-ka) n. - Autonomy.
Ismagacaabid(-da)n.- Self-appointment.
Ismaqal(-ka) n. - Mutual understanding.
***Isniin(-ta)** n. - Monday.
***Isniino(-ha)** n.-Mondays.
Isniino pr.n.-Woman's name
***Isniinta dambe** n. - Next monday.
***Isniinta soo socota** - The coming monday.
***Isniintii hore** - Last monday.
Isqaba adj.- Married. Laba isqaba - Married couple.
Isqabanwaa(-ga) n. - Mal-conformation.
Israac(-a) n.- 1. Unification. 2.Going together.
Israaclaan(-ta) n.- Dis-unification.
Israacsan adj.- Unified.
¹**Isrog(-ga)** n. - Turning around.
²**Isrog(-gey,-gtey)**v.-1.To change one's mind. Waan isrogey - I changed my mind. 2. To turn around.
Isrogrog(-ga) n. - Sudden change; caprice; whim.
Isrogrog badan adj.- Capricious; full of whims. Waa nin isrogrog badan - He is capricious or he is full of whims.
¹**Istaag(-gay,-gtey)** v.-To stop. Moodhadhkii baa is

-taagay - The car has stopped. Wadnahaa istaa-gay - His heart has stop-ped. Istaag ! - Stop !
²**Istaag(-gay,-gtey)** v.-To stand up.
³**Istaag(-gay,-gtey)** v.-To block up. Qasbaddii baa istaagtey - The pipe is blocked up.
Istaagid(-da) n.- 1.Stop-ping. 2. Standing up. 3. Blocking up.
Istaagtaag(-ga) n.- Stop-age.
Istallaab(-ta) n.- Vr. of Iskulallaab.
Istiikad(-da) n. - India rubber. Istiikado (pl.)- India rubbers.
***Istoodh(-ka)** n. - Store. Istoodh cusub - A new store. Istoodho (pl.) - Stores.
***Istoodh-haye(-ha)** n. - Storekeeper. Istoodh-hayaal (pl.) - Storekeepers.
Istus(-ka) n. - Show-off.
Isubeddel(-lay,-shey) v.- To interchange.
Isucelin(-ta) n.- Extradition.
Isudhigan adj.- Proportion-al.
Isu-eeg(-gay,-gtay) v.-To compare. Labadan shaadh isu-eeg - Compare these two shirts.
Isu-eg adj.- Identical. Ma-taano isu-eg - Identical twins.

isu-ekeysii

Isu-ekeysii(-iiyey,iisey) v. - To impersonate. As-kari buu isu-ekeysiiyey - He impersonated a sold-iier.

Isu-ekeysiye(-ha) n.- Im-personator.

Isugee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- 1. To unify. 2. To add; calculate.

Isugeeye(-ha) n.- 1. Cal-culator. 2. Unifier.

Isugeyn(-ta) n.-Addition; total.

Isugu kaymid - All one to me. Waa isugu kaymid -It is all one to me.

Isuguyeedh(-dhay,-dhay) v.- To convoke; to call a meeting.

Isuguyeedhid(-da) n.- Con-vocation; calling of a meeting.

Isu-imaad(-ka) n.- Congre-gation; convene.

'Isukeen(-ka) n.- Unifica-tion.

^Isukeen(-nay,-ntay) v.- 1. To unify. 2. To gather together.

Isukeenid(-da) n.- 1. Uni-fying. 2. Gathering to-gether.

Isusoocelin(-ta) n.-Extra-dition.

'Isutagga n.- Cooperation; union. Dalalka isutagga gacanka - Gulf cooper-ation countries. Isu tagga Imaaraadka Carab -ta - The United Arab Emirates.

iyada

²Isutagga n.-Sexual union. Isutalin(-ta) n. - Self-governing; autonomy.

Isutegid(-da) n. - 1. Act of uniting. 2. Having sexual intercourse.

Iswada adj.- Self-moving; automatic.

Isxiga adj. - Consecutive. Laba habeen oo isxiga - Two consecutive nights.

Isxoq(-qay,-qday) v. - To rasp. Irriddani way is-xoqdaa - This door rasps. Isxoqid -Rasping.

Itaal(-ka) n.- Strength; power. Itaaldarro - Weak ness.

Itaal daran adj.- Weak;not strong; powerless.

Itaaldarro(-da) n. - See the word Itaal.

Itaalweyn adj. - Powerful; very strong.

Itaalxumo(-da) n. - State of being very weak.

Itaalxun adj.- Not strong; weak.

'Itixaan(-ka) n.- Examina-tion. Itixaan guud - General examination. Iti -xaanno (pl.) - Examina-tions.

²Itixaan(-may,-ntay) v. - To examine.

Itoobiya pr.n. - Ethiopia. Itoobiyada cusub -Modern Ethiopia.

IWM.(iyo wixii la mid ah) abberv. - Ecetera.

Iyada pron.- She; her. Iya-daa jecel - She loves

iyaga

him. **Iyada ayaan arkay -** I have seen her.

Iyaga pron.- They.

Iyaka pron.- Vr. of Iyaga.

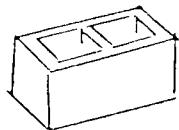
iyo

Iyama interrog.-Which (of the two).

Iyo conj.- And. **Ragga iyo haweenka** -Men and women.

J

- J** -1. The eleventh letter of the Somali alphabet.
2. Consonant.
¹**Jaad(-ka)** n. - 1. Type; sort. Jaad cusub - A new type. 2. Kind. Dhawr jaad - Several kinds. 3. Category. Jaadad (pl.) - Types; sorts; kinds; categories.



jaajuur

- ²**Jaad(-ka)** n. - A narcotic tree chewed by the Somalis (catha edulis).
³**Jaad(-day, -dday)** v. - To chew the leaves of the Jaad tree.
Jaadad(-ka) n.pl.-See the word ¹Jaad.
Jaadid(-da) n. - Act of chewing the leaves of the Jaad tree.
Jaadwale(-ha) n. - Jaad dealer. Jaadwalayaal (pl.) - Jaad dealers.
Jaajaale(-ha) n. - Joker;

jaandi

- (pl.) - Shoes. Laba jaa-mood - A pair of shoes. Jaamihii baa i qabtay - The shoes pinched me. **Jaandi(-ga)** n.-Aluminium. **Jaangeri(-ga)** n. - Somali traditional shoes. **Jaangooy(-yey, -sey)** v.-To plan. **Jaangooyo(-da)** n.- Planning. Wasaaradda jaangoo-yada - Ministry of planning. **Jaangoyn(-ta)** n.- Act of planning. ¹**Jaansaar(-ka)** n.- Act of resolving. ²**Jaansaar(-ray, -rtay)** v.- To resole. **Jaansaaran** adj. - Resoled. **Jaansaarid(-da)** n.- Furnishing a shoe with a new sole. ***Jaar(-ka)** n.- Neighbour. Jaar wanaagsan - A good neighbour. Jaarar (pl.) - Neighbours. ***Jaarnimo(-da)** n.- Neighbourhood. **Jaarri(-ga)** n.-Argument. ²**Jaarri(-iyey, -iday)** v. - To argue with. **Jaawi(-da)** n.- Type of an incense. ¹**Jab(-ka)** n.-1. Piece. Jab roodhiya - A piece of bread. Dhawr jab - Several pieces. 2. Fragment. **Jabab (pl.)** - Pieces; fragments. ²**Jab(-ka)** n. - Debacle. ³**Jab(-bay, -btay)** v. - To

jabuuti

- break. Kursigi laba ayuu u kala jabay - The chair broke in two. **Jabad(-ka)** n. - Abandoned camp-site. **Jabaddo (pl.)**. ¹**Jaban** adj.- Not dear; not expensive; cheap; low in price. Alaab aad u jaban - A very cheap material. ²**Jaban** adj. - Broken. Baabuur jaban - A broken-down car. **Jabdhan(-ka)** n.- A grilled and dried meat. **Jabdhanno (pl.)**. ***Jabhad(-da)** n.-Front. Jab-hadda badbaadada qaran -ka - National salvation front. **Jabhado (pl.)** - Fronts. **Jabid(-da)** n. - 1. Breaking. 2. Becoming low in price. **Jabi og** adj.- Brittle. Qu-raaraddu waa wax jabi og - Glass is brittle. ¹**Jabnaan(-ta)** n.-1. Cheap -ness. 2. State of being broken. ²**Jabnaan** adv.- Cheaply. Jab-naan baan ku iibsaday - I bought it cheaply. **Jabniin(-ka)** n. - Break. **Jabo(-da)** n. - Firewood. **Jabti(-da)** n.- Gonorrhea. Jabi raagtey - Chronic gonorrhea. **Jabto(-da)** n.- Vr. of Jab-ti. Gonorrhea. **Jabutaawi** adj. - Djiboutain. **Jabuuti pr.n.-** 1. Republic

of Djibouti. 2. Capital of that Republic.
Jac(-da) n. - 1. Thunderbolt. 2. Electricity.
Jacayl(-ka) n. - 1. Love. Jacayl hooyo - Mother's love. 2. Lust. Lacag jacayl - Lust of money.
Jacaysan adj.-Electrified.
¹Jacbur(-ka) n. - A badly composed poem. Jacburro (pl.).
²**Jacbur** adj.-Miscellaneous
Jacjac(-da) n. - Crackle. Jacjacleh - Crackling. Dabkaa jacjacleh - The fire is crackling.
Jacjaclayn(-ta) n.-Act of crackling.
Jacjacle(-ha) n.- Type of disease.
Jacjaclee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To crackle.
Jactad(-ka) n. - Crease.
Jactadin adj.- Crease-resistant. Maro aan jactadin - A Crease-resistant cloth.
Jactadsan adj. - Creased. Shaadh jactadsan - A creased shirt.
Jadeeco(-da) n.- Measles.
Jafle(-ha) n. - Backward kick of cows.
Jaflee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To kick backwards.
¹**Jag(-ta)** n.- Game played by children.
²**Jag(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To play the Jag game.
Jagi(-da) n. - Vr. of ¹Jag.
¹**Jago(-da)** n.- 1. Position.

Jago bannaan - A vacant position. 2. Post. Jago fiican -A good post. Ja-goojin (pl.)- Positions; posts.
²**Jago(-da)** n. - plot. Ja-goojin (pl.) - Plots.
***Jahawareer(-ka)** n. - Vr. of Jaho-wareer.
***Jahawareersan** adj.- Vr.of Jaho-wareersan.
***Jaho(-da)** n.- Direction. Jahooyin (pl.) - Directions.
***Jaho-wareer(-ka)**n.- Confusion.
***Jaho-wareersan** adj.- Confused.
¹**Jajab(-ka)**n.- 1.(math.) Fraction. 2. Breakages. Wax jajab ihi miyey jiraan ? -Were there any breakages ?
²**Jajab(-bay,-btay)** v.- To be broken into small pieces.
Jajaban adj.- 1.Broken. Af jajaban - A broken language. 2. Chivalrous;courteous. Haweenka ayuu u jajaban yahay - He is chivalrous to women.
Jajabow(-ga) n.-Premature labour; false labour.
Jalamad(-da) n. - Kettle. Jalamado (pl.)- Kettles.
Jalaqley(-da) n. - Wrist.
Jaldhaf(-ta) n.- Noise of footsteps.
Jale(-ha) n.- Friend. Jalahay - My friend. Jala-yaal (pl.) - Friends.

Jalleec(-cay,-cday) v.-To glance at. Ha jalleecin - Don't glance at it.
Jalleeco(-da) n.- Glance.
Jalxad(-da) n.- Cruse.Jal-xado (pl.) - Cruses.



jalxad

***Jamhuuriyad(-da)** n.- Republic.Codka jamhuuriyad -da Soomaalida - The voice of the Somali Republic. Jamhuuriyado (pl.) - Republics.

Jamo(-ntay,-matay) v.- To like; to desire.

¹**Janjeedh(-ka)** n.-Tilting position.

²**Janjeedh(-dhey,-dhdhey)** v.- To be on askew. Duub -kiisu dhinac buu u janjeedhaa - His turban is on askew.

Janjeedhi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To tilt. Miiska ha jan-jeedhin -Don't tilt the table.

Janjeedhid(-da) n.- Tilting.

Janjeedhin(-ta) n.-Act of tilting.

Janjeedho(-da) n.- Inclin -ation.

***Janno(-da)** n. - Heaven; paradise.

Jaq(-qay,-qday) v. - To suck. Wiiklu naaska hoo-yadii buu jaqayaa - The boy is sucking his mother's breast.

Jaqafo(-da) n.- Scoop. Ja -qafooyin (pl.) -Scoops.

Jaqid(-da) n.- Vr. of Ji-qid. Sucking.

Jaqle(-ha) n.- Fatal dis-ease of young goats.

Jaqsii(-iiyey,-iisey) v.- To suckle; give suck to. Ilmaheedii bay jaqsiiney -saa - She is suckling her baby.

Jaqsin(-ta) n.-Suckling.

¹**Jar(-ray,-rtay)** v.-1. To cut off; to amputate.

Dhakhtarka ayaa lugta ka jaray - The doctor cut off his leg. 2. To rip. Badhanka ha jarin -Don't rip off the button.

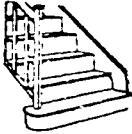


jaqafo

²**Jar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To deduct; to subtract. Lix ka jar sagaal - Deduct six from nine.

jaranjar

Jaranjar(-ta) n.- Vr. of Jaranjaro.
 Jaranjaro(-da) n.-Stairs.
 Jaranjarada ayuu kor u orday - He ran up the stairs. Jaranjarooyin (pl.) - Stairs.



jaranjaro

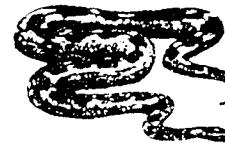
Jarayn(-ta) n. - Breaking in.
 Jaraysan adj.- Broken in; tamed.
 Jare(-ha) n.-Halter (for a horse).Jaraaal (pl.)
 Jaree(-eyey,-aysay) v. - To break in. Geenyada ja -ree -Break in the mare.
 Faras buu jaraynayaa -He is breaking in a horse.
 Jareex(-a) n. - Sarcasm. Jareexxaas isaga ayaa loo la jeedaa - That sarcasm is directed at him.
 Jareex ah adj.- Sarcastic. Jarid(-da) n.- 1. Act of cutting. 2. Subtracting; deducting.
¹Jarjar(-ka) n.-Fraction.
²Jarjar(-ray,-rtay) v. - 1. To cut into small pieces. 2. To carve. Lug

jebin

-tan hilibka ah jarjar - Carve this leg of mutton
 Jarjaran adj. - Cut into pieces.
¹Jarmaad(-ka) n.-Going out in the early morning.
²Jarmaad(-day,-dday) v. - To go out early.
 Jarmaadid(-da) n.- Act of going out early in the morning.
¹Jarmal(-ka) n.- Germany. Jarmalka bari - East Ger -many. Jarmalka galbeed - West Germany.
²Jarmal adj. - German. Af jarmal -German language.
 Jawaan(-ka) n. - 1. Sack. Jawaan sonkor ah -A sack of sugar. 2. Sack-cloth. Jawaanno (pl.) - Sacks; sack-clothes.
 Jawhar pr.n.-Jowhar (small town in Southren Somalia).
¹Jay(-ga) n.-Thin person.
²Jay(-da) n. coll.- Small stones.
¹Jebi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To break. Qalinkii buu jebi -yey - He broke the pen.
²Jebi(-iyey,-isey) v.- 1. To violate. Xeerkii buu jebiyeey -He violated the law. 2. To defeat. Ciidankii nacabka waa la je -biyeey -The enemy forces were defeated.
³Jebi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To devalue; to devaluate.
 Jebin(-ta) n. - 1. Violation. Xeer jebin - Viol

jebis

-ation of law. 2. Breaking. 3. Defeating. 4. De -valuation.Lacag jebin - Devaluation of currency. Jebis(-ta) n.- Vr. of Je -biso. Python.



jebiso

Jebiso(-da) n.-Python.Jebi -sooyin (pl.) - Pythons. Jebsin(-ta) n.- Last part of the spinal column. Jebsimo (pl.).
 Jecel(-claa,-clayd) v.- 1. To be in love with. Iyadaa jeclayd - She was in love with him.2.To love. Dalkayga waan jeclahay - I love my country.
 Jeclaade(-ha) n.- Lover. Jeclaan(-ta) n.- 1. Being in love with. 2. Affection.
 Jeclow(-laaday,-laatay) v. - To love.
 Jeeb(-ka) n.- Pocket. Abwaan jeebadda leeg - A pocket-size dictionary. Jeebab (pl.) - Pockets.
 Jeebad(-da) n. - Vr. of Jeeb. Jeebado (pl.).
 Jeebbuuxa adj.- Pocketful. Jeebbuuxa oo sabiib ah -

jeedin

A pocketful of raisins. Jeebka dambe n. - Hip -pocket.

Jeebka sare n.- Breast poc -ket.

Jeeble(-ha) n.- Peddler. Jeeblayaal (pl.) - Peddlers.

Jeeb yar n.- Small pocket. Jeedal(-ka) n. - Riding -crop. Jeedallo (pl.).

¹Jeedi(-iyey,-isey) v.-To divert. Dadka qaar hawlyari baa loo jeedin karaa - Some people are easily diverted.

²Jeedi(-iyey,-isey) v.-To address. Dadweynaha ayuu hadal u jeediyeey - He addressed the public.

³Jeedi(-iyey,-isey) v.-To propose. Arrinka waxa soo jeediyeey Warfaa -The motion was proposed by Warfa.



jeedal

⁴Jeedi(-iyey,-isey) v.-To turn away. Indhaha iga jeedi - Turn away your eyes from me.

Jeedin(-ta) n.-1. Address -ing. 2. Diverting. 3. Proposing. 4. Turning away.

jeedso

Jeedso(-sadey,-satey) v.-
To turn. Dib u jeedso !
- About turn !
***Jeeg(-ga)** n. - Cheque.
Jeeg bogol shilin ah - A
cheque of hundred shill-
ings. Jeeg furan - An



jeegaan

open cheque. Jeeg madhan
- A blank cheque. Jeegag
(pl.) - Cheques.

Jeegaan(-ta) n. - Rainbow.
***Jeegag(-ga)** n. pl. - See
the word Jeeg.

Jeegaxiir(-ka) n. - Vr. of
Jeego-xiir.

Jeegaxiire(-ha) n. - Vr. of
Jeego-xiire.

Jeegaxiirid(-da) n. - Vr.
Jeego-xiirid.

Jeego(-da) n. - Nape; back
of the neck. Jeegooyin
(pl.) - Napes.

Jeego-xiir(-ka) n. - 1. Bar-
ber's shop. 2. Barber.
3. Haircut. Jeego-xiirro
(pl.) - Barbers; barber-
shops.

Jeego-xiire(-ha) n. - Bar-
ber; hairdresser; hair-

jeermi



jeer(1)

jeermireeb

***Jeermireeb(-ta)** n. - Anti
-septic.

Jeeso(-stey,-satey) v. -
Vr. of Jeedso.

¹Jeex(-a) n. - Slice. Jeex
roodhiya - A slice of
bread. Dhawr jeex - Se-
veral slices. Jeexyo
(pl.) - Slices.

²Jeex(-xay,-xday) v. - 1. To
slash. Makiinad baan ku
jeexay - I slashed him
with a razor blade. 2. To
tear. Warqaad buugga ka
jeex - Tear a sheet out
of the book.

Jeexan adj. - cut; torn.

¹Jeexjeex(-a) n. - Cracks.

²Jeexjeex(-xay,-xday) v. -
To tear into pieces.

Jeexjeexan adj. - Cracked
all over; torn to pieces.
Jejebi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To
break into pieces.

¹Jibaad(-ka) n. - Roar.

²Jibaad(-day,-ddey) v. - To
roar. Libaaxii baa jibaa
-daya - The lion is roar-
ing. Jibaadid -Roaring.

Jibaadid(-da) n. - See the
word ²Jibaad.

Jibin(-ta) n. - 1. Meteor;
falling star. 2. Noise
made by the falling
star.

Jibindhaw(-ga) n. - Noise
made by the meteor.

Jicsin(-ka) n. - Supply
(usu. for a long jour-
ney). Jicsinkii baa na-
ga dhammaaday - We ran
short of supply.

Jid(-ka) n. - 1. Road. Jid
-ka ka gudub - Cross the
road. 2. Way. In jidka
loo xaadho - To pave the
way for. Jidad (pl.) -
Roads; ways.

Jidee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. -
To legalize. La jideeyey
- Legalized.

Jidh(-ka) n. - Body. Jidhka
dadka - Human body. Jidh
fayow - A healthy body.
Jidhaan(-ta) n. - Vr. of
dhijaan. Pond. Jidhaamo
(pl.) - Ponds.

Jidhdii(-ka) n. - Allergy.

¹Jidhdil(-ka) n. - Torture.

²Jidhdil(-iley,-ishey) v. -
To torture.

Jidhi pr.n. - A small vil-
lage in Somaliland.

Jidhif(-ta) n. - Bark (of
a tree); cortex. Jidhfo
(pl.) - Barks; cortices.

Jidhiidh(-a) n. - Granule.

Jidhiidhico(-da) n. - Goose
flesh.

Jidhjidh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. -
To mince. Hilibka ha
jidhjidhin - Don't mince
the meat.

Jidib(-ka) n. - Axe. Jidib
-bo (pl.) - Axes.

Jidiin(-ka) n. - 1. Throat;
gullet. 2. Food.

¹Jidiinqallal(-ka) n. -
Dryness of the throat.

²Jidiinqallal(-lay,-shay) v. - To have a dry throat.

Jidiintaale(-ha) n. - Ever
-sick person.

Jigre(-ha) n. - Type of

jihaad

rifle.
***Jihaad(-ka)** n.- Holy war.
Jiheeye(-ha) n.- Compass.
Jiheeye cusub -A new com
 -pass. **Jiheeyayaal** (pl.)
 - Compasses.
Jiibi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To
 sing in a chorus.



jiir(1)

Jiibin(-ta) n.-Singing in
 a chorus.
¹Jiid(-da) n.- Area. **Jiid**
 -daasi - That area.
Jiido (pl.).
²Jiid(-dey,-ddey) v. - To
 tow. **Xadhigga wax lagu**
jiido - Tow-rope.
³Jiid(-dey,-ddey) v. - To
 trail. **Isjiid** - Trailer.
⁴Jiid(-dey,-ddey) v. - To
 tug. **Xadhig kala jii-**
dasho - Tug-of-war.
Jiidan adj.- 1. Stretched;
 2. Pulled.
¹Jiidh(-ka) n.-Lean meat.
²Jiidh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v.-
 To run over.
Jiidhawaaberi n. - Dawn;
 daybreak.
Jiidhgo'(-a) n. - Neuras-
 thenia.
Jiidhid(-da) n. - Running
 over.
Jiidis(-ta) n. - Act of

jiir

pulling;towing;dragging.
Jiidma adj.- Elastic.
Jiido(-tey,-datey) v.- 1.
 To influence. 2. To dis-
 appear. 3. To attract.
Jiifaa(-ga) n. - Same as
 Guduudane. Lynx.
¹Jiif(-ka) n. - 1. Sleep.
 2. State of lying down.
²Jiif(-fey,-ftey) v. - To
 lie. **Kursiga dheer buu**
ku jiifaa - He is ly-
 ing on the sofa.
Jiifsasho(-da) n. - 1. Go-
 ing to bed. 2. Lying
 down.
Jiifi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To
 lay down.
Jiifso(-saday,-satay) v.-
 1. To lie down. 2. To go
 to bed.
Jiilaal(-ka) n. - Winter.
Jiilaalka dambe - Next
 winter. **Jiilaalkii hore**
 - Last winter. **Jiilaal-**
ka soo socda - The com-
 ing winter.
Jiilaashin(-ka) n.- North
 -east monsoon.
Jiingad(-da) n.- Sheet of
 iron; corrugated iron.
Jiingado (pl.) - Sheets
 of iron.
¹Jiir(-ka) n.-Rat. **Jiirar**
 (pl.) - Rats.
²Jiir(-ka) n. - Vr. of
¹Jiidh.
³Jiir(-ta) n. - Steep; up
 hill. **Jiirooyin** or **Jiiro**
 (pl.) - Steeps.
⁴Jiir(-ray,-rtay) v.- Vr.
 of **²Jiidh**.

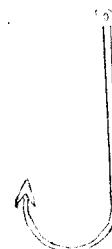
jiirid

Jiirid(-da) n. - Vr. of
Jiidhid.
Jiis(-ka) n.- 1. Cripple.
 2. Young dikdik. **Jiisas**
 (pl.).
Jiitin(-ta) n. - Hyphen.
¹Jikaar(-ka) n.-Argument.
²Jikaar(-rey,-rtey) v.-To
 argue.



jilib

Jiko(-da) n.- Kitchen. **Ji**
 -kooyin (pl.) -Kitchens.
¹Jil(-ka) n.-Time; period.
²Jil(-lay,-shay) v.-1. To
 imitate. 2. To act.
Jilbajoogsi(-ga) n. - Vr.
 of **Jilbo-joogsi**.
Jilbajoogso(-saday,satey)
 v.- Vr. of **Jilbo-joogso**.
Jilbo(-ha) n.pl.- See the
 word **Jilib**.
Jilbo-joogsi(-ga) n.-Kneel-
 ing down.
Jilbo-joogso(saday,-satey)
 v.- To kneel. **Waan jilbo**
 -joogsaday - I knelt
 down.
Jilci(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1.
 To make soft; to soften.
 2. To weaken. **Bukaan baa**
jilciyey - Illness weak-
 ened him. 3. To master.



jillaab

¹Jildaaf(-ka) n.- Vr. of
Jildhaafo.
²Jildaaf(-ta) n. - Woman
 whose menstrual cycles
 are irregular.
Jildhaafo(-da) n.- Irrigu-
 larity of the menstrual
 cycles.
Jile(-ha) n.- Actor; imi-
 tator.
Jileec(-a) n. - Softness;
 delicacy.
Jilfo(-ha) n.pl. - Vr. of
Jidhfo. Barks.
¹Jilib(-ka) n.- Knee. **Jil-**
bo (pl.) - Knees.
²Jilib(-ka) n.- Sub-tribe.
Jilibyo (pl.) - Sub-
 tribes.
Jilicsan adj. - 1. Soft.
Barkimo jilicsan -A Soft
 pillow. 2. Easy; not
 difficult. 3. Weak.
Jilid(-da) n.- Imitation.
Jilif(-ta) n. - Vr. of **Ji-**
dhif. **Jilfo** (pl.).

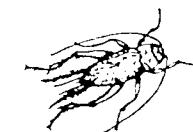
jillaabasho

To fish; to catch fish.
Jillaabasho(-da) n. - Act of fishing.
Jillaabid(-da) n. - Fishing.
Jillab(-ka) n.-*Indigofera sparteola*.
Jillaw(-da) n. - Primary phloem.



jin

***Jimce(-ha)** n. - Friday.
Jimcaha *dambe* - Next Friday. **Jimcihi** *hore* - Last Friday. **Jimcaha** *soo socda*-The coming Friday. **Jimcayaal** (pl.)-Fridays. **Jimee(-eeyey,-aysay)** v. - To measure. **Jimicsi(-ga)** n.- Physical exercise; gymnastics. **Jimicsasho(-da)** n.-Sprawl -ing. **Jimicso(-saday,-satay)** v. - To sprawl. **Kursiga** *dheer ha ku jimicsan* - Don't sprawl out on the sofa. **Jimidh(-ka)** n. - Size. **Jin(-ta)**n.- Woman's upper arm. **Jino** (pl.). **Jinac(-a)** n.- Black ant. **Jinacyo**(pl.)- Black ants **Jinacduullaan(-ka)** n.-Vr.



jirriqaa

-**jir** suff. - Years old. **Lixjir** - Six years old. **Jira** - There is. **Caawa** *filim fiican baa jira* - There is a good film tonight. **Jirid(-da)** n. - 1. Existence. 2. Herding.

jirid

of **Jinacduulle**. **Jinacduulle(-ha)**n.- Large black ant. ¹**Jinaw(-ga)**n.- Sour camel milk. ²**Jinaw(-ga)** n. - Type of plant. ³**Jinaw** pr.n.-Woman's name. **Jinniyad(-da)** n.- Attraction. **Jinniyad leh** adj.- Attractive. ¹**Jiq(-da)** n. - Impassable place. ²**Jiq ah** adj. - Impassable. ¹**Jir(-ka)** n.- Heavy rain. **Jirar** (pl.). ²**Jir(-ka)** n.-Vr. of Jidh. ³**Jir(-rey,-rtey)** v. - To herd. ⁴**Jir(-rey,-rtey)** v. - To exist. **Wuu jiraa** - It exists. **Beri waxa jiri jirey** - Once upon a time there was

jiriir

Jiriir(-ta) v. - Vr. of **Jidhiidh**. **Jirin** - Not existing. **Jiririq(-da)** n.- Hissing. **Jirjir(-ka)** n.- Back. **Mid-dida jirjirkeeda** - The back of the knife. **Jir-jirro** (pl.).

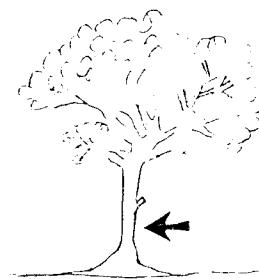


jirjirroole

Jirjirroole(-ha) n.- Chameleon. **Jirjirrooluuhu kol-ba meesha uu joogo ayuu midabkeeda yeeshaa** - Chameleon often change as camouflage. **Jirjirroolayaal** (pl.)-Chameleons. **Jirran** adj.- Not well; not healthy; ill. **Jirrasho(-da)** n.- Getting sick. **Jirrid(-da)** n. - Trunk; main stem of a tree. **Jir-rido** (pl.) - Trunks. **Jirriqaa(-ga)** n.-Cricket. **Jirriqaayo** (pl.). **Jirriqsi(-ga)** n.- Act of gnashing. **Jirriqso(-saday,-satay)**v. - To gnash. **Wuu jirriq-sanayaa** - He is gnashing his teeth with rage. ¹**Jirro(-da)**n.- 1.Illness; sickness. 2. Disease.

Jirrooyin (pl.) -Illness -es; diseases. **Jirrooyin-ka carruurta** - Illnesses of children.

²**Jirro(-raday,-ratay)** v.- To fall ill. **Wuu jirra-day** -He has fallen ill. **Jirro faafata** n. - Epidemic disease. **Jirroole(-ha)**n.- Sick per -son. **Jirroolayaal** (pl.). **Jirsasho(-da)** n. - Act of sheltering from rain. **Jirso(-saday,-satay)** v. - To shelter. **Roobkuu ka jirsanayaa** - He is shelt -ering from the rain. **Jixdheer(-ta)**n.- Whooping cough. **Joodari(-ga)**n.- Mattrass. **Joodariyo** (pl.) - Mat-trasses.



jirrid

***Joog(-ga)** n. - Jug. **Joog caano ah** -A jug of milk. **Joog madhan** - An empty jug. **Joogag** (pl.) - Jugs. ¹**Joog(-ga)** n. - Height.

²Joog(-gey,-gtey) v.-1. To stay. Guriga joog - Stay at home. Ma joogi karo - I can't stay. 2. To be present. Waan joogaa - I am present.

*Joogbuuxa adj. - Jugful. Joogid(-da) n.- Presence. Joogi jirey - Used to stay Joogsasho(-da) n.- Stopping Joogsi(-ga) n.- (gram.) Full stop.

Joogso(-sadey,-satey) v.- To stop. Joogso ! - Halt !

Joogtee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- To make permanent.

Joogto(-da) n.- Regularity.

Joogto ah adj. - Regular.

Jooji(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1. To stop. Hadalka jooji - Stop talking. Baabuur-ka jooji - Stop the car.

2. To accost. Inan baa

jidka i joojisay - A girl accosted me in the street. 3. To suspend.

Joojin(-ta) n.-1. Suspend -ing. 2. Stopping. 3. Ceasing. Dab joojinta - Ceasefire.

Joojiye(-ha) n.- Brake. Joo -jiyayaal (pl.) - Brakes.

Joonyad(-da) n.- 1. Sack. Joonyad bariis ah - A sack of rice. 2. Sack-cloth. Joonyado (pl.) - Sacks; sack-clothes.

Ju' - Vr. of Tu'.

Jubba pr.n. - Juba (river in Somalia).

Jubbada hoose pr.n.- Lower juba.

Jubbada sare pr.n.- Upper Juba.

Jufo(-da) n. - Ferrule. Jufooyin (pl.).

Jugley(-da) n. - Bustard.

¹Jugaal(-ka) n. - Plug. Juqaallo (pl.).

²Jugaal(-lay,-shay) v. - To plug.

Juucjuuc(-a) n.- Not feel -ing well.

Juucjuucsan(-naa,-nayd) v. - To feel sick. Maanta

way juucjuucsantahay - She is feeling sick today.

Juudaan(-ka) n. - Plague.

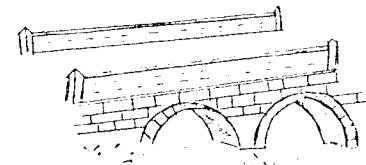
Juuqdhegeyste(-ha) n. - Snooper; eavesdropper.

K -1. The twelfth letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.

¹Ka prep.- From. Waxaan ka imid Soomaaliya - I came from Somalia.

²Ka pron.- 1. One of. Guu -leed waa inan ka mida jalayaashay - Guled is one of my friends.

2. Who. Ii sheeg ka cu-nay - Tell me who ate it.



kaabad

-ka suff.- Definite article: eg. Qalin - Qalin-ka. Gafuur - Gafuurka. Midab - Midabka. Calan - Calanka. Luuf - Luuf-ka.

-kaa demons.suff. - That. Ninkaa -That man. Qolkaa - That room.

Kaab(=da) n.- 1. Small

bridge. 2. Platform. Kaabado (pl.) - Platforms; small bridges.

Kaabash(-ka) n.- Cabbage.

¹Kaad(-da) n. - Warmth.

²Kaad adj. - Warm. Shalay kaad bay ahayd - It was warm yesterday.

Kaaddhal(-ka) n. - Female animal that has given birth only once.

¹Kaadi(-da) n. - Urine; piss.

²Kaadi(-aajey,-aadiday) v. - To urinate; to piss.

Eyii baa gidaarka ku kaajey -The dog urinated against the wall.

Kaadibaadhis(-ta) n.- Uri -nalysis.

Kaadidhiig(-ta) n. - Bilharzia.

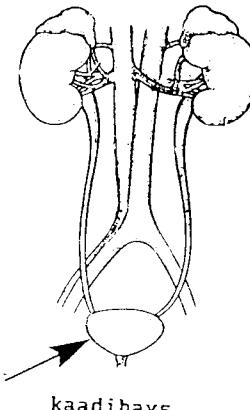


kaabash

Kaadihays(-ta) n. - Uri-nary bladder.

kaadimacaan

Kaadimacaan(-ka) n.- Diabetes. Kaadimacaan buu qabaa - He is diabetic.
Kaadimareen(-ka) n.- Urethra; urinary tract.
Kaadiqabqabasho(-da) n. - Retention of urine; stoppage of urine.

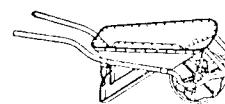


kaadihays

-kaaga poss. adj. - Your. Ninkaaga - Your husband. Kaagii pron. - Yours.
¹Kaah(-a) n. - Glow.
²Kaah(-hay,-hday) v. - To start to glow.
Kaajid(-da) n. - Urinating; pissing.
*Kaaki(-ga) n. - Khaki.
¹Kaal(-ka) n. - Vr. of Kaalo.
²Kaal(-ka) n. - Large spear. Kaalal (pl.) - Large spears.
³Kaal(-sha) n. - Ladle. Kaalo (pl.) - Ladles.

kaaryoone

Kaalay imper.- Come. Kaalay halkan - Come here.
Kaali(-iyey,-isay) v. - To help; to assist; to give sb a hand.
Kaalin(-ta) n. - Position; role. Kaalimo (pl.).
Kaaliye(-ha) n. - 1. Assistant; helper. 2. Aid-de-camp. Kaaliyayaal (pl.) - Assistants; helpers; aides-de-camp.
Kaalmayn(-ta) r. - Act of helping.
Kaalmee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To help; to assist; to give a hand; to aid.
Kaalmo(-da) n. - Aid; assistance; help. Kaalmooyin (pl.) - Aids.
Kaalo(-da) n. - Contribution.
Kaan(-ka) n. - Type; kind. Kala kaan - of different types.
¹Kaar(-ka) n. - Throbbing with pain.



kaaryoone

²Kaar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To throb with pain.
Kaaryoone(-ha) n. - Wheelbarrow. Kaaryoonayaal

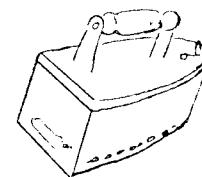
kaas

(pl.) - Wheelbarrows.
-kaas demons. suff. - That. Qofkaas - That person.
*Kaatun(-ka) n. - Ring. Kaatummo (pl.) - Rings.
Kaawiyad(-da) n. - Flat-iron. Kaawiyado (pl.) - Flat-irons.
Kaawiyadayn(-ta) n. - Ironing.



kaatun

Kaawiyadee(-eeyey,daysay) v. - To iron. Gelinkii dambe oo dhan wax bay kaawiyadaynaysay - She has been ironing all afternoon.



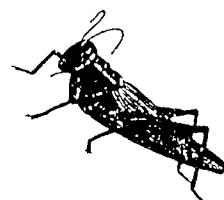
kaawiyad

Kaayagii pron. - Ours.
¹Kab(-ka) n. - Act of repairing.
²Kab(-ta) n. - Shoe. Laba kabood - A pair of shoes.



kab(2)

Kabod (pl.) - Shoes.
³Kab(-bay,-btay) v.-1. To repair. la kabikaro - Repairable. 2. To fix. 3. To set a bone.



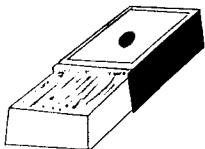
kabajaa

Kabare(-ha) n. - Vr. of Kabadh. - Head of the penis.

kabatole

Kabatole(-ha) n.- 1. Awl (used for making shoes). 2. Shoemaker. **Kabatolayaal (pl.)** -Shoe-makers; awls.

Kabax(-a) n.- Excavation. **Kabbax(-a)** n. - Immunity. **¹Kabbo(-da)** n. - 1. Dose. Dhawr kabbo - Several doses. 2. Draught.



kabriid

²Kabbo(-baday,-batay) v.- To sip.

Kabdhad(-da) n. - Diaper. **Kabdhado (pl.)** -Diapers.

Kabe(-ha) n. - Repairer; setter. Lafo kabe - Bone -setter.

Kabee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To hit with a shoe.

Kabeebey(-da) n. - One of the Somali national dances.

Kabid(-da) n.- Repairing; setting.

Kabniin(-ka) n. - Act of repairing or setting.

¹Kabo(-ha) n.pl.- See the word ²Kab.

²Kabo(-btay,-batay) v.-To recover.

Kaboole(-ha) n. - Shoemaker. Aabbihi waa kaboo -le - His father is a

kacdoon

shoemaker. **Kaboolayaal (pl.)** - Shoemakers.

¹Kabrar(-ka) n.- Swelling. **²Kabrar(-ray,-rtay)** v.-To swell up.

***Kabriid(-ka)** n.-1. Match. Qori kabriid - Match stick. 2. Match box. **Kab -riiddo (pl.)** - Matches. **Kabro(-da)** n. - Hockey. **Kabti(-iyey,-iday)** v.- To run fast.

Ka luubyo(-da) n.-Pins and needles.

Kabuubyood(-day,-tay) v.- To have pins and needles. Gacantaa i ka -buubyoonaysa - I have pins and needles in my hand.

Kabxan adj. - Excavated.

Kac(-cay,-cday) v.- 1. To stand up. Wuu kacay - He stood up. 2. To get up. Cuntadii buu ka kacay - He got up from the meal. 3. To go bankrupt. Wuu kacay - He has gone bankrupt.

Kacaamee (-eeyey, -aysay) v. - To revolutionize.

Kacaan(-ka) n. - Revolution. **Kacaammo (pl.)** - Revolutions.

Kacaandiid(-ka) n. - Anti -revolution.

Kacaandiidnimo(-da) n. - Anti-revolutionary spirit.

Kacdoon(-ka) n.- 1. Upris -ing. 2.Sore that breaks out again.

kacsan

Kacsan adj. - Stirred up. **Kacsasho(-da)** n. - Sexual desire.

Kacsi(-ga) n. - Sexual excitement.

Kacso(-saday,-satay) v. - To feel sexual excitement.

¹Kadaalli(-ga) n. - Impatience.

²Kadaalli(-iyey,-iday) v. - To be impatient.

Kadalloob(-ka) n.-Squat.

²Kadalloob(-bey,-btey) v. - To squat. Dabka ayey dul kadalloobeen - They were squatting around the fire.

Kadaloobsasho(-da) n.-Act of squatting.

Kadalloobsi(-ga) n. - Vr. of Kadaloobsasho.

Kadalloobso(-saday,satay) v. - To squat down. Wuu kadalloobsaday - He squatted down.

Kaddar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To become worse; to worsen.

Kaddarid(-da) n.-Becoming worse.

¹Kadeed(-ka) n.- Oppression; difficulty.

²Kadeed(-dey,-ddey) v.-To oppress.

Kadeedan adj. - Oppressed; in difficulty.

Ka deg(-gey,-gtey) v.- To get off. Baabuur bay ka -degeen - They got off a car.

Ka dhal(-lay,-shay) v.- To beget. Laba inan buu ka-

kahortag

dhalay afadiisii hore - He had begotten two sons from his former wife.

Ka dheer adj. - 1. Longer. 2. Taller.

Ka dhimid(-da) n.- Act of giving a discount.

Ka dhin(-imay,-ntay) v.-To give a discount. Labaatan shilin baan ka dhimay -I gave him twenty shilling -s discount.

¹Kadin(-ka) n.- Entrance; door. **Kadimmo (pl.)** - Doors.

²Kadin(-ka) n.- Average of 100 camels. **Kadimmo (pl.)** - Hundreds of camels.

Kadlee(-eeyey,-laysay) v. - To trot.

Kadlo(-da) n. - Trot.

Kafan(-ta) n. - Shroud; winding-sheet.

Kaftamid(-da) n.- Joking.

¹Kaftan(-ka) n.- Joke.

²Kaftan(-amay,-ntay) v. - To joke. Waan la kaftamay - I joked with him. Waan iska kaftamayey - I was joking.

Kaftanlow(-ga) n.- Joker.

Ka guur(-ray,-rtey) v.-To abandon (a place).

Kahor adv. - Before. Laba gu' kahor - Before two years.

Kahoreeyey adj.-Preceding.

Kahorjeed(-dey,-ddey) v. - To oppose.

¹Kahortag(-ga) n.- Prevention. **Kahortagga dembiga** - Crime prevention.

ka hortag

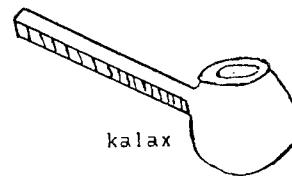
- ²Ka hortag(-tegey,gtay) v.
- To prevent.
- Ka jar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To subtract; to deduct.
- Kakan adj.- 1. Kinky. Timo kakan - Kinky hair. 2. Rigid; stiff.
- ¹Kal(-ka) n. - Year. Kal dambe - Next year. Kal hore - Last year. Kalal (pl.) - Years.
- ²Kal(-ka) n. - Time; period. Kalal (pl.) -Times; periods.
- ³Kal(-sha) n. - Pestle. Kalo (pl.) - Pestles.
- ⁴Kal(-sha) n.- Heart. Kal iyo laab - Heartily.
- ¹Kalabadh(-ka) n. - Half-way.
- ²Kalabadh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v.- To bisect; to divide in half.
- Kalabadhe(-ha) n.- Bisect or. Kalabadhayaal (pl.) - Bisectors.
- Kalabax(-a) n.- 1. Separation. 2. Dislocation.
- Kalabaxsan adj.- 1. Unfold -ed; stretched. 2. Dislocated.
- ¹Kalabaydh pr. n.- A small town in Somaliland.
- ²Kalabaydh(-ka) n. - Fork of road.
- ³Kalabaydh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v.- To fork; to branch.
- Kalabixi(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1.To stretch; to unfold. Dermada kalabixi - Unfold the mat. 2. To dislocate.

kalajeex

- Kalabixin(-ta) n.- Unfold -ing; stretching; spread -ing out.
- Kalacarar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To flee helter-skelter. Way kalacarareen - They fled helter-skelter.
- ¹Kaladhid(-ga)n.- Separation.
- ²Kaladhid(-gay,-gtay) v.- To separate.
- Kaladuw(-wey,-wdey) v.-To make different.
- Kaladuwan adj.- 1.Various. 2. Dissimilar. 3. Differ -ent. Ujeeddooyin kaladu -wan -Different opinions
- Kalafur(-ray,-rtay) v.-1. To open apart. 2. To dis -connect.
- Kalaggoo(-ooyey,-oysey)v.
1. To disunite. 2. To split up.
- Kalaggoogo'an adj.- Inter -mittent; periodic.
- Kalaggoogi'in adj.- Contin -ous.
- Kalaggoyn(-ta) n.- Disunion.
- Kalaggoys(-ka) n.- Joint. Kalaggoysyo (pl.)-Joints
- Kalagguur(-ka) n.- Transi -tional. Xilliga kalag -guurka -Transitional per -iod.
- Kalajaad adj.- Different.
- Kalajar(-ray,-rtay) v.-1. To cut in. Laba u kala -jar - Cut it in two. 2. To split up.
- ¹Kalajeex(-a) n.- Parting in hair.

kalajeex

- ²Kalajeex(-xay,-xday) v.- To split.
- Kalakaan adj. - Not the same; dissimilar.
- Kalaqabo(-btay,-batay) v.
- To separate. Dadka is -laayey kalaqabo - Separate the combatants.



kalax

kallah

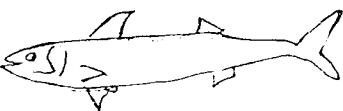
- latageen - They separat -ed. Kalataga ! -Dismiss -ed !
- Kalax(-a)n.-Water dipper. Kalaxyo (pl.) - Water dippers.
- Kalbaa(-ga) n. - Yoghurt.
- Kal dambe n.- See the word ¹Kal.
- ¹Kale adv. - Else. Meel kale - Else where.
- ²Kale adj. - Another. Qof kale - Another person.
- Kaleeto adj.- Like.
- Kalfadhi(-ga) n.- Annual session.Kalfadhiyo (pl.) - Annual sessions.
- Kal hore n. - See the word ¹Kal.
- Kal-iyo-laab adv. - Heart -ily.
- ¹Kalkaal(-ka) n. - Help.
- ²Kalkaal(-lay,-shay) v. - To help; to support.
- Kalkaali(-iyey,-isay) v.- To give somebody a leg up; to help.
- *Kalladh(-ka) n.- Collar; neck band.Kalladho (pl.)



kallah

kallah

²Kallah(-hay,-hday) v.-To go out early.
Kallahaad(-da) n.- Act of getting up early.
Kalleexo(-xday,-xatay) v.- To deviate.
Kalluumaysasho(-da) n.- Act of fishing.
Kalluumaysato(-da) n.- Fishermen.
Kalluumaysi(-ga) n.- Fishing.
Kalluumayso(-stay,-satay) v.- To fish. Waannu kalluumaysanaynaa - We are fishing.



kalluun

Kalluumayste(-ha) n.- Fisherman. Kalluumaystayaal (pl.) - Fishermen.
Kalluun(-ka) n.- Fish. Laf kalluun - Fishbone. Wersheda kallunka - Fish factory.
Kalluunle(-ha) n.- Fisher man. Kalluunlayaal (pl.) - Fishermen.
Kalsami(-da) n.- Sincerity.
Kalsan adj. - Sincere.
^{*}Kalsoon(-ka) n.- Underwear. Kalsoonno (pl.) -

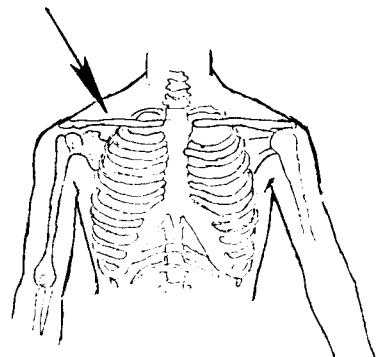
kaman

Kamadambaystii adv.- Ultimately; finally.
Kaman(-ka) n.- Mandolin.



kaman

Underwears.
Kalsoon adj. - Confident.
Kalsoonaa(-ta) n.- Vr. of Kalsoonni.

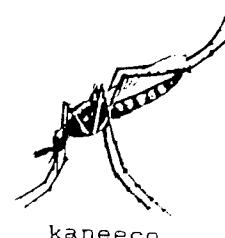


kalxan

Kalsoonni(-da) n.- Confidence. Kalsoonni buuxda - Full confidence.
Kaltan(-ka) n.- Shift.
Kalxan(-ta) n.- Collarbone; clavicle. Kalxamo (pl.) - Collarbones.
Kamadambays adj.-Ultimate; final.

kamas

Kamankaa ii keen - Bring me that mandolin.
Kamas(-ta) n.-Dent at the base of the nose.
Kambadhuudh(-ka) n.- Crouching position.



kaneeco

¹Kambal(-ka) n.- Suburb. Kamballo (pl.) -Suburbs.
²Kambal(-alay,-ashay) v.- To kill.
Kama' adj.- Unintentional; not intentional. Kama' bay ahayd - It was not intentional.
Ka mid - One of.
-kan suff.- This. Qolkan - This room.
¹Kanbal(-ka) n.- Vr. of ¹Kambal.
²Kanbal(-alay,-ashay) v.- Vr. of ²Kambal.
Kaneeco(-da) n.- 1. Mosquito. Maro kaneeco - Mosquito net. 2.Malaria.
Kankoon(-ka) n.- Sphere.
Kankoonsan adj.-Spherical.
Ka noqo(-qday,-qatay) v.- To jilt. Waan ka noqday - I jilted her.
¹Kaqaybgal(-ka) n.- Participation.
²Kaqaybgal(-alay, -ashay)



karaawil

tate it to me ? Ma dabbaalan kartaa ? - Can you swim ?
Karaawil(-ka) n.- Club.
¹Karbaash(-ka) n.- Whip; lash.
²Karbaash(-shey,-shtey) v.

karbaash

v. - To participate; to take part.
Kaqaybgelid(-da) n.- Act of participating.
Kaqaybgale(-ha) n.- Participant. Kaqaybgalayaal (pl.) - Participants.
¹Kar(-ka) n.- Steam. Biyu -hu kar bay nogdaan - Water change into steam.
²Kar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To patch.
³Kar(-ray,rtay) v.- To boil. Kildhigii baa kara -ya - The kettle is boiling. Kolkay biyuhu karaan - When the water boils.
⁴Kar(-ray,-rtay) v.- Can; able to do. Ma ii yeedhin kartaa ? - Can you dic-

karbaashid

- To whip; to lash.
Karbaashid(-da) n.- Lashing; whipping.
Kari(-iyey,-isay) v. - 1. To cook. Soortii bay karinaysaa -She is cooking the food. 2. To boil.
Ugxanta kari - Boil the eggs.
Karikara adj. - Capable.
¹**Karin(-ta)** n. - Defile; mountain pass. Karimo (pl.).
²**Karin(-ta)** n. - Cooking; boiling.
³**Karin** adj. - Unboiled. Biyo aan karin - Unboiled water.
⁴**Karin** adj.- Blunt. Middi aan wax karin - A blunt knife.
¹**Karis(-ka)** n.- Cooking.
²**Karis(-ta)** n.- Ability.
Kariye(-ha)n.- Cook. Kari -iye cusub - A new cook.
Kariyayaal (pl.)- Cooks.
Karkar(-ka) n. - Hard-worker.
Karkar ah adj. - Hardworking.
Karkari(-iyey,-isay) v. - To boil. Biyaha ha karkarin - Don't boil the water.
Karoor(-ka) n.-Grain silo above the ground. Karoor -ro (pl.) -Grain siloes.
Karraadi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To look up. Ereygan karraadi abwaanka - look up this word in the dictionary.

kasooobood

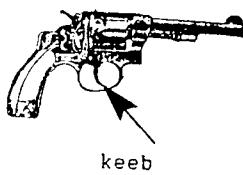
Karraani(-ga) n.- Clerk. Walaalkii waa karraani - His brother is a clerk.
Karraaniyo or **Karraaniyaal** (pl.) - Clerks.
Karrays(-ta) n. - Collarbone; clavicle. Karrayso (pl.) - Collarbones.
Ka reeb(-bay,btay) v. -To exclude. Fadhiga isaga ka reeb - Exclude him from the meeting.
Karsan adj.-Cooked; boiled
Karti(-da) n. - Ability. Nin karti badan - A man of great ability.
Kartidarro(-da) n.- Inability.
Kartila'aan(-ta) n.- Lack of ability.
Karuur(-ka) n. - Clotted camel-milk.
¹**Kas(-ka)** n. - Deliberate action.
²**Kas** adv.- Purposely; intentionally.
Kashif(-fay,-ftay) v.- To expose; to put to disgrace.
Kashifaad(-da) n. - Disgrace.
¹**Kashifan** adj. - Exposed.
²**Kashifan(-fmay, -fantay)** v.- Be exposed.
Kashiito(-da) n. - Porcupine.
Kasoobax(-a) n. - Boil.
Ka soobood(-dey,-ddey) v. - To glance off. Leebkii baa shaadhiisii birta ahaa ka soobooday - The arrow glanced off his

kasoorrayn

armour.
Kasoorrayn(-ta) n. - Improvement.
Ka soorree(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To improve. Caafi-maadkiisu wuu ka soorray -nayaa - His health is improving.
Kasta adj.- Every; each. Guri kasta -Every house. Arday kasta - Every student. Cid kasta - Every body.
Kastoo (**kasta + oo**) - Everyone who; everything which.
Ka tag(-tegey,-tagtay)v.- 1. To leave. Qalinkiisii buu ka tegey - He left his pen. 2. To abandon.
Ka tallow(-laabay,lowday) v.- To cross. Soohdinta ayuu ka tallaabay - He crossed the border.
Kati(-da) n.-Spike on the shaft of spear used for sticking it in the ground. Katiyo (pl.).
Katib(-ibey,-btey) v.- To misfire. Oorigii baa katibey - The gun misfired
Kawaan(-ka) n.- Slaughter-house. Kawaankii hore - The old slaughterhouse.
Kawaanno (pl.) - Slaughterhouses.
Kawaanle(-ha) n.-Butcher. Kawaanlayaal (pl.) - Butchers.
Kawaanley(-da) n. coll. - Butchers.
Ka wanaagsan adj.- Better.
Miyaad haysaa taswiirtan tu ka wanaagsan ? - Have you got a better photograph than this ?
Kaxayn(-ta) n. - Driving.
Kaxaysasho(-da) n.-Act of driving (for oneself).
Kaxayso(-stay,-satay) v.- To drive (for oneself)
Kaxee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To drive. Baabuurka dib u kaxee -Put the car in -to reverse.
Kaxeeye(-ha) n. - Driver.
Kaxeeyayaal (pl.) - Drivers.
Ka xun adj. - Worse. Isaga ayaa kaxun iyada - He is worse than her.
Kayd(-ka) n. - 1. Saving. Baanka ganacsiga iyo kay -dka - Commercial and saving bank. 2. Preservation. 3. Reserve.
Kaydi(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1. To save. 2. To preserve.
3. To store.
Kaydin(-ta) n.- Preservation.
Kaydsasho(-da) n.- Act of preserving.
Kaydsi(-ga)n.-Preserving.
Kaydso(-saday,-satay) v.- To preserve.
-kayga poss. adj. - My. Agalkayga hortiisa - In front of my house.
Kaygii pron.- Mine.
Kaymayn(-ta) n.- Afforestation.
Kayn(-ta) n. - Forest.
Kaymo (pl.) - Forests.

kayngoyn

Kayngoyn(-ta) n.-Deforest -ation.
Kaynmadow(-da) n.-Unlucky person.
Kaynroobaad(-da) n.- Rain-bow.Kaynroobaaddo (pl.).



keeb

Kebed(-da) n.- Camel-mat.
Kebdo (pl.) -Camel-mats.
Kedi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To surprise.
Kedis(-ka) n. - Surprise.
Kedis ah adj. - Surprise.
Weesar kedis ah - A surprise attack.

Kee pron. - 1. Who? Kee diidey ? - Who refused ?
2. Which ?

Keeb(-ka) n. - Trigger.
Keebka qabo -Release the trigger. Keebab (pl.) - Triggers.

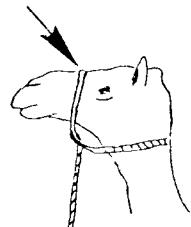


kelbed

-keeda poss. adj. - Her.
Lebbiskeeda - Her dress.
Ninkeeda - Her husband.

keli-ahaan

Keedii pron. - Hers.
Keen(-nay,-ntay) v. - To bring. Mid ii keen - Bring one for me.
Keenee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To tie the Hoggaan rope round camel's head.
Keenis(-ta) n.- Bringing.
-keenna poss. adj. - Our. Dalkeenna - Our country. Agalkeenna - Our house.
Keennii pron. - Ours. Waa keennii - It's ours.



keeno

Keeno(-da) n. - Rope tied round camel's head.
-keer demons. suff.- that.
Kefed(-da) n. - One of the two dishes on a pair of scales. Kefedo (pl.).
Kelbed(-da) n. - Pair of pliers or pincers. Kelbe -do (pl.) - Pairs of pliers or pincers.
¹Keli(-da) n.- Loneliness.
²Keli adj.- Lone; lonely.
Keli-ahaan(-ta) n.- Oneness. Keli-ahaanta Ilaa-

keligiitaliye

hay -The oneness of God.
Keligiitaliye(-ha) n.- Dictator. Keligoodtaliya -yaal (pl.) - Dictators.
Kilikeli adv.- Individual- ly.



kelli

Keliya adj.- 1.Only. Fila-shadiisa keliya - His only hope. Waxaad tahay qofka keliya ee kaalmayn kara - You are the only person who can help. 2. Single. Qof keliya - A single person.
Kelli(-da) n. - Kidney.
Kelyo (pl.) - Kidneys.
Kelya adag adj. - Vr. of Kelyo-adag.



kesheli

Kelya-adayg(-ga) n. - Vr. of Kelyo-adayg.
Kelyaxanuun(-ka) n. - Vr. of Kelyo-xanuun.

kidif

Kelyo(-ha) n. pl. - See the word Kelli.

Kelyo-adag adj. - Brave; courageous.

Kelyo-adayg(-ga) n.- Bravery; courage.

Kelyo-xanuun(-ka) n.- Inflammation of kidneys.

Kesheli(-ga) n.- Brassiere (Bra). Kesheli xidhnayn - Braless.Kesheliyo (pl.).

Kibilli(-da) n.- Vr. of Kobolli.

Kibir(-ka) n. - Vanity.
Kibir lahayn adj.- Simple; humble.

Kibis(-ta) n. - Vr. of Kimis. Bread.

¹Kici(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1. To mobilize. 2. To dis-quite. 3. To wake up.

²Kici(-iyey,-isay) v.-To start an automobile.

Kicid(-da) n. - Take off.

Kicin(-ta) n.- 1. Mobiliz -ing. 2. Waking up.
Kicitimid(-da) n.- Depart -ing.

Kicitin(-imay,-ntay) v. - To depart.

Kiciye(-ha) n. - Starter.

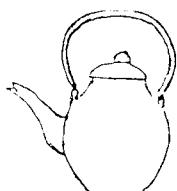
Kidfan adj. - Torn into small pieces.

Kidi(-ga) n. - Balanites glabra (a tree that grows amongst Galool and Sogsog trees with green spiky stems and little leaves).

Kidif(-dfay,-ftay) v.- To tear sth into pieces.

kii

Kii pron. - Anyone who.
 -kii def.- The one.
Kiikasta pron. - Whoever;
 anyone who.
***Kiiilo(-ga)** n.- Kilogram
 (kilo). Toban kiiilo
 oo sonkor ah - Ten
 kilograms of sugar.
Kiiolooyo (pl.) - Kilos.
***Kiiomitir(-ka)** n.- Kilo
 -meter. Labaatan kiiolo-
 mitir saacaddiiba -
 Twenty kilometers per
 an hour (20 KM/H).
***Kiiowaad(-ka)** n. - Kilo
 -watt.
Kiiniya pr. n. - Kenya.
 -kiinna poss. adj.- Your.
 Baabuurkiinna - Your car
Kiinnii pron.- Yours.
***Kiintaal(-ka)** n. - Quin-
 tal. Kiintaallo (pl.).
 -kiisa poss. adj. - His.
 Dharkiisa - His clothes.
 Inankiisa - His son.
Kiisii pron.- His.
Kiish(-ka) n.- Small bag.
 Kiishash (pl.) - Small
 bags.

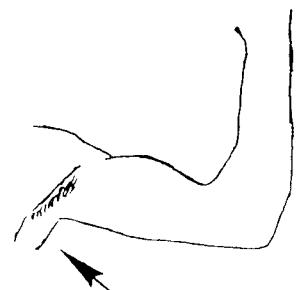


kildhi

***Kildhi(-ga)** n. - Kettle.
 Kildhiga naaskiisa - The
 spout of the kettle.
 Kildhi yar - A small

kiniin

kettle. **Kilaadhi** (pl.) -
 Kettles.
Kilinkillayn(-ta) n.-Tick
 -ling.
Kilinkillee(-eeyey,aysay)
 v.- To tickle. Wuu i ki-
 linkillaynayaa - He is
 tickling me under the
 armpit.



kilinkillo

Kilinkillo(-da) n. - Arm-
 pit. Kilinkillooyin
 (pl.) - Armpits.
Kilkilayn(-ta) n.- Vr. of
 Kilinkillayn.
Kilkilee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.
 - Vr. of Kilinkillee.
Kilkilo(-da) n.- Vr. of
 Kilinkillo. Kilkilooyin
 (pl.).
Kimis(-ta) n. - Bread.
Kimisle(-ha) n. - Baker.
 Kimislayaal (pl.) -
 Bakers.
***Kiniin(-ka)** n.- 1. Bill.

kiniinka hurdada

2. Tablet. **Laba kiniin**
 ah - Two tablets.
 3. Quinine. **Kiniinno**
 (pl.) - Tablets; bills.
***Kiniinka hurdada** - Sleep-
 ing bill.
***Kiniisad(-da)** n.-Church.
 Kiniisado (pl.)-Churches
Kintir(-ka) n.- Clitoris.
 Kintirro (pl.).
Kintirbarar(-ka) n.- Cli-
 torism.
Kintirgoyn(-ta) n.-Clitor-
 -ectomy.
Kintirxanuun(-ka) n.-Cli-
 toritis.
Kiraysasho(-da) n.-Act of
 hiring.
Kirayo(-stay,-satay) v.-
 1. To hire. Shaqaale cu-
 sub ayaan soo kiraystay
 - I hired a new staff.
 2. To rent. Gurigan waxa
 aan ka kiraystay Jaamac
 - I rented this house
 from Jama.
Kiree(-eeyey,-aysay) v. -
 Rent (to). Gurigayagii
 waxaanu ka kiraynay
 goys Soomaaliyeed - We
 rented our house to a
 Somali family.
¹**Kirkir(-ka)** n.-Syphilis.
²**Kirkir(-iray,-rtay)** v. -
 To cut with blunt knife.
Kirkiran adj.- Cut with a
 blunt knife.
Kirli(-ga) n.- Vr. of Kil-
 -dhi.
Kirma? adv. - When?
Kiro(-da) n.- Rent. Kirada
 gurigu waa 100/- bishii

kolkeliya

- The rent of the house
 is 100 shillings per
 month.
Kiro-ururiye(-ha) n.- Rent
 collector.
¹**Kisi(-ga)** n. - Bastard.
²**Kisi(-ga)** n.-Odd number.
Kismaayo pr. n. - Kismayo
 (a port on the Indian
 ocean).
Kistoo adj.-A small amount
***Kitaab(-ka)** n. - Holy
 Book; Kur'an. Kitaabbo
 (pl.) - Holy books.
Kix(-da) n. - Whooping
 cough.
Kob(-ta) n. - Place. Kob
 -tan - This place. Kobo
 (pl.) - Places.
Kobcay adj. - Chubby. Ilmo
 kobcay - A chubby child.
Koboc(-bcay,-bocday) v. -
 To become chubby.
Kobocsan adj.- Vr. of Kob-
 cay. Chubby.
Kobajaa(-ga) n. - Vr. of
 Kabajaa. Grasshopper.
Kobolli(-da) n.- Bat. Vr.
 of Kibilli.
Kog(-gay,-gtay) v. - To
 shrink; to contract.
Kogsan adj. - Shrunk.
Kol adv.- Once.
Kolay(-ga) n.- Pouch; bag.
 Kolay cas - A red bag.
Kolayo(pl.)-Pouches; bags
Kolka adv.- When.
Kolkaad - When you
Kolkaan - When I....
Kolkaas adv.-At that time.
Kolkeliya adv. - Only one
 time; one time only.

kolkol

Kolkol adv. - Sometimes.
 Kolkol baan filimka galaa - Sometimes I go to cinema.
 Kolla adv. - Never; at no time.



koob

Kolleyba adv.-In any case.
 Kolleyba wuu imanayaa - In any case he'll arrive
 Kolma? adv. - When?
 Kolna adv.- At no time.
 Kontomeeyo(-da) n.-Around fifty.

Konton(-ka) num.- Fifty.
 Konton neef oo adhiya - Fifty heads of sheep.
 Kontonaad adj. - Fiftieth (50th).
 -koo demons.- That. Ninkoo - That man.
 *Koob(-ka) n.- Cup. Koob biyo ah - A cup of water. Koob shaaha i sii - Give me a cup of tea.
 Koobab (pl.) - Cups.
 Koob(-bay,btay) v. - To summarize. Adigu ma soo koobikartaa sheekadii da -gaalka ? - Can you sum-

koofiyad

marize the story of the war ?
 Koobaad adj.- First. Arday -ga koobaad - The first student. Vr. of Koowaad.
 Kooban adj.- Concise. Wuxu isiiyey warbixin kooban - He gave me a concise report.
 Koobiyotoban(-ka) num. - Eleven (11).
 Kood(-ka) n.- Cheek-bone.
 Koodad (pl.) - Cheek-bones.
 -kooda poss. adj. - Their.
 Agalkooda - Their house
 *Koodh(-ka) n. - Coat.
 Koodh cusub - A new coat. Koodhka qaboobaha - Winter coat. Koodhadh (pl.) - Coats.



koodh

Koodii pron.- Theirs. Waa koodii - It's theirs.
 Koofiyad(-da) n. - Hat.
 Koofiyaddii buu iska qaa -day - He took his hat off. Koofiyado (pl.) - Hats.

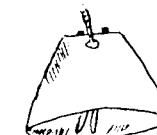
koofiyad weyn

Koofiyad weyn - A big hat.
 Koofiyad yar -A small hat.
 *Koone(-ha) n. - Corner; angle. Koonayaal (pl.).
 Koonfur(-ta) n. - South.



koofiyad

Koonfurbari - Southeast.
 Koonfurgalbeed - South-west.
 Koonfureed adj.- Southren.
 Koor(-ta) n. - Camel bell. Kooro (pl.) - Camel bells.
 *Koor(-ta) n. - (math.) Trapezium.



koor

Koorayn(-ta) n.-Saddling.
 Kooraysan adj. - Saddled.
 Koore(-ha) n. - Saddle.
 Koorayaal (pl.) - Saddles.
 Kooree(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To saddle. Sengihii buu kooreeyey - He saddled

koran

the horse.
 Koow(-da) num.- One. Koow iyo tobant - Eleven.
 Koowaad adj.- First. Qolka koowaad - The first room.
 Dabaqadda koowaad - The first floor.
 Koox(-da) n. - 1. Group; team. Koox gabdho ah - A group of girls. 2. Gang.
 Koox tuug ah - A gang of theives. 3. Squad. Kooxo (pl.) - Groups; teams; gangs; squads.



koore

Kor(-ka) n. - 1. Top. Kor -ka ka qayb - Learn it by heart. 2. Body.
¹Kor adv. - Up. Kor eeg - Look up. Kor u qaad - To upgrade.
²Kor adv. - Aloud. Kor u akhri - Read it aloud.
³Kor(-ray,-rtay) v.-1. To board. Bas buu koray - He boarded a bus. 2. To climb. Geed buu korayaa - He is climbing a tree.
 3. To embark.
 Koran(-ka) n. - Gelded camel. Korommo (pl.) - Gelded camels.

kordhi

Kordhi(-iyey,-isey) v. -
 1. To increase. Waxay kordhiyeen wax soosaarkoodii - They increased their production. 2. To extend. Boogashadaada kor-dhi - Extend your visit.
Kordhin(-ta) n.- 1. Extension. 2. Increase.
¹Kore(-ha) n.-1. Climber. 2. Type of monkey.
²Kore adj. - Top. Dubka kore - The top layer.
Kori(-iyey,-isay) v. - To raise; to rear; to bring up.
Korid(-da) n. - Climbing; growing.
Korin(-ta) n. - Raising; rearing; bringing up.
Korjoog(-gey,-gtey) v.-To supervise; to guard.
Korjooge(-ha) n. - 1. Patrol. Baabuurka korjooga-aha - The patrol car. 2. Supervisor. Korjooga-yaal (pl.).
Kormar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To inspect.
Kormarid(-da) n.- Inspecting.
Korme(-ha) n. - Stallion. Kormayaal (pl.).
¹**Kormeer(-ka)** n.- Inspection.
²**Kormeer(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To inspect.
Kormeerd(-da) n.- Inspecting.
Kormeere(-ha) n.- Inspector. Kormeeraha duggsiyada - Inspector of

ku abuuran

schools. Kormeerayaal (pl.) - Inspectors.
Korodhsimo(-da) n. - Increment. Korodhsimo ayaan codsaday - I asked for an increment.
Koronkorro(-da) n.- Locust hoppers.
Korontayaqaan(-ka) n.- Vr. of Koronto-yaqaan.
Koronto(-da) n.- Electric city. Wershedda koronta-da - Power plant. Koronto la'aan - Lack of electricity.
Koronto-yaqaan(-ka) n. - Electrician. Koronto-yaqaanno (pl.) - Electricians.
Korsasho(-da) n.- Adoption
Korso(-saday,-satay) v. - To adopt. Inan rajo ah ayey korsatay - She adopted an orphan girl.
Korsocod(-ka) n. - Interest.
Korubooto(-da) n.- Draughts
Koruqaad(-day,-dday) v. - 1. To raise. Gacantuu koruqaaday - He raised his hand. 2. To upgrade. 3. To lift up.
Koruqaade(-ha) n.- Elevator; lift.
Koyto(-da) n. coll.- Immigrants.
Ku prep.- Into. Khaanadda ku rid - Put it into the drawer.
 -ku - Definite article.
Ku abuuran adj.- instinctive; innate.

ku adkaysasho

Ku adkaysasho(-da) n.- In-sistence; persistence.
Ku adkayso(-stay, -satay) v.- To insist; to persist. Haddii aad ku adkaysatay waan imandoona - I will come if you insisted.



kub

Ku adkee(-keeyey,-kaysay) v. To urge.
Kub(-ka) n.- Shank. Kubab (pl.) - Shanks.
¹**Kubadhagaxow(-ga)** n.- Vr. of ¹Kubo-dhagaxow.
²**Kubadhagaxow(oobey,owdey)**



kubbad

v.-Vr.of ²**Kubo-dhagaxow.**
Kubbad(-da) n.- Ball. Kub-bado (pl.) - Balls.
Kubbadda biyaha - Water-polo.
Kubbadda cagta - Football.

ku celi

Garoonka kubbadda cagta - Football stadium.
Kubbadda kolayga - Basketball.
Kubbadda laliska - Volleyball.
Ku beeg(-gay,-gtay) v.-To align. Qoriga shiishkissa yoolka ku beeg - Align the sight of the rifle onto the target.
Ku biir(-ray,-rtay) v.-To Join (the army). Ciddamaduu ku biiray - He joined the army.
Ku boorri(-iyey,-isay) v. - To urge.
Kubo(-da) n.- Stomach. Ku-booyin (pl.).
¹**Kubo-dhagaxow(-ga)** n. - Constipation.

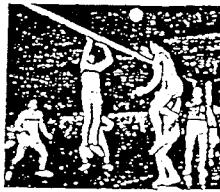


kubbadda kolayga

²**Kubo-dhagaxow(oobey,owdey)** v.- To be constipated. Wuu kubo-dhagaxoo bay - He is constipated.
Ku celi(-iyey,isey) v.- 1. To reiterate. Wuxuu ku-cecliye - He reiterated.

kud

- ¹Kud(-ka) n. - Anthrax.
²Kud(-dey,-ddehy) v. - To copulate.
³Kud(-dey,-ddehy) v. - (ka -) To leap out.
 Kudaal(-sha) n.- Copulation.



kubbadda taliska

- Kuddaafad(-da) n.- Vr. of Guddaafad. Refuse-dump.
 Ku dar(-ray,-rtay) v.. 1. To add. Fuudka waxoogaa biyo ah ku dar - Add some more water to the soup. 2. To include.
 Kudarid(-da) n. - Act of adding; including.
 Kudayad(-ka) n. - Vr. of Kudayasho.
 Kudayasho(-da) n. - Imitation.
 Kudayo(-day,-yatay) v. - To imitate.
¹Kudhac(-a) n.- Guts. Kudhac ma leh - He has no guts.
²Kudhac(-da) n.- Flea market.
³Ku dhac(-cay,cday) v. - To dare.

kufso

- Ku dhawaaq(-qay,qday) v..- To announce.
 Kudhawaqid(-da) n.- Announcement.
 Ku dheji(-iyey,-isey) v..- 1. To stick. Warqaadda tigidh kudheji - Stick a stamp on the letter. 2. To label.
 Kudhicid(-da) n.- 1. Fall -ing into(a trap etc.). 2. Daring.
 Ku dhow adv.-Almost. Geeri buu kudhowyahay - He is almost dead.
 Kudhufasho(-da) n.- Hitting.
 Ku dhufo(-ftay,-fata) v..- To hit. Dhagax baan ku dhuftay - I hit him with a stone. Ku dhufo oo ka-carar - Hit and run.
 Kudid(-da) n. - Act of copulating.
 Ku dir(-ray,-rtay) v..- To turn sb against sb else. Wuxuu iskudeyey inuu car -ruurta hooyadood ku di-ro - He tried to turn the children against their mother.
 Kuf(-fay,-ftay) v. - To fall (while walking or running). Wuu kufay - He fell down.
 Kufid(-da) n. - Falling down.
 Kufsade(-ha) n. - Rapist.
 Kufsasho(-da) n.- Act of raping.
 Kufsi(-ga) n.- Rape.
 Kufso(-saday,-satay) v. -

kug

- To rape. Inan buu kufsa-day - He raped a girl.
 Kug(-ta) n.- Crown of the head; peak; crest.
 Ku jir(-rey,-rtey) v..- 1. To be part of. 2. To be in (a place).
 Ku kordhi(-iyey,-isey) v..- To add. Cusbo ku kord - Add some salt to it.
 Kul(-ka) n..-1. Heat. Kulka cadceedda - The heat of the sun. 2. Thermo. Kul-beege - Thermometer.
 Kula(ku + la) - With you.
¹Kulan(-ka) n.- Assembly; congress; meeting.
²Kulan(-ka) n.- Balanites orbicularis(a tree that grows in Cuban area and differs from Kidi tree in having some what larger leaves). Its fruit is shelled, boiled and eaten.
 Kulan(-lmay,-lantay) v. - To meet.
¹Kulay(-ka) n. - Heat.
²Kulayl adj.- Hot. Maanta waa kulayl - Today it is hot.
 Kulayli(-iyey,-isay) v. - To heat; to make hot.
 Fuudka kulayli shan da-qiqo - Heat the soup for five minutes.
 Kulayliye(-ha) n.- Heater.
 Kulayliyayaal (pl.) - Heaters.
[•]Kulbeege(-ha) n. - See the word Kul.
[•]Kulgudbiye(-ha) n.- Heat

kumeelgaadh ah

- conductor.
 Kuljiir(-ka) n. - Warm liquid.
 Kulli adj.- All. Kulligeen - All of us. Kulligood - All of them.
 Ku lifaaq(-qay,-qday) v..- To attach. Sawirkaaga ku lifaaq warqaaddan - Attach your photo to this letter.
 Kulmi(-iyey,-isay) v..- To cause to meet.
 Kulmid(-da) n.-Assemblying
 Kulul adj. - Hot. Biyo kulul - Hot water. Maalin kulul - A hot day. Dhiig kulul - Hot-blooded.
¹Kuma? interrog. - Who?
 Kuma ayaa kuu sheegay? - Who told you?
²Kuma (neg.) - Not. Iyagu kuma jiraan - They are not included.
 Kumaad adj.- Thousandth.
 Kumaankun(-ka) num.- Thou-sands. Kumaankun dad ah - Thousands of people.
 Kuman(-ka) num. - See the word Kun.
 Kumanyaal(-ka) num. pl. - See the word Kun.
 Kumbus(-ka) n. - Roasted meat.
¹Kumeelgaadh(-ka) n. - Something temporary.
²Kumeelgaadh(dhey,-dhdhey) v..- To be temporary.
 Kumeelgaadh ah adj. - Tem-porary; provisional.
 Dawlad kumeelgaadh ah - A provisional government

kumeelgaar

¹Kumeelgaar(-ka) n. - Vr. of ¹Kumeelgaadh.
²Kumeelgaar(-rey,-rtey) v.- Vr. of ²Kumeelgaadh.
 Kumeelgaar ah adj. - Vr. of Kumeelgaadh ah.
 Kun(-ka) num. - Thousand.



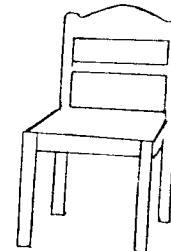
kuraan

Kun iyo kow - A thousand and one. Kuman or Kuman-yaal (pl.) - Thousands.
 Kunbus(-ka) n. - Vr. of Kumbus.

Kungows(-ka) n. - Kitchen. Kungows aad u yar - A very small kitchen (kit -chenette). Kungowsyo (pl.) - Kitchens.
 Ku noqo(-qday,-qotay) v.- 1. To do over again. 2. Go back to (a place). Dalkii buu ku noqday - He went back home.
 Ku qayb(-bay,-btay) v.- To cope; to deal with. Isagaan hawshan ku qaybaya - He'll cope with this work.
¹Kur(-ka) n. - Neck. Kur kuxidh - Necklace. Kurar (pl.) - Necks.

kurey

²Kur(-ka) n.- Small wooden dish.
³Kur(-ta) n. - Hill. Kuro (pl.) - Hills.
 Kuraan(-ta) n.-Ankle bone. Kuraamo (pl.) - Ankle bones.
 Kuraankur(-ta) n.- 1. Vr. of Kuraan. 2. Kneecap. Kuraankurro (pl.).
^{*}Kuraasi(-da) n.pl.- See the word Kursi.
 Kurbaysan adj. - Shuddered with fear.
 Kurbin(-ta) n. - Wooden bowl for serving fried coffee-beans.
 Kurbo(-baday,-batay) v. - To shudder. Baqdin bay la kurbatay - She shuddered with fear.
 Kurdad(-da) n. - Dressing -gown. Kurdado (pl.) - Dressing-gowns.

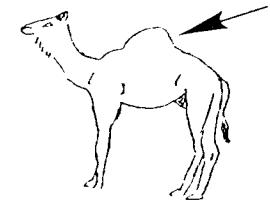


*kursi

Kureed(-ka) n. - 1. Earring. 2. Whetstone. Ku-reedo (pl.) - Earrings; whetstones.
 Kurey(-ga) n. - Teenager.

kursi

Kureyo (pl.) - Teenagers.
^{*}Kursi(-ga) n. - Chair; seat. Kursiga dambe - The back seat. Kuraasi (pl.) - Chairs; seats.
 Kursikaridid(-da) n.- De-throning.
 Kurtin(-ka) - Nodule. Kurtimmo (pl.) - Nodules.
 Kurus(-ka) n. - Camel's hump. Kurusyo (pl.) - Humps. Geel laba kurus leh - Camels with two humps.
 Kurxin(-ta) n. - Mastoid. Kurximo (pl.) - Mastoids.
 Kurxinxanuun(-ka) n.- Mastoiditis; inflammation of the mastoids.
¹Kusaabsan prep.- Concerning. Warqaad kusaabsan xisaabtaada - A letter concerning your account.
²Ku saabsan(-naa,-nayd) v. - To concern. Warqaad-dani maxay kusaabsan tahay ? - What does this letter concern ?
 Ku tiiri(-iyey,-isay) v.- To lean sth against a wall. Sallaanka gidaarka ku tiiri - Lean the ladder against the wall.
 Ku tirso(saday,satay) v. - To lean. Ku tirso ! - Lean against it. Buur ahow ama buur ku tiir-sanow - Either be a mountain or lean against one.
 Kutidhikuteen(-ka) n.- Ru-mour.



kurus

Kuud(-ka) n.- Tower. Kuud-dad (pl.) - Towers.
¹Kuudud(-ka) n. - Crouch -ing position.
²Kuudud(-dey,-ddey) v. - To sit crouched.
 Kuududi(-iyey,-isay) v. - Cause to sit crouched.
 Kuududshe(-ha) n.- Type of animal disease.
 Kuududso(-saday,-satay) v. - To sit crouched.
^{*}Kuug(-ga) n.- Cook. Kuugag (pl.) - Cooks.

kuuni

give me one dime. Kuumiyo (pl.) - Dimes.

¹Kuuni(-ga) n.- Envy.

²Kuuni(-iyey,-iday) v. - To envy.

Ku-urur(-ray,-rtay) v. - To gather around.

Kuur(-ka) n. - Nearness.

¹Kuurgal(-ka) n. - Eavesdropping.

²Kuurgal(-alay,-ashay) v. - To eavesdrop on someone.

Kuurgale(-ha) n.- Eavesdroper.

¹Kuus(-ka) n.- Lump. Kuus sonkor ah - A lump of su

-gar. Kuusas (pl.) - Lumps.

²Kuus(-say,-stay) v. - To roll into a ball.

Kuusad(-da) n.- An earthen water vessel.Kuusado(pl.)

Kuusan adj.-Round; rounded

Kuwa demons.- Those.

Kuwaas demons.- Those ones

Kuwaasoo (kuwaas + oo) demons.- Those which; those who.

Kuwan demons.- These.

Kuweer demons.- Those ones

Kuwoo demons.- Those ones.

Ku xidh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. - To adjust; to attach.

ku xidh

Kh

Kh - 1. The thirteenth letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.

*Khaanad(-da) n.- Drawer.

Miiskiisu wuxuu leeyahay saddex khaanadood - His desk has three drawers. Khaanado (pl.) -Drawers.

*Khaanadda dhexe - The middle drawer.

*Khaanadda hoose - The bottom drawer.

*Khaanadda sare - The upper drawer.



khaanado

*Khaanado(-ha) n. pl.-See the word Khaanad. Khaana -do badan - Chest of drawers.

*Khaas adj. - Special.

*Khaas ahaan adv.- Particularly.

Khaati adj. - Fed up.

*Khaayin(-ka) n.-Dishonest person; traitor.

Khad(-ka) n.- Ink. Quraarad khad ah -A bottle of an ink.

Khad cas - Red ink. Magaciisii ayuu khad cas ku qoray - He wrote his name in red ink.

Khad cagaar ah - Green ink.

Khad doogo ah - Green ink.

Khad madow - Black ink.

Khad-nuugto(-da) n.-Blotting paper.

*Khafiif(-ka) n. - Light thing.

Khafiif(-fay,-ftay) v. - To become mad.

*Khafiif ah adj.-1.Light. Cunto khafiif ah - Light meal. 2. Transparent.

Dhar khafiif ah - Transparent clothes.

*Khal(-ka) n. - Vinegar. Quraarad khal ah - A bottle of vinegar.

*Khalad(-ka) n.- Mistake.

Khaladkayga ii sheeg - Call my attention to my mistake. Khaladdo (pl.). - Mistakes.

khalfad

Khalfad(-da) n.- Window.
 Khalfado (pl.) -Windows.
¹Khalkhal(-ka) n.- Mental disturbance.
²Khalkhal(-alay,-ashay) v.- 1. To become loose. 2. To become mentally disturbed.
 Khalkhalsan adj. - Loose.
 *Khamaar(-ka) n.- Gamble.
 *Khamaar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To gamble. Anigu ma khammaaro - I don't gamble.
 *Khamaarid(-da) n.- Gambling.
 *Khamiis(-ta) n. - Thursday. Khamiiso (pl.) - Thursdays. Khamiisaha ma sha-qatago (isagu) - He doesn't go to work on Thursdays.
 *Khamista dambe n.- Next Thursday.
 *Khamistii hore n.- Last Thursday. Khamistii hore ayaan arkay - I saw him last Thursday.
 *Khamri(-ga) n.- Alcohol. Dhalo khamriya -A bottle of an alcohol.
 *Khamriyacab(-ka) n.-Alcoholist. Khamriyacabbo (pl.) - Alcoholists.
 *Khamriyacabnimo(-da) n.- Alcoholism.
 Khan(-ka) n. - Hold (of a ship). Khanan (pl.).
¹Kharaar(-ka) n. - Vr. of ¹Qadhaadh. Bitter taste.
²Kharaar adj.-Vr. of ² Qa-dhaadh. Bitter.

khashin

Kharash(-ka) n. - Vr. of Qarash. Expense.
 Kharash badan adj.- Expensive. Waxbarasho kharash badan - An expensive education
 Kharashka dadweynaha - Public expenses.
 Kharash miidhan adj.- Very expensive.
 Kharduum pr.n. - Khartoum (Capital of Sudan).
 Kharqaan(-ka) n. - Vr. of Harqaan. Sewing machine. Kharqaanno (pl.) - Sewing machines.
 Kharqaanle(-ha) n.- Vr.of Harqaanle. Tailor. Kharqaanlayaal (pl.) -Tailors
 *Kharrib(-bey,-btey) v.- 1. To spoil. 2. To make sth out of order.
 *Kharriban adj.- 1. Out of order. 2. Spoiled.
 *Khasaare(-ha) n. - Loss.
 *Khasaar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To lose money.
 *Khasab(-ka) n. - Compulsion; force.
 *Khasab(-sbay,-sabtay) v.- To compel. Ha i khasbin - Don't compel me.
 *Khasab ah adj. - Compulsory. Tababar khasab ah - Compulsory training. Waxbarasho khasab ah - Compulsory education.
 Khashiin(-ka) n.- Inexperienced person.
 Khashin(-ka) n. - Vr. of Qashin. Trash.

khashinqub

Khashinqub(-ka) n.- Vr.of Qashinqub. Refuse dump. Khasir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To fine. Boqol shilin baa lay khasiray - I was fined hundred shillings. Khasiraad(-da) n.- Penalty; fine.
 Khasnad(-da) n. - Vr. of Qasnad. Safe. Khasnado (pl.) - Safes.
 Khasnaji(-ga) n.-Cashier. Khasnaji cusub - A new cashier. Khasnajiyo (pl.) - Cashiers.
 *Khatar(-ta) n.- Danger.
 *Khatar ah adj.-Dangerous.
 *Khatargeli(-iyey, -isey) v. - To endanger.
 *Khayaamee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - Vr. of Khiyaamee.
 Khaysaraan(-ta) n.-Bamboo.
 *Khiyaamee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To deceive. Wuu i khiyaameeyey - He deceived me.
 *Khiyaamo(-da) n.- Trick.

khuuro

*Khiyaamo sare n. - High treason.
 Khoobar(-ka) n.- Dolphin.
 Khoorri(-ga) n. - Canal. Khoorriga suweys - Suze canal. Khoorriyo (pl.) - Canals.
 *Khudaar(-ta) n. coll. - Vegetables.
 *Khudbad(-da) n.- Speech. Khudbad dheer - A long speech. Khudbad gaaban - A short speech. Khudbado (pl.) - Speeches.
 *Khudbadee(-eeyey,-aysay) To make a speech.
 Khudbasireed(-ka) n.- Sec-ret marriage.
 *Khudrad(-da) n. coll. - Fruits.
¹Khuuri(-ga) n.- Type of a tree.
²Khuuri(-iyey,-isay) v. - Snore. Qofka khuuriya - Snorer.
 Khuurin(-ta) n.- Snoring.
 Khuuro(-da) n. - Snoring.

L

- L** - 1. The fourteenth letter of the Somali alpha bet. 2. Consonant.
La prep. - With.
La' adj.- Without. Idho la' -Without eyes. Qof indho la' - A blind person.
La'aan prep.- Without. Lacag la'aan - Without money. Hanti la'aan - Without property.
La'aantaa(prep. + pron.) - Without you.
La'aanteed(prep.+ pron.) - Without her.
La'aantiis(prep.+ pron.) - Without him.
Laa(-aayey,-aysay) v.- 1. To kill; to massacre.
Waa la laayey - They were killed. 2. To beat.
'Laab(-ka) n. - 1. Turn; bend. Dhabbadu waa laab miidhan - The road is full of turns. 2. Fold. 3. Corner. 4. Angle. Laa -bab (pl.)- Angles; corners; folds; turns.
2Laab(-ta) n. - Chest.
Laabo (pl.) - Chests.
3Laab(-bay,-btay) v. - 1. To bend. Waddadu buurta dhinaceeda ayeey ka laaba -taa - The road bends

- around the side of the mountain. Adiga oon laabin jilbahaaga - Without bending your knees. 2. To fold. 3. To curve.
Laabad(-ka) n. - Turning back; returning.
Laaban adj.- Bent; folded.
Laabasho(-da) v. - Vr. of Laabad.
Laabato(-da) n. - Joint.
Laabatooyin (pl.) - Joints.
Laabdillaac(-a) n.- Heart -burn.
Laabid(-da) n. - Folding; bending.
Laabjeex(-a) n. - Heart-burn.
Laabla' adj.- Absent minded.
Laabla'aan(-ta)n.- Absent -mindedness.
Laabmikara adj.- Flexible; bendable.
Laabniin(-ka) n.- Act of folding.
Laabo(-btay,-batay) v. - To go back; to return.
Dalkiinnii ku laabo - Go back to your country.
Laabqoyan(-ka) n. - Damp.
Laabqoyan ah adj. - Damp.
Dhar laabqoyan ah - Damp

laabtaxaw

- clothes.
Laabtaxaw(-da) n.- Vr. of Laabtaxo.
Laabtaxo(-da) n.- Breastbone; sternum.
Laabweyn adj. - Chesty.
Laabxalan adj.- Kind-heart ed.
Laabxuunsho(-da) n. - Xiphoid process.
Laac(-cay,-cday) v. - 1. To drink up; to empty.
Laac wixii koobka kuugu jira - Drink up what is in your cup. 2. To reach out.
¹**Laad(-ka)** n.- Kick. Laad xun - A savage kick. Laa -dad (pl.) - Kicks.
²**Laad(-day,-dday)** v. - To kick. Ha i laadin - Do n't kick me. Kubbadda laad - Kick the ball. Si xun buu ii laaday - He gave me a savage kick.
Laadid(-da) n. - Kicking.
¹**Laag(-ga)** n. - Vr. of Laad. Laagag (pl.).
²**Laag(-ta)**n.- Stream-bed. Laago (pl.)- Stream-beds
³**Laag(-ta)** n. - Strand of rope. Laago (pl.) - Strands.
⁴**Laag(-gay,-gtay)** v.- Vr.
²**Laad.**
Laal(-aalay,-aashay) v. - To settle sth in a tree.
Kubbaddi geed bay ku laalantay - The ball settled in a tree.
¹**Laallaab(-ka)** n.- Convolution. Laallaabka mas-

laan

- kaxda - Convolutions of the brain.
²**Laallaab(-ka)**n.-Wrinkle.
³**Laallaab(-bay,-btay)** v.- To fold up. Wargeyskii ayuu laallaabay - He folded up the newspaper.
Laallaad(-ka) n.- Suspension; hanging.
Laallaadi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To hang; to suspend.
Laallaadin(-ta) n.- Suspending; hanging.
Laallaadsan adj.- Suspended.

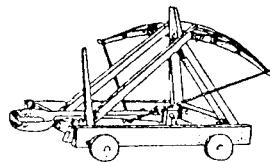


laan(1)

- ¹**Laaluush(-ka)** n.-1. Bribery. 2. Bribe. Laaluush sii - Oil his palm.
²**Laaluush(-shey,-shtey)**v. - To bribe. Wuu i laal -luushay - He bribed me.
Laaluushbixiye(-ha) n. - Bribee.
Laaluushcun(-ka) n. - Person who takes bribes.
Laamaddood(-ka) n. - Nap.
Laammi(-da) n.- Asphalted road. Laammiyo (pl.) - Asphalted roads.
¹**Laan(-ka)**n.- Young tree.

laan

Laan buu ka boodey - He jumped over a young tree
²Laan(-ka) n. - Vagina.
³Laan(-ta) n. - 1. Branch of a tree. 2. Branch of a bank, store etc. Laamo (pl.) - Branches.



laancigaaleed

Laancigaaleed(-da) n. - Catapult.
 Laangadhe(-ha) n. - Lame person; cripple. Laan -gadhayaal (pl.).
 Laangadhe ah adj.- Lame. Wiil laangadhe ah - A lame boy.
 Laangadhenimo(-da) n. - Lameness.
 Laangare(-ha) n. - Vr. of Laangadhe. Laangarayaal (pl.).
 Laangare ah adj. - Vr. of Laangadhe ah.
 Laangaranimo(-da) n.- Vr. of Laangadhenimo.
 Laanqayr(-ta) n. - Cross. Laanqayr kusamee wargaad -dan - Make a cross on



laanqayr

two years of age. Laba maalmood ka hor - Before two days. Laba toddobaad gudohood - Within two weeks.
²Laba(-da) n.- Pair. Laba kabood -A pair of shoes. Laba afleh adj.- Double-edged.

laba afleh

this paper. Laangayro (pl.) - Crosses. Laangayrta cas -Red cross. Laas(-ka) n.- Small well. Laasas (pl.) - Small wells. Laasin(-ka)n.- Gold band. Laasimo (pl.) - Gold bands. Laaso(-stay,-satay) v. - To finish. -laawe suff.- Without. Laaxin(-ka) n.- Mistake. Laayaan(-ka) n.- Killer. Laayaanno (pl.).
¹Lab(-ka) n.- 1. Male person or animal. 2. (gram.) Masculine gender.
²Lab(-bay,-btay)v.- 1. To mix. 2. To disturb.
¹Laba(-da) num.- Two. Isa -gu waa laba jir - He is

laba alifle

Laba alifle(-ha) n.- Vr. of Laba alufle. Laba alufle(-ha) n.- Corporal. Laba aluflayaal (pl.) - Corporals. Labaad adj. - Second. Mar labaad - Second time. Labaale(-ha) n. - Lieutenant. Labaalayaal (pl.) Labaatameeyo(-da) num. - Around twenty. Labaatan(-ka) num. - Twenty. Labaattanaad adj. - Twentieth. Labaatannadii adj.- Twenties. Laba-bilood adv. - Bimonth ly. Laba caanamaal - Twenty four hours. Labacanle(-ha) n. - Hypocrite; double faced person; double dealer. Labacanlanimo(-da) n. - Hypocrisy. Labada adj. - Both. Labada dhinac - Both sides. Labada dhegood -Both ears. Labada gacmood - Both hands. Labada gacmood ku qabo - Hold it in both hands. Labada indhood - Both eyes. Labada indhood is-ku qabo - Close both your eyes. Labada lugood - Both legs. Labadan adj.- These two. Labadaraadle adv.- Particularly. Labadayaduba - Both of us.

labamidigle

Labaderyaale(-ha) n. - A large Somali house.
¹Labadhuumoodle(-ha) n. - Double-barrelled gun.
²Labadhuumoodle adj. - Double-barrelled. Labadooduba adj. - Both of them. Labadooduba way fiicanyihiin - Both of them are good. Labaduba adj. - Both. Laba gu' - Two years. Laba gu' oo issiga - Two consecutive years. Laba-iyo-afartan(-ka) num - Fourty two (42). Laba-iyo-badh(-ka) num. - Two and half (2 1/2). Laba-iyo-konton(-ka) num. - Fifty two (52). Laba-iyo-labaatan(-ka) num - Twenty two (22). Laba-iyo-lixdan(-ka) num. - Sixty two (62). Laba-iyo-sagaashan(-ka) num. - Ninty two (92). Laba-iyo-siddeetan(-ka) num.- Eighty two (82). Laba-iyo-soddon(-ka) num. - Thirty two (32). Laba-iyo-toban(-ka) num.- Twelive (12). Laba-iyo-toddobaatan(-ka) num.- Seventy two (72) Labajeer adv.- Twice; two times. Labajibbaaran adj.- Squared. Labakurusle(-ha) n.- Bactrian camel. Labamidigle(-ha) n.- Ambidextrous person. Laba-

labanlaab

^{midiglayaal} (pl.) .
¹Labanlaab adj.- Double.
²Labanlaab(-bay,-btay) v.- To double.
 Labanlegdee(-eeyey,eysey) v. - To roll over and over.
 Labaxiddigle(-ha) n.- Lieu tenant. Labaxiddiglayaal (pl.) - Lieutenants.
 La ballamid(-da) n.- Act of making an appointment with somebody.
 La ballan(-amay,-ntay) v.- To have an appointment with somebody.
 La bax(-xay,-xday) v.- To elope. Inan buu la baxay - He eloped with a girl.
 La baxso(-saday,-satay) v.- To abscond. Lacag buu la baxsaday - He absconded with money.
 Labaysasho(-da) n.- Taking two.
 Labayso(-stay,-satay) v.- Take another one.
 Labee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- Make two.
 Labeeb(-ka) n.- Bisexual; hermaphrodite. Labeebyo (pl.).
 Labeebnimo(-da) n.- State of being bisexual; hermaphroditism.
 Labeen(-ta) n. - Cream. Caanaha labeenta ka saar - Take cream from the milk.
 Labeen adag - Thick cream; double cream.
 Labeen jilicsan - Single

lacag ururin

cream; runny cream.
 Labeen leh adj. - Creamy. Caano labeen leh - Creamy milk.
 Labid(-da) n.- 1. Mixing. 2. Disturbance.
 Labo(-da) num. - Vr. of Laba.
¹Labood(-ka) n.- Males.
²Labood adj. - Masculine.
 Labood-dheddig(-ga) n. - Bisexual; hermaphrodite.
 Labxo(-da) n. - Xiphoid process.
 Lacaaf(-ta) n.- Bait. Lacaaf (pl.).
¹Lacag(-ta) n.- Money. La-cagtaada baanka dhigo - Keep your money in the bank. Lacag samee - Make money.
²Lacag(-ta) n.- Currency. Lacag adag - Hard currency.
 Lacag-amaahiye(-ha) n. - Money lender.
 Lacagayn(-ta) n.- Financing.
 Lacagbeel(-eelay,-eeshay) v.- To run out of money. Waannu lacagbeellay - We ran out of money.
 Lacagee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To finance.
 Lacageed adj. - Financial. Dhibaato lacageed - Financial problem.
 Lacaghaye(-ha) n. - Cashier. Lacaghayayaal (pl.).
 Lacag leh adj.- Rich. Afo lacag leh - A rich woman.
 Lacag-ururin(-ta) n.- Fund

la cambaareeyey

raising.
 La cambaareeyey adj.- Con-damned; denounced.
 La carar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To get away with.
¹Ladan adj.- Wealthy; rich. Dadka ladan -The wealthy people.
²Ladan(-naa,-nayd) v.- To feel well.
 Ladnaan(-ta) n.- 1. State of being rich. 2. State of feeling well.
 Ladnaansho(-ha) n.- Vr.of ladnaan.



lafdhabar

Ladnaw(-naaday,-naatay) v.- To be healthy; to get better.
¹Laf(-ta) n.- Bone. Hilib -ka lafta ka saar - Bone the meat! Agoonta lafaha - Osteopathology. Laf-taan ka dhaxamooday - I am chilled to the bone. Laflahayn - Boneless. Lafleh - Bony. Lafo (pl.) - Bones.
²Laf(-ta) n.- Core. Lafta



lafdhumuq

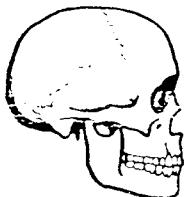
Lafleh adj.- See the word ¹Laf.
 Lafmadax(-da) n. - Skull.
 Lafo(-ha) n. pl.- See the word ¹Laf.

lafo

midhaha - The core of the fruit.
³Laf- pref.- Self. Laftii-sa - Himself.
 Lafabarar(-ka) n.- Vr. of Lafo-barar.
 Lafagure(-ha) n. - Vr. of Lafo-gure.
 Lafakabe(-ha) n. - Vr. of Lafo-kabe.
 Lafakabid(-da) n.- Vr. of Lafo-kabid.
 Lafalahayn adj. - Vr. of Lafo lahayn.
 Lafallafo(-ha) n.- Skeleton.
 Lafdhabar(-ta) n. - Backbone; spine; spinal column.
 Lafdhabarley(-da) n.- vertebrate animals.
 Lafdhumuq(-da) n.- Coccyx.
 Lafduud(-da) n.- Same as Lafdhabar.
 Laflahayn adj. - See the word Laf.

lafo-barar

Lafo-barar(-ka) n. - Osteo
-ma.
Lafo-gure(-ha) n. - Osteo
-path. **Lafo-gurayaal**
(pl.).
Lafo-kabe(-ha) n. - Bone-
setter.
Lafo-kabid(-da) n. - Sett-
ing of broken bones.
Lafo-lahayn adj. - Boneless.
Lafooley(-da) n. - Skeleton.
Lafo-weyneeye(-ha) n. - Dis-
-ease of the bones.



lafmadax

Lafo-xanuun(-ka) n. -
Osteitis.
Lafo-yaqaan(-ka) n. - Osteo
-logist.
Lafsakaar(-ta) n. - Breast
-bone; sternum.
Laftayda(Laf + tayda) -
Myself. **Aniga laftayda** -
I myself.
Lafteeda(Laf + teeda) -
Herself.
Lafteenna(Laf + teenna) -
Ourselves.
Laftiisa(Laf + tiisa) -
 Himself.
Laftooda(Laf + tooda) -
Themselves.
Lafuray adj. - Divorced.

lahaan

Afo lafuray - A divorced
woman.
La gaabshey adj. - Abridged;
shortened. **Sheeko la gaab
-shay** - A shortened
story.
Laga guurey adj. - Deserted.
Buil laga guurey - A de-
serted hut.
Lagama-maarmaan(-ka) n. -
Necessity.
Lagama maarmaan ah adj. - Es-
-sential; necessary. **Wax
yaala** ha lagama maarmaan
-ka ah - Essential things
or basic essentials.
Laga qaxay adj. - Desolated.
Meel laga qaxay - A deso-
-lated place.
Lagarkaro adj. - Under-
-standable; comprehensive.
La garran(-amay,-ntay) v.
- To talk against.
Laga sameeyey - Made of.
Laga sameeyey bir - Made
of iron.
Laga xumaado adj. - Regret
-ful; deplorable.
Lagayaabaa adv. - Perhaps;
maybe. **Lagayaabaa inuu
shil galay** - Maybe he
had an accident. **Lagama
yaabo** - Maybe not.
Lagu prep. - With. **Gacmo
furan baa lagu soo dho-
weeyey** - He was welcom-
ed with open hands.
Lagu xidhay adj. - Condi-
-tioned. **Aan waxba lagu
xidhin** - Unconditioned.
Lahaade(-ha) n. - Owner.
Lahaan(-ta) n. - State of

lahaansho

owning something.
Lahaansho(-ha) n. - Owner-
ship.
La hadal(-dlay,-ashay) v. -
To talk to sb.
Lahaw(-ahaa,-ahayd) v. -
1. To debit. **Igu lahaw** -
debit me with it. 2. To
own; to possess.
La hubin adj. - Uncertain;
not sure; doubtful.
La hubo adj. - Sure; without
doubt; certain.
La jaal(-aalay,-aashay) v.
- To befriend. **Waan la
jaalay** - I befriended him.
La jecelyahay adj. - Most
liked; favourite.
Laji(-da) n. - Small shells.
Lajireen(-ka) n. - Collabora-
-tor. **Lajireenno** (pl.)
- Collaborators. **La
kaalay(-yey,-day)** v. -
To bring.
Lakab(-ka) n. - Stratum;
layer. **Lakabyo** (pl.) -
Layers: strata. **Lakabyo
ciida** - Layers of sand.
La kabikaro adj. - Repair-
-able.
La kala aqoon adj. - Identical.
**Mataano aan la kala
aqoon** - Identical twins.
La kulan(-lmay,-antay) v.
- To meet with.
Lal(-lay,-ashay) v. - 1. To
fly. 2. To run fast.
Lala wareegay adj. - Confis-
-cated. **Alaabtii lala wa
-reegay** - The confiscated
goods.
Lali(-iyey,-isay) v. - To

la qaawiyey

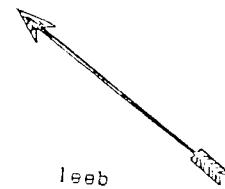
throw away.
Lallabo(-da) n. - Nausea.
Lalleemo(-da) n. - Palsy.
La-maareeye(-ha) n. - Co-
-manager. **La-maareeyayaal**
(pl.) - Co-managers.
La macaaneeyey adj. - Sweet
-ened.
Lamadegaan(-ka) n. - Desert.
Lamafilaan(-ka) n. - An un
-expected thing.
¹**Lamahuraan(-ka)** n. - Indis-
-pensable thing.
²**Lamahuraan** adj. - Indis-
-pensable.
Lamayaqaan adj. - Mysteri-
-ous; anonymous.
***Lambar(-ka)** n. - Number.
***Lambari(-iyey,-isay)** v. -
To number; to give a num-
-ber to.
***Lambarsan** adj. - Numbered.
La mid adj. - The same.
Lammaan(-ka) n. - 1. Couple.
- Married couple. 2. Pair.
Lamman adj. - Double.
La moodo(-dey,-ddey) v. - To
look like. **Da'deeda lama
moodo** - She doesn't look
her age.
Landhan pr. n. - London
(capital of Great Bri-
-tain).
La noqo(-qday,-qotay) v. -
To withdraw. **Wuu diidey**
**inuu la noqdo warqaadi-
hiisa** - He refused to
withdraw his papers.
La qaadankaro adj. - Port-
-able.
La qaawiyeey adj. - Stripped

off.
La qabo adj.- Married. **Afo la qabo** -A married woman
La qabtay adj. - Arrested; detained.
Laqanyo pr. n. - Woman's name.
Laqin(-imay,-intay) v. - To dictate.
Laqmo(-da) n. - Premature death.
La rumaysankaro adj.- Credible. **Markhaatiyo la ru-maysankaro** - Credible witnesses.
La ruqseeyey adj.- Discharged; dismissed.
La seexo(-xday,xatay) v.- To lie with (a woman).
La shaqee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To collaborate; to work with.
La siidaayey adj. - Freed; released.
La siiyey adj. - Given. **Hibo la siiyey** - A given talent.
La siman adj.- Parallel.
¹**La soco(-cdey,-cotey)** v. - To follow. **Hadalkiisii baan la socon kariwaayey** - I could not follow his speech.
²**La soco(-cdey,-cotey)** v.- To accompany. **Waxa la soc-dey xoghayihiisii** - He was accompanied by his secretary.
La taabankaro adj. - Tangible; concrete; real.
La tali(-iyey,-isay) v. - To advise. **Lataliyaha**

dhaqaalaha - Economical adviser.
Lataliyaha madaxweynaha - Adviser of the president
Lataliyaha siyaasadda - Political adviser.
Lataliye(-ha)n.- Adviser; counsellor. **Lataliyayaal (pl.)** - Advisers.
Law(-ga) n. - 1. Knee. 2. Kneecap. **Lawyo** (pl.).
La waa(-aayey,-aydey) v.- To miss. **Wuu la waayey** - He missed the target.
La waayey adj.- Disappeared. **Doontii la waayey** - The disappeared boat.
La wareeg(-gey,-gtey) v.- To confiscate. **Waxa laga yaabaa inay dawladdu la wareegto** - It may be confiscated by the government.
Laws(-ka) n.- Groundnut; peanut. **Laba joonyadood oo laws ah** - Two sacks of groundnuts.
Lawyacaddo pr.n.- A small town at the border between Somaliland and Djibouti.
Lax(-da) n. - Ewe. **Laxo (pl.)**.
Laxaad(-ka) n.- Strength; power. **Laxaadweyn** - Powerful.
Laxaadla' adj.- Handicapped. **Carruur laxaad la'** - Handicapped children.
Laxaadla'aan(-ta) n. - Physical disability.
¹**Laxaamad(-da)**n.- Solder.

²**Laxaamad(-dey,-ddey)** v.- To solder. **Isku laxaamad** - Solder them together.
Laxaamadan adj.- Soldered.
La xidhiidh(-dhay,dhdhay) v.- To contact with.
Laxle(-ha) n. - Wasp.
Laxo(-ha) n. - 1. Name of group of stars. 2. Pl. of Lax.
Laxoox(-da) n. - Somali bread.
¹**Layaab(-ka)** n.- Wonder.
²**La yaab(-bay,-btay)** v. - To wonder; to be astonished.
La yaqaan adj.- Known widely; famous. **Gabayaa la yaqaan** - A famous poet.
^{*}**Laydh(-ka)** n. - Light.
Laydh(-a) n.- Gentle air; breeze. **Laydh badan** - Windy; breezy.
Laydh badan adj.- See the word Laydh.
Layecle(-ha) n.- Object.
¹**Layli(-ga)** n.- 1. Training. 2. A young camel under training.
²**Layli(-ley,-iday)** v. - To break in; to train.
Laylis(-ka) n.- Drill; exercise; training.
Laylsan adj. - Broken in; trained.
Laylyan adj.- Vr. of Laylsan.
Layn(-ta) n. - Killing.
^{*}**Layr(-ka)** n. - Vr. of *Laydh.
Layr(-ta) n. - Vr. of Laydh.

Layr badan adj. - Vr. of Laydh badan.
Lays qaadsiyo adj.- Contagious. **Cudurrada lays qaadsiyo** - Contagious diseases.
^{-le} suff. - It indicates ownership or profession:
e.g. **Dhuxulle** - Coal dealer; **Hibile** - Butcher. **Geelle** - Camel owner; **Dukaanle** - Shopkeeper.



leeb

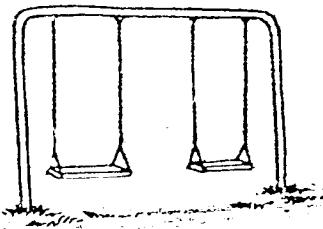
Lebbis(-ka) n. - 1. Uniform. **Lebbis millateri** - Military uniform. 2. Dress. **Lebbis cusub** - A new dress.
Lebbisan adj.- 1. Uniformed. 2. Dressed.
Lebbiso(-stay,-satay) v.- To dress. **Dhar doogo ah ayey lebbisatay** - She dressed in green. **Lebbiso !** - Get dressed !
Leben(-ka)n.coll.- Bricks made of mud.
Lebi(-ga) n. - Delonix clata.
Leeb(-ka) n.- Arrow. **Leebab (pl.)** - Arrows.

leedahay

Leedahay - v.irreg. form of Lahaw. Waxay leedahay aqal - She owns a house.

Leedo(-da) n. - Bareback. Leedo fuul - Bareback riding.

Leedihiin - v. irreg. form of Lahaw. Waxaad leedihiin guryo cus-cusub - You own new houses.



leexo(1)

Leef(-fay,ftay) v. - To lick.

Leefid(-da) n. - Licking.

Leeg(-eegaa,-eegayd) v. - To fit. Koodhkani ima leega - This coat does not fit me.

Leeleel(-ka) n. - Hardship.

Leexasho(-da) n. - Turning; changing course.

Leexaysasho(-da) n. - Swing -ing on a swing.

Leexaysi(-ga) n. - Vr. of

leh

Leexaysasho.

Leexayso(-stay,-satay) v. - To swing; to play on a swing.

Leexi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To turn aside; to divert.

Leexleexad(-ka) n. - Going in a zigzag way.

Leexleexasho(-da) n. - Vr. of Leexleexad.

Leexleexo(-xday,-xatay) v. - To go in a zigzag way.

Ha leexleexan - Do not go in a zigzag way.

¹Leexo(-da) n. - Swing. Lee -xooyin (pl.) - Swings.

²Leexo(-xday,-xatay) v. - To turn; to change course. Bidix buu u leex -day - He turned to the left.

Leeyahay v. irreg. form of Lahaw. Wuxu leeyahay baa -buur - He owns a car.

Leeyihiin v. irreg. form of Lahaw. Waxay leeyihiin baabuurro - They own cars.

Legdame(-ha) n. - Wrestler.

¹Legdan(-ka) n. - Wrestling.

²Legdan(-amay,-ntay) v. - To wrestle. Wuu ila legdamay - He wrestled with me.

Leged(-gdey,-geddey) v. - To throw someone to the ground.

Leh adj. - 1. With. Shaah sonkor leh - Tea with sugar. 2. Having. Nin xoo -lo leh - A wealthy man.

lexejeclo

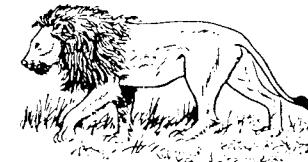
Lexejeclo(-da) n. - Thrift.

Lexejeclo yeelo! - Be thrifty.

Lexejeclo leh adj. - Thrifty.

Lexejeclo-la'aan(-ta) n. - Thriftlessness.

Lexejeclo-lahayn adj. - Thriftless.



libaax

Lib(-ta) n. - Victory.

Libaax(-a) n. - Lion. Qayb libaax - Lion's share.

God libaax - Lion's den.

Libaaxyo (pl.) - Lions.

Raxan libaaxyo ah - A troop of lions.

Libaax-badeed(-ka) n. - Shark. Libaax-badeeddo (pl.) - Sharks.

Libaysasho(-da) n. - Being victorious.

Libaysi(-ga) n. - Vr. of Libaysasho.

Libayso(-stey,-satey) v. - Be victorious.

Libdhi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To cause to disappear.

Libhid(-da) n. - Van-

ishing; disappearance.

Libdho(-da) n. - Sun.

Libidh(-bdhay,-dhday) v. - To disappear; to vanish.

Libin(-ta) n. - Victory.

Libiqsasho(-da) n. - Blink -ing.

Libiqsi(-ga) n. - Act of blinking.

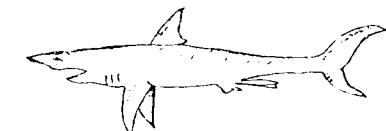
Libiqso(-saday,-satay) v. - To blink.

Lid(-ka) n. - Anti. Lidka dayuuradaha - Anti-air -craft.

Liddi(-ga) n. - Opposite.

¹Liibaan pr. n. - Man's name.

²Liibaan(-ney,-ntey) v. - To succeed. Wuu liibaa -ney - He succeeded. Lii -baan hel! - May you succeed.



libaax-badeed

Liibaanid(-da) n. - Succeeding.

Liibiya pr.n. - Libya (a country in north Africa).

Liic(-cay,-cday) v. - To lean. Tiirku wuxu u liic sanyahay xagga guriga -

The post is leaning to
wards the house.

Liicid(-da) n. - Leaning.

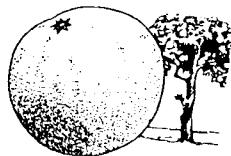
Liicsan adj. - Tilted.

¹Liid(-ka) n. - 1. Line.

Liid toosan - A straight

line. 2. Stripe. Liidad

(pl.) - Lines; stripes.



liinmacaan

²Liid(-dey,-ddehy) v. - To
despise.

Liidid(-da) n. - Despising.

Liidad leh adj. - 1. Lined.

Warqaad liidad leh - A
lined paper. 2. Striped;
with stripes. Ma jecli
shaadhadhka liidadka leh
- I do not like striped
shirts.

Liidasho(-da) n. - Weakness.

Liig(-ga) n. - Male garan-
nuug. Liigag (pl.).

Liin(-ta) n. - Lemon.

Liindhanaan(-ta) n. - Citr-
ous lemon.

Liinmacaan(-ta) n. - Or-
ange.

Liinqarmuush(-ta) n. -
Grapefruit.

Liinxaaali(-da) n. - Orange.

¹Liishaan(-ka) n. - Act of
aiming.

²Liishaan(-aamay,-aantay) v.
- To aim. Ku liishaan
- Aim at it.

Lillaahi(-da) n. - Sincer-
ity.

Lillaahidarro(-da) n. - In
-sincerity.

Lillaahiya adj. - Sincere.

Lilliji(-iyey,-isay) v. -
To move jerkily.

Limmad(-aday,atay) v. - To
stick in mud. Baabuur
yar baa dhoobadii ku lim
-maday - A car stuck in
the mud.

¹Lingax(-a) n. - Seal. Lin
-gaxyo (pl.).

²Lingax(-axay,-axday) v. -
To seal.

Lingaxan adj. - Sealed.

Liq(-qay,-qday) v. - To
swallow. Laf buu liqay -
He has swallowed a bone.



liinqarmuush

Liquid(-da) n. - Swallowing.

Liqliqasho(-da) n. - Act
of becoming loose.

Liqliquo(-qday,-qatay) v. -
To become loose.

¹Lis(-ka) n. - Fresh milk.

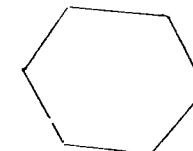
²Lis(-say,-stay) v. - To
milk.

³Lis(-say,-stay) v. - To
whet. Hilibluhu middidii
buu lisayaa - The butch-
er is whetting the knife

Lis ah adj. - Fresh. Caano
lis ah - Fresh milk.

Lisan adj. - 1. Sharpened.

2. Milked.



lixgees

Lisin(-ka) n. - Hone; whet
-stone. Lisin baan isa-

ga ka soo ergistey - I
borrowed a whetstone

from him. Lisinno (pl.)

- Whetstones; hones.

*Litir(-ka) n. - Liter. To
-ban litir oo gaas ah -
Ten liters of Kerosene.

Lix(-da) num. - Six. Lix
boqol - Six hundred.

Lixaad adj. - Sixth. Daba
-qadda lixaad - The six-
th floor.

Lixbeesadood n. - 15 cents.

Lixdameeyo(-da) n. - Around
sixty.

Lixdan(-ka) num. - Sixty.
Lixdan jir - Sixty years

of age.
Lixdanaad adj. - Sixtieth
(60th).

Lixdannadii - In the Six-
ties. Lixdannadii buu
dhintay - He died in the
sixties.

Lixgees(-ka) n. - Hexagon.
Lixgeesyo (pl.) - Hexa-
gons.

Lix-ijo-afartan(-ka) num.
- Fourty six (46).

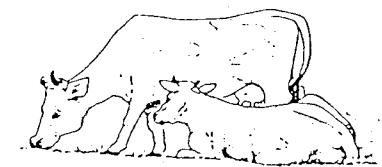
Lix-ijo-badh(-ka) num. -
Six and half (6 1/2).

Lix-ijo-konton(-ka) num.
- Fifty six (56).

Lix-ijo-labaatan(-ka) num.
- Twenty six (26).

Lix-ijo-lixdan(-ka) num.
- Sixty six (66).

Lix-ijo-sagaashan(-ka) num.
- Ninty six (96).



lo'

Lix-ijo-siddeetan(-ka) num.
- Eighty six (86).

Lix-ijo-soddon(-ka) num.
- Thirty six (36).

Lix-ijo-toban(-ka) num. -
Sixteen (16).

Lix-ijo-toddobaatan(-ka)
num. - Seventy six (76).

Lo'(-da) n. - Cattle. Faan
-to lo'aad - Cow dung.

Hilib lo'aad - Beef. Qaa

lo'jir

- lin lo' ah - Heifer.
- Lo'jir(-ka) n.- Cowherd; cowboy; cowhand. Lo'jir-ro (pl.) - Cowboys; cowmen.
- Lo'ley(-da) n.- Cattle-owners.
- Lo'xade(-ha) n.- Rustler.
- Lo'xadid(-da) n. - Steal-



lug

- ing of cows; rustling.
- Locob(-ka) n. - Chopped and preserved meat.
- Lohod(-ka) n. - Oyster.
- Loofar(-ka) n.- Extravagant. Loofarro (pl.).
- ¹Loog(-ta) n.- Slaughtering animals (to feed guests).
- ²Loog(-gey,-gtee) v. - To slaughter animals to feed guests.
- Looge pr.n. - Man's name.
- ¹Lool(-ka) n.- Whetstone.
- Loolal (pl.)- Whetstones



lug hilib ah

- Lubaan(-ka) n. - Incense.
- Lug(-ta) n.- Leg. Lug hilib ah - A leg of lamb.
- Ciidanka lugta - Infantry. Lug ku leh - Involving in. Lugo (pl.) -

lug

- ²Lool(-ka) n.-1. (geog.) Latitude. 2. Part of the frame work of a Somali hut.
- ³Lool(-lay,-shay) v. - To play. Carruurtu way loolaysaa - The children are playing.
- Looli(-iyey,-isey) v.- To sharpen.
- Loolib(-ka) n. - Drill.
- Loollame(-ha) n.- Competitor; contestant.
- Loollan(-ka) n.- Contest; competition; struggle.
- Loollan siyaasadeed - Political struggle.
- Loolsan adj. - Sharpened.
- Looshaqeeye(-ha) n. - Em-polyer.
- Loox(-a) n. - Writing board. Looxyo (pl.).
- Looyaan pr.n.- Man's name.
- Low(-ga) n. - Vr. of Law.
- Lowyo (pl.).

lugaha dambe

- Legs. Lugaha isdhaafso - Cross your legs.
- Lugaha dambe - The hind legs or the rear wheels.
- Lugaha hore - The forelegs or the front wheels.
- Lugee(-eyey,-aysay) v. - To walk on foot.
- Lugey(-ga) n. - Cripple.
- Luglaw(-ga) n.- Lame person; cripple.
- Lugla' adj. - Legless.
- Lugo(-ha) n.pl.- See the word Lug.

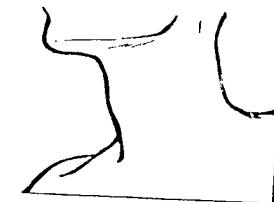


1. lugaha hore
2. lugaha dambe

- Lugo-dambe - Hind legs.
- Lugo-hore - Forelegs.
- Luki(-da) n. - Chicken.
- Lukowle(-ha) n. - Hopping game.
- ¹Lul(-ulay,-ushay) v.- 1. To swing; 2. To wag. 3. To churn. Caanaha dhii-shan ku lul - Churn the milk in this churn.
- ²Lul(-ulay,-ushay) v.- To shake.
- Lulaysan adj. - Sleepy.
- Lulaysnaan(-ta) n. - Sleepiness.
- Lulid(-da) n. - 1. Shaking. 2. Churning. 3.

luqluo

- Wagging. 4. Swinging.
- Lullume(-ha) n.- Tadpole.
- Lullumo(-ha) n. - Vr. of Lullume.
- Lulmo(-da)n.- Vr.of Lulo.
- Lulo(-da) n.- Sleepiness.
- Lulood(-ooday,-ootay) v. - To feel drowsy. Waan luloonayaa - I am feeling drowsy.
- Lumi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To lose; to waste. Wakhti-ga ha iska lumin - Don't waste your time.
- Lumid(-da) n.- Loss. Magac lumin - Loss of reputation.
- Lumin(-ta) n. - Wasting; losing.
- Lun(-may,-ntay) v.- To be -come lost.



luqun

- Lunsan adj. - Lost.
- Luqluq(-a) n.- Mouthwash.
- Luqluqasho(-da) n. - Rinsing out the mouth.
- Luqluqo(-qday,-qatay) v.- To rinse out the mouth.

Luqun(-ta) n.- Neck. **Luq-**
mo (pl.) - Necks.

Luud(-day, -dday) v. - To walk feebly.

Luudi(-iyey, -isay) v.- To lead slowly.

***Luuf(-ka)** n.- Game played by the children.

***Luuf(-fay, -ftay)** v. - To play the Luuf game.

Luul(-ka)n.coll.- Pearls.
¹**Luuq(-a)** n. - A narrow street. **Luuqaq** (pl.) - Narrow streets.

²**Luuq(-da)** n. - Voice; tone.

³**Luuq** pr.n.- A small town in Southren Somalia.

Luxudgooys(-ta) n.- Wood-pecker.

M

M - 1. The fifteenth letter of the Somali alpha bet. 2. Consonant.

Ma - 1. (neg.) Not. **Ma iman** - He has not come. **Ma xuma** - Not bad. 2. Do. **Ma tagaan Cali?** - Do you know Ali?

Maad(-da) n. - Comedy. **Maadee(-eeyey, -eysey)** v.- To make jokes.

Maadeeye(-ha) n. - Comedian. **Maadeeye la wada yaqaan** - A well known comedian.

Maadeys(-ka) n.- Concert.

Maadeys baannu xalay tag -nay -We went to a concert last night. **Maadeys -yo** (pl.) - Concerts.

Maadh(-ka) n.- Natural re-source.

Maadhiin(-ka) n.- Type of a rifle.

Maag(-gay, -gtay) v. - To offend intentionally.

Maag(-gey, -gtey) v. - To Hesitate. **Ha maagin** - Do n't hesitate.

Maagid(-da) n.- Offending.

Maagid(-da) n. - Hesitating.

Maageer(-ka) n. - Circle.

Maahee adv.- Except; other

than. **Wax kasta waad cu-ni kartaa kalluunka maa-hee** - You can eat anything except fish.

¹**Maahmaah(-da)** n. - Proverb. **Maahmaaho** (pl.) - Proverbs.

²**Maahmaah(-hay, -hday)** v.- To say a proverb.

Maahsan adj.- Absent minded.

Maahsanaan(-ta)n.- Absent mindedness.

***Maal(-ka)** n. - Wealth. **Maal badan** - Wealthy. **Qoys maal badan** - A weal-thy family.

¹**Maal(-sha)** n.- Scrofula.

²**Maal(-alay, -ashay)** v. - To milk. **Saca maal** - Milk the cow for your-self. **Caano-maal** - 12 hours. **Laba caano-maa** - 24 hours.

***Maal badan** adj.- See the word ***Maal**.

***Maalgeli(-iyey, -isey)** v. - To invest.

***Maalgelin(-ta)**n.- Invest-ment. **Maalgelin shishee -ye** - Foreign investment

Maalid(-da) n.- Milking.

Maalin(-ta) n.- Day. **Maa-linba maalinta ka dampay**

maalin dhaaf

-sa - Day after day.
Maalmo (pl.) - Days.
Maalin dhaaf - Every other day.
Maalin kasta adv.- Daily.
Maalin kasta boqollaal qof ayaa soohdinta ka gudba - Hundreds of people cross the boundary daily.
Maalinnimo(-da) n.- Daytime.
Maalin oo idil - All day long.
Maalin uun - One day; Some time in future.
Maalin walba adv.- Everyday. **Maalin walba dugsi-ga ayuu tagaa** - He goes to school everyday.
Maalis(-ta) n. - Act of milking.
Maalmahan adv.- Nowadays; in these days. **Maalmahan aad baan u fiicanahay** - I am doing fine nowadays.
Maalmeed adj.- Daily. **Nolol maalmeedda** - The daily life.
Maalooti(-ga) n.- Stranger. **Maalotiyo** (pl.) - Strangers.
***Maalqabeen(-ka)** n.- Bourgeoisie; wealthy person.
Maalqabeenno (pl.) - Wealthy people.
***Maammul(-ka)** n.- Administration. **Maammullo** (pl.) - Administrations.
²Maammul(-ulay,-ushay) v. - To administer; to manage.

maaree

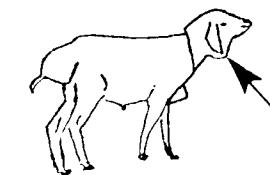
Maammule(-ha) n.- Administrator. **Maammulayaal** (pl.) - Administrators.
Maammulxumo(-da) n.- Mal-administration.
¹**Maamuus(-ka)** n.- Respect; prestige.
²**Maamuus(-say,-stay)** v. - To respect.
Maamuus leh adj.- Respectful.
Maan(-ka) n.- Mind. **Maankaygaba way ka baxday** - It went clean out of my mind.
¹**Maandhaaf(-ka)** n. - Mis-understanding.
²**Maandhaaf(-fay,-ftay)** v. - To misunderstand.
Maandhaafid(-da) n.- Mis-understanding.
Maandooriye(-ha) n.- Narcotics.
Maangaab(-ka) n.- Narrow-minded person.
Maangaab ah adj.- Narrow-minded.
Maanlaawe(-ha) n.- Stupid or mad person.
Maanso(-da) n.- 1. Poetry.
 2. Poem.
Maansood(-ooday,-ootay) v. - To compose a poem.
Maanta adv.- Today. **Maanta laga bilaabo** - Starting from today.
Maar(-ta) n.- Copper. **Laba tan oo maar ah** - Two tons of copper.
Maaree(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- 1. To solve or settle a problem. 2. To manage.

maareeye

Maareeye(-ha) n.- Manager. **Maareeye waayo arag ah** - An experienced manager.
Maareeyayaal (pl.) - Managers.
Maareeye guud - General manager. **Maareeyayaasha guud** (pl.) - General managers.
***Maark** - Mark (the monetary unit of Germany).
***Maarkis** - Marx (Karal); founder of Marxism.
***Maarkisnimo(-da)** n.- Marx-ism.
Maaroobey adj.- Rusty. **Mus-baar maaroobey** -A rusty nail.
Maaroobid(-da) n. - Rusting.
Maarow(-oobey,-owdhey) v. - To rust.
Maarre(-ha) n.- Type of rifle used by the Dervishes.
Maas(-ka) n. - Leather. **Kabo maas ah** - Leather shoes.
Maato(-da) n. - Noncombatants.
Maaweeli(-iyey,-isay) v. - To entertain; to amuse. **Maawelin** - Amusing; entertaining.
Maaweelo(-da) n. - Entertainment; amusement.
Maax(-xay,-xday) v. - To ooze.
Maayad(-da) n. - Tide.
***Mabda'(-a)** n.- Principle. **Mabda' ahaan** - In principle.

macallin

***Mabda'lahayn** adj.- Unprincipled.
***Mabda'leh** adj. - Principled.
Mac adj.- Fresh. **Caano mac ah** - Fresh milk.
¹**Macaan(-ka)** n. - Sweetness.



macal

2Macaan adj.- Sweet. **Cunto macaan** - Sweet food.
Macaanee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To sweeten. **La macaaneeey** - Sweetened.
Macaaneyn(-ta) n.- Sweetening.
¹**Macaash(-ka)** n.- Profit.
²**Macaash(-shay,-shtay)** v. - To make profit.
Macaash leh adj. - Profitable.
Macal(-sha) n.- 1. Dewlap.
 2. Double chin. **Macalo** (pl.).
***Macallimad(-da)** n.- Female teacher. **Macallimado** (pl.) - Female teachers.
¹***Macallin(-ka)** n.- Teach-

macallinnimo

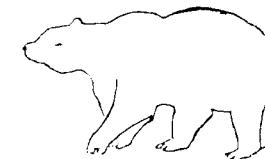
er. Macallimiin (pl.) - Teachers. Ururka macalli -miinta -Teachers Union.
***Macallinnimo(-da)** n. - State of being a teacher
Macangag(-ga) n.- Obstinate.
Macangagnimo(-da) n.- Obstinacy.
Macasalaamee(eeyey,-aysay) v. - Say goodbye to sb; bid farewell.
Macatab(-ka) n.-Crucifix; the cross. **Macatabyo** (pl.).
Macawis(-ta) n. - Man's skirt. **Macawiso** (pl.).
***Macdan(-ta)** n.- Mineral.
Macmacaan(-ka)n.- Sweets.
Macmiil(-sha) n.- Client; customer.
***Macne(-ha)**n.-1. Meaning. 2. Sense; significance.
***Macnee(-eeyey,-aysay)v.**- To explain; to give the meaning.
***Macno la'** adj. - Meaningless; insignificant.
***Macno leh** adj.- Meaningful.
Macsii(-iiyey,-iisay) v.- To kiss (children).
Madadaali(-iyey,isay)v.- To amuse; to entertain.
 Hanna **madadaaliyee** daa! - Let him entertain us.
Madadaalin(-ta) n.- Entertaining; amusing.
Madadaalis(-ka) n. - Act of entertaining.
Madadaaliye(-ha) n. - Entertainer. **Madadaaliya-**

madaxfurasho

yaal (pl.)- Entertainers
Madadaalo(-da) n. - Entertainment.
Madag(-ta) n.- Fire making device. **Madko** (pl.).
Madal(-sha) n. - Meeting place.
¹**Madar(-ka)**n.- Gathering; meeting.
²**Madar** pr.n. - Man's name.
Madaw adj. - Vr. of **Madow**.
¹**Madax(-a)** n.- Head. **Mada** -xa kor u qaad - Keep your head up. **Madaxaa** la -ga jaray -He was beheaded. **Madaxyo** (pl.).
²**Madax(-a)** n.- Official; leader; head. **Madaxa** waaxda - Head of the department. **Madax** (pl.) - Heads; leaders;officials
Madax adag adj.- Stubborn.
Madaxadayg(-ga) n.- Stubbornness.
Madaxbannaan adj.- Independent. Dal **madaxbannaan** -An independent country.
Madaxbannaani(-da) n.- In dependence. **Madaxbannaan** -nidii dalkeenna - The independence of our country.
Madaxbannaanow(-naaday, -naatay) v. - To become independent. Dalkeennu wuxuu **madaxbannaanaaday** 1960kii - Our country became independent in 1960.
Madaxda n. pl. - See the word ²**Madax**.
Madaxfurasho(-da) n.- Ran

madaxfuro

-som. Toban kun oo shi-lin oo **madaxfurasho** ah - A ransom of ten thousand shillings.
Madaxfuro(-rtay,-ratay)v. - To ransom. Inankiisii wuxuu ku madaxfurtay sad dex iyo toban kun oo shi-lin - He ransomed his son for thirteen thousand shillings.



madaxkuti

Madaxkuti(-da) n. - Bear. **Madaxkuti cad** - A white bear. **Madaxkuti madow** - A black bear. **Madaxkutiyo** (pl.).

Madaxnimo(-da) n.- Leader -ship. **Hannaan madaxnimo** - Quality of leadership.

Madaxtooyo(-da) n.- Presidency. **Xafiiska madax-tooyada** - Presidency of office.

Madaxwareer(-ka) n.- Head -ache. **Madaxwareer xun** - Severe headache.

Madaxweyne(-ha) n.- President. **Madaxweynihii Soo -maaliyeed ee ugu horree**

madfac

-yey - The first Somali president. **Madaxweynihii hore** - The former president or ex-president. **Madaxweynayaal** (pl.) - Presidents.

Madaxweyne-ku-xigeen(-ka) n. - Vice president. **Madaxweyne-ku-xigeenka koo -waad** - The first vice president. **Madaxweyne-ku -xigeenno** (pl.) - Vice presidents.

Madax-xanuun(-ka)n.- Head -ache.

***Madbacad(-da)** n.- Printing press. **Madbacadda qa -ranka** - National printing press. **Madbacado** (pl.)- Printing presses.

Maddane(-ha) n.- Branding -iron. **Maddanayaal** (pl.) - Branding-irons.



maddaraq

Maddaraq(-a) n. - Pick-axe. **Maddaraqyo** (pl.) - Pick-axes.

Maddibad(-da) n. - Bowl. **Maddibado** (pl.)- Bowls.

***Madfac(-a)** n. - Cannon. **Madaafiic** or **Madfacyo** (pl.) - Cannons.

madhalays

Madhalays(-ka) n.- Barren person.
Madhalays ah adj.- Barren; sterile. Afо madhalays ah - A barren woman.
Madhalaysnimo(-da) n. - Barrenness; sterility.
Madhale(-ha) n. - Vr. of Madhalays.
Madhamma adj. - 1. Incomplete. 2. Mentally unfit
¹**Madhan(-ta)** n. - The upper part of the leg.
²**Madhan** adj. - Empty. Faro madhan - Empty handed.
³**Madhan** adj.- Vacant. Jago madhan - A vacant position.
⁴**Madhan** adj.- Blank. Meel madhan - A blank space. Jeeg madhan - A blank cheque.
Madhasho(-da) n. - Barren woman.
Madheedh(-ka) n. - Cordia gharaf or cordia ovalis.
Madhi(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1. To vacate. 2. To empty. 3. To finish completely.
Madhinte adj. - Ever lasting; immortal. Eebbe waa madhinte - God is immortal.
Madhnaan(-ta) n. - Emptiness.
Madhxii(-iyey,-isay) v. - To economize.
Madhxin(-ta) n.- Economizing.
¹**Madi(-ga)** n.- A man without brother.
²**Madi(-da)** n.- Female ani

mafiiq

-mal that gives plenty milk.
Madoobaad(-ka)n.-Eclipse. Dayax madoobaad- Eclipse of the moon. Cadceed madoobaad - Eclipse of the sun.
Madoobaan(-ta) n. - Darkness; blackness.
Madoobee(-eyey,-eysey)v. - 1. To blacken. 2. To darken.

**mafiiq****mag**

broom. Mafiiqo (pl.) - Brooms.
¹**Mag(-ta)** n.- Bloodmoney; blood fine.
²**Mag(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To pay bloodmoney.
Magaag(-ga) n.- Strong desire for meat.
Magaagid(-da) n. - Having a strong desire for meat.
Magaalamadax(-da) n.- Vr. of Magaalo-madax.
Magaalee(-eyey,-aysay)v. - To urbanize. Magaalayn - Urbanizing.
Magaalo(-da) n.- 1. Town. Magaalo yar - A small town. 2. City. Magaalada ugu weyn adduunka - The largest city in the world. Magaalooyin (pl.) Towns; cities.
Magaalo-madax(-da) n. - Capital. Hargeysa waa ma-gaalo madaxda Soomaaliilaand - Hargeisa is the capital of Somaliland.
Magaalo-madxyo (pl.).
Magaan(-ka) n. - Slow horse.
Magac(-a) n.- 1. Name. Ma-gacaa ? - What is your name ? 2. Reputation. Ma-gacaaga ha dilin - Don't jeopardize your reputation. Magac wanaagsan - Good reputation. Magaciisii baa xumaaday - He lost his reputation. 3. (gram.) Noun.
Magac dheer adj.- Famous; widely known.

maggaabin

Magac gaar - Proper name.
Magac guud - 1. General name. 2. Common noun.
Magac lab - Masculine noun.
Magac leh adj.- Reputable.
Magacow(-caabay,-cowday) v. - 1. To name. Magacow laba magaalo oo Soomaali -ya ku yaal - Name two towns in Somalia. 2. To mention.
Magac-u-bixi(-iyey,-isay) v. - Give a name to.
[•]**Magac-u-yaal(-ka)**n.- Pronoun.
Magan(-ta) n. - Refuge; asylum.
Magangal(-lay,-shay) v. - To take refuge. Way i soo magangashay - She took refuge with me.
Magangeli(-iyey,-isey) v. - To give asylum.
Magangelyo(-da)n.- Asylum Magangelyo ayuu codsaday - He asked for an asylum.
Magangelyo siyaasadeed - Political asylum.
Magangooye(-ha) n. - Same as Noole ure and Jinacduulle. A large black biting ant.
¹**Magdhaw(-ga)** n.- Compensation.
²**Magdhaw(-abay,-awday)** v. - To compensate.
Maggaabi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To take a large mouthful.
Maggaabin(-ta) n.- Taking a large mouthful of milk

maggaabo

Maggaabo(-da) n.- A Large mouthful of milk.
Magli(-ga) n. - A large dagger. Magliyo (pl.) - Large daggers.
Magool(-oolay,-ooshay) v. - To become green.
¹Mahad pr.n. - Man's name.



majarafad

²Mahad(-da) n.- Gratitude. Mahadceli(-iyey,-isay) v. - To thank.
Mahadro(-da) n.- History. ¹Mahadnaq(-a) n.- Acknowledgment; thanks.
²Mahadnaq(-qay,-qday) v.- To thank; to express gratitude. Looma baahna inaad ii mahadnaqdo - There is no need to thank me.

makaan-dheelli

Mahadsan adj. - Thanked. Mahadsanid - Thank you; thanks. Ma-haysato(-da) n.- The poor people; have-nots. Mahiigaan(-ka) n.- Heavy rain. Mahiigaan baa da'-ay - It rained cats and dogs. Majaajillo(-da) n.- Sense of humour. Majarafad(-da) n.- Spade; shovel. Majarafado (pl.) - Shovels; spades. Majare(-ha) n.- 1. Reins. 2. Course. Majarayaal (pl.). Majaroor(-ka) n. - Roof-gutter. Majaroorro (pl.) Roof-gutters. Majiir(-ka) n. - Colic; gripes. Majin(-ta) n.- Vr. of Mijin. Majo (pl.).



majo(1)

Majinow(-ga) n.- Adentitis. ¹Majo(-da) n. - Sickles. ²Majo(-ha) n. pl. - See the word Majin. Limbs. Makaan(-ka) n. - Uterus; womb. Makaan-dheelli(-ga) n. - Anteversion or retro-

makal

version of the uterus. Makal(-alay,-ashay) v. - To kill. Makas(-ta) n. - Ignorant people. Makhaayad(-da) n. - Tea-shop. Makhaayadduu joggaa - He is at the tea-shop. Makhaayado (pl.) - Teashops. Makhaayadle(-ha) n.- Tea-shop owner; restaurant owner. Makiinad(-da) n.- 1. Razor. 2. Machine. Makiinadda dharka lagu dhago - Wash-ing machine. Makiinado (pl.) - Machines; razors. Mal(-ka) n.- Vr. of Malo. ¹Malaakh(-a) n. - King. ²Malaakh(-khay,-khday) v. - To crown. Malaakhid(-da) n.- Crown-ing. Malab(-ka) n.- Honey. Teneq malab ah - A tin of honey. Malabeenaad(-ka) n.- Illusion. *Malag(-ga) n. - Angel. Malagyo (pl.) - Angels. Malaha adv.- Perhaps; maybe. Malawad(-ka) n. - Rectum. Malax(-da) n. - Pus. Malcaamad(-da) n.- Kuranic school. Malcaamado (pl.) - Kuranic schools. Maldahan adj.- Indirect. Male(-ha) n.- Guess. Male haagaagsan - A right guess.

Malee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - 1. To guess. 2. To imagine. Bal malee ! - Just imagine !

Malkhabad(-da) n. - Head-kerchief. Malkhabado (pl.) - Headkerchiefs.

Malko(-da) n. - Position. Mallaay(-ga) n. - Fish.

Mallaay baan soo dabanya - I am going to catch a fish.

Mallaay-dabasho(-da) n. - Fishing.

Mallaay-dabo(-btay,batay) v. - To fish.

Malluug(-ga) n. - Blurred vision.



mallaay

Malmal(-ka) n. - Myrrh. Malo(-da) n.- Faeces of a newborn child or animal.

Malow(-ga) n. - Type of small lizards.

Malyun(-ka) num. - Million.

¹Man(-ka) n. - Bud.

²Man(-ka) n. - Uterus; womb.

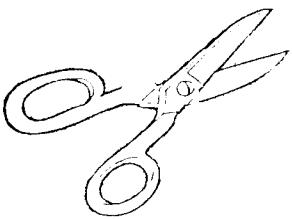
Mandharaari(-da) n.- Large intestine of the camel.

Mandheelli(-ga) n. - Same as Makaandheelli.

Mandheer(-ta) n.- Placen-

mandheera

ta; afterbirth. (see p. 415).
Mandheera pr. n. - Small town between Hargeisa & Berbera.
Mantag(-ga) n. - Vr. of **Matag**.
Maqaar(-ka) n.- Skin. Cu-durrada maqaarka ku dha-ca - Skin diseases.
Maqaaxi(-da) n. - Cafe; teashop. **Maqaaxi** cusub - A new cafe/teashop.



maqas

¹**Maqal(-sha)** n. coll. - Young sheep.
²**Maqal(-ka)** n.- Cash register. **Maqallo** (pl.).
³**Maqal(-ka)** n. - Hearing. **Maqalkiisu** ma fiicna - His hearing is not good.
⁴**Maqal(-qlay,-qashay)** v.- To hear. **Waannu dhegeysanay waxse maannaan maqal** - We listened but heard nothing.
⁵**Maqal(-qlay,-qashay)** v.- To obey. **Aabbahaa maqal** - Obey your father.

maradhaari

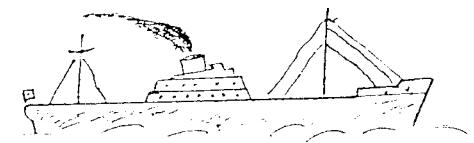
Maqalxidhxiidh(-a) n.- Even-ing star; venus.
Maqan adj.- 1. Absent; not present. **Goorwalba wuu maqanyahay** -He is always absent. 2. Missing. **Ar-day baa maqan** - One student is missing.
Maqane(-ha) n.- Absentee.
Maqane jooga - Absent mind-ed person.
^{*}**Maqas(-ka)** n.- Scissors; shears. **Maqaska ciddiyyaha** - Nail scissors.
Maqdarad(-da) n.- Benefit party.
Maqnaan(-ta) n.- Absence.
Maqnaansho(-ha) n. - Absence from work.
Maqnow(-naaday,-naatay) v. - To be absent.
¹**Mar(-ka)** n.- Turn. **Mar-kaaga** - Your turn. **Mar-keeda** - Her turn. **Mar-keenna** - Our turn. **Mar-kiisa** - His turn. **Markoo-da** - Their turn.
²**Mar** adv.- Once. **Bishiiba mar** - Once a month. **Tod-dobaadkiiba mar** - Once a week.
Maraa(-ga) n. - Acacia arabica.
Maraakiib(-ta) n.pl.- See the word **Markab**.
Maraar(-ta) n. - Segment. **Maraaro** (pl.) - Segments.
Maraaro leh adj.-Segmented
Maraboop(-ta) n. - Vr. of Maro-boob. Stickweed.
Maradhaari(-iyey,-isay) v. - To economize.

maradhaarin

Maradhaarin(-ta) n.- Eco-nomizing.
Maradhaaro(-da) n.- Econ-omy.
Marag(-ga) n. - Witness. **Marag goobjoog ah** - An eye witness.
Maragfur(-ray,-rtay) v. - To testify; to bear witness to. **Wuu igu maragfu-ray** - He bore witness against me.
Marakaneco(-da) n. - Vr. of **Maro-kaneeco**. Mos-quito-net. **Marakanecoo-yin** (pl.).
Marakudheg(-ga) n. - Vr. of **Maro-kudheg**. Stick-weed.
Mar allaale adv. - At any time.
Mar alla adv. - At any time.
Maran adj.- Vr. of **Madhan**.
Maranti(-da) n. - Wife. **Marantiyo** (pl.) - Wives.
²**Maraq(-a)** n.- Soup; broth; gravy. **Maraq cad** - White soup. **Maraq cas** - Tomato sauce.
Marar(-ka) n.- Pl. of **Mar**. Number of times.
Marar badan - Several times.
Marashi(-da) n. - Plough-share. **Marashiyo** (pl.).
Marcurad(-ka) n.- Primipa-ra.
Marcurad ah adj.- Primipa-rous.
Mardhal(-ka) n.- Same as **Marcurad**.

markab

Mardhow adv. - Soon.
Marhore adv. - Already; previously.
Mari(-iyey,-isay) v. - To chant. **Tix buu mariyey** - He chanted a verse.
Mariid(-ka) n.- Tree from which arrow poison is extracted.
Mariikh(-a) n. - Saturn (planet).
Marin(-ka) n. - Passage. **Marin yar** - A small pass-age. **Marinno** (pl.) - Passages.

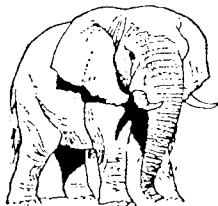


markab

Maris(-ta) n.- Honeyguide.
¹**Marka** pr.n. - Marca (a small town in southren Somalia).
²**Marka** adv.- When. **Marka loo baahdo** - When necess-ary.
Markaaga(mar + kaaga) - See the word **Mar**.
Markab(-ka) n.- Ship. **Mar-kab samayn** - Ship-build-ing. **Markab baayacmush-tar ah** -A merchant ship. **Markab dagaal** - Warship.

markab dagaal

Maraakiib (pl.) - Ships.
Markab dagaal - See the word **Markab**.
Marka hore adv.- At first.
Markale adv. - 1. Another time. **Markale ayaan qabdonaa** - I'll do it in another time. 2. Again. **Markale ha samayn** - Never do it again.
Markayga (mar + kayga) - My turn.
Markeeda (mar + keeda) - Her turn.
Markeenna (mar + keenna) - See the word **Mar**.
Markeliya adv.- One-time only.



maroodi

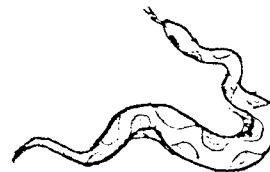
Markhaati(-ga) n. - Witness. **Markhaati goob joog ah** - An eye witness
Markhaatiyo (pl.) - Witnesses.
Markhaati-beenaale(-ha) - False witness.
Markii adv. - When. **Markii uu yimid** - When he came.
Markiiba adv.- At once; immediately.
Markiisa (mar + kiisa) -

maroor

See the word **Mar**.
Markooda (mar + kooda) - See the word **Mar**.
¹**Marmar(-ka)** n. - Marble.
²**Marmar** adv. - Sometimes; occasional. **Marmar baannu caweysyada tagnaa** - Sometimes we go to night-clubs.
Marmar-iyo-dhif - Once in a blue moon.
Marna adv.- Never; at no time; on no occasion.
Marnaan(-ta) n. - Vr. of Madhnaan.
Marnaba adv.- Never.
Maro(-da) n.- Cloth. **Laba waarr oo maro ah** - Two yards of cloth.
Maro-boob(-ta) n.- Stick-weed.
Maro-kaneeco(-da) n.- Mosquito-net.
Maro-kudheg(-ga) n.- Stick-weed.
Maroodi(-ga) n.- Elephant. **Fool maroodi** - Elephant tusk. **Lafo maroodi aya-gaa lays ku jebshaa** - Diamond cut diamond. **Maroodiyo** (pl.) - Elephants.
Maroodiyow(-ga) n. - Elephantiasis.
Marooji(-iyey,-isey) v. - To squeeze; to twist. **Gacanta marooji** - Twist his arm.
Maroojin(-ta) n.- Squeezing; twisting.
Maroojis(-ka) n. - Act of twisting.
Maroor(-ka) n.- 1. Colon.

maroori

2. Crookedness.
Maroori(-iyey,-isey) v. - To twist.
Maroorin(-ta) n. - Twisting.
Maroro(-da) n.- Type of climbing plant.
Maroorsan adj. - Twisted; crooked.



mas

Marraaq(-a) n.- Lime kiln.
Marraaqyo (pl.).
Marraba prep. - In no way. **Marraba ha illoobin** - In no way you should forget it.
¹**Marriin(-ka)** n. - Clothing.
²**Marriin(-iimay, -iintay)** v.- To clothe. **Si uu u marriimo reerkiisa** - In order to clothe his family.
Marso(-da) n.- Port; harbour. **Marssooyin** (pl.) - Ports; harbours.
¹**Marti(-da)** n. - Guests. **Qolka martida** - Guest

room. **Marti cusub** - New guests.

²**Marti(-iyey,-iday)** v. - To be a guest.

Martigeli(-iyey,-isey) v. - To host.

Martigelin(-ta) n.- Hosting.

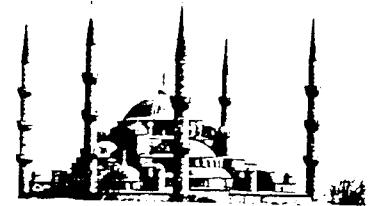
Martigeliye(-ha) n.- Host.

¹**Martigaad(-ka)** n.- Invitation. **Warqaadda martigaadka** - Invitation card.

²**Martigaad(-day,-dday)** v. - To invite. **Ha martiqaad-din isaga** - Don't invite him.

¹**Martisoor(-ka)** n.- Hospitality.

²**Martisoor(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To invite.



masaajid

Martisoore(-ha) n.- Host. **Maruun** adv.- Sometime.

Marwo(-da) n.- Lady. **Marwooyin** (pl.) - Ladies.

Mas(-ka) n. - Snake. **Qaniinyo mas** - Snakebite.

Harag mas - Snakeskin. **Masas** (pl.) - Snakes.

***Masaajid(-ka)** n.- Mosque.

masaar

Masaajid cusub - A new Mosque. Masaajiddo (pl.) - Mosques.
Masaar(-ta) n. - Axe. Masaaro (pl.) - Axes.
Masaari(-da) n.pl. - See the word **Masri**.
¹Masabbid(-ka) n. - False accusation.



masacagaley

²Masabbid(-day,-dday) v. - To accuse unjustly.
Masacagaley(-da) n. - Igauna.
¹**Masaf(-ka)** n. - Funnel. Masafyo (pl.) - Funnels.
²**Masaf(-ta)** n. - Winnowing tray. Masafo (pl.) - Winnowing trays.
Masafo(-da) n. - Type of poem. Masafooyin (pl.).
Masalle(-ha) n. - Prayer mat. Masallayaal (pl.).
Masalugaley(-da) n. - Same as **Masacagaley**.
¹**Masar(-ka)** n. - Handkerchief. Masar cad - A white handkerchief. Ma-



masaf(1)

***Mashruuc(-a)** n. - Project; scheme. Mashruucyo (pl.) - Projects; schemes.
¹**Mashxarad(-da)** n. - Ululation.

mashxarad

sarro (pl.) - Handkerchiefs.
***Masar** pr.n.- Egypt. Wa-laalkay Masar buu joogaa -My brother is in Egypt.
***Masaryqaan(-ka)** n. - Egyptologist.
¹**Masayr(-ka)** n. - Jealousy.
²**Masayr(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To be jealous of.
Masayrow(-ga) n. - Jealous person.
Masayrsan adj. - Jealous.
¹**Mase(-ha)** n. - Equality.
²**Mase** adj. - Equal; similar.
³**Mase** conj. - or.
Masee(-eeeyey,-aysay) v. - To equalise; to make equal.
Mashaqaysan adj. - Confused; troubled.
Mashaqee(-eeeyey,-aysay) v. - Put into confusion.
Mashago(-da) n. - Confusion.

mashxarad

²Mashxarad(-day,-dday) v. - To ululate.
Maskax(-da) n. - 1. Brain. Maskax miidhan - Intelligent. 2. Mind. **Maskax fayow** - A healthy mind. **Maskaxo** (pl.) - Brains; minds.
Maskaxfered(-ka) n. - 1. Extreme headache. 2. Brain haemorrhage.



maskax

Maskax furan adj. - Open minded.
Maskaxla' adj. - Unintelligent.
Maskax leh adj. - Intelligent.
Maskaxyaro(-da) n. - Cerebrum.
Maso adj. - Equal (Vr. of Mase).
Masow(-oobey,-owdewy) v. - To become equal.
***Masri(-ga)** n. - Egyptian. Masaari (pl.) - Egyptians.
Mastaafuri(-iyey,-isay) v. - To deport. Basaaskii waa la mastaafuriyey - The spy was deported.
Mastaafurin(-ta) n. - De-

matag

portation.
Masuug(-ga) n. - Miser. **Ma-suugyo** (pl.) - Misers.
Masuugad(-da) n. - Ungenerous woman. **Masuugado** (pl.) - Ungenerous women.
Masuugnimo(-da) n. - Miserliness.
***Mashquul** adj. - Busy; occupied.
Mastarad(-da) n. - Ruler. Mastarado (pl.) - Rulers.
***Masuul(-ka)** n. - Responsible person. Qof aan ma-suul ahayn - An irresponsible person.
***Masuul ah** adj. - Responsible.
***Masuuliyyad(-da)** n. - Responsibility.
¹**Mataan(-ka)** n. - Twin brother. Waa mataankaygii - He is my twin brother.
Mataanno (pl.) - Twin brothers.
²**Mataan(-ta)** n. - Twin sister. Mataantiisa - His twin sister.
Mataanee(-eeeyey,-naysay) v. - To give birth to twins.
Mataano(-ha) n. - Twins. Saddex mataanood - Triplets. Lix mataanood - Sex-tuplets. Afar mataanood - Quadruplets. 2. (anat.) Radius and Ulna.
¹**Matag(-ga)** n. - Vomiting. Bushi maraggii waa matag - Vomiting is a sign of sickness.
²**Matag(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To

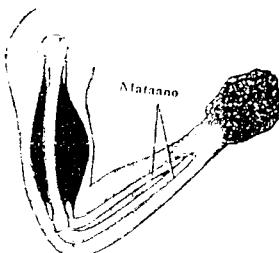
matoor

vomit. **Wuu matagay** - He vomited.

***Matoor(-ka)** n. - Motor. **Matoorka doonnida** - Motorboat. **Matoorro (pl.)** - Motors.

Mawaare(-ha) n. - Ephemeral. **Mawliid(-ka)** n. - Prayer for the dead.

Maxaa? - What? **Maxaa kugu dhacay?** - What is wrong with you?

**mataano**

Maxaabiis(-ta) n.pl. - See the word **Maxbuus**.

Maxaad? - What? **Maxaad akhriyeysaa?** - What are you reading?

Maxaad(-ka) n. - Bodkin. **Maxaadho (pl.)** - Bodkins.

Maxay? - What?

Maxaysato(-da) n. - Poor people.

Maxaysato ah adj. - poor. **Maxbuus(-ka)** n. - Prisoner.

Maxabiis (pl.) - Prisoners. **Maxabiis dagaal** - Prisoners of war.

***Maxkamad(-da)** n. - Court;

mayl

tribunal. **Maxkamadda bad -baadada qaranka** - National security court.

Maxkamado (pl.) - Courts. ***Maxkamadda degmada** - District court.

***Maxkamadda gobolka** - Regional court.

May adv.- No.

Maya adv.- No. **Maya dheh!** - Say no!

Mayal(-ka) n. - Handle of the shield.

Maydh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. - To wash. **Weelka maydh** - Wash the food utensils.

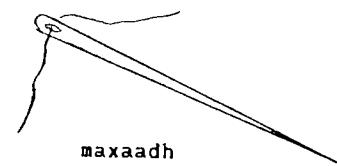
Maydhan adj.- Washed.

Maydhax(-da) n. - Phloem.

Maydhasho(-da) n. - See the word **Maydho**.

Maydho(-dhay,-dhatay) v.- 1. To have a bath. **Wuu maydhanayaa** - He is taking a bath. 2. To bathe.

Ilmihiibay u maydhaysaa - She is bathing the baby. **Maydhasho** - Bathing. **Qolka lagu maydho** - Bathroom.

**maxaad**

***Mayl(-ka)** n. - Mile. **Laba mayl saacaddiiba** - Two miles per an hour (2 m.p.h.).

mayr

Mayr(-ray,-rtay) v. - Vr. of **Maydh**.

Mayran adj. - Vr. of **Maydhan**.

Mayrasho(-da) n. - Vr. of **Maydhasho**.

Mayrax(-da) n. - Vr. of **Maydhax**.

Mee? interrog.- Where is (he) ? **Cali mee?** - Where is Ali?

Meeday? interrog.- Where is (she) ? **Inantii mee -day?** - Where is the girl.

¹**Meegaar(-ka)** n. - Circumference.

²**Meegaar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To make a circle.

Meegaaran adj. - Circular.

¹**Meel(-sha)** n. - Place; position; location. **Meelaha dadka ka dhexeeyaa** - Common places. **Meelo (pl.)** - Places; positions; locations.

²**Meel(-sha)** n. - Point. **Meelaha ay isaga egyi-hiin** - Points of resemblance.

Meelee(-eeeyy,-aysay) v. - To locate; to put in a place.

Meeleeye(-ha) n. - (gram.) Preposition.

Meelkadhad(-a) n. - Mistake. **Meelkadhad loo dul -qaadan karo** - Excusable mistake. **Meelkadhadcayga ii sheeg** - Call my attention to my mistake.

Meelkale adv.- Elsewhere.

meeshatan

Meelkasta adv.- Everywhere; wherever. **Meelkasta wuu joogaa** - He is in everywhere.

Meelkugaadh adj. - Temporary; provisional.

Meelmari(-iyey,-isay) v. - To put into effect.

Meelmanin(-ta) n. - Putting into effect.

Meelna adv.- Nowhere. **Meel -na ma tegin** - I went nowhere. **Meelna iyadu ku -ma tirsana** - She is neither fish nor good red berring.

Meelo(-ha) n. - Plural of **Meel**.

Meeluun adv. - Somewhere; anywhere.

Meelwalba adv.- Everywhere.

Meeqa? - How much? how many?

Meeraysi(-ga) n. - (game) Merry-go-round.

¹**Meeris(-ka)** n. - 1. Lesson. **Meeris cusub** - A new lesson. 2. Lecture. **Meeris gaaban** - A short lecture.

²**Meeris(-ka)** n. - 1. Row of knitting. 2. Circumference.

Meermeer(-ray,-rtay) v. - To wander. **Meermeerid** - Wandering.

Meermeerto(-da) n. - Whirlpool.

Meersan adj.- Rounded; circular.

Meeshan adv.- Here, this place.

Meesha tan adv.- This very

meeye

place.
Meeye? interrog. - Where are (they) ?
Meeyey? interrog. - Where is (he) ?
Megdi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To tan. Haraggii buu meg-dinayaa - He is tanning the hide. Harag la megdi-yey - A tanned hide.



mici(2)

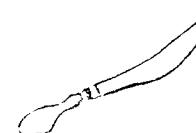
Megdisan adj. - Tanned.
Meged(-ka) n. - Tan.
Meher(-ka) n. - Wedlock.
Meherad(-da) n. - 1. Business. Meherad isbixinaya-sa - Profitable business. 2. Job.
Meherkaweyne(-ha) n. - Child conceived before marriage.
Mehersan adj. - Married.
Mehershasho(-da) n. - Marriage.
Meheri(-iyey,-isey) v. - To get married.
Mergo(-gedey,-getey) v. - To choke. Hilibkii buu ku mergedey - The meat made him choke.

midabaysan

Mergesho(-da) n. - Choking.
Mergi(-ga) n. - Tendon.
Mergiyo (pl.) - Tendons.
Meseggo(-da) n. - Millet. Dhawr jawaan oo meseggo ah - Several sacks of millet.
***Meyd(-ka)** n. - Deadbody; corpse. **Meydad** (pl.) - Corpses; deadbodies.
Mici(-da) n. - 1. Canine tooth; eye tooth. 2. Fang. **Miciyo** (pl.) - Fangs; canine teeth.
¹**Miciin(-ka)** n. - Help.
²**Miciin(-nay,-ntay)** v. - To help.
Miciindarro(-da) n. - Lack of help.
***Micno(-ha)** n. - Significance.
***Micno-la'aan(-ta)** n. - In-significance.
***Micno leh** adj. - Significant. **Micno ma leh** - It is insignificant.
Mid(-ka) n. - One. **Mid wa-naagsan qaado** - Take a good one. **Midmid** - One by one.
¹**Midab(-ka)** n. - Colour. **Midab aan isdhalan rogin** - Fast colour. **Midab furan** - Light colour.
²**Midab(-ka)** n. - Complexion. Afadiisu midab wa-naagsan bay leedahay - His wife has a good complexion.
Midabayn(-ta) n. - Colouring; painting.
Midabaysan adj. - Coloured;

midabee

painted.
Midabee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To paint; to colour.
Midab-gumeysi(-ga) n. - Colour discrimination.
Midab leh adj. - Coloured. Dadka midabka leh - The coloured people.
Midabtakoor(-ka) n. - Apart-heid; racial segregation.
Midayn(-ta) n. - Uniting.
Middi(-da) n. - Knife. **Mid-di laba af leh** - Double edged knife. **Middida boodda** - Switch-blade knife. **Middiyo** (pl.) - Knives.
Middiil(-sha) n. - Pen-knife. **Middiilo** (pl.) - Penknives.
Midee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To unite.

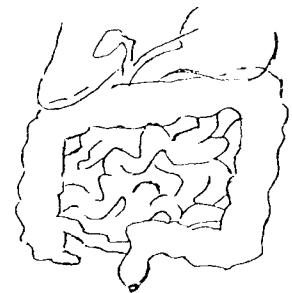


middi

Midhaysi(-ga) n. - Fruiting.
Midhayso(-stay,-satay) v. - To fruit. Gugan geedki muu midhaysan - The tree haven't fruited this year.

midho leh

Midhicir(-ka) n. - Intestine. **Midhicirka yar** - Small intestine. **Midhicirka weyn** - Large intestine.
Midhicirxanuun(-ka) n. - Vr. of **Midhiqirxanuun**.
Midhiqir(-ka) n. - Vr. of **Midhicir**, **Mindhicir**, **Min-dhiqir**.
Midhiqirxanuun(-ka) n. - Enteritis. Vr. of **Mindhi-qir xanuun**.



Midhiqir

Midho(-ha) n. - Fruit. **Midho gunti kujira midho geed saaran looma daadiyo** - A bird in hand is worth two in the bush. Geed aan midhc bixin - A fruitless tree.
Midho-goosasho(-da) n. - Harvesting.
Midho-gooso(-stay,-satay) v. - To harvest.
Midho-lahayn adj. - Fruitless.
Midho leh adj. - Fruitful.

Midhaxareedaad

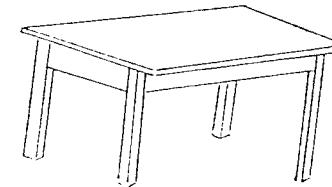
Hawl midho leh - Fruitful work.
Midhoxareedaad(-ka) n. - Tadpole.
Midig(-ta) n.- Right. Garabka midig - The right wing. Dhanka midig - On the right side. Laabu midigle - Ambidextrous person.
Midiidin(-ka) n.- Puppet. Koox midiidin ah - A puppet group. Talis midiidin ah - A puppet government.
Midkaayana - Neither of us. Midkaayana ma rabo inuu tago - Neither of us wants to go.
Midkasta pron.- Everyone.
Midkee? - Which one?
Midkeen - One of us.
Midkeenna - Neither of us.
Midkood - One of them.
Midkoodna - None of them.
Mid-mid - One by one; one at a time. Mid-mid u sheeg - Enumerate. Mid-mid bay u yimaadeen - They came one by one.
Midna - No one.
Midnimo(-da) n. - Unity. Midnimada umadda - The national unity.
Midoobay adj. ~ United. Qaramada midoobay - United nations.
¹**Midow(-ga)** n. - Union. Midowga Soofiyeti - Soviet union.
²**Midow(-oobay,-owday)** v. - To become united.

miirid

Miduun pron. - Somebody; anybody.
Midwalba pron.- Everyone.
Midxin(-ka) n. - Mill-stone. Midxinno (pl.) - Millstones.
***Miinadhige(-ha)** n.- Vr. of Miino-dhige.
***Miinadhigid(-da)** n.- Vr. of Miino-dhigid.
***Miinagure(-ha)**n.- Vr. of Miino-gure.
***Miinagurid(-da)** n. - Vr. of Miino-gurid.
***Miinayn(-ta)**n.- Mine-laying.
***Miinaysan** adj. - Mined.
***Miinee(-eeyey,-aaysay)**v. - To mine; to dynamite. Ha miinaynin halka magaa -lada laga soo galo - Do not mine the entrance to the town.
***Miino(-da)**n.- Mine; dynamite. Beer miino ah - Minefield.
***Miino-dhige(-ha)**n.- Mine-layer.
***Miino-dhigid(-da)** n. - Mine-laying.
***Miino-gure(-ha)** n.- Mine-sweeper.
***Miino-gurid(-da)**n.- Mine-sweeping.
Miiq(-qay,-qday)v.- Spin. Makiinadda wax lagu mii-go - Spinning machine.
Miiqid(-da) n.- Spinning.
Miir(-ray,-rtay) v. - To filter.
Miiran adj. - Filtered.
Miirid(-da) n.-Filtering.

miiris

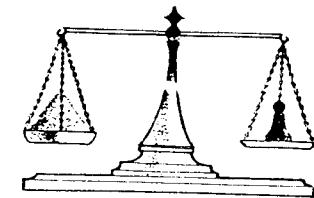
Miiris(-ta) n. - Act of filtering.
Mirow(-raabay,-rowday)v. - To recover consciousness.. Wuu soo miiraabay - He recovered his consciousness.
¹**Miis(-ka)** n.- Table. Marada miiska la saaro - Table cloth. Miisas (pl.) - Tables.



miis(1)

mijo-baxsasho

Mijabaxsasho(-da) n.- Vr. of Mijo-baxsasho.
Mijabaxsi(-ga) n.- Vr. of Mijo-baxsi.



miisaan(1)

Mijabaxso(-saday, -satay) v. - Vr. of Mijo-baxso.
Mijin(-ta) n. - Cannon bone. Mijo (pl.)- Cannon bones.
Mijisaar(-ka) n.- Seating a baby between his mother's feet in order to excrete.

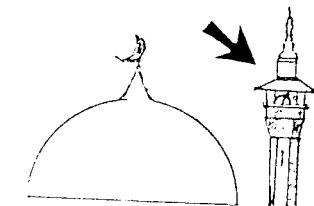


miishaar

²**Miis(-say,-stay)** v. - To measure out (grains).
Miisaan(-ka)n.- Balance.
Miisaan(-aamay, -aantay)v. - To weigh. Kalluun -kan u miisaan - Please weigh this fish for him.
Miisaaniyad(-da) n.- Bud -get. Miisaaniyadda cu-sub - The new budget.
Miisaanka maansada - The scansion of poetry.
Miishaar(-ta) n. - Saw. Miishaaro (pl.).

Mijo-baxsi

of going for a short walk.
Mijo-baxsi(-ga) n.- Going for a short walk.
Mijo-baxso(-saday,-satay) v. - To go for a short walk.
Mil(-ilay,-ishay) v. - To dissolve. Cusbadii baan biyo ku milay - I dissolved the salt in water.
Milan adj. - Dissolved.
Milay(-ga) n. - Time.
Mile(-ha) n. - Solvent.
¹Milgo(-ha) n. - Significance.
²Milgo pr.n.- Woman's name
Milgo la'aan(-ta) n.- Insignificance.
Milgo-lahayn adj.- Insignificant.
Milgo leh adj. - Significant.
Milic(-da) n.- Sunshine.
Milicsasho(-da) n.- Basking in the sunshine.
Milicso(-saday,-satay) v. - To bask. Waan milicsanayaa - I am basking in the sunshine.
Miliilic(-cay,-cday) v. - To glance.
***Millateri(-ga)** n.- Military. Tababbar millateri - Military training.
Xero millateri - Military camp.
***Millaterinimo(-da)** n. - Militarism.
Milmikara adj.- Soluble.
¹Min(-ka)n.- Two sacks of dates.

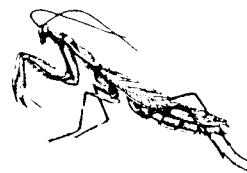


minnaarad

²Min(-ka) n.- Vr. of Minnan.
³Min(-ka) n.- Vr.of ²Man.
Minan(-ka) n. - House; home. Minankeenna - Our home.
Minawaar(-ka) n.- Battleship; warship. Minawaarro (pl.) - Battleships; warships.
Mindhaa adv.- Probably.
Mindheelli(-ga)n.- Vr. of Mandheelli.

minweyno

Minweyno(-da) n. - Senior wife. **Minweynooyin** (pl.)
Minxiis(-ka) n.- Bestman; groomsman; bridesman.
Minxiisyo (pl.) - Bestmen; groomsmen.
Minxiisad(-da) n.- Brides-maid. **Minxiisado** (pl.).
Minyaro(-da) n. - Junior wife. **Minyarooyin** (pl.).



mocooyo(2)

(ayeyo,abooto-ido-badis)

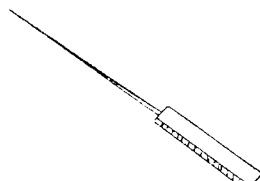
Mir(-ray,-rtay) v. - To attack at night.
Mirdhay adj.- Rusty.
Mirdhiye(-ha) n. - Nasal septum.
***Miridh(-ka)** n.- minute. Shan miridh dabadeed - After five minutes. **Miri-dho** (pl.) - Minutes.
¹Miridh(-ka) n.- Rust.
²Miridh(-rdhay, -dhdhay) v. - To rust. **Birtu way miridhaa** - Iron rusts.
¹Mirir(-ka) n. - Vr. of ¹Miridh.
²Mirir(-ray,-rtay)v.- Vr. of ²Miridh.
Mise conj.- Either; or.

moofee

Misig(-ta) n. - 1. Hip.
 2. (anat.) Hip-bone.
Misgo (pl.) - Hips; hip-bones.
Miskiin(-ka) n. - Beggar; poor person. **Miskiinno** (pl.) - Beggars.
***Mitir(-ka)** n. - Meter.
Mitirro (pl.) - Meters.
Miyaa? interrog. - is/was (he;she;it)?
Miyaysan? interrog.- Does/ did (he; she; it) ?
Miyi(-ga) n.- Rural area.
Miyir(-ka) n.- Consciousness.
Miyirla' adj.- Unconscious.
Miyir leh adj.- Sane; mentally sound.
Miyirqab(-ka) n.- Sanity.
Miyirqaba adj. - Not mad; mentally fit.
Miyirsasho(-da)n.- Act of gaining consciousness.
Miyirso(-saday,-satay) n. - To regain consciousness.
¹Mocooyo(-da) n.- Grandmother. **Mocooyaday** - My grandmother. **Mocooycooyin** (pl.) - Grandmothers.
²Mocooyo(-da) n. - Long-legged insect.
¹Mood(-ka) n.- Non-living property.
²Mood(-dey,-ddey) v. - To think; to suppose.
Moodhadh(-ka)n.- Vehicle.
Moodhadh weyn - A truck.
Moodhadh yar - A car.
Moofee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To roast. **Hilibka moofee**

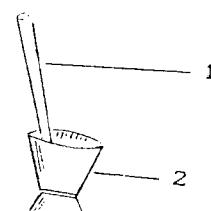
moofo

- Roast the meat.
Moofo(-da) n. - 1. Oven.
 2. Somali bread.
Moor(-ka) n. - Sealing wax.
Moorgaree(-eeeyey,-aysay)
 v.- To seal.
Mooro(-da) n. - Animal pen.
¹**Moos(-ka)** n. - Terrace.
Moosas (pl.) - Terraces.



mudac

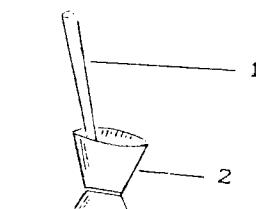
²**Moos(-ka)** n. - Vr. of Muus.
Moosko pr.n.-Moscow (capital of Russia).
Mootan adj. - Dead.
Mootanaan(-ta) n. - State of being dead.
Mooyaane prep. - Except.
Mooyatume(-ha) n.- Pestle.
Mooye(-ha) n.- Mortar. **Moo-yayaal (pl.)** - Mortars.
Moqotin(-ka) n. - Pommel of saddle.
Mu'addin(-ka) n.- Muezzen.
¹**Mud(-dey,-ddey)** v. - To inject. **Salka bidix ka mud** - Inject him in the left buttock.


 1. mooyatume
 2. mooye

²**Mugdi** adj. - Dark.
Mujo(-da) n. - Newly born baby.

mujo

²**Mud(-dey,-ddey)** v. - To stick. **Qodax bay igu mud -dey** - She stuck a thorn into me.
Mudac(-a) n.- Awl. **Mudacyo (pl.)** - Awls.
Mudan adj.- Injected.
Mudan adj. - deserved.
Mudane - Honourable.
¹**Muddug(-ga)** n. - Nakedness.
²**Muddug** adj.- Naked.
Mudid(-da) n.- Act of injecting.
Mudo(-utay,-datay) v.- To deserve.
Mudug pr.n. - A region in southern Somalia.
Mug(-ga) n. - Volume.
 Mugag (pl.) - Volumes.
¹**Mugdi(-ga)** n. - Dark. **Mugdigii baa nalagaga tegey** - We were left in the dark.



mukulaal

Mukulaal(-sha) n. - Cat. **Mukulaal madow** - A black cat. **Mukulaalo (pl.)** - Cats.
Mulaaqan adj. - Messy; untidy.
Mulac(-a) n. - A small tropical lizard. **Mulacyo (pl.)**.



mulac

Mullaax(-da) n. - Secondary phleom.
Mundul(-ka) n. - A Somali house with a conical roof. **Mundullo (pl.)**
Muqdisho pr.n.- Mogadisho (capital of Somalia).
Muqlaysan adj. - Infected with Muqlo.



mundul

Muqlo(-ha) n. - Disease carried by tick bites.

murkucad

Mugshabeel(-ka) n.- Half-caste.
Muqumad(-da) n. - Small pieces of meat preserved in ghee.



muraayad

Muquurasho(-da) n. - Immersing.
Muquuro(-rtay,-ratay) v.- To immerse.
Muraaradillaac(-a) n. - Shock.

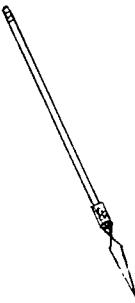


murdiso

Muraayad(-da) n.- Mirror. **Muraayado (pl.)**- Mirrors
Muran(-ka) n. - Discord.
Murdiso(-da) n.-Index finger. **Murdisooyin (pl.)** - Index fingers.
Murjin(-ka) n. - Javelin.
 Murjinno (pl.)- Javelins
Murkacad(-cday,-catay)v.- To sprain. **Gacanta ayuu ka murkacday** - He has

murriyad

sprained his arm.
Murriyad(-da) n. - Gold beads.
Murti(-da) n. - Wisdom; gist.
¹**Murug(-ga)** n. - Tangle.
²**Murug(-rgey,-gtey)** v. - To tangle.

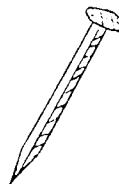


murjin

Murugeysan adj. - Worried.
Murugo(-da) n. - Grief.
Murugood(-oodey,-ootey) v. To grieve.
Murugsan adj. - Tangled. **Xa-dhig murugsan** - A tangled rope.
Muruq(-a) n. - 1. Muscle.
 Muruqyo (pl.) - Muscles.
 2. Cramp. **Muruq baa i ga-lay** - I have a cramp.
Muruqmaal(-ka) n. - Labour -er; coolie. **Muruqmaallo (pl.).**
Muruqxanuun(-ka) n. - Myal -gia.
Murux(-a) n. - Nakedness.

musquusha haweenka

Murux ah adj. - Naked.
Murxay adj.- Grazed. **Xooga ayaa i murxay** -I have grazed my shin or I have a bad scrape on my shin.
Mus(-ka) n. - Thorn fence.
***Musbaar(-ka)** n. - Nail.
Musbaar maaroobay - A rusty nail. **Musbaarro (pl.)** - Nails.
***Musbaar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To nail.
***Musbaaran** adj. - Nailed.
Muslimi(-iyey,-isay) v. - Convert sb to Muslim.
¹**Muslim(-ka)** n. - Muslim.
²**Muslim(-imay,-intay)** v. - To become a muslim.
Muslinnimo(-da) n. - State of being a muslim.



musbaarro

Musqul(-sha) n.- Toilet.
Musquusha ayuu ku jiraa - He is in the toilet. **Mus-qulo (pl.)** - Toilets.
Musquusha haweenka - Ladies or women's toilet.

musquusha ragga

Musquusha ragga - Men's toilet.
Mushahaaro(-da) n. - Salary. **Mushahaaro fiican - A good salary.** **Mushahaaradii bishii hore** - Last month's salary. **Mushahaarooyin (pl.)** - Salaries.
¹**Musuqmaasuq(-a)** n.- Corruption. **Musuqmaasuqa ayuu ka soo horjeedaa** -He is against corruption.
²**Musuqmaasuq(-qay,-qday)** v.- To act corruptly.
Musuqmaasuq ah adj.- Corrupted. **Talis musuqmaasuq ah** - A corrupted regime.
Muud(-ka) n.- Juice. **Muud badan** - Juicy.
Muudal(-ka) n. - Miser. **Muudallo (pl.)** - Misers.

muusood

Muuji(-iyey,-isay) v.- To indicate.
Muujin(-ta) n. - Indication.
Muujiye(-ha) n.- Indicator. **Muujiyayaal (pl.)** - Indicators.
Muunad(-da) n.- 1. Flower.
 2. Sample. **Muunado (pl.)** - Flowers; samples.
Muuq(-a) n.- Appearance.
Muuqaal(-ka) n.- Feature.
Muuqaal gaar ah -Special feature.
Muuqo(-qday,-qatay) v. - Be visible.
Muus(-ka) n. - 1. Banana.
Laba kiiloo oo muus ah - Two kilos of banana. 2. Banana tree.
Muusood(-ooday,-ootay) v. - To smile.

N

N - 1. The nineteenth letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.
Na pron. - Us. **Na sii** - Give us.
Naa - Vr. of **Naayaa!**
Naacaw(-da) n. - Vr. of Neecaw.
Naado pr.n.- Woman's name.
Naafee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To disable; to cripple.
Naaf(-da) n. - Cripple. *Isagu waa naaf - He is a cripple.*
Naafow(-oobey,-oowdey) v. To become a cripple. *As-kartii ku naafowdey da-galka -The soldiers who were crippled in the war*
Naafoto(-da) n.-Diesel oil.
Naag(-ta) n.-1. Woman. **Naag buuran** -A fat woman. **Naag la qabo** - A married woman. **Naag la furay** - A divorced woman. 2. Wife.
Naagtiiisa - His wife.
Naago (pl.)-Wives; women.
Naagabadan adj. - Vr. of Naago-badan.
Naagabadane(-ha) n. - Vr. of Naago-badane.
Naagabadni(-da) n.- Vr.of Naago-badni.
Naaganacayb(-ka) n. - Vr.

Naago-nacayb.
Naaganecbe(-ha) n.- Vr.of Naago-necbe.
Naagee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To womanize.
Naageeye(-ha) n.- Womanizer.
Naagnimo(-da) n. - Womanhood.
Naago(-ha) n.pl.- See the word **Naag**.
Naago-badan adj.- Polygamous. **Boqor naago-badan** - A polygamous King.
Naago-badane(-ha) n.- Polygamist.
Naago-badni(-da) n.- Polygamy.
Naago-nacayb(-ka) n.- Hat red of women; misogyny.
Naago-necbe(-ha) n.- Miso-gynist; hater of women.
Naakhude(-ha) n. - Navigator. **Naakhuudayaal (pl.)** - Navigators.
Naalo(-da) n. - Egg.
Naanays(-ta) n.- Nickname. **Naanayso** (pl.) - Nicknames.
Naanni(-da) n. - Watering trough usually set near the well.
***Naar(-ta)** n. - Hell.
Naarajiin(-ta) n. - Coco-

naarsimo

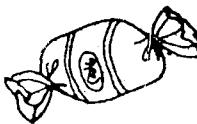
nut. **Geed naarajiin** - Coconut tree.
Naarsimo(-da) n. - Blacksmith's tool.
Naas(-ka) n.- Breast. **Naas -ka sii** - Give him the breast. **Naaso** (pl.)- Bust Breasts. **Naaso dhacay** - Sagging breasts. **Naaso yar yar** - Small bust.
Naasabarar(-ka) n.- Vr.of Naaso-barar.
Naasacelis(-ka) n. - Vr. of Naaso-celis.
Naasaxanuun(-ka) n. - Vr. of Naaso-xanuun.
Naasjaqsiin(-ta) n. - Breast-feeding.
Naasley(-da) n.- Mammals.
Naaso(-ha) n. pl. - See the word **Naas**.
Naaso-barar(-ka) n. - Mas-toncus.
Naaso-celis(-ka) n.- Bra.
Naaso-xanuun(-ka) n. - Mastitis; inflammation of the breasts.
Naawil(-ilay,-ishay) v. - To expect.
Naawilid(-da) n.- Expectation.
Naax(-xay,-xday) v. - To become fat. **Way naaxday** - She has become fat.
Naaxi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To fatten; to make fat.
Naaxid(-da) n.-Getting fat
Naixin(-ta) n.-Making fat.
Naayaa! - Hey ! **Naayaa, Aamina !** - Hey, Amina !
Nab(-bay,-btay) v. - To press.

nabar

¹**Nabaadguur(-ka)** n.- Soil erosion.
²**Nabaadguur(-rey,-rtey)** v. -To erode; to wear away.
Nabaadguurid(-da) n. - Eroding; wearing away.
Nabad(-da) n.- Peace. **Xil-liga nabadda** - Peace time. **Aynnu nabadno** - Let us make peace. **Heshiis nabadeed** - Treaty of peace.
Nabaday ! - Goodbye !
Nabaddoon(-ka) n.- Peace-seeker. **Nabaddoonno** (pl.) Peace-seekers.
Nabadeed adj.- Peaceful.
Nabaddiid(-ka) n.- Warmon-ger. **Nabaddiiddo** (pl.)- Warmongers.
Nabadgeli(-iyey,-isey) v. - To save; to rescue.
Nabadgelin(-ta) n. - Saving from danger.
Nabadgeliye(-ha) n.- Saviour.
Nabadgelyee(-eeyey,eysey) v.- To say goodbye. **Waan sii nabadgelyeeey** - I said goodbye to him.
Nabadgelyo(-da) n. - 1. Safety. **Nabadgelyada wad-dooyinka** - Road safety. 2. Goodbye.
Nabadsugid(-da) n.- Security. **Ciidanka nabadsugidda** -Security forces
Naban adj. - 1. Pressed. 2. Stuck on.
Nabar(-ka) n. - Wound; scar. **Nabarro** (pl.) - Wounds; scars.

nabdaadi

Nabdaadi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To greet. Way i nabdaadi -say - She greeted me.
Nabdaadin(-ta) n.- Greeting.
Nabdaadis(-ka) n.- Act of greeting.
Nabid(-da) n. - Pressing.
'Nac(-a) n. - Hatred.



nacnac

²Nac(-cay,-cday) v. - To hate; to dislike. Way i nacday - She hated me.
*Nacaal(-ka) n.- Hob-nail.
*Nacaal leh adj.- Hob-nail -ed. Kabo nacaal leh - Hob-nailed shoes.



nacaal

Nacob(-ka) n.- Enemy. Nacobkayaga - Our enemy.
Nacobbo (pl.) - Enemies.
Nacas(-ka) n.- Stupid person; idiot; fool.

nadiifnimo

Nacasee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To stupify.
Nakash(-ka) n. - Vr. of Naxash.
Nacasnimo(-da) n.- Stupid -ity.
Nacasow(-oobey,owdey) v.- To be stupid.
Nacayb(-ka) n. - Hatred.
Nacfi(-ga) n. - Utility.
¹Nacnac(-a) n. coll. - Sweets.
²Nacnac(-da) n.- Meaningless talk.
Nacnaclee(-eeyey, -aysay) v.- To say meaningless talk.
Nacweyn adj.- Cruel. Wiil nacweyn - A cruel boy.
Nacweynaan(-ta) n.- Cruel -ty.

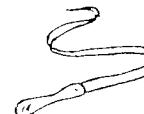


nadh

*Nadh(-ka) n. - Nut. Nadhadh (pl.) - Nuts.
Nadi(-ga) n. - Whip.
*Nadiif(-ta) n. - Cleanness.
*Nadiif ah adj. - Clean. Isii koob nadiif ah - Give me a clean glass.
*Nadiifi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To clean. Kabahaaga nadiifi -Clean your shoes.
*Nadiifnimo(-da) n.- Clean -lineess.

nadiifo

Nadiifo pr. n. - Woman's name.
Naf(-ta) n.- 1. Self. Naf tayda - Myself. Nafteeda - Herself. Naftiisa -Him -self. 2. Soul; life.
Naf leh adj. - Living. Wixii naf leh - Living things. Wixii aan naf lahayn - Non-living things.



nadi

*Nafaqo(-da) n.- Nourishment; nutrition.
*Nafaqo-darro(-da) n. - Malnutrition.
*Nafaqo-la'aan(-ta) n. - Lack of nutrition.
Naf-aqoon(-ta) n.- Psychology.
Nafeed adj.- Pyschological
Nafley(-da) n.- All living things.
*Nafsad(-da) n.- Appetite. Nafsad ma hayo - I have lost my appetite.
Naftayada - Ourselves.
Naftayda - Myself. Aniga naftayda - I myself.
Naftihafar(-ka) n.- Self -aggarandizing poet.
Naftihawir(-ka) n. - Ad-

naqshad

venturer.
Nafyaqaan(-ka) n.- Pyscho -logist.

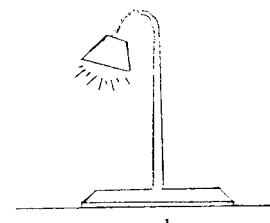
Naga dhan - Against us. Iyadu waa naga dhan - She is against us.
Nahay - Are. Waxaannu nahay arday - We are students.

¹Nakhtiin(-ka) n. - Revision.

²Nakhtiin(-iimay,-iintay) v.- To revise.
Nal(-ka) n.- Light; lamp.
Nalka hore - Head light.
Nalal (pl.) - Lights; lamps.

Nala - With us. Nala sha-gee - Co-operate with us
Nala dhan - For us. Qofkii aan nala dhan ahayni waa naga dhan - He who is not for us is against us.

Naq(-a) n. - Greenery.
Naqaysi(-ga) n. - Selection.



nal

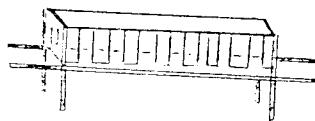
Naqayso(-stay,-satay) v.- To select.

Naqee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To sort; to grade.

Naqshad(-da) n.- Pattern;

design. **Naqshad wanaag-san** - A nice pattern. **Naqshado** (pl.) - Designs; patterns.
Naqshadee (-eeyey, -aysay) v. - To decorate.
Nasasho (-da) n. - Repose; rest. Jimcuhu maalin nasasho ayuu u yahay dadka Muslinka ah - Friday is a day of rest for the Muslim people.
***Nasiib(-ka)** n. - Fortune; luck; chance. **Nasiib wanaagsan** - Fortunate; lucky.
***Nasiib daran** adj. - Unfortunate; unlucky.
***Nasiibdarro** adv. - Unfortunately; unluckily.
***Nasiib leh** adj. - Lucky.
***Nasiib wanaag** adv. - Fortunately; luckily.
***Nasiib wanaagsan** adj. - See the word Nasiib.
Naso (-stay, -satay) v. - To rest; to repose. Saacad baannu nasannay - We rested for an hour.
Nasteexee (-eeyey, -xaysay) v. - To advise.
Nasteexo (-da) n. - Advice. Nasteeexooyin (pl.) - Advices.
Nax (-xay, -xday) v. - To get shocked. Waan naxay - I got shocked.
***Naxaas** (-ta) n. - Bronze.
Naxariis (-ta) n. - Mercy; kindness. Naxariis badan - Merciful; kind.
Naxariisla'aan (-ta) n. -

Mercilessness; cruelty. **Naxariis lahayn** adj. - Merciless; cruel.
Naxariislaawe (-ha) n. - Unkind person; cruel person.
Naxariis leh adj. - Merciful. Eebbaa naxariis leh - God is merciful.



naxash

Naxariiso (-stay, -satay) v. - Be kind to.
Naxash (-ka) n. - Bier. **Naxashyo** (pl.) - Biers.
Naxdin (-ta) n. - Shock.
Naxdin leh adj. - Shocking.
***Naxwe** (-ha) n. - Grammer.
¹**Nayl** (-ka) n. - Lamb. Nayl -ku wuu ciyayaa - The lamb is bleating. Naylal (pl.) - Lambs.
²**Nayl** (-sha) n. - Female lamb.
Naylo (-ha) n. - 1. Plural of ²**Nayl**. 2. coll. young sheep.
Nayroobi pr. n. - Nairobi (capital of Kenya).

***Nebi** (-ga) n. - Prophet. Nebi Maxamed (nabad iyo naxariisi korkiisa ha a-haato) - Prophet Mohamed (peace be upon him). Nebi Ciise (ninkha) - Jesus Christ (pbuh). **Nebiyo** (pl.) - Prophets. ***Nebinimo** (-da) n. - Prophet-hood.



nibiri

Necbaan (-ta) n. - Hatred. **Neceb** (-cbaar, -cbayd) v. - To dislike.
Neecow (-da) n. - 1. Breeze. Neecow qabow - Cold breeze. 2. Open air.
¹**Neef** (-ka) n. - Domestic animal. Bogol neef oo adhi ah - Hundred heads of sheep. **Neefaf** (pl.).
²**Neef** (-ta) n. - Air. Shaag -ga neefta ka siiddaa - Deflate the tyre !
Neefayn (-ta) n. - Inflating.
Neefee (-eeyey, -aysay) v. - To inflate.
Neefi (-iyey, -isey) v. -

(ka -) To deflate. **Neefsasho** (-da) n. - Respiration.
Neefso (-saday, -satay) v. - To respire; to breathe; to inhale. Aad u neefso - Take a deep breath.
¹**Neeftuur** (-ka) n. - Breathing heavily.
²**Neeftuur** (-ray, -rtay) v. - To breathe heavily.
Neeftuurid (-da) n. - Act of breathing heavily.
¹**Nefis** (-ka) n. - 1. Space; room. 2. Relaxation.
²**Nefis** (-sey, -stey) v. - To relax.
Nibiri (-ga) n. - Whale. Ni -biriyo (pl.) - Whales.
Nicid (-da) n. - Act of hating sth or sb.
¹**Nidar** (-ka) n. - Vow.
²**Nidar** (-rey, -rtey) v. - To make vow. Nidar baan ku galay inaan gugan xajo - I made a vow to go to the pilgrim this year.
Nidhaa v. irreg. form of Dheh. We say.
Nidhi v. irreg. form of Dheh. We said.
Niil v. irreg. form of Yiil.
Niman (-ka) n. pl. - See the word Nin.
Nin (-ka) n. - 1. Man. Nin noqo ! - Be a man! Nin xun - A bad man. Nin wa-naagsan - A good man. Nin naag leh - A married man.
2. Husband. Ninkeeda -

ninna

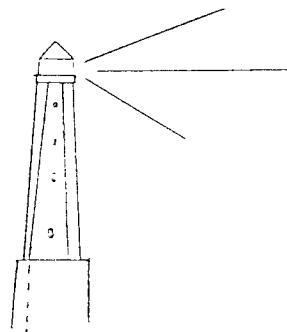
Her husband. Niman (pl.)
- Men; husbands.
Ninna - Nobody; no one.
Ninnimo(-da) n.- Manhood.
Niqiin v. irreg. form of
Yiqiin.
Nirgo(-ha) n.pl.- See the
word ²Nirig.



¹**Nirig(-ga)** n.- Male camel
-calf. Nirigyo (pl.).
²**Nirig(-ta)** n. - Female
camel-calf. Nirgo (pl.)
- Female camel-calves.
¹**Nitaakho(-da)** n. - Over
balance.
²**Nitaakh(-khay,-khday)** v.
- To over balance.
Nolol(-sha) n. - Life.
Nolol xun - A bad life.
Ma jecli in nolol laygu
aaso - I don't like to
be buried alive.
Nolol-maalmeed(-da) n. -
Daily life.
Noobiyad(-da) n. - Light
house. Noobiyado (pl.).
***Noofambar** pr.n.- November
¹Noog(-ga) n. - Fatigue;

noqo

Ma nooge - Tireless
person.
²**Noog(-gay,-gtay)** v. - To
get tired. Waan noogay
- I got tired.
Nooggan adj. - Tired; fa-
tigued.
Nool(-ka) n. - Fare. Noo-
lal (pl.) - Fares.
¹**Nool(-ka)** n.- Livestock.
²**Nool** adj. - Alive; vivid.
Noolaan(-ta)n.- The state
of being alive.
Noolaansho(-ha) n.- Vr.of
Noolaan.
Noolee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.-



noobiyad

To give life to. Soo noo
lee -Bring back to life.
Noole-ure(-ha)n.- A large
black biting ant.
Nooli(-ga) n.- Fare. Noo-
liyo (pl.) - Fares.
¹**Noqo(-qday,-qotay)** v.-To
become; to turn into.
Diirtii baa noqotay
balambaallis - The cater-

noqo

-pillar turned into a
butterfly.
²**Noqo(-qday,-qotay)** v.-To
go back; to return. Dib
u noqo - Keep back. Soo
noqo - Come back.
Nudub(-ta) n.- Stomach ul-
-cer.
Nugul adj.- Loose. Ilko nu
-gul - Loose teeth.
Nusqaan(ta) n. - Defect.
Nuug(-gey,-gtey) v. - To
absorb; to suck up.
Nuuge(-ha) n.- Absorbent;
sucker.
Nugid(-da) n. - Absorp-
tion.
Nuugmo(-da) n. - Act of
sucking.
Nuiji(-iyey,-isey) v.- To

suckle.
Nuurad(-da) n.- 1. White-
wash. Gidaarka ayaan nuu
-rad mariyey - I plaster
-ed the wall with white-
wash. 2. Lime.
Nuuradee(-eeyey,-aysay)v.
To whitewash.
Nuuradle(-ha)n.-Lime bur
-ner.**Nuuradlayaal** (pl.)
Nuuriyad(-da) n. - Vr. of
Nuurad.
Nuuxsasho(-da) n. - Move-
ment.
Nuuxso(-saday,-satay) v.-
To move.
Nuxnux(-da) n. - Whisper.
Nuxnuxlee(-eeyey,-laysay)
v.- To whisper.
Nuxur(-ka) n.- Nutrition.

O

O -1. The seventeenth letter of the Somali Alpha bet. 2. Consonant.
Oboc(-da) n. - Abdomen.
Oboc xanuun - Abdominal pains.



oday

oday(-ga) n. - 1. Old man; elder. 2. Chief. **Odayaal** (pl.) - Old men; elders; chiefs.

Oday geelii ba'ay n. - Tarantula.

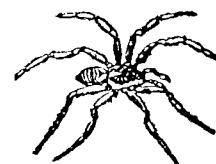
Odaynimo(-da) n. - Old age.

Odayow(-oobay,-owday) v. - To become an old man.

Oddoros(-ka) n. - Weather forecast.

Oddoros(-say,-stay) v. - To predict (rainfall)

Odhaah(-da) n. - Pronunciation.



oday geelii ba'ay

Ogaal ah adj. - Responsible.

Ogaan(-ta) n. - Intent; knowledge.

Ogaan adv. - Intentionally. **Ogaan baan u samee-**

ogaansho

yey - I did it intentionally.

Ogaansho(-ha) n. - State of being informed.

Ogeysi(-iiyey,-iisey) v. - 1. To inform. 2. To announce.

Ogeysiin(-ta) n. - Informing.

Ogeysiis(-ka) n. - Announcement; declaration; notice. **Ogeysiis rasmiya** - An official announcement

Ogeysiye(-ha) n. - Announcer. **Ogeysiyyaal** (pl.).

Oggolaansho(-ha) n. - Acceptance; approval; consent.

Ogsoleysii(-iiyey,-iisey) v. - To wheedle. **Waxaan ogsoleysiyyey inay ti-maaddo halkan** -I wheedled her into coming here.

Oggolow(-laaday, -laatay) v. - 1. To admit. **Ii oggolow inaan soo galoo** - Please admit me to come in. 2. To accept. 3. To approve. 4. To agree.

Ogor(-ta) n. - Toolkit. **Ogor tumaal** - Blacksmith's toolkit.

Ogsoon adj. - Aware; informed.

Ogsoonow(-naaday,-naatay) v. - 1. To be aware of. 2. To know.

***Ogtoobar** pr.n. - October.

Ohli(-ga) n. - A large leather bag. **Ohliyo**(pl.)

Ohli ah adj. - Large. Sur-

waal ohli ah - A large pair of trousers.

'Ollog(-ga) n. - 1. Neighbour. **Ollogyo** (pl.) - Neighbours. 2. Glance.

?Ollog(-gay,-gtay) v. - To glance; to look at.

'Olol(-ka) n. - Flame.

?Olol(-ka) n. - Camel's cry.



olol(1)

3Olol(-oley,-oshey) v. - To burst into flames. **Warqaadii baa ololay** - The papers burst into flames

Olole(-ha) n. - Campaign. **Olole siyaasadeed** - Political campaign. **Ololayaal** (pl.) - Campaigns.

Ololi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To set ablaze.

Omos(-ka) n. - Waterless place.

Omos ah adj. - Dry.

'Onkod(-ka) n. - Thunder.

?Onkod(-dey,-ddey) v. - To thunder. **Cirka ayaa onkodaya** - It's thundering.

Oo - 1. Long vowel. 2. Conjunction.

'Ood(-da) n. - Zareba.

ood

²Ood(-day, -dday) v.-1. To enclose (with thorny bushes). 2. To block. Baabuurkii geddoomay a- yaa jidka ooday - The overturned vehicle block ed the road.

Oodan adj. - Blocked. Jid oodan - A blocked road. Irrid oodan - A blocked doorway.

Oo dhan adj. - Throughout. Adduunka oodhan - Through out the world.

¹Oof(-ta) n. - Pnuemonia.

²Oof(-ta) n. - One side of the ribs. Oofo (pl.).

Oofi(-iyey, -isay) v. - To fulfill. Ballankaaga waa inaad oofisaa - You have to fulfill your promise. Oofin(-ta) n. - Fulfill -ment.

Oofwareen(-ka) n. - Pnuemo -nia.

¹Oog(-ta) n. - Beacon-fire.

²Oog(-gey, -gley) v. - To kindle ablaze.

Oogan adj. - Ablazing.

Oogo(-da) n. - 1. Surface. Oogada sare - The upper surface. 2. (geog.) Highland.

Oogta waaberri - Day break; morning twilight.

Oohi(-iyey, -isey) v. - (ka -) To cause to cry.

Oohin(-ta) n. - Crying; weeping.

Ool(-oolay, -ooshay) v. - To stay.

Oolid(-da) n. - Staying.

ooroobid

¹Oomaar(-ka) n. - Steam.

²Oomaar pr. n. - Man's name.

Oomato(-da) n. - Food.

Oomi(-iyey, -isay) v. - To make thirsty.



oomaar

Oomid(-da) n. - Feeling thirsty.

Oomman adj. - Thirsty.

Oommanaan(-ta) n. - State of being thirsty.

Oommane(-ha) n. - Dry land.

¹Oon(-ka) n. - Thirst. Oon bay u dhinteen - They died of thirst.

²Oon(-ta) n. - Food.

³Oon(-oomay, -oontay) v. - Be thirsty. Waannu oomman nahay - We are thirsty.

¹Oonbeel(-ka) n. - Quenching of thirst.

²Oonbeel(-eelay, -eeshay) - To quench (thirst).

Oori(-da) n. - Wife. Oori wacan - A good wife.

Ooriyo (pl.) - Wives.

Ooro(-da) n. - Otitis.

Ooroobid(-da) n. - Catching otitis.

ooroow

Ooroow(-oobay, -ooday) v. - To catch otitis.

Ooy(-yey, -yday) v. - To cry; to weep. Ilmuuhu hoo

-yadii buu u oyayaa - The child is crying for his mother. Haw ooyin waxaanad helayn - Don't cry for the blue moon.

Ooyid(-da) n. - Crying; weeping.

Or(-ta) n. - Clamour.

¹Orgac(-a) n. - Vr. of ¹Orgi. Orgac or Orgacyo (pl.).

²Orgac(-da) n. pl. - See the word ¹Orgac

Orgee(-eyey, -eysey) v. - To mate (used only for goats).

¹Orgi(-ga) n. - Billy-goat. Gadh orgi - Billy-goat's beard. Orgi or Orgiyo (pl.).

²Orgi(-da) n. pl. - See the

osol

word ¹Orgi.

Orgiyo(-da) n. pl. - Vr. of Orgacyo.

Orgood(-oodey, -ootey) v. - To be on heat (esp. she goats and cows).

Orgoonaysa adj. - (nanny-goat) On heat.

Ori(-iyey, -isey) v. - To clamour.

Orin(-ta) n. - Clamouring.

¹Orod(-ka) n. - Running.

²Orod(-rday, -rodday) v. - To run.

Orodbeege(-ha) n. - Speedometer.

Osleysa adj. - (female sheep) on heat or ready for mating.

¹Osol(-ka) n. - State of being ready for mating.

²Osol(-slay, -soshay) v. - To be on heat (esp. female sheep).

Q

- Q** -1. The eighteenth letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.
Qaab(-ka) n. - 1. Way. **Qaab nololeed** - Way of life. 2. Form; shape. 3. Method. **Qaabab** (pl.) - Ways; forms; shapes; methods.
Qaabab(-ka) n. - See the word **Qaab**.
Qaabab badan - Multiform; many ways.
Qaab daran adj.- Deformed; shapeless.
Qaab-darro(-da) n. - Deformity.
Qaab dawladeed - Form of a government.
Qaab keliya - 1. Uniform. 2. One method.
Qaab qaran - Form of a state.
Qaab-xumo(-da) n. - Deformity; shapelessness.
Qaab xun adj. - Deformed; mis-shaped.
Qaac(-a) n. - Smoke. **Qaac badan** - Smoky.
Qaaci(-iyey, -isay) v. - To fumigate.
Qaacin(-ta) n. - Fumigation.
Qaad(-ka) n. - 1. A narco

- tic plant chewed by the Somalis(*catha edulis*).
 2. Capacity.
Qaad(-day, -dday) v. - 1. To carry. **Baskisu waxa uu qaadaa 15 rakaab ah** - His bus carries 15 passengers. 2. To lift; to pick. **Madaxa kor u qaad** - Keep your head up.
Qaadaadhig(-ga) n. - 1. Analysis; discussion. 2. Thorough examination.
Qaadaadhig(-gay, -gtay) v. - 1. To analyse; to discuss. 2. To examine.
Qaadasho(-da) n. - 1. Taking. 2. Adopting.
***Qaaddi(-ga)** n. - Judge. **Qaaddiyo** (pl.) - Judges.
Qaaddo(-da) n. - Spoon. **Qaaddo qori ah** - A wooden spoon. **Qaaddo badh-keed** - Half-spoon. **Qaad-do muggeed** - Spoonful. **Qaaddooyin** (pl.) Spoons.
Qaaddo yar n. - Teaspoon. **Qaaddo yar badhkeed** - Half-teaspoon. **Qaaddo yar muggeed** - Teaspoonful.
Qaadh(-dhay, -dhdhay) v. - To fade. **Uanax dhakhso ayuu u qaadhaa kolka la**

qaadhaan

- jaro** - Flowers soon fade when cut.
¹Qaadhaan(-ka) n. - Contribution. **Qaadhaanno** (pl.) - Contributions.
²Qaadhaan(-aamay, -aantay) v. - To collect the contribution.
Qaadid(-da) n. - 1. Lifting up. 2. Taking.
Qaadle(-ha) n. - Man who sells the Qaad. **Qaadla-yaal** (pl.).
Qaadley(-da) n. - Woman who sells the Qaad. **Qaadleyo** (pl.).
¹Qaado(-aatay, -datay) v. - To follow (an advice). **Taladiisii buu qaatay** - He followed his advice.
²Qaado(-aatay, -datay) v. - To withdraw. **Waxoogey lacag ah baanka ka soo qaado** - Withdraw some money from the bank.
³Qaado(-day, -dday) v. - 1. To take measures against sb. **Tallaabo ha laga qaa-do** - Measures should be taken against him. 2. To take. **Hayska qaato !** - Let him take it.
Qaadsii(-iiyey, -iisey) v. - To infect. **La is qaadsii-yo** - Infectious. **Cudur-rada la is qaadsiiyo** - Infectious diseases.
Qaadweyn adj.- Capacious. **Joonyad qaadweyn** - A capacious sack.
Qaadweyni(-da) n. - Capaciousness.

gaangaadh

- Qaafiri(-ga)** n. - Bowl. **Qaafiriyo** (pl.) - Bowls.
Qaafiyad(-da) n. - Alliteration.
Qaahira pr.n.-Cairo (capital of Egypt).
Qaaje(-ha) n.-White horse
***Qaali** adj.- Dear; expensive.
Qaali pr.n.- Woman's name
Qaalimmo(-da) n.pl. - See the word **'Qaalin**.
¹Qaalin(-ka) n. - A young male camel. **Qaalimmo** (pl.)-Young male camels.
²Qaalin(-ta) n. - A young female camel. **Qaalmo** (pl.).
Qaalin lo' ah - Heifer.
Qaalli(-ga) n. - Vr. of **Qaaddi**.
Qaaliyee(-eeyey, -eysay) v. - To sell dearly.
Qaaliyow(-oobay, -owday) v. - To become expensive.
Qaalmarogasho(-da) n. - Somersault.
Qaalmarogo(-gtay, -gatay) v. - To turn somersault.
Qaalmo(-ha) n. pl. - See the word **'Qaalin**.
Qaamaysan adj. - Indebted.
Qaanow(-oobay, -owday) v. - To be in debt.
Qaan(-ta) n. - Debt.
¹Qaanbax(-a) n. - Getting out of debt.
²Qaanbax(-baxay, -xday) v. - To get out of debt.
¹Qaangaadh(-ka) n. - 1. Puberty. **Da'da lagu qaangaa-dho** - Puberty age. 2.

qaangaadh

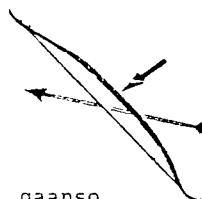
Maturity.

²Qaangaadh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v.- To reach the age of puberty.

Qaangaadh ah adj.- Pubescent. Inan qaangaadh ah - A pubescent girl.

Qaangaadhnimo(-da) n. - Pubescence.

Qaannab(-bay,-btay) v.- To ask someone to pay the debt.



qaanso

Qaangaami(-iyey,-isay) v. - Vr. of Qabanqaabi.

Qaangaamin(-ta) n. - Vr. of Qabanqaabin.

Qaangaamiye(-ha) n. - Vr. of Qabanqaabiye.

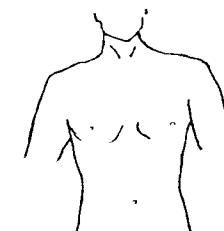
Qaanso(-da) n.- Bow. Qaan-sooyin (pl.) - Bows.

Qaansoole(-ha)n.- Bowman. Qaansoolayaal (pl.) - Bow-men.

Qaansoroobaad(-da) n. - Rainbow.

¹Qaar(-ka) n.- Part. Qaar-ka hoose - The lower part. Qaarka sare - The upper part. Qaarar (pl.)

²Qaar(-ta) n. - Staff. Qaaro (pl.).



qaarsare

Qaawi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To undress; to strip off.

Way is qaawisay - She stripped off her clothes Is qaawi ! - Get undress-ed.

qaawi

³Qaar adj. - Some (of). Qaarkayo - Some of us. Qaarkeen - Some of us. Qaarkiin - Some of you. Qaarkood - Some of them. Qaarac(-a)n.- Raw fruit. Qaarac ah adj. - Raw; unripe; green. Qaare(-ha) n.- Long Hangool. Qaarayaal (pl.). Qaaree(-eyey,-aysay) v.- To beat with a staff. Qaarsare - Torso. Qaarsare weyn - Chesty. Qaawan adj. - Naked; undressed. Qaar qaawan - Partially naked. Qof qaa-wan - A nude person. Qaawanaan(-ta) n.- Nakedness.

Qaaxo

Qaaxo(-da) n.- Tuberculosis. Qaaxo ayuu qabaa - He is suffering from tuberculosis.

Qaayo(-ha) n.- Value; importance.

Qaayo leh adj. - Valuable; important.

Qab(-ka) n.- Vain; pride.

Qab(-ta) n. - Trap. Qabo (pl.) - Traps.

Qab(-bay,-btay) v.- 1. To believe. Sidaa ayuu qabaa - He believes so. 2. Be married to. Naag buu qabaa - He is married. Waa la qabaa - She is married. 3. to suffer from a disease. Qaaxo ayey qabtaa - She is suffering from tuberculosis.

Qabaal(-ka) n. - Wooden trough. Qabaallo (pl.) -

Qabad(-ka)n.- Young billy-goat. Qabaddo (pl.).

Qabanqaabi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To organize.

Qabanqaabin(-ta)n.- Organizing.

Qabanqaabiye(-ha) n.- Organizer. Qabanqaabiya-yaal (pl.) - Organizers.

Qabasho(-da) n.- 1. Catch-ing. 2. Arresting. 3. pinching.

Qabato(-da) n. - Pincers.

¹Qabbaan(-ka)n.- Service.

²Qabbaan(-nay,-ntay) v. - To serve. Si fiican u qabbaan - Serve properly.

Qabooji

Qabbaane(-ha) n. - Office boy; teaboy; servant.

Qabbaanto(-da) n.- Female servant. Qabbaanooyin (pl.).

Qabid(-da) n. - Presumption.

¹Qabo(-btay,-batay)v.- To go. Xaggeed qabanaysaa ? - Where are you going ?

²Qabo(-btay,-batay)v.- To do; to perform. Muxuu qa-banayaa ? - What is he doing? Wax qabo - Do something. Wax ka qabo - Do something about it.

³Qabo(-btay,-batay)v.- 1. To catch. Kubbadda qabo - Catch the ball. 2. To hold. Qabo ! - Hold it ! 3. Keep. Gaadh qabo - Keep watch. 4. To apply. Bireyga qabo - Apply the brakes.

⁴Qabo(-btay,-batay)v.- To arrest; to detain. Ha la qabto -He must be arrested.

Qaboobe(-ha) n. - Winter. Killiga qaboobah - Winter time. Dharka qabooba-ha - Winter clothes.

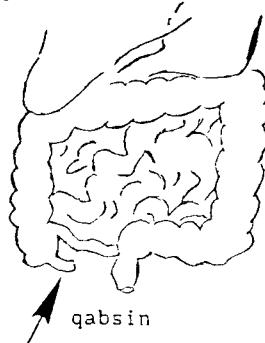
Qabooji(-iyey,-isay) v. - 1. To cool; to freeze. La qaboojiyey - Frozen; iced. 2. To pacify.

3. To slow down (the speed).

Qaboojin(-ta) n.- 1. Cool-ing; freezing. 2. Slow-ing down. 3. Pacifica-tion.

Qaboojis

Qaboojis(-ka) n.- Act of cooling.
Qaboojiye(-ha) n. - 1. Re-frigerator. 2. Freezer.
3. Cooler. Qaboojiya-yaal (pl.).
Qaboono(-da) n. - Cooling of the morning or evening.



¹Qabow(-ga) n. - Cold.
Qabow adj. - Cold. Biyo qabow - Cold water.
Dhiig qabow - Cold-blood-ed. Aad u qabow - Very cold.
Qabow badan - Very cold.
Meel qabow badan - A very cold place.
Qabow miidhan - Too cold.
Qabqabasho(-da) n.- Stopp-age. Kaadi qabqabasho - Stoppage of urine.
Qabsasho(-da) n. - Occupation; conquest.
Qabsin(-ka) n.- 1. Appendix. 2. Appendicitis.
Qabsingoyn(-ta) n.- Appendectomy.

qadhuun

Qabso(-saday,-satay) v. - To conquer.
Qab weyn adj.- Proud. Aad u qabweyn - Very proud.
Qabweyni(-da) n. - Proundness.
***Qabyaalad(-da)** n. - Tribalism.
Qabyo(-da) n.- Incomplete ness.
Qabyo ah adj.- Incomplete; unfinished. Dhis qabyo ah - Unfinished building
Qabyow(-oobay,-owday) v.- To be incomplete.
Qad(-day,dday) v. - To be without food.
Qadaad(-ka) n.- Nape. Qadaaddo (pl.).
Qadan(-ka) n.- Treasure.
Qaddac(-a) n.- Small vessel for measuring ghee.
Qaddar(-ka) n. - Green corn.
Qadderi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To respect.
Qaddiifad(-da) n.- Velvet. Qaddiifado (pl.).
***Qadee(-eeeyey,-eysey)** v.- To have a lunch.
¹Qadhaadh(-ka) n.- Bitter.
²Qadhaadh adj. - Bitter. Dhadhan qadhaadh - A bitter taste.
Qadhabi(-da) n. - Buckle. Qadhabiyo (pl.) - Buckles
Qadhiidh(-ka) n. - Small amount. Qadhiidh sonkor ah - Small amount of sugar.
¹Qadhuun(-ka) n.- Stench; stink. Qadhuun baa noo

qadhuun

uray -We smelt a stench.
²Qadhuun adj.- Rotten. Ur qadhuun - Rotten smell.
Qadhqadh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. - To shiver with cold.
Qadhqadhyo(-da) n.- Shivering with cold.
Qadiid(-ka) n.- The black colour produced by the wood used for smoking milk vessels.
***Qado(-da)** n.- Lunch.
Qadoodi(-ga) n.- State of being without food.
¹Qafaal(-sha) n.- Kidnapping.
²Qafaal(-lay,-shay) v. - To kidnap.
Qafaalid(-da) n. - Act of kidnapping.
Qafilan adj.- Vr. of Qufulan.
Qafilnaan(-ta) n.- Vr. of Qufulnaan.
Qajaar(-ka) n.- Cucumber.
Qajeel adv.- Often.
¹Qal(-lay,-shay) v. - To slaughter. Dhowaan la qal-lay -Newly slaughtered.
²Qal(-lay,-shay) v. - To do surgical operation.
¹Qalaad(-ka) n. - The cry of a billy-goat (when it's in heat).
²Qalaad adj. - Foreign; strange.
Qalaangal(-ka) n. - Riot; disturbance; crisis. Qalaangal siyaasadeed - Political crisis. Qalaan-qallo (pl.) - Riots; disturbances.

galaysan

Qalaangalwade(-ha) n. - Rioter. Qalaangalwada-yaal (pl.) - Rioters.
Qalaanqulshe(-ha) n.- Lar-ynx.
Qalab(-ka) n.coll.- Equipments; instruments. Qalabka warfaafinta - Mass media.



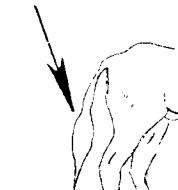
qadhabi

Qalabee(-eeeyey,-aysay) v. To equip.
Qal'aboodi(-ga) n.- Prickly heat.
***Qalad(-ka)** n.- Mistake. Qaladdo (pl.) - Mistakes.
*Qalad adj.- Incorrect.
***Qalad(-lday,-ladday)** v.- To make a mistake.
Qalajireen(-ka) n.- Traffic warden.
Qalami(-da) n.- Lemur.
Qalamqalam(-ta) n.- Clank. Silsiladda qalamqalamtee -da - The clank of the chain.
Qalan adj.- Slaughtered.
¹Qalanjo(-da) n.- Cow elephant. Qalanjooyin (pl.)
²Qalanjo(-da) n.- Actress. Qalanjadii Soomaaliyeed ee ugu horreysay - The first Somali actress.
Qalaysan adj.- Roasted. Hi

-lib **qalaysan** - Roasted meat.
***Qaldan** adj. - Wrong; mistaken.
Qale(-ha) n. - Slaughterer.
Qalee(-eeeyey,-aysay) v. - To roast. **Hilibka qalee** - Roast the meat.
Qalfoof(-ka) n. - 1. Skel-leton. 2. Wreckage. **Qal-foofo** (pl.).
Qalid(-da) n. - 1. Slaught-ering. 2. Operating.
¹**Qalin(-ka)** n. - Black.
²**Qalin(-ka)** n. - Silver.
³**Qalin(-ka)** n. - Pen. **Qa-linka la khadeeyo** - Foun-tain pen. **Qalimmo** or **Qal-maan** (pl.).
Qalinjebi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To graduate.
Qalinjebin(-ta) n. - Gradu-ation.
Qalingor(-ta) n. - Pencil sharpener.
Qallaaf(-ha) n. - Pigeon-toes.
Qallaaf leh adj. - Pigeon-toed.
Qallaf(-ka) n. - Harshness.
Qallafsan adj. - 1. Severe. Si **qallafsan** - With severity. 2. Disagree-able. **Qof qallafsan** - A disagreeable person.
¹**Qallaji(-iyey,-isay)** v. - To make dry; to wipe with.
²**Qallaji(-iyey,-isay)** v. - To cure. **Kalluun si fii-can loo qallajiyey** - A well cured fish.
Qallajin(ta) n. - Making dry

Qallajiso(-da) n. - Type of lizard. **Qallajisooyin** (pl.).
Qallajiye(-ha) n. - Dryer. **Timo qallajiye** - Hair dryer.
¹**Qallal(-ka)** n. - 1. Dry-ness. 2. Paralysis.
²**Qallal(-alay,-ashay)** v. - To get dry.
Qallalan adj. - Dry. **Roodhi qallalan** - Dry bread.
Qallalay adj. - Dried out.
Qallallaan(-ta) n. - Being dry.
Qallayl(-ka) n. - Dryness.
Qallin(-ka) n. - Surgery; operation.
Qallooc(-a) n. - Curve; crook.
Qalloocan adj. - Crooked. **Feedh qalloocan** - A crook-ed rib.
Qallooci(-iyey,-isey) v. - 1. To bend; to curve. 2. To misinterpret.
Qalloocsan adj. - Tilted; bent.
Qalo(-da) n. - Traffic jam.
Qaloon(-ka) n. - Popcorn.
Qalqaali(-iyey,-isay) v. - 1. To prepare. **Warbixin baan soo qalqaalin doo-naa** - I will prepare a report. 2. To organize. 3. To arrange.
Qalqallooca adj. - Zigzag. **Jid qalqallooca** - A zig-zag course.
Qalqalloocda adj. - Corru-gated. **Jingad qalqal-loocda** - A corrugated

sheet of iron.
Qalqallooci(-iyey,-isay) v. - To make zigzag.
Qamaddi(-da) n. - Barley. **Saddex kiiloo oo qamaddi ah** - Three kilos of bar-ley.
Qanaan(-ka) n. - Horse's tail.



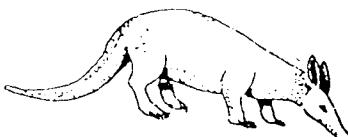
qanaan

Qanaani(-iyey,-isay) v. - To lift the tail while running.
Qanci(-iyey,-isay) v. - To convince.
Qandac(-a) n. - Lukewarm-ness.
Qandac ah adj. - Lukewarm.
Qandaraas(-ka) n. - Con-tract. **Qandaraas cusbo-neysiin** - Renewal of con-tract. **Qandaraasyo** (pl.).
Qandhicil(-ka) n. - Vr. of **Qindhicil**.
Qandhiidhi(-iyey,-isay) v. - Vr. of **Qanjiidhi**.
Qandhiidho(-da) n. - Vr.

of **Qanjiidho**.
Qandho(-da) n. - Fever. **Qandho badani ma hayso** - He hasn't much fever.
Qandho leh adj. - Feverish.
Qandhood(-ooday,-ootay) v. - To shiver with cold.
Qandhuuf(-ta) n. - Vr. of **Candhuuf**.
Qandi(-ga) n. - A small bag. **Qandiyo** (pl.).
Qandici(-iyey,-isay) v. - To make lukewarm.
¹**Qaniin(-ka)** n. - Bugs. **Qa-niin badan** - Bugy.
²**Qaniin(-nay,-ntay)** v. - To bite; to sting.
Qaniin badan adj. - See the word ¹**Qaniin**.
Qaniinlayn(-ta) n. - Dis-infecting.
Qaniinyo(-da) n. - Sting. **Qaniinyo kulul** - Painful sting.
Qanjaafil(-sha) n. - Hoof of sheep. **Qanjaafilo** (pl.) - Hooves of sheep.
Qanjaruufo(-da) n. - Pinch-ing.
Qanjidh(-ka) n. - Gland. **Qanjidho** (pl.) - Glands.
Qanjidh-barar(-ka) n. - Ad-enoma.
Qanjiidhi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To pinch. **Wuu i qanjiidhi** - He gave me a pinch.
Qanjiidho(-da) n. - Pinching.
Qar(-ka) n. - Brim. **Qarka ayuu joogaa** - It is full to the brim.

qaraabo

- *Qaraabo(-da) n. coll. - Relatives. Cidna qaraaba -deeda kalama hadasho - She wouldn't speak to any of her relatives.
- Qaraabokiil(-ka) n.- Nepotism.
- Qaraabo-qansax adj. - Distantly related.
- Qaraar(-ka) n.- Antidote.
- Qaraari(-iyey,-isay) v. - To give an antidote.
- Qaraf(-ka) n.-1. Matches. 2. Match box.
- Qarfayysi(-ga) n.- Act of begging.
- Qarfayso(-stay,-satay) v. - To beg.
- Qaraf(-da) n. - Begging.
- Qaramo(-da) n. pl. - See the word ¹Qaran.
- ¹Qaran(-ka) n. - Nation.
- Qaramo (pl.) - Nations.
- Qaramada Midoobey - United Nations.



qarandi

- ²Qaran(-ka) n. - State.
- Qaab qaran - Form of state.
- ³Qaran adj. - National. Hawl qaran -National service.

qareennimo

- Qarandi(-da)n.- Aardvark; ant-eater.Qarandiyo (pl.)
- Qaranfuul(-ka) n. - Vr.of Qarfe.
- Qarannimo(-da) n.- Nation alism.
- Qarash(-ka) n. - Expense.
- Qarash miidhan adj.- Expensive.
- ¹Qaraw(-ga)n.- Nightmare.
- ²Qaraw(-rway,-rawday) v.- To have a nightmare.
- ¹Qarax(-a) n.- Explosion.
- Qaraxyo (pl.) - Explosions.
- ²Qarax adj. - Unbuttered. Roodhi qarax ah - Unbuttered bread.
- ³Qarax(-rxay,-raxday) v.- To explode. Garnaylkii baa gacantisa ku qarxay - The grenade exploded in his hand.
- Qarbed(-ka) n. - Leather bucket for carrying water.
- Qardhabo(-da) n. - Plier.
- Qardhabooyin (pl.) - Pliers.
- Qardhaas(-ta) n.- Amulet.
- Qardhaaso (pl.).
- Qardow(-ga) n.- Pain from horseback riding.
- Qare(-ha)n.- Water-melon.
- Qare weyn -A large water -melon.
- Qareen(-ka) n.-1. Lawyer. 2. Relative. Qareenno (pl.).
- Qareennimo(-da) n. - 1. State of being a lawyer. 2. Kinship.

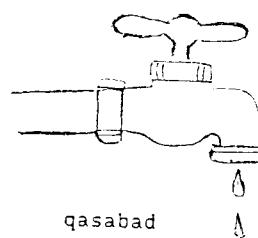
qarfe

- Qarfe(-ha) n. - Cinnamon.
- Qari(-iyey,-isay) v. - To hide; to keep secret; to conceal.
- Qarin(-ta) n. - Keeping secret.
- *Qarni(-ga) n. - Century.
- Qarniyo (pl.) - Centuries
- Qaro(-da) n. - Thickness.
- Qarada buugga -The thickness of the book.
- Qarooc(-a) n. - Piece. Immisa qarooc ? - How many pieces? Qaroocyoo - pieces.
- Qarqar(-ka) n.- Shoulder.
- Qarqarro (pl.)-Shoulders
- ¹Qarqoor(-ray,-rtay) v. - To blaze. Geedkii buu qarqooray -He blazed the tree.
- ²Qarqoor(-ray,-rtay) v. - To separate.
- Qarqoore(-ha) n.- Separatist.
- Qarqoorid(-da)n.- 1. Blazing. 2. Separation.
- Qarracan(-cmay,-cantay)v. - To get shocked.
- Qarradh(-ka) n.- Fissure; crack. Futo qarradh - Anal fissure.
- Qarsasho(-da) n. - Act of hiding.
- Qarsho(-da) n. - Bottle.
- Qarshooyin (pl.)-Bottles
- Qarsin(-ta) n. - Ladle.
- Qarsinno (pl.) - Ladles.
- Qarsoodi(-ga)n.- Secrecy. Si qarsoodi ah - Secretly.
- Qarsoodi ah adj. - Secret;

qasaalnaan

- clandestine. Guur qarsoo -di ah - A secret marriage.
- Qarsoomay adj.- Disappeared; vanished.
- Qarsoon adj. - 1. Unrevealed. Dhaqdhqaqaq qarsoon - Underground movement. 2. Hidden; secret.
- Qarsoonaan(-ta) n.- State of being secret.
- Qarxasho(-da) n. - Act of exploding.
- Qarxi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To explode; to detonate.
- Qarxi qaadhay - About to explode.
- Qarxin(-ta)n.- Exploding.
- Qarxiye(-ha) n. - Detonator. Qarxiyayaal (pl.)- Detonators.
- ¹Qas(-ka) n. - 1. Chaos. Qas siyaasadeed - Political chaos.2. Confusion.
- ²Qas(-say,-stay) v.-1. To whisk. Hooyadii baa ugax -da qastay - His mother whisked the egg. 2. To confuse.
- ³Qas(-say,-stay) v. - To interrupt. Ha i qasin ! - Don't interrupt me.
- ¹Qasaal(-sha) n.- Laundering.
- ²Qasaal(-aalay-aashay) v. - To wash. Dhawr shaadh maad ii qasaali? - Will you wash out a few shirt -s for me?
- Qasaalan adj. - Washed.
- Qasaale(-ha) n. - Washer.
- Qasaalnaan(-ta) n.- State

of being washed.
¹Qasab adj. - Compulsory. Dalalka qaarkood hawsha ciidamadu waa qasab - Military service is compulsory in some countries.
²Qasab(-bay,-btay) v.- To compel; to force.
 Qasabad(-da) n.- Tap. Qasabadda xidh - Turn off the tap. Biyaha qasabad-da - Tap water. Qasabado (pl.) - Taps.
 Qasacad(-da) n. - Can. Qasacad caano ah - A can of milk. Qasacad furan - An open can. Qasacad madhan - An empty can. Qasacado (pl.) - Cans.
 Qasan adj. - 1. Confused. 2. Complicated. 3. Mixed.
 Qase(-ha) n.-1. Agitator. 2. Mixer.
 Qashar(-ka) n.- Cartridge; shell. Qasharro (pl.) - Cartridges; shells.
 Qashin(-ka) n. - Garbage; trash; rubbish.
 Qashinqub(-ka) n.- Refuse -dump.
 Qashqash(-shay,-shtay) v. - To disturb.
 Qashqashaad(-da) n.- Disturbance.
 Qasid(-da) n.- 1. Agitating. 2. Mixing.
 Qasmay adj.- Confused.
^{*}Qasnad(-da) n. - Safe. Qasnad cusub - A new safe. Qasnado (pl.) - Saves.



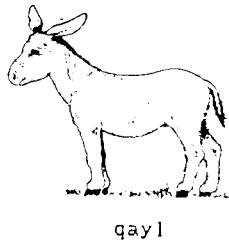
qasabad

Qasnaji(-ga) n.- Cashier. Qasnajigayaga - Our cashier. Qasnajiyo (pl.) - Cashiers.
 Qasnajiyad(-da) n.- Female cashier.
 Qaswade(-ha) n. - Trouble maker. Cali waa qaswade - Ali is a trouble maker. Qaswadayaal (pl.) - Trouble makers.

²Qawl(-lay,-shay) v.- To sprout.
 Qawlal(-ka) n.- Corner of the mouth. Qawlallo (pl.)
 Qawle(-ha) n. - Bandit. Qawleysasho(-da) n.- Banditry.
 Qawleysato(-da) n.coll. - Bandits.
 Qawleyso(-stey,-satey) v. - To rob.
¹Qax(-a) n. - Evacuation.
²Qax(-xay,-xdy) v. - To flee.
 Qaxar(-ka) n. - Ordeal. Qaxar badan buu soo maray - He passed through terrible ordeals.
 Qaxi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To evacuate.
 Qaxooti(-ga) n.- Refugee. Xerooyinka qaxootiga - Refugee camps.
^{*}Qaxwe(-ha) n.- Tea. Qaxwe kulul - Hot tea. Koob qaxwe ah - A cup of tea.
^{*}qaxwee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To drink cup of tea.
¹Qayax(-a) n. - Husked grain.
²Qayax(-xay,-xdy) v.- To husk; to peel.
 Qayaxan adj.- Husked; peeled.
¹Qayb(-ta) n.- (mil.) Sector. Taliye qayb - Sector commander. Qaybo (pl.) - Sectors.
²Qayb(-ta) n. - 1. Share. Qaybtoodii bay doonayaan - They are asking for their share. Qayb libaax - Lion's share. 2. Department; section; division.
³Qayb(-bay,-btay) v. - To learn by heart.
¹Qaybgal(-ka) n.- (ka -) Participation.
²Qaybgal(-alay,-ashay) v.- To participate.
¹Qaybi(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1. To divide. Keegga u qaybi lix qarooc -Divide the cake into six pieces 2. Divide by. 30 maw qaybin kartaa 5 ? - Can you divide 30 by 5?
²Qaybi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To share out. Noo qaybi - Share it out among us. Nacnaca qaybsada - Share the sweets between you.
³Qaybi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To distribute. Jidka ayuu warqaado ku qaybinayey - He was distributing papers in the street.
 Qaybin(-ta) n.- 1. Distribution. 2. Dividing.
 Qaybiye(-ha) n.- 1. Distributor. 2. Divider. Qaybiyyaala (pl.).
 Qaybsan adj. - Divided.
 Qaybsasho(-da) n. - Sharing.
¹Qayd(-ka) n. - Two and half yards of cloth. Qaydad (pl.).
²Qayd(-day,-dday) v.- To measure out the land.
 Qaydhin adj.- Raw; unripe; uncooked. Hilib qaydhin - Uncooked meat.

gayil

Qayil(-ilay,-ishay) v.-To chew the Qat.
Qayilaad(-da) n.- Qat chewing session.
Qayl(-ka) n. - Young ass.
Qaylal (pl.).
Qayli(-iyey,-isay) v.- To shout; to scream; to yell.

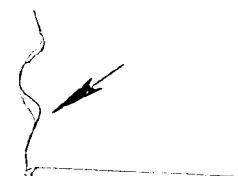


gayil

Qaylo(-da) n. - 1. Shout; loud cry; yell. 2. Noise.
Qaylo badan adj.- Noisy.
Qaylo-dhaan(-ta) n. - Urgent request for help.
Qayraan(-ka) n. - Same as Dhuu.
Qaysaraan(-ta) n. - Cane.
Qaysaraan buu ila dhacay - He caned me.
Qeex(-xay,-xday) v. - To explain. Casharkan maad ii qeexi kari? - Can you explain this lesson to me.
Qeexan adj. - Explained clearly.
Qeexid(-da) n. - Explanation. Qeexidda casharka - The explanation of the lesson.

qiime wanaagsan

Qeydadaar(-ka) n. - Vr. Qeydo-daar.
Qeydo(-da) n.- Law.
Qeydo-daar(-ka) n. - Lawyer. Qeydo-darro (pl.) - Lawyers.
Qiic(-a) n.- Vr. of Qaac.
Qiji(-iyey,-isay) v.- To fumigate.
Qijin(-ta) n. - Fumigation.
Qiil(-ka) n. - Reason.
Qiil baan u hayaa - I have a reason for it.
Qiilal (pl.) - Reasons.
*Qiime(-ha) n.- 1. Price.
Qiimahaa ku iibsan maayo - I won't buy it at that price.
*Qiime jaban - Low price.
*Qiime go'an -Fixed price.
*Qiime-dhac(-a) n. - Devaluation.



qiime

*Qiimee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To evaluate.
*Qiime wanaagsan - Good price. Qiime wanaagsan ayuu guriga ku iibiyey - He sold the house at a good price.

qiq

Qiq(-a) n.- Smoke. Shi-daal aan qiq lahayn - Smokeless fuel. Qiqaya - Leting out a smoke.
Qiq miidhan adj.- Smoky.
Qiraysan adj. - Zealous.
Qiraysane(-ha) n. - Zealot.
Qiro(-da) n.- Zeal.
Qirood(-ooday,-ootay) v. - To feel emotion.
Qixdheer(-ta) n.- Whooping-cough.
Qindhicil(-ka) n. - Nits.
Qir(-ray,-rtay) v. - To confess. Wuxaan qirayaa inaan Eebbe mooyiye Eebbe kale jirin - I confess that there is no God but God.
Qirasho(-da) n. - Confession; acknowledgement.
Qirid(-da) n.-Confessing.
Qiringiir(-ka) n.- Chicken louse.
Qiro(-rtay,-ratay) v.- To admit. Meel-ka-dhacaaga qiro - Admit your mistake.
*Qiyaas(-ta) n.- Measurement.
*Qiyaas(-say,-stay) v.-To measure.
*Qiyaasan adj. - Measured.
*Qiyaas lahayn adj.- Limit-less; measureless.
Qob(-ka) n. - 1. Skin. 2. peel. 3. Bark. Qobab (pl.)
¹Qobtol(-ka) n. - Same as Abjed. Qobtollo (pl.).
²Qobtol(-lay,-shay) v. - (isku -) To sew together.

qof

gether.
Qobtolan adj. - Sewn together.
¹Qod(-ka) n. - Log. Qodad (pl.) - Logs.
²Qod(-day,-dday) v. - To dig. God baannu qodnay - We dug a hole.
³Qod(-day,-dday) v. - To cultivate; to till.
⁴Qod(-day,-dday) v. - To excavate.
Qodaal(-ka) n. - Agrarian people.
Qodan adj. - Dug.
Qodasho(-da) n. - Act of digging.
Qodax(-da) n.- Thorn. Qod -xo (pl.) - Thorns.
Qodax leh adj. - Thorny. Geed qodax leh -A thorny tree.
Qodban adj.- Stitched together.
Qode(-ha) n. - 1. Digger. Xabaal qode - Grave digger. 2. Excavator. 3. Tiller.
Qodid(-da) n.-1. Digging. 2. Excavating. 3. Tilling.
Qodin(-ka) n.- Peg. Qodim -mo (pl.) - Pegs.
¹Qodob(-ka) n. - 1. Article. Qodobka labaad - The second article. 2. (gram.) Definite article.
²Qodob(-ka) n. - Stitch. Saddex qodob - Three stitches. Qodobbo (pl.) - Stitches.
Qof(-ka) n. - 1. Person.

qofkale

Qof shisheeye ah - A foreign person. 2. Somebody. Qofbaa irridda garaacaya - Somebody is knocking the door. 3. Individual.

Qofkale - Any body else. Qofkasta pron.- Everybody.



qoob

Qofkastaa wuxuu dhigto ayuu dheefsadaa - Every body gets the benefits of his savings.

Qofwalba pron.- Everybody. Qofna pron. - Nobody; no one. Qofna maan arag - I saw nobody. Qofna ma wa-da hagaagsana - No one is perfect.

Qofnimo(-da) n.- Personal -ity.

Qol(-ka) n.-1. Room; auditorium. Qol qol - Room by room. 2. Chamber. Qollal (pl.) - Rooms; chambers; auditoriums.

Qolka dawada - Medical store.

Qolka ummulinta - Delivery room.

Qolka martida -Guest room.

goofal

Qolka galliinka - Opera -tion room.
 Qollad(-da) n. - Room.
 Qollad yar - A small room. Qollado (pl.).
 Qolo(-da) n. - 1. Tribe; clan. 2. Group.
 Qolof(-ta) n. - 1. Shell. 2. Scab. 3. Crust.
 Qolofdhacsasho(-da) n. - Vr. of Qolofdhacs.
 Qolofdhacs(-ga) n. - Casting of the scab.
 Qolofdhacs(-saday,satay) v. - To cast the scab (from a wound).
 Qologolo(-da) n. - Tribal -ism.
 Qolqol(-ka) n.- Corridor.
 Qolqolka ayuu joogaa - He is at the corridor.
¹Qombob(-ka) n. - Shrinking.
²Qombob(-bay,-btay) v. - To shrink.
 Qombobsan adj. - Shrunken.
¹Qonbob(-ka) n. - Vr. of ¹Qombob.
²Qonbob(-bay,-btay) v. - Vr. of ²Qombob.
 Qonbobsan adj.- Vr. of Qom -bobsan.
 Qoob(-ka) n.- Hoof. Qoobab (pl.) - Hooves.
 Qoobkaciyaar(-ka) n. - Jazz.
 Qoobley(-da) n. - Hoofed animals.
 Qoodh(-a) n.- Uncastrated male animal.
 Qoodhe(-ha) n. - Penis.
 Qoofal(-ka) n. - Fetter;

goofal

shackle. Qoofallo (pl.) - Fetters; shackles.
²Qoofal(-alay,-ashay) v.- To shackle; to hobble.
 Qoofalan adj. - Hobbled; shackled.
 Qoofalnaan(-ta) n.- State of being shackled.
 Qoofar(-ka) n. - Shark.
¹Qool(-ka) n. - Necklace; halter. Qoolal (pl.).
²Qool(-lay,-shay) v. - To make noose.
 Qoolad(-da) n.- Room. Qoolad yar - A small room. Qoolado (pl.) - Rooms.
¹Qollaab(-ka) n. - Bow; bend.
²Qollaab(-aabay,-aabtay) v.- To bend.
 Qoolley(-da) n. - Dove; stockdove.
 Qoomammayn(-ta)n.- Repent -ance.
 Qoomammee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.-To repent; to regret.
 Falkiisii buu qoomam -meeeyey - He repented his action.
 Qoomammo(-da) n.-Remorse.
 Qoomammo leh adj.- Remorse -ful; regretful.
¹Qoon(-ka) n.- Wound.
²Qoon(-ka) n.- Blaze.
³Qoon(-oomay,-oontay) v.- 1. To wound; to damage.
 Magacaygii buu qoomay - He wounded my pride. 2. To blaze.
 Qoonbin(-ta) n.- Limping.
 Qoonbiyaal(-sha) n.coll.- Gills.

gooy

Qoondree(-eeyey,-daysay)v. To allocate; to earmark.
¹Qooq(-a) n.- 1. Play. 2. Rutting (of male mammals).
²Qooq(-qay,-qday) v. - 1. To play. 2. To rut (of male mammals).
 Qooqaamo(-ha) n.pl. - See the word Qooqaan.
 Qooqaan(-ta) n.- Ditch.
 Qooqaamo (pl.) - Ditch- es.
 Qooqan adj.- In rut.
 Qooq badan adj.- Skittish.
 Qoor(-ta) n. - Neck.
 Qoro (pl.) - Necks.
 Qoraansasho(-da) n. - Craning the neck.
 Qoraansi(-ga) n.- Act of craning the neck.
 Qoraanso(-saday, -satay) v. - To crane the neck.
 Qorrgooye(-ha) n.- Relaps -ing fever.
 Qorrgoyn(-ta) n.- Decapi -tation; beheading.
 Qoro(-ha) n.- 1. Pl. of Qoor. 2. Vr. of Qoodhe.
 Qorri(-ga) n. - Shore.
 Qorriga badda - Sea shore. Qorriyo (pl.) - Shores.
 Qorxidh(-ka) n. - Neck -tie. Qorxidho (pl.) - Neckties.
 Qoosh(-shay,-shtay) v. - To mix.
 Qooshan adj. - Mixed.
 Qooshid(-da) n.- Mixing.
 Qooy(-ooyey,-ooysey) v. - To make wet; to moisten.

qoqob

Dibnahaaga qooy - Moist-en your lips.
¹Qogob(-ka) n. - Party-wall; barrier.
²Qogob(-bay,-btay) v. - To partition off.
Qoqoban adj.- Partitioned.
¹Qor(-ka) n. - Piece. Qor saabuun ah - A piece of soap. Qorar (pl.).
²Qor(-ray,-rtay) v. - To write. Warqaadda labadee -da dhinacba wax ku qor - Write on both sides of the paper.
³Qor(-ray,-rtay) v. - To register; to record.
⁴Qor(-ray,-rtay) v. - To compile. Abwaan buu qoray - He compiled a dictionary.
⁵Qor(-ray,-rtay) v. - To sculpt.
⁶Qor(-ray,-rtay) v. - To sharpen. Qalin qorto - Pencil sharpener.
Qoraal(-ga) n.- Writer. Qo -raa la yaqaan -A famous writer.
Qoraal(-ka) n.-1. Writing. Qoraalkiisa lama akhriyi karo - It is difficult to read his writing. 2. Text. Qoraal gaar ah - A special text.
Qoraal ah adj. - Written. Heshiis qoraal ah - A written contract.
Qoran adj.- 1. Written. 2. sharpened. 3. Carved.
Qore(-ha) n.- 1. Author. 2. Compiler. 3. Editor.

qoriqaad

Qorayaal (pl.).
Qorfe(-ha) n. - Cinnamon.
¹Qori(-ga) n.- Wood. Jab qori ah - A piece of wood. Qoryo (pl.) - Woods.
²Qori(-ga) n.- Gun. Qoriga haygu soo liishaamin - Don't aim the gun at me. Qori cabbaysan - A loaded gun. Qori caara dii - At gunpoint. Qori boobe ah - Machine gun. Goryo (pl.) - Guns.



qori(2)

goriqore

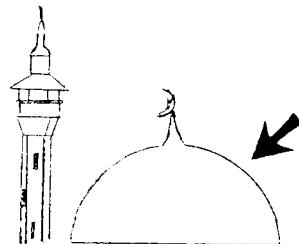
- Tomorrow has been fixed for his burial services.
Qoriqore(-ha) n. - Wood sculptor.
Qoris(-ta) n.- Act of carving.
Qoritaan(-ka) n. - Act of writing.
Qoro(-rtay,-ratay) v.- To employ; to hire.
Qorofal(-ka) n.- Cinnamon.
Qorrato(-da) n. - Gecko. Qorratooyin (pl.).
Qorrax(-da) n.- Sun. Qorraxdu bari ayay ka soo baxdaa galbeedna way ka dhacdaa - The sun rises in the east and sets in the west.
Qorrax-dhac(-a) n. - 1. Sunset. Qorrax-dhaca ka hor - Before sunset. 2. West.
Qorraxeed adj.- Solar. Hab qorraxeed -Solar system.
Qorrax-madoobaad(-ka) n.- Eclipse of the sun.
Qorraxsin(-ka) n. - West.
Qorraxsoobax(-a) n. - Sun -rise.
Qorrog(-ga) n. - Large milk vessel. Qorrogyo (pl.).
Qorshayn(-ta) n. - Planning.
Qorshaysan adj. - Planned. Dhaqaale qorshaysan - A planned economy.
Qorshe(-ha) n.- Plan. Qor -shayaal (pl.) - Plans.
Qorshee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.

goys

- To plan.
Qorsheeye(-ha) n. - Plan -ner.
Qoryo(-ha) n.pl.- 1.Guns. 2. Woods.
Qoryo-qore(-ha) n. - Wood carver.
Qoslid(-da) n. - See the word ²Qosol.
¹Qosol(-ka) n.- Laughter. Qosol bay la dhaceen - They burst into laughter. Dhoollo ka qosol - Smiling.
²Qosol(-slay,-soshay) v.- To laugh. Way ku qosleen - They laughed at him. Qoslid - Laughing.
Qosol leh adj.- Laughable; amusing. Meelkadhadac qosol leh - A laughable mistake.
Qoto(-da) n.- Root of the tooth. (see p.177)
Qoto dheer - Deep rooted.
Qotome(-ha) n. - Perpendicular.
Qotomi(-iyey,-isey) v.-To set upright.
Qoton(-ka) n. - Vertical.
Qoyaan(-ka) n. - Wetness; moisture.
Qoyan adj. - Moist; wet. Maro qoyan -A wet cloth.
Qoyanaan(-ta) n. - State of being wet.
Qoyanaansho(-ha) n. - Vr. of Qoyanaan.
Qoys(-ka) n.- Family. Qoys ballaadhan - A large family. Qoys hodan ah - A wealthy family. Qoys

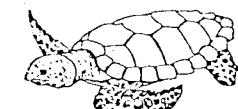
qub

sabool ah - A poor family. Qoys yar - A small family. Qoysas (pl.) - Families.
¹Qub(-ka) n.- Skin. Qubka sare - The outer skin.
²Qub(-bay,-btay) v.-1. To spill. 2. To shed.
 Qubane(-ha) n. - Miscellany.
 Qubane ah adj.- Miscellaneous.



qubbad

Qubasho(-da) n.- Spillage. Qubbad(-da) n.- Dome. Qub-bado (pl.) - Domes. Qubeysad(-ka) n. - Vr. of Qubeysasho. Qubeysasho(-da) n.- Bath-ing. Qubeysi(-ga) n. - Act of bathing. Qubeyso(-stay,-satay) v.- To bathe. Qubeyso ! - Take a bath ! Quble(-ha) n. - Castrated bull. Qublayaal (pl.) - Castrated bulls.



qubo

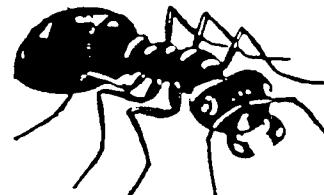
Qudhqudhi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To gulp down. Caanihii buu qudhqudhinayaa - He is gulping down the milk.

qudhqudhi

Qubo(-da) n.- Turtle. Qu-boyin (pl.) - Turtles.
¹Qudcur(-ka) n.- Darkness.
²Qudcur adj.- Dark. Qudde(-ha) n.- Ladle. Qud-dayaal (pl.) - Ladles. Qudh(-a) n. - 1. Soul.
 2. Self. Qudhayda - Myself. Qudhiisa - Himself! Qudha adj.- Only; single. Qudhaanjo(-da) n.-1. Ant.
 2. (coll.) Ants. Qudhaanyo(-da) n.- Vr. of Qudhaanjo. Qudhac(-a) n. - Umbrella tree (acacia spirocarpa). Qudhbax(-xay,-xday) v.- To die. Qudhmay adj.- Rotten; decayed; putrid; decomposed. Hilib qudhmay - Decayed meat. Qudhmi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To cause to stink. Qudhmid(-da) n.- Decomposing. Qudhmin(-ta) n. - Causing to rot.

qudhqudho

Qudhqudho(-da) n. - Gulp-ing. Qudhudhuc(-da) n.- Gurgle of the stomach. Caloosha ayaa i qudhudhuc leh - My stomach is gurgling. Qudunquuto(-da) n.- Hornbill. Qudunquutoyin (pl.) - Horn-bills.



qudhaanjo

Quf(-fay-ftay) v.- To unpack. Abxadda ha qufin - Don't unpack the box.
¹Qufac(-a) n.- Coughing; cough. Qufacaa-dhuus - Coughing and wheezing.
²Qufac(-cay-cday) v. - To cough. Aad buu u qufacaa habeenkii - He coughs a lot at the night.
 *Quful(-ka) n.- Lock. Qu-fullo (pl.) - Locks.
 *Quful(-ulay,-ushay) v. - To lock. Irridda quful - Lock the door.
¹Qul(-ka) n.- Small black lizard.
²Qul adj.- Black. Qulaanqulshe(-ha) n.- Lar-ynx.



qudunquuto

Qulaanqulye(-ha) n. - Vr. of Qulaanqulshe.
 Qulqul(-ulay,-ushay) v. - To flow.

Qulqulad(-da) n. - Riot. Qulqulado (pl.) - Riots. Qulub(-ka) n.- Depression. Qulub(-lbay,-ubtay) v. - To feel depressed.

Qulubsan adj. - Depressed. Si qulubsan ayuu ahaa - He looked depressed.

Quluul(-sha) n. - Slight slope.

Quman(-ka) n.pl.- See the word Qun.

Qumbacasho(-da) n.- Relap-sing.

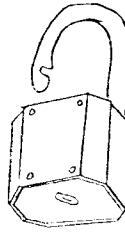
Qumbaco(-cday,-catay) v.- To have a relapse. Waan qumbacday - I have had a relapse.

Qumbe(-ha) n. - Coconut. Geed qumbe - Coconut palm.

Qumbe-hoole(-ha) n.- Coco-nut-grater.

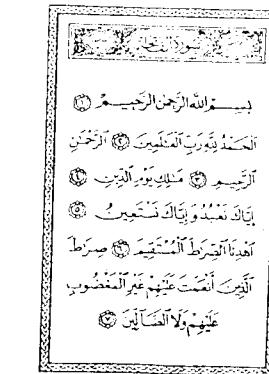
Qummaati(-ga) n.- Verti-cal. Diyaaradaha qummaa-

tiga u kaca - Planes that take off vertically (helicopters).
²Qummaati adj. - Vertical.
 Qumman adj. - 1. Straight.
 2. Right; correct.
 Qummaaan(-ta) n. - State of being straight.



quful

Qummi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To straighten.
 Qummin(-ta) n.- Straightening.
 Qummuc(-a) n. - Bullet.
 Qummucyo (pl.) - Bullets.
 Qun(-ka) n. - 1. Tonsil.
 Quman (pl.) - Tonsils.
 2. Tonsillitis.
 Qunbe(-ha) n. - Vr. of Qumbe.
 Qunbe-hoole(-ha) n. - Vr. of Qumbe-hoole.
 Qunyar adv.- Slowly. Qunyar soco - Walk slowly.
 Qunyarsocod(-ka) n. - 1. Slow-motion. 2. Conservatism.
 Qunyarsocod ah adj. - Conservative. Dawlad qunyar-socod ah - A conservative government.



Quraan

Glass. Dadka guryaha quraaradda ah ku nooli waa inaanay dhagxaan tuurtuurin - People who

*Qunsul(-ka) n. - Consul.
 *Qunsulyad(-da) n.- Consulate.
 Quraac(-da) n.- Breakfast.
 Quraacasho(-da) n.- Break-fasting.
 Quraaco(-cday,-catay) v.- To breakfast. Waannu qu-raacannay - We breakfast -ed.
 Quraan(-ka) n.- The Kuraan Kitaab Quraan ah -A copy of the Holy Kuraan.
¹Quraar(-ka) n. - Wood sculptor. Quraarro (pl.)
²Quraar(-ta) n. - Small axe. Quraaro (pl.).
 *Quraarad(-da) n.- 1. Bot-tle. Quraarad dawo ah - A bottle of medicine. 2.

live in glass-houses should not throw stones.
 Qurbac(-a) n. - A newly born male camel-calf.
 Qurbacyo (pl.).
 Qurbe(-ha) n. - Abroad.
 Qurbaha ayuu ka yimid - He came from abroad.
 Qurdan adj.-Shaven-headed.
 Qurdho(-da) n.- 1. Curled hair. 2. Cotton seeds.
 Qurdo(-da) n.- Short-hair -ed girl.
 Qurmii(-iyey,-isay) v.- Vr. of Qudhmi.
 Qurrud(-ka) n. - Male sex -ual organ.
 Qurub(-bay,-btay) v. - To cut into pieces.
 Qurubqurub - In pieces.
 Qurus(-ka) n.- Bar. Qurus saabuun ah-A bar of soap
 Quruurux(-a) n. - Gravel.
 Qurux(-da) n.- Beauty. Bo-qoradda quruxda - Beauty queen. Boqoradda quruxda adduunka -Miss universe.
 Qurux badan adj. - Beautiful; pretty; handsome.
 Aad u qurux badan - Very beautiful.
 Quruxsan adj. - Elegant.
 Afo quruxsan - An elegant woman.
 Qurxi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To beautify.

Qurxin(-ta) n.- Beautification.
 Qurxoon adj. - Beautiful.
 Qusul(-ka) n.- Whirlpool.
 Qusullo (pl.).
 Quud(-ka) n.- Food. Quud la'aan - Lack of food.
 Quuddarrayn(-ta) n.- Expectation.
 Quuddarree(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To expect.
 Quuddarro(-da) n.- 1. Mal nutrition. 2. Expectation.
 Quudla'aan(-ta) n. - See the word Quud.
 Quudhid(-da) n. - Despising.
 Quudhsade(-ha) n. - Snob.
 Quudhsyi(-ga) n.- Snobbery.
 Quudhsso(-saday,-satay) v. - To despise; to scorn.
 Wuu i quudhsadaa - He scorns me.
 Quus(-sey,-stey) v. - To dive; to submerge.
 Quus(-ta) n. - Despair.
 Quusasho(-da) n.- Desperation. Weligaa quusasho iska jir - Never give way to desperation.
 Quuse(-ha) n.- Diver. Quu-sayaal (pl.) - Divers.
 Quuso(-stay,-satay) v.-To lose hope; to feel desperate.

R

R - 1. The nineteenth letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.

Raabsasho(-da) n.- Vr. of Raamsasho.

Raabsi(-ga) n. - Vr. of Raamsi.

Raabso(-saday,-satay) v.- Vr. of Raamso.

¹Raac(cay,-cday) v. - To follow. Raadkoodii baannu raacnay - We followed their footprints. Jidkaa ha raacin - Don't follow that road.

²Raac(-cay,-cday) v. - To accompany; to go with. Maad ii raaci boosta ? - Can you accompany me to the post office ? Dantaa raaco ! - Mind your business!

³Raac(-cay,-cday) v. - To take after. Hooyadeed bay raacdya - She took after her mother.

Raacid(-da) n.- 1. Following; accompanying. 2. Taking after.

Raacsan adj. - Following. Raacsane(-ha) n.- Support -er.

Raad(-ka) n.-1. Footprint. Raadkiisii baannu gurray

- We followed his footprints. 2. Track; trail.

Raad maroodi - Elephant tracks.

Raadad (pl.)- Footprints traces; clues; tracks.



raad(1)

***Raadaar(-ka)** n. - Radar.

Raadaarro (pl.)- Radars.

Raadad(-ka) n. pl. - See the word Raad.

Raadcareeb(-ta) n.- Vr.of Raadco-reeb.

Raadcee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To pursue.

Raadco(-da) n.- Pursuit.

Raadco-reeb(-ta) n.- Rear -guard.

Raadi(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1. To look for. Maxaad raa-

dinaysaa ? - What are you looking for ? 2. To trace. 3. To search; to seek.

Raadin(-ta) n.- 1. Search

raadlahayn

-ing; seeking. 2. Looking for. 3. Tracing.

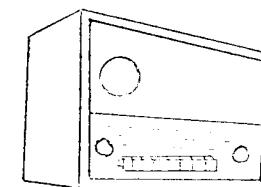
Raad lahayn adj.- Groundless; baseless.

¹Raadqaad(-ka) n.-Toddler.

²Raadqaad(-day,-dday) v.- To toddle.

¹Raadraac(-a) n.- 1. Following. 2. Trailing;tracing. 3. Reference.

²Raadraac(-cay,-cday) v.- 1. To trace; to trail. 2. To refer.



raadyow

Raadraacid(-da) n.-1. Act of referring. 2. Tracing.

Raad shimbireed - Bird's foot.

***Raadyow(-ga)** n.- Radio.

Raadyow la qaadan karo - Portable radio. Raadyow-yo (pl.) - Radios.

Raafdillaac(-a) n.- Footrot disease.

Raafqarradh(-ka) n.- Same as Raafdillaac.

Raag(-gay,-gtay) v.-1. To be late. Ha raagin - Don't be late. 2. To live

raamsi

long.

¹Raage(-ha) n.-1. Everlasting. 2. Mars (planet).

²Raage pr.n. - Man's name. **Raagid(-da)** n. - Being late.

Raagin adj. - Short lived. Guul aan raagin - A short lived victory.

Raagis(-ta) n.- 1. Act of being late. 2. Living long.

Raagsasho(-da) n. - Impatience.

Raagsiinyo(-da) n.- Lateness.

Raaji(-iyey,-isay) v.- To delay.

Raalli ahaw - Excuse me.

Raalligeli(-iyey,-isay) v. - 1. To satisfy. 2. To apologize.

Raalligelin(-ta) n. - 1. Act of satisfying. 2. Apology.

Raallinimo(-da) n.- Obedience.

Raalli-nogo(-qday,-qotay) v. - Be gracious to sb.

Eebbe haka raalli noqdo - May God be gracious to him.

Raalliyo(-da) n.- Obedient wife.

Raalliyo ah adj.-Obedient. Afo raalliyo ah - An obedient wife.

Raamo(-ha) n.pl.- See the word Raan.

Raamsasho(-da) n.- Act of chewing.

Raamsi(-ga) n. - Mastica

-tion; chewing; munching
Raamso(-saday, -satay) v.-
 1. To chew. **Maxaad raamsanaysaa ?** - What are you chewing ? 2. To masticate. 3. To munch. **Lo'-dii baa raamsanaysa** - The cattle are munching their fodder.
Raan(-ta) n. - Lock of hair. **Raamo** (pl.) - Locks of hair.
Raandhiis(-ka) n. - Durability.
Raandhiis lahayn adj. - Un-durable.
Raandhiis leh adj. - Durable. **Kabo raandhiis leh** - Durable shoes.
Raani(-da) n. - Queen in a pack of cards.
Raarac(-a) n. - Suspension.
Raaraci(-iyey, -isay) v. - To suspend; to hang.
Raaracsan adj. - Suspended.
Raas(-ka) n. - Family. Raas ballaadhan -A large family. Raas sabool ah - A poor family. Raasas (pl.) - Families.
***Raasammaal(-ka)** n. - Capital.
***Raashin(-ka)** n. - Ration.
***Raaxaysasho(-da)** n. - Enjoyment.
***Raaxaysi(-ga)** n. - Act of enjoying.
***Raaxayso(-stay, -satay)** v. - To enjoy.
***Raaxo(-da)** n. - Comfort. Si raaxo leh - In a comfortable way.

***Raaxo badan** adj.- Comfortable. Kursi raaxo badan -A comfortable armchair.
***Raaxo leh** adj.- Comfortable. Sariir raaxo leh - A comfortable bed.
Raayo(-ha) n.coll. - Testicles.
¹**Rab(-ta)** n.-Narrow place.
²**Rab(-bey, -btay)** v.-1. To wish. Waxay rabtaa inay keli ahaato - She wishes to be alone. 2. To want. Bileyska ayaa rabaa - He is wanted by the police.
***Rabadaan(-ta)** n. - Ramadan (the ninth month of the Muslim year).
Rabadin(-ta) n. - Base.
¹**Rabbaas(-ka)** n. - Act of jumping.
²**Rabbaas(-say, stay)** v. - To hop.
Rabbaasid(-da) n. - Hopping.
***Rabbayn(-ta)** n. - Taming.
***Rabbaysan** adj. - Tamed. Maroodi rabbaysan - A tamed elephant. Libaax rabbaysan -A tamed lion.
***Rabbaysmi-og** adj. - Tamable.
***Rabbee(-eyey, -aysay)** v. - To tame. Habardugaagga a -yuu rabbeeyaa -He tames wild animals.
***Rabbeeeye(-ha)** n. - Tamer. Libaax rabbeeeye - A lion tamer.
Rabi(-iyey, -isay) v. - To whet.
Rabid(-da) n. - Desire; wish; lust. Lacag rabid

- Lust of money.
Rabin(-ta) n.- Whetting.
Rablayn(-ta) n.- 1. Plait -ing. 2. Jumping.
Rablee(-eyey, -aysay) v.- 1. To braid; to plait. 2. To jump.
Rablo(-da) n. - Plait; braid.
Rabniin(-ka) n.- Desire.
Rabshad(-da) n.- Disturb -ance; trouble.
Rabshadee(-eyey, -aysay) v.- To disturb.
Rabshoole(-ha) n.- Trouble -maker. **Rabshoolayaal** (pl.) - Trouble-makers.
Radeeb(-bay, -btay) v.- To blunt. **Middidii baad radeebtay** - You have blunted the knife.
Radeeban adj. - Blunt; not sharp. **Middi radeeban** - A blunt knife.
Radeebid(-da) n. - Making blunt.
Radeebnaan(-ta) n.- Blunt -ness.
Radi(-iyey, -isay) v. - To soak. **Hadhuudhka biyo ku radi** - Soak the corn in water.
Radiid(-ka) n.- False lab -our.
Radin(-ta) n. - Soaking.
¹**Rafaad(-ka)** n.- Struggle.
²**Rafaad(-day, -dday)** v. - To struggle.
Rafaadi(-iyey, -isay) v. - To oppress.
Rafaadin(-ta) n.- Oppression.

Rafaadsan adj.-Struggling.
Rafasho(-da) n.- Writhing with pain.

Rafo(-ftay, -fatay) v.- To writhe with pain.

Rafcaan(-ka) n.- Appeal.
Maxkamadda rafcaanka - Court of appeal.



rablo

Rag(-ga) n. coll. - Men.
Rag saddex baa ugu liita : Ma toshe, ma tashade iyo ma tashiishe - Of men three are the worst : He who does not patch up his clothes, he who is irresolute and he who does not economize.

Ragac(-gcay, -gacday) v. - To darn. **Shaadhkii aabbi -hii buu ragcaya** - He is darning his father's shirt.

Ragannimo(-da) n. - Manhood.

Ragcad(-da) n. - Darn. **Rag -cad miidhan** - Full of darn. **Ragcado** (pl.) - Darns.

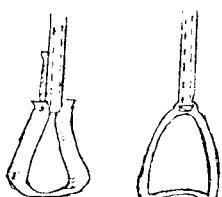
Ragcid(-da) n. - Darning.

Rah(-a) n.-Frog. **Rahah**(pl.)
Rajal dambe n.- The sixth month of the Somali year which corresponds to the Muslim month of **Jamad II**
Rajal dhexe n. - The fifth month of the Somali year which corresponds to the Muslim month of **Jamad I**.



Rah

Rajal hore n.- The fourth month of the Somali year which corresponds to the Muslim month of **Rabia II**
Rajay(-ga) n.- Motherless boy. **Rajayo** (pl.) - Motherless boys.
Rajay(-da) n. coll. - Motherless children.
Rajay ah adj.- Motherless. **Wiil yar oo rajay ah** - A young motherless boy.
Rajo(-da) n. - Motherless girl. **Rajooyin** (pl.) - Motherless girls.
***Rakaab(-ka)** n.- 1. Passenger. 2. (coll.) passengers. 3. Stirrup. **Rakaabyo** or **rakaabbo** (pl.)

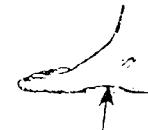


rakaab(3)

¹Rar(-ka) n.- Load; cargo. **Rar culus** - Heavy load.
²Rar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To load. **Baabuurka ha rarin**

Rake(-ha) n.- Same as **Rah**.
Rakayaal (pl.) - Frogs.
Rakee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To make platform or shelves.
Rako(-da) n. - 1. Peak. 2. Platform. 3. Stair. 4. Shelf. **Rakooyin** (pl.)
Rakooc(cay,-cday) v. - To nod with sleep. **Wuu rakoocayaa** - He is nodding with sleep.
Rakoocid(-da) n.- Nodding.
Ramad(-ka) n.- Newly delivered female camels.
¹**Raq(-da)** n. - Carcase.
²**Raq(-a)** n.- Very old person.
³**Raq(-qay,-qday)** v. - To lap up.
Raq ah adj. - Very old. **Oday raq ah** - A very old man.
Raqay(-ga) n. - Tamarind tree.

- Don't load the lorry.
¹**Raran(-ka)** n. - Embers.
²**Raran** adj.- Loaded. **Isjiid raran** - A loaded trailer.
Rareeyo(-da) n. - Burden camel.
Rarid(-da) n. - Loading.
Raris(-ta) n. - Act of loading.



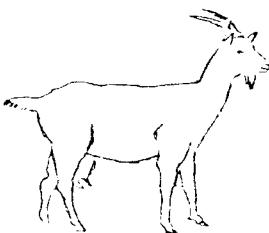
raysmagaadho

Rarmi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To bake in a hot embers.
Rarmin(-ta) n.- Baking in a hot embers.
Rarniin(-ka) n. - Act of loading.
***Rasaas(-ta)** n.- Ammunition. **Rasaastii baa naga idlaatay** - We ran short of ammunition.
***Rasaasee(seeyey,-saysay)** v.- To shoot; to fire.
***Rasaas-haye(-ha)** n.- Ammunitioneer.
Rasayn(-ta) n. - Piling.
Rasaysan adj. - Piled up.
Rasee(-seeyey,-saysay) v. - To pile up.
Rash(-ka) n.- Fire cracker.
***Rasiidh(-ka)** n.- Coupon;

receipt. **Rasiidho** (pl.).
Raso(-da) n.- Counter of the shop. **Rasooyin** (pl.)
***Rasuul(-ka)** n.- Apostle.
***Rasuulnimo(-da)** n.- State of being an apostle.
Rati(-ga) n. - He-camel. **Ratiyo** (pl.).
Raxan(-ta) n. - 1. Herd. **Raxan maroodi ah** - A herd of elephants. 2. (airforce) Squadron.
3. Troop. **Raxan libaaxyo ah** - A troop of lions.
Rayfe(-ha) n. - Cripple; lame person.
Rayid(-ka) n. - Civilian. **Dagaalkii rayid badan ayaa lagu laayey** - During the war many civilians were killed.
Rayrayn(-ta) n.- Gladness; happiness; joy.
Rays(-ka) n.- Soggy ground.
Raysmagaadho(-da) n.- Arch of the foot.
Rayso(-stay,-satay) v.-To improve; to get better.
Rebish(-bshey,-shtey) v.- To disturb; to agitate.
Rebshed(-da) n.- 1. Riot. **Rebshedo ayaa ka dhacay Soomaaliya** - Riots has broke out in Somalia. 2. Disturbance; agitation.
Hadda ayay rebshedi joog-taa - Now the fat is in fire. **Rebshedo** (pl.) - Riots; disturbances.
Rebshedwade(-ha) n.- Agitator. **Rebshedwadayaal (pl.)** - Agitators.

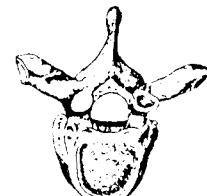
rebshoole

Rebshoole(-ha)n.- Disturber. Rebshoolayaal (pl.) Ree(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To win. Reeb(-bay,-btay) v.-1. To prohibit. Ka reeb - To exclude. Ku reeb - To leave on. Reebban adj.- Banned; prohibited.



ri

Reeme(-ha)n.- Small drum. Reemayaal (pl.).
Reen(-ka) n.- Grunt of a camel.
Reen(-eemay,-eentay) v.- To grunt.
Reer(-ka) n. - 1. Family. Reer ballaadhan -A large family. Reer sabool ah - A poor family. 2. Clan; tribe. 3. People. Reer bari - Oriental people. Reer galbeed - Occidental people. Reerguuraa(-ga) n. - Nomadic people.



ricidh

Riddo(-da) n. - Throwing.
Riddow(-ga) n.- Apostasy.
Riddow(-ookey,-owdew) v. - To apostacize.
Ridid(-da) n.- 1. Firing. 2. Disqualification.
Ridiq(-a) n. - Grinding.

ridiq

Reermagaal(-ka) n.- Urbomite. Reermiyi(-ga) n.- Nomads; rural people. Reexaan(-ta) n.- A sweet-smelling herb. Ri(-da) n. - Nanny-goat. Rijo (pl.)- Nanny-goats. Rib(-ta) n.- Concentrated liquid. Rib ah adj.- Concentrated. Khad rib ah - Concentrat-ed ink. *Ribo(-da) n.- Interest. Ricidh(-a) n.- Vertebra. Ricidho (pl.)-Vertebrae.
¹Rid(-dey,-dhey) v. - To fire. Xabbadahoodii oo dhan way wada rideen - They fired all their ammunition.
²Rid(-dey,-dhey) v.-1. To disqualify. 2. To throw.

ridiq

²Ridiq(-dqay,-qday)v.- To grind. Ridiqdo(-da) n. - Grain-mill. Ridniin(-ka) n. - 1. Act of firing. 2. throwing. 3. Disqualifying. Ridqan adj. - Ground. Haddhuudh ridqan - Ground grain. Ridqin(-ka)n.- Millstone. Rif(-fay,-ftay) v. - To pluck. Rifan adj. - Plucked. Rifid(-da) n.- Plucking. Rigaax(-a) n.- Scurvy. Rigo(-da)n.- (mil.) Roll-call.
¹Rigrig(-ga)n.- Selvedge.
²Rigrig(-gey,-gtey)v.- To hem. Dawaarluhu maradii buu rigrigayaa - The tailor is hemming the cloth. Riibi(-ga)n.- Tsetse fly. *Riig(-ga) n.- Rig. Riig-ga biyaha - Water rig. Riigag (pl.) - Rigs. Riix(-xay,-xdey) v. - To push. Ha riixin miiska - Don't push the table. Riixid(-da) n. - Pushing. Riixis(-ta) n. - Vr. of Riixid. Riixniin(-ka) n. - Act of pushing.
¹Rimay(-ga)n.- Womb; uterus. Rimayo (pl.).
²Rimay(-da)n.coll.- Pregnant she-camels. Rimaywareeg(-ga) n.- Ante-version or retroversion of the uterus. Rimic(-a) n.- One sixteen -th (1/16). Rimman adj. - Pregnant. Rimman -A pregnant goat. Rimmaaan(-ta) n. - Pregnancy. Rimmi(-iyeey,-isay) v.- To impregnate; to make pregnant. Rimmin(-ta) n. - Making pregnant. Rin(-imay,-intay) v. - To conceive; to become pregnant. Way rintay - She conceived. Rinji(-ga) n.- Paint. Rinji qoyan - Wet paint. Rinji cad - White paint. Rinji cagaar ah - Same as Rinji doogo ah . Rinji cas - Red paint. Rinji doogo ah - Green paint. Rinji fiican - Good paint. Rinji madow - Black paint. Rinjiile(-ha)n.- Painter. Rinjiilayaal (pl.) - Painters. Rinjiyee(-eeyey, -eeysey) v. - To paint. Irridda hore ayuu rinjiyeebynaya - He is painting the front door. Riwaayad(-da) n. - Play; drama. Riwaayado (pl.). Riwaayad sameeye(-ha) n.- Playwright. Riyo(-ha) n. - Plural of Ri. Riyo(-da) n.- Dream. Riyo baqdin leh - A dreadful

riyo-riyo

dream.
 Rijo-riyo adj. - Dreamy.
 Nolol riyoriyo ah - A dreamy life.
 Rijo xun - Nightmare.
 Riyood(-ooday,-ootay) v.- To dream. Waan riyooday - I had a dream.
 Riyodee(-ha) n.- Dreamer.
 Rijo-raac(-a) n. - Goat-herder.



roob

Rog(-gey,-gtey) v. - To unload. Baabuurkii ayuu alaabtii ka rogayaa - He is unloading the lorry.
 2Rog(-gey,-gtey) v. - To turn. Xaashi cusub rog - Turn a new page.
 Rogaalceli(-iyey,-isay) v. - To counter-attack.
 Rogaalcelin(-ta) n. - Counter-attack.
 Rogaalcelis(-ka) n. - Act of counter-attacking.
 Rogan adj. - Turned over.
 Rogasho(-da) n. - Turning sb. or sth. around.
 Rogbi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To scrape off a hide.

roodhiile

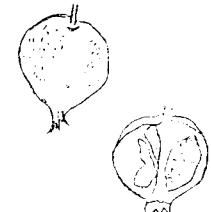
Robin(-ta) n.- Scraping.
 Rogis(-ta) n. - Act of turning over.
 Rognaan(-ta) n.- State of being turned over.
 Rognaansho(-ha) n. - Vr.of Rognaan.
 Rogo(-gtey,-gatey) v.- To turn sb around.
 Rogob(-ka) n.- Scrap.
 Rogrog(-ghey,-gtey) v.- To keep on turning over.
 Rogrogasho(-da) n. - Act of trading.
 Rogrogo(-gtey,-gatey) v.- To trade.
 Roob(-ka) n. - Rain. Roob weyn - Heavy rain.
 Roobabow(-ga) n. - Rainy season.
 Roobbeeg(-ga) n. - Rain-gauge.
 Roobdoon(-ta) n. - Rain-seeking prayers.
 Roobla'aan(-ta) n. - Lack of rain.
 1Roobraac(-a) n. - Moving to a rainy area.
 2Roobraac(-cay,-cdhay) v.- To move to a rainy area.
 Roobsugow(-ga) n.- Prickly heat.
 Roodhi(-da) n. - Bread. Jab roodhi ah - A piece of bread.
 Roodhi adag - Hard bread.
 Roodhi cad - White bread.
 Roodhi kulul - Hot bread; fresh bread.
 Roodhi madow -Black bread.
 Roodhiile(-ha) n. - 1.

rookee

Baker. 2. Bakery. Roo-dhiliayaal (pl.).
 Rookee(-eeeyey,-aysay) v.- To prohibit.
 Rooko(-da) n.- Prohibition
 Roon adj.-1. Fair. 2. Big.
 Roone(-ha) n.- God; Lord.
 1Roor(-ka) n.- Chameleon.
 2Roor(-ka) n.- Running.
 3Roor(-ray,-rtay) v.- To run.
 Roorid(-da) n. - Running.
 *Rubbad(-da) n. - Rupee.
 *Rubbeed(-da) n. - Vr. of Rubi.
 Rubi(-ga) n. - 80 cents.
 Rucle(-ha) n. - Jogging.
 Rucle(-eeeyey,-aysay) v.- To jog.
 Rucleyn(-ta) n.- Jogging.
 Rucub(-ta) n.- Bunch.
 Rudh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. - To bite.
 Rudhmo(-da) n. - Morsel; bite. Rudhmo keeg ah - A bite of cake. Rudhmo dha-dhan leh -Tasty morsel.
 Rug(-ta) n. - 1. Station. Rugta bileyksa - Police station. 2. Chamber. Rug -ta ganacsiga - Chamber of commerce. Rugo (pl.).
 Ruji(-iyey,-isay) v. - To uproot; to root out.
 Rujin(-ta) n.- Uprooting.
 Rujub(-ka) n. - An old male elephant.
 Rumaan(-ka) n.-Pomegranate
 Rumay(-ga) n.- Toothstick.
 Rumayasho(-da) n.- Cleaning the teeth with a toothbrush.

rugsee

Rumayn(-ta) n.- 1. Authentication. 2. Realization.
 Rumayo(-yday,-yatay) v. - To brush (teeth).
 Rumaysan adj.- Believed.
 Rumaysasho(-da) n.- Act of believing.
 Rumayso(-stay,-satay) v.- Trust in; believe in.
 Rumeet(-eeeyey,-aysay) v. - 1. To realize. 2. To confirm. 3. To authenticate
 1Run(-ta) n. - Reality; truth.



rumaan

2Run adj. - True; real.
 Run ahaan adv.- In fact.
 Run-aqoon(-ka) n.- Truthful person.
 Run-ku-dhaqme(-ha) n. - Realist.
 Runlow(-ga) n.- Truthful person.
 Runtii adv.-Actually; really.
 Ruq(-qay,-qday) v.- To up-root.
 Ruqaansi(-ga) n. - Act of trying to get up.
 Ruqaanso(-saday,-satay) v. - To try to get up.
 *Ruqsee(-eeeyey,-aysay) v.- To dismiss; to sack; to

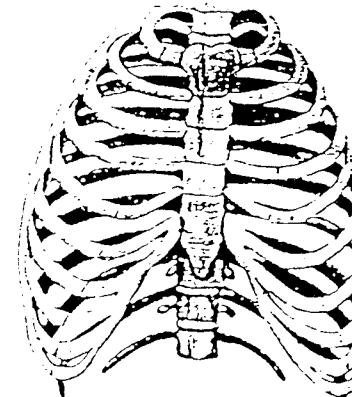
discharge.
***Ruqso(-da)**n.- Dismissal.
Rushayn(-ta)n.-1. Sprinkling. 2. Bombing.
Rushee(-eeyey,-aysay)v.-
 1. To sprinkle. 2. To bomb.
Rusheeye(-ha)n.- Sprinkler.
Ruub(-bay,-btay)v. - To put sth. into a hole.
***Ruubil(-ka)**n. - Ruble.
¹Ruug(-ga)n.- Knee. Ruug dillaac - Knee fracture.
 Ruugag (pl.) - Knees.
²**Ruug(-gay,-gtay)**v. - To gnaw. Eygu laf buu ruuga -yaa - The dog is gnawing the bone.
Ruugcaddaa(-ga)n.- A wise old man.
Ruugid(-da)n.- Gnawing.

Ruugmaraar(-ka)n.- A wise old man.
Ruun pr.n.- Woman's name.
Ruush(-ka)n.- 1. Russia. 2. Russian. Af ruush - Russian language.
Ruush ah adj. - Russian.
 Nin ruush ah - A russian man.
Rux(-xay,-xday)v.- 1. To oscillate; to swing. 2. To shake; to rock. 3. To wag.
Ruxasho(-da)n.- Swinging; oscillation.
Ruxitaan(-ka)n.- Shaking.
Ruxmasho(-da)n.- Act of shaking.
Ruxniin(-ka)n.- Shake.
Ruxrux(-xay,-xday)v. - To shake.

S

S - 1. The twentieth letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.

Saabaaan(-ka)n.- 1. Apparatus. 2. Furniture.
Saabley(-da)n. - Thorax.
Saabuun(-ta)n. - Soap.



saabley

Qor saabuun ah - A piece of soap. **Qurus saabuun ah** - A bar of soap. **Saabuuno** (pl.).
Saabuunta dharka - Washing soap.
Saabuunta jidhka - Toilet soap.
***Saacad(-da)**n.-1. Watch.

Saacad cusub - A new watch. 2. Hour. **Saacad dabadeed** -After an hour. 3. Clock. **Saacado** (pl.).

***Saacadsameeye(-ha)**n. - Watch maker. **Saacadsamee -yayaal** (pl.).

***Saad(-ka)**n.- Logistics. **Waaxda saadka** - Logistics department.

Saadaal(-sha)n.- Portent; omen; prediction.

Saadaali(-iyey,-isay)v.- To prophesy;to forecast. **Saadaalin(-ta)**n.- Prophecy.

Saadambe adv. - The day after tomorrow. **Saadambe ayey guddidu halkan ka tegeysaa** - The committee will leave here the day after tomorrow.

Saadari(-ga)n.- Rope used in a pulley.

Saadi(-iyey,-isay)v.- 1. To wish for. 2. To predict.

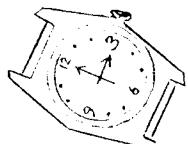
Saadin(-ta)n.- Wishing. ***Saajin(-ka)**n.- Sergeant.

Saajin baa isaga laga dhigay - He was promoted to sergeant. **Saajinno** (pl.) - Sergeants.

Saaka adv.- This morning. **Saaka ayuu halkan ka am-**

saakhilo

babaxay - He left here this morning.
Saakhilo(-da) n. - Knife-sharpener (usu. it's made of leather).
Saakuun(-ta) n. - The day after the day after tomorrow.



saacad

Saalee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To dung; to excrete.
Saalo(-da) n. - Dung.
Saalood(-ooday,-ootay) v. - Vr. of Saalee.
Saamaan(-ka) n. - Vr. of Saabaan.
***Saamax(-a)** n. - Forgiveness; pardon.
***Saamax(-xay,-xday)** v. - To forgive. Waan saamax - I forgave him.
***Saamaxaad(-da)** n. - Amnes -ty; forgiveness; pardon
***Saambuuse(-ha)** n. - Sam -bousek.
Saamee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To affect.
Saamayn(-ta) n. - Effect.
Saami(-ga) n. - 1. Share.
 2. Portion. **Saamiyo (pl.)**.
Saamigal qumman - Directly

saarasho

proportional.
Saamiile(-ha) n. - Shareholder. **Saamiilayaal (pl.)**
Saamo(-ha) n.pl. - See the word **Saan**.
Saamo-ka-gur adj. - Very weak; reduced to a skele -ton.
Saan(-ta) n. - 1. Hide. Saan geel - Hide of camel. 2. Step. **Saamo (pl.)** - Hides; steps.
Saani adj. - Straight.
¹**Saanqaad(-ka)** n. - Toddler
²**Saanqaad(-day, -dday)** v. - To toddle.
¹**Saaq(-a)** n. - Two annas.
 Saaqaq (pl.).
²**Saaq(qay,-qday)** v. - To cause sb to faint.
Saaqan adj. - Unconscious. Xanuun buu la saaqmay - He lost consciousness with pain.
Saaqid(-ka) n. - Never-do-well. Cumar waa saaqid - Omer is a never-do-well.
¹**Saar(-ka)** n. - Parasitic plant.
²**Saar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To eliminate; to exclude.
³**Saar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To put sth on a table. Buug -gan miiska saar - Put this book on the table.
⁴**Saar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To exert. Awooddaada oo dhan saar - Exert all your efforts.
Saaran adj. - Placed on top of.
Saarasho(-da) n. - Copula-

saaro

tion.
Saaro(-rtay,-ratay) v. - To copulate (with).
Saarniin(-ka) n. - Act of placing sth on top of sth.
Saarnow(-naaday,-naatay) v. - To be on top of.
Saas adv. - Like that.
Saawir(-ta) n. - A blunt knife. **Saawiyo (pl.)**.
Saawirow(-oobay,-owday) v. - To become blunt.
^{*}**Saaxiib(-ka)** n. - Friend. Saaxiibbo (pl.) - Friends
^{*}**Saaxiib(-bay,-btay)** v. - To become friends.
Saaxiibnimo(-da) n. - Friend -ship.
Saayib(-ta) n. coll. - Oars
Sab(-ta) n. - Outcast tribe
Sabaayad(-da) n. - Type of bread.
^{*}**Sabab(-ta)** n. - Reason. Sababo (pl.) - Reasons.
Sabar(-ta) n. - Waist.
Sabarad(-da) n. - Crowbar. Sabarado (pl.) - Crowbars
Sabatabax(-xay,-xday) v. - To survive.
Sabbad(-da) n. - Concrete.
Sabbad ah adj. - Concrete. Gidaar sabbad ah - A con -crete wall.
Sabbayn(-ta) n. - Floating.
Sabbee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To float. Qorigu biyaha ayuu dul sabbeeyaa - Wood floats on water.
Sabbuux pr.n. - The seven's month of the Somali cal -ender.
Sacab(-ka) n. - 1. Palm of the hand. **Sacabbo (pl.)**.
 2. Applause.
Sacabi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To

sacabi

Sabeen(-ta) n. - Young ewe. **Sabeeeno (pl.)**.

^{*}**Sabiib(-ta)** n. - Raisins. Dhuub sabiib ah - A hand -ful of raisins.

Sabo(-da) n. - Area sur rounding a well.

Sabool(-ka) n. - Poor per son.



sabuul

Sabool ah adj. - Poor. Qof sabool ah - A poor person

Saboolnimo(-da) n. - Poverty

^{*}**Sabti(-da)** n. - Saturday. Sabtida dambe - Next Sa turday. Sabtidii hore Last Saturday. Sabtida soo socota - The coming Saturday. Habeenka sabti -da - Saturday night.

Sabuul(-ka) n. - Corn-cob.

Sac(-a) n. - Cow. **Sacyaal, sacyaan, saco or sacyow (pl.)**.

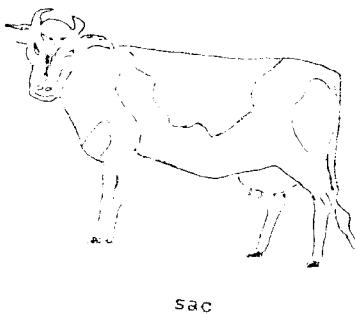
Sacab(-ka) n. - 1. Palm of the hand. **Sacabbo (pl.)**.
 2. Applause.

Sacabi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To

sacabin

clap. Shan daqigo aye
sacabinayeen - They were
clapping for five minutes.

Sacabin(-ta)n.- Clapping.
Sacabsato(-da)n.-Midwife.
Sacabsatooyin (pl.).
¹Sacaf(-ka)n.- Way of preserving the dates.



sac

²Sacaf(-fay,-ftay) v.- To preserve dates.

Sacsac(-a) n.- Crazy person. Sacsacyo (pl.).

Sacsac ah adj.- Crazy.

Sacyaal(-sha) n.pl.- See the word Sac.

Sacyaan(-ta) n. pl.- See the word Sac.

Sacyow(-ga) n. pl. - See the word Sac.

Sadaf(-ka) n. - Oyster; mother-of-pearl.

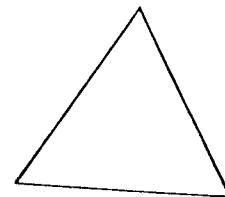
Sadaqad(-da) n.- Charity.

Sadaqadaysasho(-da) n. - Alms giving.

Sadaqadayso(-stay,-satay) v. - To give alms to needy people.

saddex-ijo-lixdan

Saddex(-da) num.- Three.
Saddex mataanood - Triplets. Saddex bogol - Three hundred. Saddex kun - Three thousand.
Saddexaad adj.- Third. Mar saddexaad - Third time.
Saddex alufle(-ha) n. - Sergeant.
Saddexan adj. - Two kids and their mother or father.
Saddexda - At 3 o'clock.
Saddexgees(-ka) n. - Triangle. Saddexgeesyo (pl.) - Triangles.
Saddexgees siman - Equilateral triangle.
Saddex goor - Three times.
Saddex jeer - Three times.
Saddex-ijo-afartan(-ka) num. - Fourty three (43).

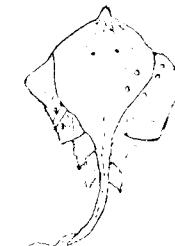


saddexgees

Saddex-ijo-konton(-ka)num - Fifty three (53).
Saddex-ijo-labaatan(-ka) num. - Twenty three (23).
Saddex-ijo-lixdan(-ka)num - Sixty three (63).

saddex-ijo-sagaashan

Saddex-ijo-sagaashan(-ka) num.- Ninty three (93)
Saddex-ijo-siddeetan(-ka) num.-Eighty three (83)
Saddex-ijo-soddon(-ka)num - Thirty three (33).
Saddex-ijo-toban(-ka)num. - Thirteen (13).



safan

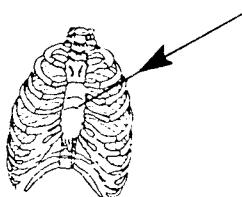
Saddex-ijo-toddobaatan(ka) num. - Seventy three (73).
Saddexle(-ha)n.- Sergeant Saddexlayaal (pl.).
Saddexley(-da) n.- Dance played at Awdal area.
Saddexqad(-ka) n.- Person who hasn't eaten for three days.
Saddexqayd(-da)n.- Somali woman's national dress.
Saddexsuulle(-ha) n.- Tri-ceps.
Saddexsuulley(-da) n. - Ant eater; aardvark.
Saf(-ka) n.- Influenza.
***Saf(-ka)** n.- Row; line; queue. Safaf (pl.).

sagaashameeyo

***Saf(-fay,-ftay)** v.- To line up.
Safan(-ta) n.- Thorn-back ray.
***Safan** adj. - In line; in row.
***Safayn(-ta)**n.- Cleaning.
***Safaysan** adj.- clean.
***Safee(-eeyey,-aysay)**v. - To clean.
***Safeeye(-ha)**n.- Cleaner.
***Safnaan(-ta)** n. - State of being in a row.
Sagaal(-ka) num. - Nine. Ilmo sagaal jir ah - A nine year old child.
Sagaalaad adj.- Ninth. Qol -ka sagaalaad - The ninth room. Dabaqadda sagaalaad -The ninth floor
Sagaal goor - Nine times.
Sagaal-ijo-afartan(-ka) num.- Fourty nine (49)
Sagaal-ijo-konton(-ka)num - Fifty nine (59).
Sagaal-ijo-labaatan(-ka) num. - Twenty nine (29)
Sagaal-ijo-lixdan(-ka)num - Sixty nine (69).
Sagaal-ijo-sagaashan(-ka) num.- Ninty nine (99).
Sagaal-ijo-siddeetan(-ka) num.- Eighty nine (89)
Sagaal-ijo-soddon(-ka)num - Thirty nine (39).
Sagaal-ijo-toban(-ka) num Ninteen (19).
Sagaal-ijo-toddobaatan(ka) num.- Seventy nine (79).
Sagaalka - At 9 o'clock.
Sagaashameeyo(-da) n. - Around ninety.

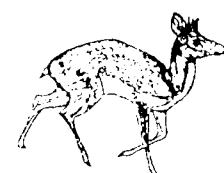
sagaashan

Sagaashan(-ka) num.- Ninty
 Sagaashanaad adj.- Ninti-
 eth.
 Sagaashannadii - In the
 ninties.
 Sagaashan goor - Ninety
 times.
 Sagaashan jeer - Ninety
 times.
 Sagal(-ka) n. - Evening
 twilight.



sakaar

Sagli(-iyey,-isay) v. - To
 show signs of rain.
¹Sagooti(-ga) n. - Fare-
 well; valediction.
²Sagooti(-iyey,-iday) v. -
 To see someone off.
 Sagooti ah adj. - Valedic-
 tory; fare-well. Hadal
 sagooti ah - A fare-well
 or valedictory speech.
 Sah(-a) n. - Situation.
 Sahami(-iyey,-isay) v. -
 To explore; reconnoitre.
 Sahamiye(-ha) n. - Explor-
 er. Sahamiyyaal (pl.).
 Sahan(-ka) n. - Reconnaiss-
 ance. Dayuuradaha sahan
 -ka - Reconnaissance
 planes. Sahammo (pl.).



sakaaro

¹Sal(-ka) n. - Buttock. Sal
 -ka bidix - The left but-
 -tock. Salal (pl.) - But-
 -tocks.
²Sal(-ka) n. - Base.
 Salahayn adj. - Baseless.
 *Salaad(-da) n. - 1. Prayer.

salaad

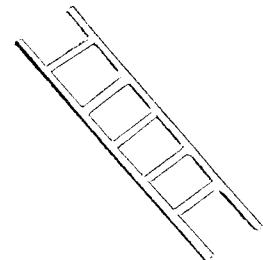
Sahay(-da) n. - Supplies
 for a journey.
 Sakaar(-ka) n. - Sternum.
 Sakaarro (pl.).
 Sakaaro(-da) n. - Dikdik.
 Sakaarooyin (pl.).
 Sakaraad(-ka) n. - On the
 point of death. Waa saka
 -raad - He is on his
 last legs.
¹Sakati(-ga) n. - Suspicion.
²Sakati(-iyey,-iday) v. - To
 suspect.
 Sakhraami(-iyey,-isay) v. -
 To intoxicate.
 Sakhraamid(-da) n. - Gett-
 ing drunk.
¹Sakhraan(-ka) n. - Drunk-
 ard.
²Sakhraan(-aamay,-aantay) v. -
 To get drunk.
 Sakhraansan adj. - Drunk;
 intoxicated.
 Sakhrad(-da) n. - Drunken-
 ness.

salaama

Salaado (pl.) - Prayers.
 Shanta salaadood - The
 five prayers. 2. Early
 morning.
 Salaama! - Goodbye!
 *Salaan(-ta) n. - 1. Fore-
 head. 2. Salutation.
 Salaamo (pl.).
 *Salaan(-aamay,-aantay) v. -
 To salute; to greet.
 Igu salaan - Remember me
 to him.
 *Salaasa(-da) n. - Tuesday.
 Salaasada dambe - Next
 Tuesday. Salaasadii hore
 - Last Tuesday. Salaasa-
 da soo socota - The com-
 ing Tuesday.
¹Salaax(-a) n. - Fondling.
 Salaaxa iga daa - Stop
 fondling me.
²Salaax(-xay,-xday) v. -
 To fondle. Bisaddii buu
 salaaxayaa - He is fondl-
 ing the cat.
 Salaaxid(-da) n. - Fondling
 Salabayn(-ta) n. - Sweeping
 Salabe(-ha) n. - Broom.
 Salabee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. -
 To sweep.
 Salamadhle(-ha) n. - Secre-
 tary bird.
¹Saldhig(-gay,-gtay) v. -
 To sit down.
²Saldhig(-ga) n. - 1. Base.
 Saldhig badeed - A naval
 base. 2. Station. Saldhig
 -ga bilayska - The
 police station. Saldhig-
 gyo (pl.).
 Saldhig dayuuradeed - Air
 base. Saldhigyo dayuura-

salli

deed (pl.)
 Salfudayd(-ka) n. - Impa-
 tience.
 Salfudud adj. - Impatient.
 Saliid(-da) n. - Oil.
 Saliidda cuntada - Food
 -oil. Foosto saliid ah -
 A barrel of oil.
 Saliid caydhin - Crude oil.

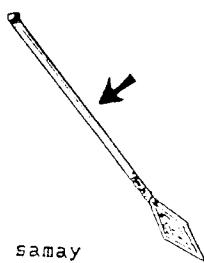


sallaan

Saliidee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. -
 To oil; to lubricate.
 Saliid qaydhin - Vr. of
 Saliid caydhin.
 Salilayo(-da) n. - Setting
 one's teeth on edge.
 Saliloyoood(-ooday,-ootay) v. -
 To set one's teeth on
 edge. Way ku saliloyo-
 naysaa - It is setting
 her teeth on edge.
¹Sallaan(-ka) n. - Ladder.
 Sallaammo (pl.) - Ladders.
²Salladh(-ka) n. - Salad.
¹Sallax(-a) n. - Rock. Sal
 -laxyo (pl.) - Rocks.
²Sallax(-xay,-xday) v. - To
 fix.
 Sallaxid(-da) n. - Fixing.
 Salli(-ga) n. - Small mat.
 Salliyo (pl.).

salool

- ¹Salool(-ka) n.- Popcorn.
²Salool(-oolay,-ooshay) v.- To make popcorn.
 Saloolasho(-da) n.-1. Act of making popcorns. 2. (goats) standing on the hind legs.



samay

Saloolo(-ooshay,-oolatay) v.- To stand on the hind legs.

Salow(-ga) n. - Uproar.
 Saluug(-gey,-gley) v.- not to appreciate.

Saluugid(-da) n.- Unappreciating.

Salxamo(-ha) n.coll.- Boldness of the temples.

Samaan(-ta) n.- Virtue.
 Samaantare(-ha) n. - Doer of good deeds.

¹Samafal(-ka) n. - Good will. Guiddida samafalka - The good will committee.

²Samafal(-alay,-ashay) v.- To do a favour to someone.

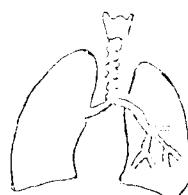
Samafale(-ha) n.- Philanthropist.

Samatar pr.n.- Man's name.
 Samay(-da) n.- Shaft. Samay

samir

dheer - A long shaft. Sa-may gaaban - A short shaft. Samayo (pl.) - Shafts.

Samays(-ka) n. - Making.
 Samaysan adj.- Ready made.
 Ka samaysan - Made of.
 Ku samaysan - Made in.
 Samayso(-stay,-satay) v.- Do sth for yourself.
 Sambab(-ka) n.- Lung. Sam-babbo (pl.) - Lungs.
 Sambiil(-ka) n. - Basket.
 Sambiil gob ah -A basket of plums. Sambiillo (pl.) - Baskets.
 Same(-ha) n.- Virtue.
¹Samee(-eyey,-aysay) v.- To do. Wax samee - Do something.



sambab

²Samee(-eyey,-aysay) v.- 1. To repair. Waddadii baa la samaynayaa - The road is under repair.
 2. To make. Dheryahaannu Samaynaa - We make pots.
 Sameeye(-ha) n. - Maker.
 Sami(-da) n. - Goodness.
^{*}Samir(-ka) n.- Patience.
^{*}Samir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To be patient.

samoolad

Samoolad(-ka) n.- Second month of the Gu' season.

¹San(-ka) n.- Nose. Sanka hay la soo gelin - Don't poke your nose into my affair. Sanan (pl.).

²San adj.- Good. War san - A good news. Wax san - A good thing.



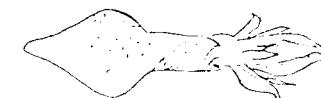
san(1)

Sanaag pr.n. - A region in East of Somaliland.

Sanaani(-da) n. - Cuttlefish.

Sanbab(-ka) n. - Vr. of Sambab.

Sanbaruuq(-da) n. - Tip of the nose.



sanaani

¹Sanboor(-ka) n.-1. Nose -bleed. 2. Rhinitis.

²Sanboor(-ray,-rtay) v.-

sangadh lahayn

To bleed.

Sanbuuqo(-da) n. - Vr. of Sanbaruuqo.

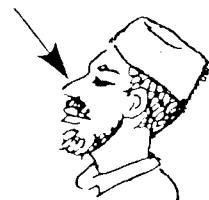
¹Sandulle(-ha) n. - Dark blue colour.

²Sandulle adj.-Compulsory. Sandullee(-eyey, -eysey) v.- To compel.

San dheer adj.- Long-nosed

*Sanduuq(-a) n.- Box. San-duuq madow - A black box. Sanduuqyo (pl.).

Sankuneefle(-ha) n.- Living creatures. Sankuneef-laha oo dhan -- All living creatures.



sangaroor

*Sannad(-ka) n.- Year. San-nad waxbarasheeda Academic year. Sannado (pl.) - Years.

*Sannadguuro(-da) n.- Anniversary. Sannadguurada labaad - The second anniversary.

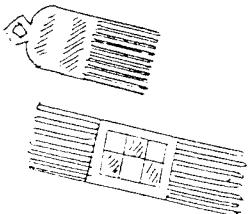
¹Sanqadh(-a) n. - Sound.

²Sanqadh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v.- To make noise.

Sanqadh lahayn adj.- Soundless; quite.

sanqaroor

Sangaroor(-ka) n.- Bridge of the nose.
¹Sango(-da) n.- Nasal passage.
²Sango(-qaday,-qatay) v.- To wink. Way ii sanqatay - She winked at me.
 Sangola'aan(-ta) n.- Nasal -ity.



saqafo

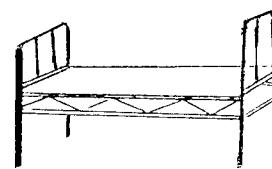
Sangoole(-ha) n.- Snuffler.
 Sansaan(-ka) n.- Shape.
 Sansaan lahayn adj.- Shape -less.
 Sansaanla' adj.- Shapeless.
 Sanuunad(-da) n.- Sauce.
 Sanuunadaysan adj. - With sauce.
 Sanuunadee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To put sauce on.
 Saq(-da) n.- Deep asleep.
 Saq dhexe - Late in the night.
 Saqaf(-ta) n.- Wooden comb. Saqafo (pl.).
 Saqbadh(-ka) n.- Midnight.
 Saqiir(-ray,-rtay) v. - Vr. of Siciir.
 Saqle(-ha) n.- Trot.

sareedo

Saqlee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- To trot.
¹Sar(-ta) n.- Building. Sar cusub - A new building. Saro (pl.) - Buildings.
²Sar(-ta) n.- Sole. Saro (pl.) - Soles.
³Sar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To slit.
 Saraakiil(-sha) n.pl.- See the word Sarkaal.
 Sarajoog(-ga) n.- Upright position.
¹Sarakac(-a) n.- Act of standing up.
²Sarakac(-cay,-cday) v. - To stand up.
 Saramar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To excel.
 Saran adj.- Slit.
 Sarar(-ta) n.- Flank of the body. Sararo (pl.).
 Sarbeeb(-ta) n.- Figurative use of a word.
 Sarcان(-ta) n.- Groin.
 Sardhayn(-ta) n.- Taking a short nap.
 Sardhee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. To take a short nap.
 Sardho(-da) n.- Short nap.
¹Sare adj. - High. Dugsi sare - A high school.
²Sare adj.- Supreme. Gola-ha sare - The supreme council.
³Sare adj. - Upper. Daanka sare - The upper jaw. Jubbada sare - Upper Juba.
 Sareedo(-da) n.- Prosperity.

sargaan

Sargaan(-ta) n. - Stick.
^{*}Sariir(-ta) n. - 1. Bed. Sariir gabowday - An old bed. Sariiro (pl.).
 Sariir(-ta) n.- Base of a milk vessel. Sariiro (pl.)



sariir

Sarkaal(-ka) n.- Officer. Sarkaal weyn - A senior officer. Sarkaal yar - A junior officer. Sarakaaliil (pl.) - Officers. Rugta saraakiisha - Officer's mess.
 Sarkoraad(-ka) n.- Primary Sarmo(-da) n. - Slit.
 Sarniin(-ka) n.- Slitting. Sarree(-eeyey,-raysay) v. - To be on top.
 Sarreen(-ka) n. - Wheat. Joonyad sarreen ah - A sack of wheat.
^{*}Sarreeye(-ha) n.- Numerator.
^{*}Sarreeye(-ha) n.- General
^{*}Sarreeye gaas - Major general.

sawirle

^{*}Sarreeye guud - Lieutenant general.
^{*}Sarreeye guuto - Brigadier general.
^{*}Sarrif(-ka) n.- Rate of exchange.
^{*}Sarrif(-fay,-ftay) v.- To change money.
^{*}Sarrifle(-ha) n. - Money exchanger.
 Saryan(-ka) n.- Male oryx. Saryanno (pl.).
¹Sas(-ka) n. - Nightmare.
²Sas(-say,-stay) v. - To have a nightmare.
¹Sasab(-ka) n.- Cajolery.
²Sasab(-bay,-btay) v.- To cajole.
 Sasabasho(-da) n. - Cajol -ery
 Sawaxan(-ka) n. - Noise.
 Sawaxan badan adj.- Noisy.
 Sawaxanlahayn adj.- Noiseless.
 Sawaxanla'adj.- Noiseless.

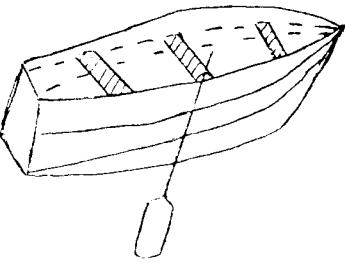


sawir

¹Sawir(-ka) n.- 1. Photo. 2. Picture. Sawirro (pl.).
²Sawir(-ray,-rtay) v.- 1. To take a photo. 2. To draw; to sketch.
 Sawirle(-ha) n.- 1. Photo -grapher. 2. Studio. Sawirlayaal (pl.).

sax

- ***Sax** adj.- Correct; right.
Sax(-xay, -xday) v.- To correct; to check.
***Saxan** adj. - Corrected.
Saxansaxo(-da) n. - Rainy smell.
Saxar(-ka) n. - Grit. **Saxarro** (pl.).



seeb

Saxaro(-da) n. - Human excrement; faeces.

Saxarood(-ooday, -ootay) v. - To defecate.

¹**Saxeex(-a)** n. - Signature.

²**Saxeex(-xay, -xday)** v. - 1. To sign. 2. To indorse.

Saxeexan adj.- Signed; indorsed.

Saxniin(-ka) n. - Correction.

Say(-ga) n. - Husband. **Say -geeda** - Her husband.

Sayax(-a) n. - Dew.

Saydh(-iyey, -isay) v.- 1. To whisk. **Gammaanku daba da ayuu saydhiyaa** - Horses whisk their tails
2. To spill.

seeg

- Saydhin(-ta)** n. - 1. Whisk -ing. 2. Spilling.
Sayn(-ta) n. - 1. Whisk.
2. Tail of a horse.
***Saynis(-ka)** n. - Science.
Saytuun(-ka) n. - Vr. of Seytuun.
Seeb(-ka) n. - Oar. **Seebab (pl.)** - Oars.
Seebi(-iyey, -isay) v.- To propel with oars.
Seebin(-ta) n. - Propeling with oars.
Seed(-da) n. - Ligament.
Seed lulata - Suspensory ligament. **Seedo (pl.)**.
Seeddi(-ga) n. - Brother-in-law. **Seeddigey ma aragtagay ?** - Have you seen my brother-in-law ?
Seeddiyo (pl.) - Brothers-in-law.

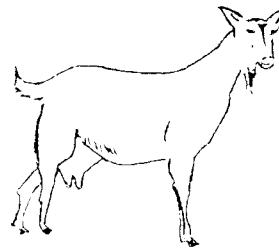


seef

- *Seef(-ta)** n. - Sword. **Seefo (pl.)** - Swords.
***Seeflabood(-ka)** n. - Impetuous person.
***Seeflaboodnimo(-da)** n. - Impetuousness.
Seeg(-gay, -gtay) v. - To miss. **Wuu la seegay** - He

seeji

- missed the target.
Seeji(-iyey, -isay) v.- To cause to miss.
Seel adj.- Saline. **Carro seal** - Saline soil.
Seenyo(-da) n. - Polled goat; hornless goat.



seenyo

Seenyo ah adj. - Polled; hornless. **Ri seenyo ah** - A polled goat.

Seenyoon adj. - Polled. **Seenyoonaan(-ta)** n. - Hornlessness.

Seere(-ha) n. - Reserved area for grazing. **Seero** or **Seerayaal (pl.)**.

Seermaweydo(-da) n. - The middle part of the Gu' season.

¹**Sees(-ka)** n. - Foundation. **Seesas (pl.)** - Foundations.

²**Sees(-ka)** n. - Groom.

Seesar(-ka) n. - Saucer.

Seesarro (pl.) - Saucers.

Seesarrada duulaya - Fly-ing saucers.

Seetee(-eeyey, -aysay) v.- To shackle.

Seeto(-da) n. - Shackles;



seeto

Selel(-ka) n. - Sudden awakening in the night.

Senge(-ha) n. - Castrated horse. **Sengayaal (pl.)**.

Serbi(-da) n. - Stick. **Ser -biyo (pl.)** - Sticks.

Seylad(-da) n. - 1. Bazaar.
2. Market. **Seylad cusub** - A new market. **Seylado (pl.)**.

seylad

fetter. **Seetooyin (pl.)**.
Seexaarad(-da) n. - Crate.
Seexaarado (pl.). **Seexaa -rado hub ah** - Crates of arms.

Seexasho(-da) n. - Going to bed. **Xilliga seexasha -da** - Bed time.

Seexi(-iyey, -isay) v.- To put to bed. **Carruurta seexi** - Put the children to bed.

Seixin(-ta) n. - Putting children to bed.

Seexo(-xday, -xatay) v. - To go to bed.

Seked(-da) n. - Terrace of houses. **Sekedo (pl.)**.

Seko(-da) n. - One of the five pillars of Islam.

seylad madow

Seylad madow - Black market.
Seytuun(-ka) n. - Guava.
¹**Si(-da)** n. - Way; aspect; condition. **Siyaabo** (pl.)
²**Si** adv. - In order that.
Si ahaan adv. - Somehow.
Si alla adv. - By chance.
Si alla ayaan ula kul-may - I met him by chance
Si gaar ah adv. - Especial-ly.
Si kasta adv. - In any way.
Si kasta ha ahaatee adv. - Anyhow.
Si lama filaan ah adv. - Un-expectedly.
Si wanaagsan adv. - Nicely; well.
Si xoog ah adv. - Strongly.
Si xun adv. - Badly.
¹**Sibbaaq(-a)** n. - Dye. **Sib-baaq madow** - Black dye.
²**Sibbaaq(-qay,qday)** v. - To dye.
Sibibix(-da) n. - Slippery.
Sibibixasho(-da) n. - Slidd-ing.
Sibibixo(-xday,-xatay) v. - To slide; to slip.
Sibiil(-sha) n. - Vulva; vagina. **Sibiilo** (pl.) - Vulvae; vaginas.
Sibiil-xanuun(-ka) n. - Vaginitis.
Sibir(-ta) n. - Hock.
Sibro (pl.).
Sibqad(-ka) n. - Skidding.
Sibqasho(-da) n. - Act of skidding.
Sibqo(-qaday,-qatay) v. - To skid. **Dhugdhugleydii**

siddeedaad

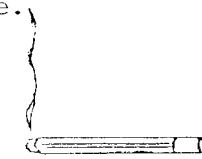
baa sibqatay - The motor cycle skidded.
Sibraar(-ka) n. - Waterskin **Sibraarro** (pl.).
^{*}**Sicir(-ka)** n. - Price. **Sicir wanaagsan** - A good price. **Sicirro** (pl.).
^{*}**Sicir-barar(-ka)** n. - In-flation.
¹**Sid(-ka)** n. - Period of gestation.
²**Sid(-dey,-ddey)** v. - To carry.
Sidaa adv. - So. **Isagu si-daa uma xuma** - He is not so bad.
Sidaa daraadeed conj. - Therefore.
Sidaa darteed conj. - There-fore.
Sidaas conj. - That way; like that.
Sida kale adv. - On the con-trary; the other way.
Sidan adv. - This way. **Sidan u qabo** - Do it in this way.
Sida runta ah adv. - Real-ly; in fact; actually.
Sidataal pr.n. - The Eleven-th month of the Somali calender.
Sidde(-ha) n. - Handle. **Siddayaal** (pl.) - Handles
Siddeed(-da) num. - Eight (8). **Siddeed boqol** - Eight hundred. **Siddeed casho** - Eight days. **Sid-deed kun** - Eight thou-sand.
Siddeeda - At 8 o'clock.
Siddeedaad adj. - Eighth.

siddeed-iyo-afartan

Dabaqadda siddeedaad - The eighth floor.
Siddeed-iyo-afartan(-ka) num. - Forty eight (48).
Siddeed-iyo-konton(-ka) num. - Fifty eight (58).
Siddeed-iyo-labaatan(-ka) num. - Twenty eight (28).
Siddeed-iyo-lixdan(-ka) num. - Sixty eight (68).
Siddeed-iyo-sagaashan(-ka) num. - Ninety eight (98).
Siddeed-iyo-siddeetan(-ka) num. - Eighty eight (88).
Siddeed-iyo-soddon(-ka) num. - Thirty eight (38).
Siddeed-iyo-toban(-ka) num. - Eighteen (18).
Siddeed-iyo-toddobaatan(-ka) num. - Seventy eight (78).
Siddeed goor - Eight times
Siddeed jeer - Eight times
Siddeetameeyo(-da) n. - Around eighty.
Siddeetan(-ka) num. - Eighty (80).
Siddeetannadii adj. - In the eighties.
Sidee? adv. - How? **Sidee baad tahay?** - How are you?
Sideeda - Like her.
Sidid(-da) n. - Carrying.
Sidii hore adv. - As before.
Sidiisa - Like him.
Sidix(-a) n. - Newborn child.
Sig(-gay,-gtay) v. - To miss.
^{*}**Sigaar(-ka)** n. - Ciga-rette. **Dabo sigaar** - A cigarette butt.

si daa

^{*}**Sigaaryacab(-ka)** n. - Smoker. **Sigaaryacabbo** (pl.) - Smokers.
Sigasho(-da) n. - A narrow escape.


sigaar

Sigis(-ka) n. - Stocking. **Sigisyo** (pl.) - Stockings
Sigtay adj. - Narrowly escaped.

Sii(-iiyey,-iisay) v. - 1. To give. Mid i sii - Give me one. Buug baan isaga siiyey - I gave him a book. 2. To donate. Xero -caydha ayey lacag sii-say - She donated money to the orphanage.

Sii-arag(-rkay,-gtay) v. - To foresee.

Siib(-bey,-btay) v. - 1. To Swallow without chew-ing. 2. To pull up.

Siibad(-da) n. - Zip-fas-tener.

Siibasho(-da) n. - Slipping.

Siibo(-btay,-batay) v. - 1. To sneak away. Wuu naga siibtay - He sneaked away from us. 2. To slip; slide.

Sii daa(aayey,-eysey) v. - 1. To release. Maxbuus-kii waa la sii daayey - The prisoner was releas-

sii deyn

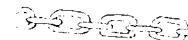
ed. 2. To drain.
Sii deyn(-ta) n.-1. Releasing. 2. Suspension. 3. Drain.
Sii dheerayn(-ta) n.- Prolongation.
Sii dheeere(-eeyey,eysey) v.- To prolong.
Siidhi(-ga) n.- Whistle.
Siidhiyo (pl.) - Whistles
Siidhiwale(-ha) n.- Refree
Siidhiwalayaal (pl.) - Refrees.
Siig(-ga) n.- Hartebeese.
Siigag (pl.).
Siigeysi(-ga) n.- Masturbation.
Siigeysso(-stey,-satey) v. - To masturbate.
Siigeyste(-ha) n.- Masturbator.
Siigo(-da) n.- Dust. **Siigo badan** - Dusty.
Siigo-cireed(-da) n. - Whirl wind.
Sii hay(-hayey,aysey) v. - To keep sth temporarily.
Sii haye(-ha) n.- Charge d'affair.
Sii kaladaa(-aayey,eysey) v.- To disband; to dissolve.
Sii kaladeyn(-ta) n.- Dis-solution.
Siil(-ka) n.- Vagina. **Sii-lal** (pl.) - Vaginas or vaginae.
Siilaanyo(-da) n.- Vr. of **Siiraanyo**.
Siilad(-da) n. - Bucket.
Siil-xanuun(-ka) n.- Vaginitis.

simbiriirixo leh

¹**Siin(-ka)** n.- Nasal discharge.
²**Siin(-ta)** n.- Giving; donation.
Siinso(-saday,-satay) v.- To blow your nose.
Siiraac(-cay,-cday) v.- To escort.
Siiraanyo(-da) n. - Type of a small tropical lizard.
Siiso(-stay,-satay) v. - To pay for. **Shan shilin baan buuggan siistay** - I paid five shillings for this book.
Sikasho(-da) n. - Slight movement to one side.
Siko(-kaday,-katay) v. - To move aside slightly.
Silci(-iyey,-isay) v. - To ill-treat.
Silcin(-ta) n.- Ill-treatment.
Siliq(-ga) n. - Wire.
***Silsilad(-da)** n.- Chain. **Silsilad dheer** - A long chain. **Silsilado** (pl.) - Chains.
***Silsiladee(-eeyey,aysey)** v.- To chain.
Siman adj.- 1. Smooth. **Kor siman** -A smooth surface.
2. Levelled. **Waddo siman** - A levelled road. 2. Equal.
Simbiriirixo(-xday,xatay) v.- To slip.
Simbiriirixo leh adj. - Slippery. **Meel simbiriirixo leh** - A slippery place.

simid

Simid(-da) n.- Levelling; equalizing.
¹**Sin(-ta)** n. - 1. Hip. 2. Pelvis. **Sino** (pl.) - Hips; pelvis.
²**Sin(-imay,-intay)** v.- 1. To equalize. 2. To level.
Sinbiidho(-da) n.- Fillip.
***Singalaydh(-ka)** n.- Singlet. **Singalaydho** (pl.) - Singlets.



silsilad

***Sinjibiil(-sha)** n.- Ginger.
Sinnaan(-ta) n.- 1. Equality. 2. Smoothness.
Sinnaan la'aan(-ta) n.- In-equality.
Sinnaansho(-ha) n.- State of being equal.
Sinyaro(-da) n.- Sciatica.
Siq(-qay,-qday) v. - To worm.
Siqiir(-ray,-rtay) v. - To die in childhood.
***Sir(-ta)** n.- Secret. **Sir culus** - Top secret. **Siro** (pl.) - Secrets.
***Sir adag** - Top secret.
¹**Siraad(-ka)** n. - Light. **Siraadka shid** - Switch on the light. **Siraddo** (pl.)
²**Siraad** pr. n. - Woman's or man's name.
³**Siraad(-day,-dday)** v.- To

socdaal

switch on.
Siraadan adj.-Switched on.
***Sirkixin(-ta)** n.- Divulgence.
Sirgac(-a) n. - Crookedness.
Sirgacan adj. - Crooked.
Siriq(-da) n.- Noose.
Siriri(-iyey,-isay) v. - To strangle.
Si shaki leh adv.- Suspiciously.
Sisin(-ta) n. - Sesame.
Si uun adv. - Somehow.
Sixiimad(-da) n. - Small boat; launch. **Sixiimado** (pl.).
***Sixir(-ka)** n.- 1. Magic.
2. Witch.
***Sixir(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To bewitch. **Way i sixir -tay** - She bewitched me.
***Sixirrow(-ga)** n. - Magician.
***Sixni(-ga)** n.- 1. Plate; dish. 2. Disk. **Sixniyo** (pl.).
***Sixran** adj. - Bewitched.
Siyaabo(-ha) n. pl.- See the word Si.
***Syaasad(-da)** n. - 1. Politics. 2. Policy.
***Syaasadeed** adj.- Political. **Magangelyo siyaasadeed** - Political asylum.
***Syaasi(-ga)** n.- Politician. **Syaasiyiin** (pl.) - Politicians.
So'(-da) n. - Lean meat.
Socda adj.- Current; under-way.
¹**Socdaal(-ka)** n.- Travel;

socdaal

trip; journey. **Waaxda soc -daalka** - Immigration department. **Socdaallo** (pl.)
²**Socdaal(-lay,-shay)** v.- To travel.
Soco(-cday,-cotay) v.- 1. To walk. **Ha socon!** - Don't walk. 2. To move.
Baabuurku wuu socdaa - The car is in motion.
Socod(-ka) n. - 1. Walk. **Socod gaaban** - A short walk. 2. Journey. **Socod dheer** - A long journey.
Socodsii(-iifyey,-iisay) v. - 1. To process. 2. To enforce.
Socodsuin(-ta) n. - Procession.
Socosho(-da) n. - Act of walking.
Socota adj. - Continuous; current; underway.
Socoto(-da) n. - Travellers
Soddog(-ga) n. - Father-in-law. **Soddoggii** - His father-in-law. **Soddogyo** (pl.) - Fathers-in-law.
Soddognimo(-da) n. - State of being a father-in-law
Soddogow(-goobay,-owday) v. - To become a father-in-law.
Soddoh(-da) n. - Mother-in-law. **Soddochay** - My mother-in-law. **Soddoho** (pl.) - Mothers-in-law.
Soddohnimo(-da) n. - State of being a mother-in-law
Soddochow(-oobay,-owday) v. - To become a mother-in-

soo bax

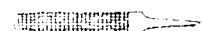
law.
Soddomeeyo(-da) n.- Around thirty.
Soddon(-ka) num.- Thirty. **Soddon beri** -Thirty days **Saddex iyo soddon** - Thirty three.
Soddonaad adj.- Thirtieth.
Soddon goor -Thirty times.
Soddon-guuro(-da) n.- 30's anniversary.
Soddon jeer - Thirty times
Soddonnadii - In the thirties.
Sogob(-ka) n.- A castrated billy-goat. **Sogobyo** (pl.).
Sogor(-ta) n.- Secondary.
Sogsog(-ta) n. - Acacia tree.
Sokeeye(-ha) n.- 1. Relative. 2. Civil. **Dagaal sokeeye** - Civil war.
Sokeeyennimo(-da) n.- Relationship.
Sol(-lay,-shay) v. - To grill.
Solan adj. - Grilled.
Solay(-ga) n. - Grilled meat.
Sonkor(-ta) n. - Sugar. **Aale sonkor** -Sugar cane.
Joonyad sonkor ah - A Sack of sugar.
Sonkorow(-ga) n. - Diabetes
Sonkorqaan(-ta) n.- Yam.
¹**Soo bandhig(-ga)** n. - Exhibiting; displaying.
²**Soo bandhig(-gay,gtay)** v. -To exhibit; to display.
¹**Soo bax(-a)** n.- 1. Boil.
2. Outcome.
²**Soo bax(-xay,-xday)** v. -

sooc

To rise. **Cadceedu bari ayey ka soobaxdaa** - The sun rises in the East.
Sooc(-cay,-cday) v.- 1. To sort out. **Waa inaynnu liinta xun ka soocnaa ta fiican** -We must sort out the good orange from the bad. 2. To distinguish.
Soo celi(-ihey,-isay) v.- To restore.
Soo celin(-ta) n.- Restoration. **Soo celinta nabad -gelyada** - Restoration of peace.
Soo dej(-ihey,-isay) v.- To import. **Shaaha dibadda ayaannu ka soo dejin-naa** - We import tea from abroad. **Alaabta la soo dejijo** - Imported goods.
Soo dejije(-ha) n. - Import -er.
***Soodh(-ka)** n. - Bayonet. **Soodhadh** (pl.).
Soo dhowee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- To welcome. **Irridda ayaan ku soo dhoweyey** - I welcomed him at the door.
Soo dhoweyn(-ta) n.- Welcome. **Soodhoweyn diirran** - A warm welcome.
Soo doogid(-da) n.- Survival from famine.
Soof(-fay,-ftay) v. - To go out for grazing.
Soofayn(-ta) n. - Filing.
Soofaysan adj.- Sharpened; filed.
Soofdaran hababi(-ihey,-isay) v. - To mislead.

soo hormar

Soofe(-ha) n.- File. **Soo-fayaal** (pl.) - Files.
Soofee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To file. **Birtan soofee** - File this metal.
Soofi(-ihey,-isay) v.- To send (livestock) out to graze.

**soofe**

Soo geli(-ihey,-isay) v.- To smuggle. **Dalka ayeey alaab soo geliyeen** -They smuggled goods into the country.
Soo gelin(-ta) n. - Smuggling.
Soo geliye(-ha) n. - Smuggler.
¹**Sogur(-ka)** n. - Stoat.
²**Soo gur(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To collect.
Sooh(-hay,-hday) v. - To twine; to wind.
Soohan adj. - Twined.
Soohdin(-ta) n.- Boundary. **Soohdimo** (pl.) - Boundaries.
Soohnaan(-ta) n. - State of being twined.
Soo hormar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To arrive so early. **Jii -laalki gu'gan wuu soo hormaray** - The arrival of the winter is so early

soo jeed

-ly this year.
¹Soo jeed(-ka) n.- Staying up late.
²Soo jeed(-dey,-ddey) v.- To stay up late.
 Soo jeedi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To propose.
 Soo jeedin(-ta) n.- Proposal.
 Soo jeediye(-ha) n.- Proposer.
¹Sool(-ka) n. - Waterless place.
²Sool pr.n.- A region in East of Somaliland.
 Soolane(-ha) n.- Bachelor.
 Soomaali adj. - Somali. Af Soomaali - Somali language.
 Soomaalida n.-The Somalis.
 Soomaalinimo(-da) n.- So malhood.
 Soomaaliya pr.n.- Somalia.
 Soomaaliya ayuu jiraa - He is in Somalia.
 Soomaaliyee(-eeyey,eysey) v.- To Somalize.
 Soomaaliyow(-oobay,owdey) v.- To become somali.
 Soomid(-da) n.- Fasting.
 Soo miyirsad(-ka) n.- Recovering consciousness.
 Soo miyarsi(-ga) n. - Vr. Soo miyirsad.
 Soo miyirso(-saday,satay) v.- To recover consciousness.
 Soomman adj. - Fasting.
¹Soon(-ka) n. - Fast.
²Soon pr.n.- The month of Ramadan; the ninth month of the Somali calender.

subag

³Soon(-oomay,-oontay) v.- To fast.
 Soonfur pr.n. - The tenth month of the Somali calendar.
 Soonge(-ha) n. - Fool.
 Soongur(-ka) n.- Vr. of Soogur. Soongurro (pl.).
 Soonqaad pr.n.- The month of Ramadan.
¹Soor(-ta) n.- Food. Soor yari - Shortage of food.
²Soor(-ray,-rtay) v.-1. To regale. Martidaada si wa -can u soor -Regale your guests with good food.
 2. To entertain.
 Soore(-ha) n.- Host.
 Soorkariye(-ha) n.- Cook.
 Soorkariyayaal (pl.).
 Soor la'aan -Lack of food.
 Sooryee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- To regale; to entertain.
 Sooryo(-da) n.- Banquet.
¹Soo saar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To produce. Waa inaynnu soor badan soo saarrraa - We must produce more food.
²Soo saar(-ray,-rtay) v.-1. To invent. 2. To expose. 3. To publish.
 Soo saare(-ha) n.-1. Producer. 2. Publisher. 3. inventor.
 Soo saarid(-da) n.-1. Production. 2. Invention.
 3. Publishing.
 Subag(-ga) n. - Ghee. Subag caynkiisii ah - Pure ghee. Foosto subag ah - A barrel of ghee.

subagee

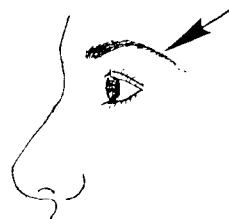
Subagee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- Add ghee to.
 Subci(-iyey,-isay) v.- To recite the Holy Quran.
 Subcin(-ta) n.- Recitation of the Holy Quran.
 Subkasho(-da) n.- Putting ghee on one's head.
 Subko(-kaday,-katay) v.- To put (ghee, oil or cream) on one's head.
 Subxaanyo(-da) n. - Non-poisonous snake.
 Sudh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v.- To hang. Sawirkaaga gi-daarka sudh - Hang your picture on the wall.
 Sudhan adj.- Hanging; hung
 Sug(-gay,-gtay) v. - To affirm; to assure.
 Sug(-gey,-gtoey) v. - To wait. Wax yar i sug - Wait me awhile.
 Sugaal pr.n.- Man's name.
 Sungan adj. - Confirmed; fact; accurate.
 Sugid(-da) n.- Affirming.
 Sugid(-da) n. - Waiting.
 Sugije(-ha) n. - Butcher.
 Sugnaan(-ta) n.- Certainty
 Sugniin(-ka) n. - Act of waiting.
 Sugul(-ka) n.- Dark black colour.
 Sugul ah adj.- Dark black. Midab sugul ah - Dark black colour.
 Sugulle pr.n.- Man's name.
^{*}Sujuud(-da) n.-1. Prostration in prayer. 2. Obeisance. Sujuudo (pl.)
^{*}Sujuud(-dey,-ddey) v.-1.

sunne

To prostrate in prayer.
 2. To pay obeisance.
 Suke(-ha) n. - Single.
 Suke ah adj. - Single.
 Sullan(-ka) n. - Origin; descent.
 Sulub(-ka) n.- Smoothness.
 Sulub ah adj. - Smooth.
¹Sumad(-da) n. - Brand.
 Sumado (pl.) - Brands.
²Sumad(-untay,-adday) v.- To brand. Badanaa lo'da waa la suntaa - Cattle are usually branded.
 Sumad leh adj. - Branded.
 Sumal(-ka) n. - Stud-ram.
 Sumallo (pl.).
 Sumallatum(=ha) n. - A castrated ram.
 Sumayn(-ta) n.- Poisoning.
 Sumaysan adj. - Poisoned.
 Dacawo sumaysan - A poisoned fox.
 Sumbay(-ga) n.- Hepatitis.
 Sumbo(-da) n.- Slut woman.
 Sumee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To poison. Afadiisii buu sumeeeyey - He poisoned his wife.
 Sun(-ta) n. - Poison. Sun halis ah - A deadly poison. Sunta dadka ka il-meysiisa - Tear-gas.
 Sunnayaal(-sha) n. pl. - See the word Sunne.
 Sunnayo(-stay,-satay) v.- To pray extra prayers.
 Sunne(-ha) n.-1. Eyebrow.
 Afo sunnayaal waaweyn - A woman with bushy eye brows. Sunnayaal (pl.)-2. Extra prayers.

suntan

Suntan adj. - Branded.
Lo' suntan - Branded cat
-tle.
Suqul(-sha) n.- Intesti-
nal worms.
Sur(-ka) n. - Nape of the
neck. Surar (pl.).



sunne(1)

Surin(-ka) n. - Narrow
path; alley. Surinno
(pl.).
Surkuduub(-ka) n.- Scarf.
Surkuduubyo (pl.).
Surrati(-ga) n. - Dysme-
norrhoea.
Sursuur(-ta) n. - Narrow
path. Sursuuro (pl.).
Surucyo(-da) n. Epilepsy
fits. Surucyo ayuu leeyaa
-hay - He has epilepsy
fits.
Surwaal(-ka) n.- Trousers.
Surwaal gaaban - Shorts.
¹Suubban adj.- Good. Aroor
-yo suubban - Good morn-
ing.
²Suubban pr.n. - Woman's
name.



suul

Suuman(-ka) n. pl. - See
the word Suun.
Suun(-ka) n. - Belt. Suu-
man (pl.)- Belts. Suuman
-ka adkaysta - Fasten
your belts.

suun

Suubbi(-iyey,-isay) v. -
To do.
Suubbin(-ta) n. - Doing.
Suubbis(-ka) n. - Act of
doing.
Suudi(-ga) n.- Heat of the
sun.
Suuf(-ka) n. - Garment.
^{*}Suuf(-ka) n. - Wool.
Suugaan(-ta) n. - Litera-
ture. Suugaanta soomaali-
da - The Somali litera-
ture.
Suul(-ka) n.- Thumb. Suu-
lal (pl.) - Thumbs.
Suulcageed(-ka) n. - Big
toe.
Suuli(-ga) n.- Lavatory;
toilet. Suuliga haweenka
- Ladies. Suuliga ragga
- Men's toilet. Suuliga
ha gelin - Don't go to
the toilet. Suuliyo
(pl.) - Toilets; lava-
atories.



suul



suulcageed

suuq

*Suuq(-a) n. - 1. Town.
Suuqii ayuu u dhaadhaday
- He went to the town.
2. Market. Suuqa madow -
The black market. Sicir-
ka suuqa - Market price.
Suur(-rey,-rtey) v. - To
fall fast asleep.



suulcageed

Suurad(-da) n. - Chapter
of the Holy Quran.
Suurado (pl.).

¹Suuragal(-ka) n.- Possi-
bility.
²Suuragal adj.- Possible.
Suuragal ma aha - It is
not possible. Suuragal
weeye - It is possible.
Suurageli(-iyey,-isey) v.
To make possible. Waan
suuragelin doonaa - I
will make it possible.
Suuragelid(-da) n.- Becom-
ing possible.
Suuragelin(-ta) n.- Making
sth possible.
Suuree(-eeeyey,-aysay) v.-
To identify.
Suurtow(-oobay,-owday) v.
To be possible.
Suux(-xay,-xday) v. - To
faint; to become uncon-

scious. Way suuxday -She
fainted.

Suuxdimo(-ha) n.- Epilepsy
fits.

Suuxdin(-ta) n.- Fainting.

Suuxi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To
anaesthetize.

Suuxiye(-ha) n.- Anaesthe-
tist. Suuxiye cusub - A
junior anaesthetist.

Suuxsan adj.- Unconscious;
fainted.

Suuxsanaan(-ta) n.- State
of being unconscious.

Suxul(-ka) n.- Elbow. Su-
xul kaa i murxay - I had
a bad scrape in my elbow
Suxullo (pl.) - Elbows.

^{*}Suxuur(-ta) n.- Meal tak-
-en by Muslims usually
after midnight and be-



suxul

fore morning prayer in
the month of Ramadan.

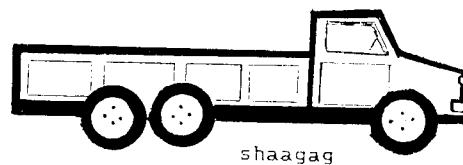
Suxuurasho(-da) n.- Eat-
ing of the Suxuur during
the month of Ramadan.

Suxuuro(rtay,-ratay) v. -
To eat the Suxuur meal.

Suyuc(-a) n.- Dank; damp-
ness.

Sh

Sh - 1. The twenty-first letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.



Shaabuug(-ga) n. - Whip.
Shaabuugyo (pl.) - Whips.
Shaabuugee(-eyey,-eysey)

-sha - Definite article.
Shaabbad(-da) n.- Stamp.
Shaabbad cusub - A new stamp. **Shaabbado (pl.)** - Stamps.

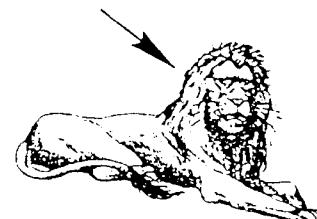


shaabbad

Shaabbadaysan adj. - Stamp -ed. **Warqaad aan shaabba** -daysnayn - Unstamped letter.
Shaabadee(-eyey,-daysay) v.- To stamp. **Warqaaddan** isagu ma shaabadeeyey ? - Did he stamped this letter ?

shaah

raya - Wobbling wheels.
Shaagag (pl.) - Tyres; wheels.
***Shaah(-a)** n.- Tea. Koob shaah ah - A cup of tea.
Shaah innoo bigee - Brew some tea for us. Koob shaah ah ku dhufo - Have a cup of tea.



shaash

v. - To whip. **Addoonkii buu shaabuugeeyey** - He whipped the slave.
Shaabuugeyn(-ta) n.- Whip -ing.
Shaaca-ka qaad(-day,dday) v. - To make public; to announce.
Shaacirole(-ha) n.- Comic Shaacirolayaal (pl.).
***Shaadh(-ka)** n. - Shirt.
Shaadh madow - A black shirt. **Shaadh midab leh** - A coloured shirt.
Shaadhadh (-pl.) - Shirts.
Shaadir(-ka) n. - Cloak. Shaadirro (pl.).
Shaafici(-ga) n.- Adherent to Shafi' school of thoughts.
Shaag(-ga) n. - 1. Tyre. **Shaag weyn** - A big tyre.
2. Wheel. **Shaagag ciyaa-**

***Shaahee(-eyey,-aysay)** v. - To drink tea. **Waar aan shaahayno** - Let us have tea.

Shaal(-ka) n. - Shawl. Shaalal (pl.).
Shaanbi(-da) n. - Cruse. **Shaanbhayn(-ta)** n.-1. Siev -ing. 2. Reshuffle. **Shaan-dhaynta dawladda** - The cabinet reshuffle.

Shaanhee(-eyey, -aysay) v. - 1. Sift. **Daqiqdii bay shaandhaynaysaa** - She is sifting the flour. 2. To reshuffle. **Turubka shaandhee** - Reshuffle the cards.

Shaanho(-da) n. - Sieve. **Shaanhooyin (pl.)**.

shabeel

Shaaqi(-ga) n. - Servant. **Shaaqi fiican** - A good servant. **Shaaqiyo (pl.)**.
Shhaar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To dethrone; to depose.
Shhaarub(-ta) n.-1. (man) Moustache. 2.(animal) Whiskers. **Shhaarubo (pl.)**
Shaash(-ka) n. - Mane. **Shaashka libaaxa** -Lion's mane. **Shaashash (pl.)**.
Shaasho(-da) n. - Allergy for children.
Shaashow(-oobey,-owdey) v. - To be allergic to sth.
Shaayad(-da) n.- 1. Waist coat. 2. Sweater. **Shaaya -do (pl.)**.

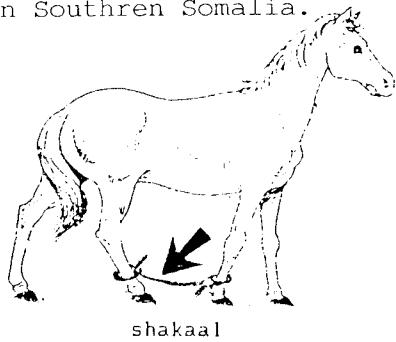


shaarubo

Shabadaan(-ta) n. - Hopscotch.
Shabaq(-a) n.- Net. **Shabaqyo (pl.)** - Nets.
Shabeel(-ka) n.- Leopard. **Shabeello (pl.)**-Leopards

shabeellada hoose

Shabeellada hoose n.- Lower shabela (a region in Southren Somalia).
 Shabeellada sare n.- Upper shabela (a region in Southren Somalia).
 Shabeelle pr.n. - A river in Southren Somalia.



shakaal

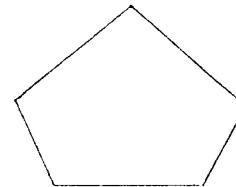
Shacaabi(-ga) n. - Coral.
¹Shaf(-ka) n. - 1. Breast bone. 2.Chest. Shafaf(pl.)
²Shaf(-fay,-ftay) v. - To harvest.
 Shafqal(-sha) n.- Armpit. Shafrood(-ka) n.- Cherry. Shafid(-da) n. - Harvesting.
 Shafqal(-sha) n.- Armpit. Shafqalo (pl.)- Armpits. Shaf-taagan adj. - Pigeon-breasted.
 Shaf-taagni(-da)n.- State of being pigeon-breasted
 *Shahaadad(-da) n.- Certificate. Shaahadadda dug-siga sare - Secondary school leaving certificate. Shaahadado (pl.).
 *Shahiid(-ka) n.- Martyr.

shalmad

Shahiiddo (pl.).
 Shakaal(-ka)n.- Shackles. Shakad(-da) n.- Cartidge-belt. Shakado (pl.).
 *Shaki(-ga) n.- Suspicion; doubt.
 *Shaki(-iyey,-iday) v. - To suspect; to be doubtful. Way shakiday - Doubts assailed her or she smelled a rat.
 *Shakila'aan(-ta) n. - Doubtlessness.
 *Shaki la'aan adv.- Doubtlessly; doubtless.
 *Shakisan adj. - Dubious; suspicious; doubtful.
 *Shakisnaan(-ta) n.- Doubt-fulness.
 Shalabow(-ga) n.- Alcoholic drink locally prepared from the juice of certain trees.
 Shalay adv. - Yesterday. Shalay buu yimid - He arrived yesterday. Shalay Jimce ayay ahayd - Yesterday was Friday.
 Shalay aroor - Yesterday morning.
 Shalay galab - Yesterday evening.
 Shalay gelinkii dambe - Yesterday afternoon.
 Shalay-maanta - The day before yesterday.
 Shalayto adv.- Vr. of Shalay.
 Shallo(-da) n. - Vr. of Shanlo.
 Shalmad(-da) n.- Saddle-cloth. Shalmado (pl.).

shamrad

Shamrad(-da) n.- Bedroom. Shan(-ta) num. - Five. Shan goor - Five times. Shan jeer - Five times. Shanaad adj.- Fifth. Miiska shanaad - The fifth table.
 Shanbal(-ka) n.- Cymbals.
 *Shandad(-da) n. - Suitcase. Shandado (pl.).



shangees

Shanee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To make five.
 Shangees(-ka) n. - Pentagon.
 Shan-iyoo-afartan(-ka) num - Fourty five (45).
 Shan-iyoo-konton(-ka) num. Fifty five (55).
 Shan-iyoo-labaatan(-ka)num Twenty five (25).
 Shan-iyoo-lixdan(-ka) num. Sixty five (65).
 Shan-iyoo-sagaashan(-ka) num.- Ninty five (95).
 Shan-iyoo-siddeetan(-ka) num.- Eighty five (85)
 Shan-iyoo-soddon(-ka) num. - Thirty five (35).
 Shan-iyoo-toban(-ka) num.-

shaqal

Fifteen (15).
 Shan-iyoo-toddobaatan(-ka) num.- Seventy five (75).
 Shanlaysasho(-da)n.- Comb-ing.
 Shanlaysi(-ga) n.- Act of combing.
 Shanlayso(-stay,-satay)v. - To comb.
 Shanlo(-da)n.- Comb. Shan-looyin (pl.) - Combs.
 Shanqad(-ka) n. - Person or animal who had not eaten for five days.
 Shansho(-da) n. - Sheep-shank. Shanshooyin (pl.)
 Shaqaabad(-da) n. - Nuisance. Waa maxay ilmahan shaqaabadda ihi ? - What a nuisance that child is ?
 Shaqaale(-ha) n.- Labour. Ururka shaqaalaha - Labour Union.
 Shaqaale jaban - Cheap labour.

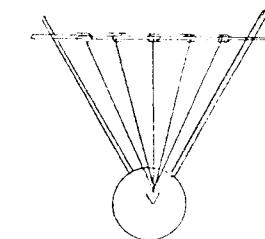


shanlo

¹Shaqal(-ka) n. - Cover. Shaqallo (pl.) - Covers.
²Shaqal(-ka) n. - Vowel. Shaqal culus - Heavy vowel. Shaqal dheer - Long vowel. Shaqal fudud - Light vowel. Shaqal gaaban - Short vowel. Shaqallo (pl.) - Vowels.

shaqal

- ³Shaqal(-qlay,-qashay) v.
- To cover. Maro ku shaqal -Cover it with cloth
Shaqee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.-
To work. Garoonka ayuu ka shaqeeyaa - He works at the airport.
¹Shaqlan pr.n. - Woman's name.
²Shaqlan adj. - Covered.
*Shaqo(-da) n. - 1. Job. Shaqo ayuu helay - He got a job. 2. Profession Shaqadiisu waa garyqaan - He is a lawyer by profession. 3. Occupation. Shaqooyin (pl.).
*Shaqo adag - Hard labour.
*Shaqo la' adj.- Unemployed. Haween shaqo la' - Unemployed women.
*Shaqola'aan(-ta) n.- Unemployment. Shaqo la'aan xoogle ayaa hadda jirta - There is more unemployment now.
*Shaqo xun - An odd job.
*Sharabaad(-ka) n.- Sock. Sharabaaddo (pl.)-Socks.
Sharad(-ka) n. - Bet. Ey -gaas baan sharad dhig-tay - I bet on that dog. Sharadkii bay weydey - She lost the bet.
*Sharaf(-ka) n.- Dignity; honour; prestige.
*Sharaf-jab(-ka) n.- Dis-honour.
*Sharaf leh adj. - Dignitary.
¹Sharatan(-ka) n.- Act of betting.



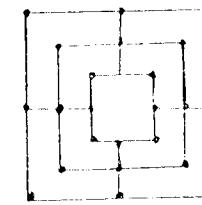
shareero

sharraxan

- ²Sharatan(-amay,-antay) v.
- To bet; to lay a bet.
*Sharbad(-da) n.- Purgative;laxative; aperient. Sharbad sii - Give him an aperient.
*Sharci(-ga) n. - Muslim law.
*Sharci ah adj. - Legal.
*Sharcidarro adv.- Illegal-ly.
- ¹Shax(-da) n.- Chess-like game played by Somalis.

sharraxid

- Sharraxid(-da)n.- Decorat-ing.
Shawl(-wlay,-wshay) v. - To feed a sick person.
Shawr(-ka) n. - Consultation.
¹Shax(-da) n.- Chess-like game played by Somalis.



shax(1)

- ²Shax(-xay,-xday) v.- To play Shax game.
Shaybaadh(-ka) n.- Labora-tory.
*Shaydaan(-ka) n.- Devil. Shaydaammo (pl.)- Devils
Shebeg(-ga) n.- Net. She-begeo (pl.) - Nets.
Sheeg(-gay,-gtay) v. - To tell; to inform; to dis-close. Wixii la sheegaba waxbaa ka jira - There is no smoke without fire U sheeg - Tell him.
Sheegasho(-da)n.-Claiming
Sheege(-ha)n.- Informant.
Sheegid(-da) n. - Disclos-ure.
Sheego(-gtay,-gatay) v.-

shidaal

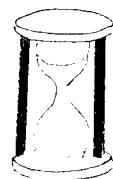
- To claim.
Sheekaysasho(-da)n.- Act of conversing.
Sheekaysi(-ga) n.- Conver-sation.
Sheekayso(-stay,-satay)v.
- To converse.
Sheekhee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.
- To tell a tale.
*Sheekh(-a) n. - Sheikh. Sheekhyo (pl.).
*Sheekhnimo(-da)n.- State of being a Sheikh.
Sheeko(-da) n.- Story; tale. Sheeko gaaban - A short story. Sheekooyin (pl.) - Stories; tales.
Sheeko-xariir(-ka) n.- A good tale-teller.
Sheeko-xaiiro(-da) n. - A good story.
Sheeko-xoolaad(-da) n.- Fable.
Sheelo(-da) n. - Hernia.
Sheex(-xay,-xday) v.- To feel ashamed.
Sheex badan adj.- Bashful; shy. Inan sheex badan - A bashful girl.
Shib(-ta) n. - Silence.
Shib ah adj.- Silent.
Shibbane(-ha) n. - Conson-ant. Shibbanayaal (pl.) - Consonants.
Shid(-day,-dday) v.-1. To kindle; to ignite. 2. To switch on; to light up.
Shidaal(-ka) n. - Fuel. Xaabadaannu shidaal ka dhiganna - We use wood as fuel. Haamaha shidaal -ka - Fuel tanks.

shidan

Shidan adj.- Switched on.
 Shidasho(-da) n.- Act of lighting.
 Shiddo(-da) n.- Distress.
 Shidh(-ka) n. - Cab. Shi -dhadh (pl.) - Cabs.
 Shidhaysad(-ka) n. - Vr. Shidhaysasho.
 Shidhaysasho(-da) n. - Slaughtering sheep for consumption.
 Shidhaysi(-ga) n.- Act of slaughtering sheep for consumption .
 Shidhee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To slaughter sheep for consumption.
 Shidid(-da) n.- 1. Switch -ing. 2. Kindling.
 Shidma adj. - Flammable.
 Shigni(-ga) n. - Chili sauce.
 Shigshigo(-da) n. - Stutter; stammer.
¹Shiid(-dey,-ddehy) v.- To grind. Bunka ha shiidin -Don't grind the coffee.
²Shiid(-dey,-ddehy) v.- To throw stones at sb.
 Shiidan adj. - Ground.
 Shiidnaan(-ta) n.- State of being ground.
 Shiifow(-ga) n.- Rhender-pest.
¹Shiil(-sha) n.- 1. Igneous rock. 2. Heated stone.
²Shiil(-lay,-shay) v.- To roast.
 Shiilan adj. - Roasted.
 Shiilayn(-ta) n. - Act of boiling water by hot stones.

shil

Shiilee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To boil water by hot stones.
 Shiilid(-da) n.- Roasting.
¹Shiine pr.n.- China. Shii -naha ayuu jooga - He is in China.
²Shiine adj.- Chinese. Dad -ka shiinaha - The chinese people.
 Shiiqiye(-ha) n.- Dominant.
 Shiiqsane(-ha) n.- Reces-sive.
¹Shiir(-ka) n. - Stink.
²Shiir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To stink.



shiishad

¹Shiish(-ka) n.- Sight of the rifle.
²Shiish(-shay,-shtay) v.- To aim at.
 Shiishad(-da) n. - Hour-glass. Shiishado (pl.).
 Shiishid(-da) n.- Act of aiming at.
¹Shiix(-a) n. - Shyness.
²Shiix(-xay,-xday) v.- To feel shy.
 Shil(-ka) n. - Accident. Shil baabuur - Car acci-

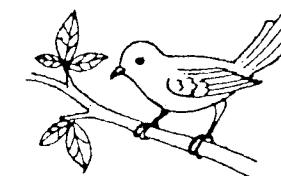
shilin

dent. Shilal (pl.) -Acci -dents.
^{*}Shilin(-ka) n.- Shilling. Toban shilin - Ten shill -ings.
 Shilin(-ta) n.- Male tick.
 Shilis adj.- Fatty.



shilin

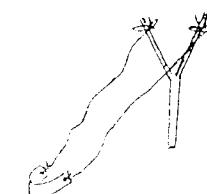
¹Shimbir(-ka) n.- Male bird. Shimbirba shimbir-kiisa ayuu la duulaa - Birds of a feather flock together. Shimbirro (pl.).



shimbir

²Shimbir(-ta) n. - Bird. Shimbita afkeeda -Bill; beak. Shimbiro (pl.) - Birds.
 Shimbir-caloolo(-da) n. -

shir A disease of the stomach and intestines.
 Shimbir-libaax(-da) n. - A bird of prey.
 Shimbir-malab(-ta) n. - Honey-guide bird.
 Shimbiro(-ha) n. pl.- See the word ²Shimbir.
 Shimbiro-laaye(-ha) n. - Catapult.
 Shin(-ka) n.- Time;period.
 Shindhalad(-ka) n.- Infant born at full term.
¹Shinni(-ga) n.-Male bee.
²Shinni(-da) n.- Bee. Shin -nida cideeda - Drone of the bee.



shimbiro-laaye

³Shinni(-da) n. - Seeds.
 Shinniyee(-eeyey,-eysay) v. - To sow.
 Shinniyesan adj. - Sowed.
 Shintiri(-iyey,-isay) v.- To count (time).
 Shintiris(-ka) n.- Act of counting time (weeks; months; years etc.).
¹Shir(-ka) n. - Meeting. Shirka dambe - Next meet -ing. Shirkii hore -Last

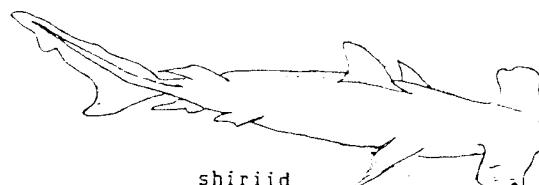
shir

meeting. Shirka soo socda -The forthcoming meeting. Shirar (pl.).
²Shir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To hold a meeting.
 Shir degdeg ah - Urgent meeting.
 Shir gaar ah - Private meeting.



shinni

Shir guud - General meeting.
 Shir joogto ah - Regular meeting.
 Shir loo dhanyahay - Plenary meeting.



shiriid

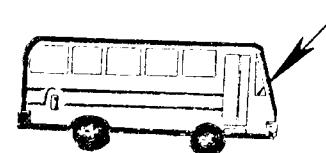
Shir qarsoodi ah - Secret meeting; closed meeting.
 Shiraaq(-a) n. - Canvas.
 Shiraaq cad - A white

shisheeye

canvas. Shiraaqyo (pl.) - Canvases.
 Shire pr.n.- Man's name.
 Shiri(-iyey,-isay) v.- To call a meeting.
 Shiriid(-ka) n.- Hammerhead shark.
 Shirin(-ta) n.- Holding a meeting.
 Shirix(-a) n. - Dewclaw.
 Shirix leh adj.-Dewclawed.
¹Shirkool(-ka) n. - Conspiracy; plot. Shirkooldo (pl.).
²Shirkool(-oolay,-ooshay) v.- To conspire; to plot.
 Shirqoolid(-da) n. - Plotting.
 Shirrab(-bay,-btay) v.-To probe; to test.
 Shirrabid(-da) n.- Probation.
 Shirshir(-ka) n. - Excursion. Waannu shirshir tagnay - We went on an excursion.
 Shirweyne(-ha) n. - Congress. Shirweynaha dambe - Next congress. Shirwey

shishlaan

Foreign. Maalgelin shisheye - Foreign investment. 2. Foreigner.
 Shishlaan(-ta) n.- Fatness
 Shookaan(-ta) n.- 1. Wheel.
 2. helm. Shookaamo (pl.) - Wheels; helms.
 Shookaan-wade(-ha) n. - Helmsman.

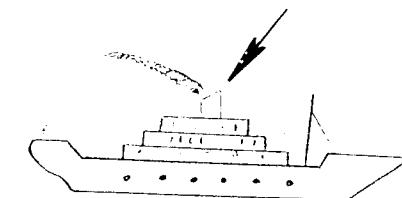


shookaan(1)

Shooki(-ga) n.- Police station. Shookiyo (pl.) - Police stations.
 Shool(-oolay,-ooshay) v.- To boast.
 Shoolad(-da) n.- Chimney. Markab shoolad leh - Steamer. Shoolado (pl.).
 Shoolid(-da) n. - Act of boasting.
¹Showr(-ka) n.- Consultation.
²Showr(-ray,-rtay) v.- To consult. Halla showrin - Don't consult him.
 Showrid(-da) n. - Consulting.
¹Shub(-ka) n.- Concrete.
²Shub(-bay,-btay) v.- 1.

shugrinaq

To pour. Koob kale oo caano ah ma kuu shubaa ? - Can I pour you another cup of milk? 2. To water (livestock). 3. To melt.
¹Shuban(-ka) n.- Diarrhoea
²Shuban(-bmay,-antay) v.- To have diarrhoea.
 Shuban-weylood(-ka) n. - Calve scour.
 Shubid(-da) n.- 1. Pouring. 2. Watering (livestock). 3. Melting.
 Shubma adj.- Liquid.
 Shuftee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To be a bandit.
 Shufto(-da) n. - Bandits.
 Shufto ayaa na heshay - We were attacked by bandits.



shoolad

Shuftow(-oobay,-owday) v.- To become a bandit.
¹Shugri(-ga) n.- Gratitude
²Shugri pr.n.- Man's or woman's name.
³Shugri(-iyey,-iday) v.- To thank.
¹Shugrinaq(-a) n.- Thanks.
²Shugrinaq(-qay,-qday) v.- To thank to sb.

shuguxshugux

Shuguxshugux(-da) n. - Rattle.
 Shukaansasho(-da) n. - Courting.
 Shukaansi(-ga) n.- Act of courting.
 Shukaanso(-saday, -satay) v.- To court.
 Shukaysan adj.- Covered in a cloak.
 Shukaysasho(-da) n.- Wear -ing a cloak.
 Shukayso(-stay,-satay) v. - To wear a cloak.
 Shuko(-da) n.- Cloak. Shu -kooyin (pl.).
 Shulle(-ha) n. - Part of the leg just above the ankle-bone.
 Shumburo(-da) n.- Chichpea.
 Shummi(-iyey,-isay) v.-To kiss. Way is shummiyeen -They kissed each other.
 Shummin(-ta) n.- Kissing.
 Shuqlid(-da) n.- pounding (corn).

shuux

Shugo-shuqee(eeyey,-aysay) To goad.
 Shuqul(-qlay,-ushay) v. - To pound (corn).
 Shuruf(-ta) n. - Stink.
 *Shuuci(-ga)n.-Communist.
 *Shuucinimo(-da) n.- Communism.
 Shuumi(-iyey,-isay) v.-To coronate.
 Shuumin(-ta)n.-Coronation
¹Shuun(-ka)n.- Pubic hair
²Shuun(-ka) n. - King.
³Shuun pr.n.-Woman's name.
 Shuuq(-qay,-qday) v.- To sizzle. Saliid shuuqaysa - A hot sizzling oil.
 Shuuqid(-da) n.- Sizzling
 Shuuqshuuq(-a) n. - Mongoose.
 Shuuro(-da) n.- Porridge. Ha walaaqin shuurada - Don't stir the porridge.
¹Shuux(-a) n. - Shower.
²Shuux(-xay,-xday) v.- To rain lightly.

T - 1. The twenty second letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.
 -ta - Definite article eg : Far - Farta; kab - kabta; inan - inanta; ni -rig - nirigta; laf -laf -ta etc.
 -taa demon. suff. - That.
 Taab(-bay,-btay) v. - To grasp.
 Taabasho(-da) n. - Touching.
 Taabo(-btay,-batay) v. - To touch. Ha i taaban - Don't touch me. Ia taaa - ban karo - tangible.
 Taabsii(-iiyey,-iisay) v. To cause to touch.
 Taabsiis(-ka) n.- Act of causing to touch.
 -taada poss. suff.- Your. Inantaada - Your daughter.
 Taadii poss. - Yours. Waa taadii - It is yours.
 Taag(-ta) n. - Ability; strength. Taagdaran - Weak. Aad u taagdaran - Very weak.
 Taag(-gey,-gley) v. - To erect. Taallo ayaannu taagney - We erected a mounment.
 Taagan adj.-1. Motionless; still. 2. Constipated. Caloosha ayaa i taagan - I am constipated. 3. Exhausted; too tired. 4. Erect. 5. Standing.
 Taageer(-ray,-rtay) v.-To support. Isaga ayaan doo -rashadii taageeray - I supported him in the election.
 Taageere(-ha) n.- 1. Supporter. 2. Fan. Taageera -yaal (pl.).
 Taageero(-da)n.- Support. Taageero buuxda - Full support.
 Taagid(-da) n.- Erection. Taagiddii taalladu waxa ay qaadatay labaatan da -qiqadood - The erection of the monument took twenty minutes.
 Taagnaan(-ta) n.- Staying still.
 Taagnaansho(-ha) n. - Vr. of taagnaan.
 Taagnow(-naaday, -naatay) v.- To be in a stand up position.
¹Taah(-a) n. - Moan.
²Taah(-hay,-hday) v.- To moan. Way taahaysaa - She is moaning.

taahid

Taahid(-da) n.- Moaning.
 Taaki(-iyey,-isay) v.-
 To measure in hand-span
 Taakin(-ta) n.- Act of
 measuring with the hand.
 Taakiso(-da) n.- Small
 caterpillar. Taakisooyn
 (pl.).
 Taako(-da) n.- Hand-span.
 Taakooyin (pl.).
 Taakulayn(-ta) n.- Re-
 inforging.

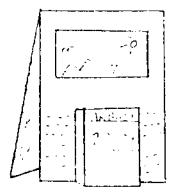


taakiso

Taakulee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.-
 To re-inforce; to support.
 Taakulo(-da) n.- 1. Re-in-
 forcement. 2. Aid; sup-
 port. Taakulooyin (pl.).
 Taallo(-da) n.- Monument.
 Taallo gabowd ey - An
 old monument. Taallada
 daljirka dahsoon - The
 monument of the unknown
 soldier. Taaloooyin (pl.)
 - Monuments.
 Taaloog(-ga) n.- Hair-cut.
 Taaloog dheer - Crew-cut.
 Taambuug(-ga) n.- Tent.
 Taambuug cad - A white
 tent. Taambuugyo (pl.).
 Taar(-ka) n.- 1. Cable;
 telegram. Taar baan u
 diray - I sent him
 a cable. Taar hambalyo

tabaalaysan

ah - A congratulatory
 telegram. Taar baroor-
 diiq ah - A cable of
 sympathy. 2. Metal wire.
 Taarar (pl.).
 *Taariikh(-da) n.- 1.
 Date. Taariikhdu waa im-
 misa maanta? - What is
 the date today? 2. Ca-
 lendar. 3. History. Taa-
 riikh (pl.).
 Taarwale(-ha) n.- Tele-
 graphist. Taarwalayaal
 (pl.) - Telegraphists.
 -taas demon. suff. - That
 (feminine).
 -taasi demon. suff. - That
 (feminine). Naagtaasi
 - That woman. Inantaasi
 - That girl.
 Taayada - Ours.
 Tab(-ta) n.- Tactic. Tabo
 (pl.) - Tactics. Tabo cu
 -sub - New tactics.
 Tabaabulshayn(-ta) n.-
 Preparation.



taariikh(2)

Tabaabulshee(eeyey, aysay) v.-
 To arrange; to pre-
 pare.
 Tabaabulshe(-ha) n.- Ar-
 rangement; preparation.
 Tabaalaysan adj.- In diffi-
 -culty.

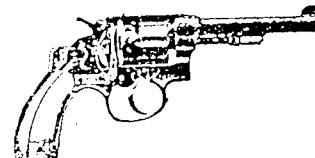
tabaalo

Tabaalo(-da) n.- Diffi-
 culty.
¹Tababar(-ka) n.- Train-
 ing. Tababar buu ku ji-
 raa - He is in training.
²Tababar(-baray,-bartay) v.-
 To train.
 Tababarad(-da) n.- Instruc-
 -tress. Tababarado (pl.).
 Tababare(-ha) n.- Instruc-
 -tor. Tababarayaal (pl.).
 Taban adj.- Negative. Tiro
 taban - A negative num-
 ber.
 Tabantaabi(-iyey,-isay) v.-
 To help.
 Tabantaabo(-da) n.- Help
 Tacshirad(-da) n.- Vol-
 ley.
 Tacshiradee(eeyey,-aysay) v.-
 To fire a volley at
 sb.
 Taf(-ta) n.- 1. (cloth)
 edge. 2. Thigh. Tafo (pl.).
 Tafaaful(-ka) n.- Witch-
 craft; magic.
 Tafaaful(-ulay,-ushay) v.-
 To bewitch.
 Tafaafulan adj.- Bewitched.
 Tafaqyotiran adj.- Same as
 Tafatiran.
¹Tafatir(-ka) n.- Expla-
 nation.
²Tafatir(-ray,-rtay) v.-
 To explain in details.
 Tafatiran adj. - Detailed.
 Si tafatiran - In
 details.
 Tafatirid(-da) n.- Act of
 giving detailed explana-
 tion.
 Tafatirnaan(-ta) n.- State
 of being explained in
 details.
 Tafeelin(-ta) n.- Wart.
 Tafiir(-ta) n.- Offspring.
 Tag(-tegey,-gtay) v.-
 To go. Jidkani masaajid-
 ka ayuu tagaa - This
 path goes to the mosque.
 Aroortii hugsiga ayaan
 tagaa - In the morning
 I go to the school. 2.
 To leave. Xoqaddiisii a-
 yuu hudheelka kaga tegey
 - He left his eyeglass-
 es in the hotel. Ka tag
 - Leave him behind. U
 tag - Go to him.
 Tagaabo(-da) n.- Assis-
 tance; help.
 *Tagaasi(-da) n.- See the
 word Tagsi.
 Tagfi(-da) n.- Flea.
 Tagoog(-ta) n.- Forearm.
 Tagoogo (pl.).
 Tagoogo(-da) n.- Vr. of
 Tagoog. Tagoogooyin
 (pl.).
¹Tagrifal(-ka) n.- Em-
 bezzlement.
²Tagrifal(-alay,-ashay) v.-
 To embezzle.
 *Tagsi(-ga) n.- Taxi; cab.
 Tagsi baannu qaadannay -
 We took a taxi. Tagaasi
 (pl.) - Taxis; cabs.
 *Tagsiile(-ha) n.- Taxi-
 driver; cabman. Tagsii-
 layaal (pl.).
 Tahar(-ta) n.- Gristle.
 Tahay v. irreg.- 1. Is. Wa
 -xa ay tahay macallimad
 - She is a teacher. 2.

Are. Waxa aad tahay sarkaal - You are an officer
Takar(-ta) n. - Camelfly.
 Takaro (pl.).
Takoor(ray,-rtay) v. - To isolate.
Takooran adj. - Isolated.
Takoordin(-Ka) n.- Pelvis;
 Takoorinno (pl) -Pelves.
Talaada(-da) n. - Vr. of Salaasa.
Tali(-iyey,-isay) v. - 1. To govern. 2. To command
 La tali - To advise.
Talis(-ka) n. - 1. Regime.
 Talis dabadhilf ah - A puppet regime. 2. Administration. 3. Headquarter. Talisyo (pl.).
Taliye(-ha)n.- Commander.
 Taliyihii hore ee ciidan -ka - The former commander of the army.
Taliye-ciidan - Commander-in-chief.
Tallaabsasho(-da) n. - Striding; stepping.
Tallaabo(-da) n.-1. Step. Laba tallaabo hore u sooco - Take two steps forward. 2. Measures. Tallaboo ha laga qaado - Measures should be taken against him. 3. Footstep
Tallaabooyin (pl.).
Tallaabso(-saday, -satay) v. - To step.
¹**Tallaal(-ka)**n.-1. Graft. 2. Vaccination; inoculation.
²**Tallaal(-aalay,-aashay)** v.- To vaccinate. Car-

ruurta ka tallaal furug - Vaccinate the children against smallpox. 2. To inoculate. Ilmaha ka tallaal jadeeco - Inoculate the child against measles.
Tallaalan adj.-Vaccinated; inoculated.
¹**Tallan(-ka)** n. - Doubt; hesitation.
²**Tallan(-amay,-ntay)** v. - To hesitate.
Tallow(-laabay,-owday) v. - To cross. Ha ka tallaa bin jidka - Don't cross the street.
Talo(-da) n.- Advice. Talaadiisa ha raacin - Do not follow his advice. Talooyin (pl.).
Talogeli(-iyey,-isay) v.- To confer. Waan talogeli - I conferred with him
¹**Talyaani(-ga)**n. - Italy.
 Talyaaniga ayuu ka yimid - He came from Italy.
²**Talyaani** adj. - Italian. Af talyaani - Italian language.
Talyaanah adj.- Italian.
^{*}**Tamaandho(-da)**n.- Tomato
^{*}**Tamaashiir(-ta)**n.- Chalk
 Tamaashiir cad - A white chalk. Tamaashiir midab leh - A coloured chalk.
Tamar(-ta) n.- 1. Energy. Tamar badan - Energetic.
 2. Ability.
Tamar badan adj. - See the word Tamar.
Tamar la' adj.-Incompetent

Tamarla'aan(-ta) n. - Dis-ability.
Tamar leh adj.- Competent.
Tamaro(-da) n. - Ability.
Tamar yar adj.- Weak.
Tamaryari(-da) n. - Weakness.
Tammuujad(-da)n.- Pistol; revolver. Tammuujado (pl.) - Pistols; revolvers.



tammuujad

becoming rich.
Tantoomid(-da) n.- Hiting with fist.
Tantoomo(-da) n. - Punch.
Tantoon(-oomay,-oontay)v. - To hit with the fist.
¹**Taqsiir(-ta)** n. - Fine.
²**Taqsiir(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To fine. Waa lay taqsir-ray - I was fined.
¹**Tar(-ta)** n.- Thigh. Taro (pl.) - Thighs.
²**Tar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To multiply; to increase in number.
^{*}**Taraafiq(-ga)**n.- Traffic Xeerka taraafingga - Traffic law.
Tarab(-ka) n.- Group. Tarab tarab - In groups; group by group.
¹**Taran(-ka)** n.- Breeding; product.
²**Taran(-rmay,-rantay)** v.- To breed. Bakaylayaashu dhakhsay u tarmaan - Rabbits breed very quickly
Tarangal(-ka) n. - Multiple.
Tarmi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To multiply.
Tarmid(-da) n.- Reproduction.
Tarmin(-ta) n. - Multiply -ing; reproducing.
Tarmiye(-ha) n. - Multiplier. Tarmiyayaal (pl.)
Tarmiyeen(-ka) n.- Vr. of Tarmiye.Tarmiyeenno(pl.)
¹**Tarrar(-ka)** n. - Crack.
²**Tarrar(-ray,-rtay)** v.-To crack.

tarrarid

Tarrarid(-da)n.-Cracking.
¹Tarrax(-a) n.- Dilution.
²Tarrax(-xay,-xday)v.- To dilute.
 Tarrajan adj. - Diluted.
 Tarraxid(-da) n. - Act of diluting.
 Tartame(-ha) n. - Contestant; competitor.
 Tartamid(-da) n.- Act of competing.
¹Tartan(-ka) n.- 1. Race.
 Tartanka hubka - Arms race. 2. Contest; competition. Tartammo (pl.).
²Tartan(-amay,-antay) v.- To compete; to contest.
 Saddex sharkadood ayaa u tartamaya qandaraaska - Three firms are competing for the contract.
 Tartan ciyaareed - Tournament.
 Tartar(-ka) n. - Flank.
¹Tashiil(-ka)n.- Economizing.
²Tashiil(-iilay,-iishay) v.- To economize.
 Tashiilasho(-da) n.- Economizing for yourself.
 Tashiilo(-iishay,-latay) v. - Economize for yourself.
 Tashiilid(-da) v.- Economizing.
 Tasho(-shaday,-shatay) v. - To think over.
 Tasoobid(-da) n. - Going astray.
 Tasow(-oobay,-owday) v. - To go astray.
^{*Taswiir(-ta)n.- Picture;}

tebin

illustration; sketch.
 Taswiiro (pl.).
^{*Taswiir(-ray,-rtay)} v. - To take photo; to picture.
¹Tawaawac(-a) n. - Lamentation; complaint.
²Tawaawac(-cay,-cday) v.- To complain; to lament.
 Tawin(-ta) n. - Same as Taws.
 Tawlan adj. - Beautiful.
 Tawlanaan(-ta) n. - State of being beautiful.
^{*Tawraad(-da)}n.- Old Test-ment.
 Taws(-ta) n.- 1. Symptom.
 2. Illness.
 Tax(-xay,-xday) v.- 1. To put in line.2. To thread beads.
 Taxaab(-bay,-btay) v.- To lead a horse.
 Taxaabid(-da) n. - Act of leading a horse.
 Taxan adj. - Threaded.
 Taxane(-ha) n. - Series.
 -tayda poss. suff. - My.
 Inantayda - My daughter.
 Tayo(-da) n. - Quality.
¹Tebi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To pass on ; to relay. War-kan xaaskayga u tebi - Pass this news to my wife.
²Tebi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To fail to conceive.
 Tebid(-da) n.- 1. Act of noticing the lost of sth
 2. Relaying.
 Tebin(-ta) n.- 1. Transmi-tion. 2. Failing to con-

tebis

-ceive.
 Tebis(-ka) n. coll.- Female sheep that fail to conceive.
 Tebiye(-ha) n. - Transmit-ter. Tebiye cusub - A new transmitter. Tebiya-yaal (pl.)- Transmitters
^{*Teeb(-ka)}n.- Typewriter.
 Teebab (pl.) - Type-writers.

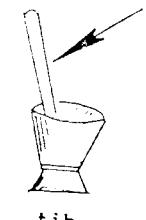


teeb

-teeda poss. suff.- Her.
 Inanteeda -Her daughter.
 Teedi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To put in line.
 Teedin(-ta) n. - Putting in line.
 Teedsan adj. - Lined up.
 Teelteel ah adj.- Scatter-ed. Dhir teelteel ah - Scattered trees.
 Teendho(-da) n. - Tent.
 Teendho cad - A white tent. Teendhooyin (pl.) - Tents.
 -teenna poss. suff.- Our.
 Carruurteenna - Our chil-dren.
 Teer demon. - That.
 Teeri(-ga) n. - A large spear. Teeriyo (pl.).

tidcan

Teeriyo(-da)n.-1. Thyroid glands. 2. pl. of Teeri.
 Teeriytunbuur(-ka) n. - Disease that afflicts the thyroid glands.
 Tegey (pt.of Tag)- Went; left; departed. Wixii te -gely tage - Let the by-gones be bygones.
 Tegid(-da) n.- Departure.
 Tegis(-ta) n. - Going; de-parting.
 Temeshleyn(-ta) n.- Going for an outing.
 Temeshle(-da) n. - Excur-sion; outing. Temeshle avey u baxeen - They went for an outing.
 Teneg(-ga) n.- Large tin.
 Teneg subag ah - A large tin of ghee. Tenaag (pl.).
 Tib(-ta) n.- Pestle. Tibo (pl.) - Pestles.
 Tibayn(-ta) n. - Hitting with a pestle.
^{Tibee(-eeyey,-aysay)}v. - To hit with a pestle.



tib

tidcid

Tidcid(-da) n.- Splicing; braiding.
Tidhaahdaa v. irreg. form of Dheh. (she) says.
Tidhaahdaan v. irreg form of Dheh. (you) say.
Tidhaahdeen v. irreg. form of Dheh. (you) said.



tidic(1)

Tidhi v. irreg. form of Dheh. (she) said.
¹Tidic(-a) n. - Braid.
²Tidic(-dcay,-icday) v. - 1. To splice. Xadhiggii bay tidcaysaa - She is splicing the rope. 2. To Braid (hair or rope).
Tif(-ta) n. - Drop. Tifna - Not a drop.



tig

Tifiq(-da) n. - Drop. Tifiq biyo ah - A drop of water. Tifiqo (pl.) - Drops

tiin

Tifiqlee(-eeyey,-laysay) v.- To drip.
Tiflee(-eeyey,-laysay) v. - To drip.
Tig(-ta) n. - Jerboa.
Tigo (pl.).
Tigaad(-da) n.- Green grass
*Tigidh(-ka) n. - Ticket.
Tigidh ii soo jar - Buy a ticket for me. Tigidh diyaaradeed - Air ticket.
Tigidho (pl.) - Tickets.
¹Tigraar(-ka) n. - Wedge.
²Tigraar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To put wedge in a crack.
Tigraaran adj. - Wedged.
Tiigsasho(-da) n.- Reaching out for sth.
Tiigo(-saday,-satay) v.- To reach for sth.



tiin(1)

Tii kasta - Whichever.
Tiimbasho(-da) n.- Diving.
Tiimbi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To immerse.
Tiimbin(-ta) n. - Immersing.
Tiimbo(-baday,-batay) v.- To dive.
¹Tiin(-ka) n. - Edible cactus.

tiin

²Tiin(-ka) n. - Strong tin. Tiiman (pl.).
Tiinbasho(-da) n.- Vr. of Tiimbasho.
Tiinbo(-baday,-batay) v.- Vr. of Tiimbo.
-tiinna poss. suff. - Your (plural). Lacagtiinna - Your money.



tiir

Tiir(-ka) n. - 1. Pillar. Shanta tiir ee Islaamka The five pillars of Islam. 2. Post. Tiirar (pl.) - Pillars; posts.
Tiiraanyaysan adj.- Sorrowful.
Tiiraanyo(-da) n.- Sorrow; grief.
Tiiraanyood(-day, -ootay) v.- To feel sorrow.
Tiiri(-iyey,-isay) v.- To lean. Sallaanka derbiga ku tiiri - Lean the lad -der against the wall. Ha ku tiirsan - Don't lean against it.
Tiiro(-da) n. - Uphill.
Tiirsan adj.- Propped up.
Tiirsasho(-da) n. - Leaning against.
-tiisa poss. suff. - His. Naagtiiisa - His wife.

tilmaanso

¹Tiix(-a) n.- Light rain.
²Tiix(-xay,-xday) v. - To drizzle.

Tijaabi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To try; to test.
Tijaabin(-ta) n.- Testing; trying.

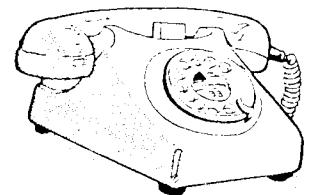
Tijaabo(-da) n. - Trial.
Tijaabo ayuu ku jiraa - He is in trial. Tijaa -booyin (pl.) - Trials.

*Tilifoon(-ka) n. - Telephone. Tilifoonno (pl.) - Telephones.

Tilmaaman adj.- Indicated.

¹Tilmaame(-ha) n.- Indicator. Tilmaamayaal (pl.)

²Tilmaame(-ha) n.- (gram) adjective. Tilmaame lammaan - Compound adjective. Tilmaamayaal (pl.).



tilifoon

¹Tilmaan(-ta) n. - Guidance; direction. Tilmaamo (pl.) - Directions.

²Tilmaan(-aamay,-aantay) v.-1. To indicate. 2. To direct. Ii tilmaan rugta bilayska - Direct me to the police station. 3. To guide.

Tilmaanso(-saday,-satay)

timaadda

v.- To take direction.
 Timaaaddaa v. irreg. form
 of Imow.
 Timaaadaan v. irreg. form
 of Imow.
 Timaaddeen v. irreg. form
 of Imow.
 Timid v. irreg. form of
 Imow.



timir

*Timir(-ta) n.-Date. Geed
 -ka timirtu ka baxdo -
 Date palm.
 *Timirle(-ha) n. - Date
 dealer. Timirlayaal (pl.)
 Timo(-ha) n. pl. - Hair.
 Timo adag - Kinky hair.
 Timo jilicsan - Curly
 hair.
 Timo-qallajiye(-ha) n. -
 Hair-dryer.
 Timo-wanaajkiye(-ha) n. -
 Hairdresser.
 Tin(-ta) n. sing. - Hair.
 Tin baa caanaha ku jira
 - There is a hair in the
 milk. Timo (pl.).
 Tir(-ray,-rtay) v. - To
 abolish; to cancel; to
 rub; to delete.

timo-qallajiye



tiro yar

¹Tiraab(-ta) n. - Talk.
²Tiraab(-bay,-btay) v.-To
 utter; to talk.
 Tiri(-iyey,-isay) v. - To
 count. Codkii ayey tiri-
 nyaan - They are count
 -ing the votes.
 Tirid(-da) n. - Deletion;
 abolishment.
 Tiriig(-ga) n. - Pressure
 lamp. Tiriigyo (pl.).
 Tirin(-ta) n. - Counting.
 Tiro(-da) n.-1. Quantity.
 Tiro iyo tayo - Quantity
 and quality. 2. Number.
 3. Hundred. Tiro adhiya
 -Hundred heads of sheep.
 Tiro badan - Large amount.
 Caano tiro badan - Large
 amount of milk.
 Tirobeelay adj.- Incalcu-
 lable.

tirsan

tirsan - Belonged.
 Tirtir(-ray,-rtay) v.- 1.
 To erase; to wipe. 2. To
 destroy. 3. To clean.
 Tirtiran adj.- Erased; re-
 moved; clean.
 Tirtire(-ha) n. - 1. De-
 stroyer. 2. One who wipes
 Tirtirid(-da) n.- Erasing;
 rubbing; destroying.
 Tix(-da) n.-Verse of poem.
 Tix gabay ah buu marina-
 yaa - He is chanting a
 verse of poem. Tixo(pl.)
 Tixgeli(-iyey,-isay) v. -
 1. To take into consider-
 ation. 2. To respect.
 Tixgelin(-ta) n.- 1. Tak-
 ing into consideration.
 2. Respect.
 Tixgelis(-ka) n. - Taking
 into consideration.
 Tixid(-da) n. - Threading
 (the beads).
¹Tixraac(-a) n. - Refer-
 ence. Tixraacyo (pl.).
²Tixraac(-aacay,-cday) v.
 - To refer. Tixraac
 taarkaygii tirsigliisu -
 ahaa - Refer to
 my cable number
 Tixraacid(-da) n. - Act
 of making reference.
 Toban(-ka) num. - Ten.
 Ilmo toban jir ah - A
 ten year old child. To-
 ban senti - Ten cents.
 Toban jeer - Ten times.
 Tobanbeesadood n. - 25
 cents; Quarter.
 Tobaneyeyo(-da) n.- Around
 ten.

toddoba-ijo-sagaashan

Tobanka - At 10 o'clock.
 Tobnaad adj. - Tenth.
 *Tobogaraafi(-ga) n.- Topo
 -graphy.
 Toddob(-ka) n. - Early
 spring rain.
 Toddoba(-da) num.- Seven.
 Toddoba casho - Seven
 days (a week).
¹Toddobaad(-ka) n.- Week.
 Toddobaadkiiba mar -
 Once a week. Gu'gii laba
 iyo konton toddobaad a-
 yaa ku jira - There are
 fifty two weeks in the
 year. Toddobaaddo (pl.).
²Toddobaad adj. - Seventh.
 Maalinta toddobaad - The
 seventh day.
 Toddobaadka dambe - Next
 week.
 Toddobaadkii hore - Last
 week.
 Toddobaatameeyo(-da) n. -
 Around seventy.
 Toddobaatan(-ka) num. -
 Seventy. Waa toddobaatan
 jir -He is seventy years
 of age.
 Toddobaatannadii adj.- In
 the seventies.
 Toddobaataneeyo(-da) n. -
 Vr. of Toddobaatameeyo.
 Toddoba-ijo-afartan(-ka)
 num.- Fourty seven (47).
 Toddoba-ijo-konton(-ka)
 num.- Fifty seven (57)
 Toddoba-ijo-labaatan(-ka)
 num.- Twenty seven (27).
 Toddoba-ijo-lixdan(-ka)
 num.- Sixty seven (67)
 Toddoba-ijo-sagaashan(-ka)

toddoba-iyo-siddeetan

num.- Ninty seven (97).
Toddoba-iyo-siddeetan(-ka)
 num.- Eighty seven (87).
Toddoba-iyo-soddon(-ka)
 num.- Thirty seven (37).
Toddoba-iyo-toban(-ka)
 num.- Seventeen (17).
Toddoba-iyo-toddobaatan(-ka) num. - Seventy seven (77).
Toddoba jeer - Seven times
Tog(-ga) n. - River. Togga daantiisa - Bank of the river. Togga ugu dheer Afrika -The longest river in Africa. Togag (pl.).
Togan adj. - 1. Stretched.
 2. (math.) Positive.
Tiro togan - Positive number.
¹**Tol(-ka)** n. - Kin; relatives.
²**Tol(-lay,-shay)** v. - To sew. Isku tol - Sew together.
Tolan adj. - 1. Ready made. Dhar tolan - Ready made clothes. 2. Sewn.
Tolayn(-ta) n. - Nationalization.
Tolee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. - To nationalize.
Tolid(-da) n. - Sewing.
Tol la' adj.. Without relatives.
Tolliimo(-da) n. - Kinship.
Tolliin(-ka) n. - Act of sewing.
¹**Toob(-ka)** n. - Woman's dressing gown.
²**Toob(-bay,-btay)** v. - To bleed. Way i toobaysaa -

toomman

She is bleeding me.
Tooban adj.- Cupped; bled.
^{*}**Toobbad(-da)** n.- Turning from sin.
^{*}**Toobbadkeen(-ka)** n.- Person who turned from sin
^{*}**Toobbadkeen(-nay,-ntay)** v.- To turn from sin; to turn over a new leaf.
Toobe(-ha) n.- Cupper.
Toobin(-ka) n. - Cupping-horn. Toobinno (pl.).
Toobiye(-ha) n. - Short cut. Toobiye mar - Take a short cut.
Toobke(-ha) n. - A large milk vessel.
Toobte(-ha) n. - Vr. of Toobke.
-tooda poss. suff.- Their. Tnantooda - Their daughter.
Toogasho(-da) n. - Shooting.
Tooggoqummi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To do a favour. Ii tooggoqummi - Do me a favour.
Toogo(-gtey,-gatey) v. - To shoot. Way is toogatey - She shot herself.
Toogo ! - Shoot !
Toogte(-ha) n.- Shooter.
¹**Tookh(-a)** n.- Boast.
²**Tookh(-khay,-khday)** v. - To boast.
Toolmoon adj.- Nice; good.
Toolmoonaan(-ta) n.- Good ness; being nice.
Toomi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To pile up.
Toomman(-ta) n.- A month

toomman ah

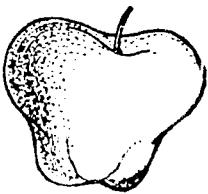
that has less than 30 days.
Toomman ah adj. - Having less than 30 days.
^{*}**Toon(-ta)** n. - Garlic. Jeex toon ah - A clove of garlic.
Toonsan adj. - Piled up.
Toore(-ha) n.- Track left by camels.
Tooree(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To follow a track left by camels.
Tooretoore(-ha) n.- Cock.
Toorrey(-da) n. - Vr. of Toorri. Toorreyo (pl.).
Toorri(-da) n. - Dagger. Toorriyo (pl.)- Daggers.
¹**Toos(-ka)** n. - Straightness.
²**Toos(-say,-stay)** v.- To wake up.
Toos ah adj.- Direct. Xidhidih toos ah - Direct contact.
Toosan adj. - 1. Straight. Xarriiq toosan - A straight line. 2. Not curve.
¹**Toosi(-iyey,-isay)** v.-To wake sb up. Ha i toosin - Don't wake me up. Lixda i toosi - Wake me up at 6 o'clock.
²**Toosi(-iyey,-isay)** v.-To unbend. Qaansada toosi - Unbend the bow.
³**Toosi(-iyey,-isay)** v.-To correct.
Toosid(-da) n.- Waking up; getting up.
Toosin(-ta) n.- 1. Waking

tuf

sb up. 2. Unbending. 3. Correcting. 4.Straighten -ing.
Toosnaan(-ta) n. - State of being straight.
¹**Toox(-da)** n. - Breadth; width.
²**Toox(-xay,-xday)** v.- To measure clothes with the forearm.
Tooxan adj.- Measured.
Tooyasho(-da) n.- Asking.
Tooyo(-ydey,-yatey) v. - To ask.
Toxob(-ta) n. - Dandruff; scurf. Shaambooga toxob -ta biya - Anti dandruff shampoo.
Tu'(-da) n. - Disease of a stock.
Tu'i(-iyey,-isay) v. - To order a camel to sit down.
¹**Tub(-ta)** n.- Track; path.
²**Tub(-bay,-btay)** v. - To stock up.
Tuban adj.- Crowded.
Tudh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. - To be kind to sb.
Tudhsii(-iyey,-isay) v. - To catch firmly.
Tuduc(-a) n.- 1. A number of young ostriches. 2. A line of poem.
¹**Tuf(-ka)** n. - Pain in bones.
²**Tuf(-fay,-ftay)** v. - To spit. Kaddib markii ilig -ga laga saaray ayuu dhiig badan tufay - After the tooth had been extracted he spat a lot

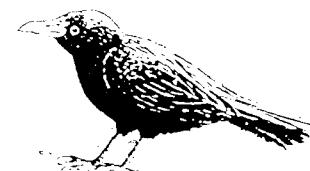
tufaax

of blood.
¹*Tufaax(-a) n. - Apple. Xab -bad tufaax ah -An apple
 Muud tufaax - An apple juice. Tuفااخyo (pl.).
 Tufid(-da) n. - Spitting.
¹Tuhun(-ka) n. - Suspicion.
²Tuhun(-hmeey,-huntey) v. - To suspect.



tufaax

Tuhunsan adj. - Suspicious.
 Tuji(-iyey,-isey) v. - Vr. of Tuki.
 Tujin(-ta) n. - Vr. of Tukin.
 Tukadhaamis(-ka) n. - Dried sweat.
 Tukahadiye(-ha) n. - Cervical vertebrae.
 Tukasho(-da) n. - Praying.
 Tuke(-ha) n. - Crow. Tukii baa ciyaya - The crow is cawing. Tukayaal (pl.) - Crows.
 Tukhaan(-ta) n. - Bug.
 Tuki(-iyey,-isey) v. - To lead a group of people in prayers.



tuke

Tuman adj. - Gelded.
 Tumay(-ga) n. - Shower rain.
 Tumid(-da) n. - Battering.
¹Tummaati(-da) n. - Stabbing.
²Tummaati(-iyey,-iday) v.

tummaati

Tukin(-ta) n. - Leading a group of people in prayers.
 Tuko(-kadey,-katey) v. - To pray. Eebbe ayaan u tuka -nayaa - I am praying to God.
 Tukub(-bey,-btey) v. - To go about on crutch.
 Tukube(-ha) n. - Crutch. Tukubayaal (pl.) - Crutches.
 Tukulush(-ka) n. - Ground-squirrel.
 Tulud(-da) n. - Camel. Tulludo (pl.).
 Tulux(-da) n. - A large wart.
 Tumaal(-ka) n. - Blacksmith. Aabbihi waa tumaal - His father is a blacksmith. Waab tumaal - Smithy. Tumaallo (pl.).



turub

To stab. Dhabarka ayuu iga tummaatiyey - He stabbed me at the back.
¹Tun(-ka) n. - Nape.
²Tun(-umay,-untay) v. - 1. To batter. Irridda xoog ha u tumin - Don't batter on the door. 2. To play musical instruments 3. To thresh.

³Tun(-umay,-untay) v. - To geld.
 Turub(-ka) n. - Cards. Turubka bixi - Deal the cards.
 Turunturro(-da) n. - Stumble.
 Turunturrood(-day,-ootay) v. - To stumble.
¹Turuq(-a) n. - Muscle. Turuqyo (pl.) - Muscles; thews.
²Turuq(-rqay,-uqday) v. - To prick.
 Turuqyo(-da) n. - See the word Turuq.
 Turuqyo weyn adj. - Muscular.
 Turus(-ka) n. - Bumper. Turusyo (pl.) - Bumpers.

tun

Turxaan(-ta) n. - Fault; defect.
 Tus(-usay,-ustay) v. - To show. Buuggaaga i tus - Show me your book.
 Tusaalayn(-ta) n. - Indicating.
 Tusaale(-ha) n. - Example.
 Tusaalee(-leeyey,-laysay) v. - 1. To indicate. Taasi waxa ay inna tusaalay -naysaa nacasnimadiisa - That indicates us his foolishness. 2. To give an example.
 Tusaalo(-da) n. - Indication; guidance. Tusaalooyin (pl.) - Indication; directives.
 Tusbax(-a) n. - Rosary; chaplet. Tusbaxyo (pl.).
 Tusid(-da) n. - Showing.
 Tusmo(-da) n. - Contents. Tuskada buugga -Contents of the book.
 Tuug(-ga) n. - Burglar; thief. Tuug baa agalkaya -ga u soó dhacay - A burglar broke into our house. Tuug(-ta) or tuu -gag (pl.).
 Tuug(-gay,-gtay) v. - 1. To beg. Wuu i tuugayaa - He is begging me. 2. To supplicate.
 Tuuganimo(-da) n. - Burglary.
 Tuuge(-ha) n. - Beggar; suplicant.
 Tuugid(-da) n. - Begging. Tuugiddu waa caado xun - Begging is a bad habit.

tuugmo

Tuugmo(-da) n. - Suplication.

¹Tuugo(-da) n.- Burglary; theft.

²Tuugo(-da) n.- Woman who steals. Tuugoojin (pl.).

Tuugsade(-ha) n.- Beggar. Tuugsadayaal (pl.).

Tuugsasho(-da) n.- Act of begging.

Tuuji(-iyey,-isay) v.- To squeeze. Aalaha muudka ka tuuji - Squeeze the juice out of the cane.

Tuujin(-ta) n.- Squeezing.

Tuul(-uuley,-uushey) v. - To pile up; to heap.

Tuulan adj.- Piled; heaped

Dhagxaan tuulan - Heaped stones.

tuwaal

Tuulo(-da) n. - Village.

Tuulo yar - A small village. Tuuloojin (pl.).

Tuur(-ka) n. - Hilllock.

¹Tuurar (pl.).

¹Tuúr(-ta) n. - 1. Cow's hump. 2. Hunchback.

Tuuro (pl.).

²Tuur(-ray,-rtay) v. - To cast; to throw.

Tuurid(-da) n.- Throwing.

Tuur leh adj.- Hunchbacked

Tuurre(-ha) n.- Hunchback-ed person.

Tuuryo(-da) n. - Act of throwing.

*Tuwaal(-ka) n. - Towel.

Tuwaalkan isku qallaji - Dry yourself with this towel. Tuwaallo (pl.).

U - 1. The 23rd letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Short vowel. 3.pron. He.

Ubad(-ka) n. - Children;

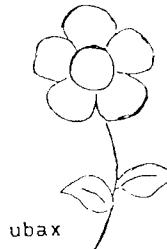
offspring. Ubadkiisa - His children. Ubad yar-

yar - Small children.

Ubadla' adj. - Childless.

Reer ubadla' - A child-less family.

Ubadla'aan(-ta) n.- Child-lessness.



ubax

Ubax(-a) n.- Flower. Xidh-mo ubax ah - A bunch of flowers. Ubaxyo (pl.).

Ubaxaysi(-ga) n. - Flower-ing.

Ubaxayso(-stay,-satay) v. - To flower. Dhirti dha-

-khsa ayay gu'gan u uba-xaysatay - The trees flowered early this year

U baahasho(-da) n.- Need.

U baaho(-hday,-hatay) v. - To be in need of. Dhiig buu isagu u baahanyahay -He is in need of blood.

U barasho(-da) n.- Adaptation.

U baro(-rtay,-ratay) v. - To adapt.

U baydh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v. - To swerve.

U bax(-xay,-xday) v. - To challenge.

U bbo(-da) n. - Gourd. Ubb-ooyin (pl.) - Gourds.

U bixid(-da) n. - Challenging.

U bog(-gey,-gley) v. - 1. To appreciate. Hadalkiisi dadweynaha ayaa u bo-

-gley - His speech was appreciated by the public. 2. To admire. Iyada ayuu u bogey - He admired her.

U bogid(-da) n.- 1. Admir-ation. 2. Appreciation.

Ubuc(-da) n.- Vr. of Oboc

U bushaaree(-eeyey,aysey) v. - To tell sb a good news.

Ubxi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To Flower.

Ubxin(-ta) n.- Flowering.

U celi(-iyey,-isey) v. -

udgoon

To pay back.
¹Udgoon(-ka) n. - Good smell. Aan udgoonayn - Smelly.
²Udgoon adj. - Having good smell.
U dhaaf(-fay, -ftay) v.- To pardon. Wuu u dhaafay - He pardoned him.
U dhac(-cay, -cday) v.- To break into. Tuug baa xalayto u dhacday Baanka - Burglars broke into the Bank last night.
U dhig(-gay, -gtay) v.- 1. To teach. 2. To set a trap to.
U dhigid(-da) n.- 1. Teach -ing. 2. Setting a trap to.
U dhiib(-bey, -btey) v.- To hand. Qalinkaa u dhiib isaga walaal - Please hand him that pen.
U dhiibid(-da) n.- Handing
U dhigma - To correspond.
U dhow adv.- Near. Dugsiga yagu wuxuu u dhowyahay rugta bilayska - Our school is near the police station.
U dig(-gey, -gley) v.- To warn. Waan u digey - I warned him.
U digid(-da) n.- Warning.
Udub(-ka) n.- Pillar; post. Udbo (pl.).
Udub-dhexaad(-ka) n. Main pillar. Udub-dhexaaddo or Udub-dhexaadyo.
Udug(-ga) n. - Perfume.
U eg(-egaa, -egayd) v.- To

ugal

resemble. Isagu walaal-kii buu u egayahay - He resembles his brother.
U ekaansho(-ha) n.- Resemblance.
U fiirsasho(-da) n.- Taking into consideration.
U fiirso(-saday, -satay) v.- To consider. Waa inaad u fiirsataa dareenka dad ka kale - You must consider the feelings of the other people.
Ufo(-da) n.- A strong wind with heavy rain.
Ufog adj. - Farthest; most distant.
Ugaadh(-a) n. - Wild animal.
Ugaadhoobid(-da) n.- Becoming wild.
Ugaadhow(-obey, -owdey) v.- To become wild.
Ugaadhsade(-ha) n.- Hunter. Ugaadhsadayaal (pl.).
Ugaadhsasho(-da) n.- Hunting.
Ugaadhsato(-da) n. coll. - Hunters.
Ugaadhsyi(-ga) n.- Hunting. Way ugaadhsyi tageen - They went for hunting.
Ugaadhsso(-saday, -satay) v.- To hunt.
Ugaas(-ka) n. - Tribal chief.
Ugaasnímo(-da) n.- Chieftainship.
Ugac(-da) n.- Vr. of Ugax
U gal(-alay, -ashay) v.- To defect. Kiiniya ayey u -galeen - They defected

ugax

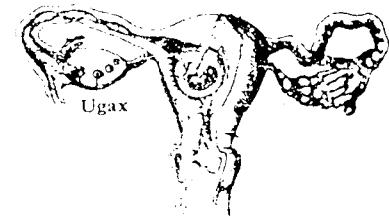
to Kenya.
¹Ugax(-da) n.- Egg. Ugxan or Ugxaan (pl.) - Eggs. Ugxan karsan - Boiled eggs. Goorma ayey ugxtantu dillaacaysaa ? - When will the eggs hatch ?
²Ugax(-da) n. - Ovum. Ugxan (pl.) - Ova.



ugxan

Ugbaad(-ka) n. - Fertile soil; virgin soil.
Ugbaadi(-iyey, -isey) v.- To fertilize.
Ugbaan(-ta) n. - State of being virgin.
U gelid(-da) n.- Defection
Ugeyb(-ka) n. - Young goats.
U go'(-ay, -'day) v.- To devote.
U go'ay adj. - Devoted.
U go'id(-da) n.- Devotion
¹Ugub(-ka) n. - Primigravida.
²Ugub adj. - Fertile.
Ugu dambayn(-ta) n.- Ultimatum; final.
Ugu dambayntii adv.- Final

-ly.
Ugu dambeeyey adj. (super.) - The latest. Warkii ugu dambeeyey - The latest news.
Ugu fog adj. (super.) - The most distant.
Ugu horrayn adv.- Firstly.
Ugu madow adj. (super.) - The blackest.
Ugu weyn adj. (super.) -
1. The eldest; the oldest. 2. The largest; the biggest. Magaalada adduun -ka ugu weyn - The biggest city in the world.
Ugu yar adj. (super.) -
1. The youngest. Ilmaha ugu yar reerka - The youngest child in the family.



ugxanside

Ugxaan(-ta) n.pl.- Vr. of Ugxan.
Ugxaan(-ta) n.pl.- See the word Ugax.
Ugxanside(-ha) n.- Ovary.
U hoyo(-ydey, -yatey) v.- To spend the night. Hal-

u janjeeхи

kan baan u hoydey - I spent the night here.
U janjeeхи(-iyey,-isey) v. - To incline.
U janjeehid(-da) n. - Inclination.
Ujeed(-dey,-ddey) v. - 1. To mean. Maxaad ujeeddaa? What do you mean ? 2. To face.
Ujeedo(-da) n.- Purpose; intention; aim.
U joog(-gey,-gtey) v.- To represent.
U joogid(-da)n.- Representation.
U kaadi(-iyey,-isey) v. - To wait.
Ukun(-ta) n. - Egg. Ukun karkarsan -A boiled egg. Shimbirtii baa ukun dha-shay - The bird laid an egg. Ukun qudhuntay - Rotten egg. Ukun xun - Bad egg. Ukuno (pl.).
Ul(-sha) n. - Stick. Usha xeegada lagu ciyaaro - Hockey stick. Ul yar - A small stick. Ulo (pl.).
Ul dheer - A long stick.
Ul gaaban - A short stick.
Ulajeedo(-da)n.- Meaning Waa maxay ulajeeddada ereygani ? - What is the meaning of this word?
¹Ulakac(-a) n.- Deliberate act.
²Ulakac(-cay,-cday) v.-To do sth. deliberately.
Ulakac ah adj.- Intentional; deliberate. Cay ulakac ah - An intentional

ummulraacid

insult.
Ulay(-ta) n. - Hitting with a stick.
Ulee(-yey,-say) v. -To hit with a stick.
¹Ummul(-sha) n.- Newly delivered woman.Ummulo(pl.)
²Ummul(-ulay,-ushay) v. - To give birth.
¹Ummulbax(-a) n. - State of recovering from child-birth.
²Ummulbax(-baxay,-baxday) v.-To recover from child-birth.
Ummulbixi(-iyey,-isay) v. - To help a newly delivered mother for the first 40 days.
Ummulbixid(-da) n. - Recovering from childbirth
Ummulbixin(-ta) n.- Helping a newly delivered mother for the first 40 days.
Ummulid(-da) n. - Giving birth.
Ummuliso(-da)n.- Midwife.
Ummulisooyin (pl.) - Mid-wives.
Ummulive(-ha) n.- Obstetrician. Sida wax looga ummuliyo - Midwifery.
Ummulow(-ga) n. - Painful contractions after child-birth.
Ummulraac(-cay,-cday) v.- To die in childbirth.
Afadiisi way ummulraacd-day - His wife died in childbirth.
Ummulraacid(-da) n. - Dy-

uneexo

ing in childbirth.
Uneexo(-da) n.- A small plant with edible fruit.
U nax(-xay,-xday) v. - To sympathize.
¹U nixid(-da) n.- Sympathy.
¹Unug(-ga) n. - Cell.
²Unug(-nkay,-ugtey) v.- To start; to begin.
¹Unuun(-ka) n. - Head. U -nuunka ayaa laga jaray - He was beheaded.
²Unuun(-ka) n.- Watermelon
Unuungoo(-ooyey,-oysey) v. - To behead.
Unuungoyn(-ta) n.- Beheading.
U qaadasho(-da) n.- Regarding.
U qaado(-aatay,-datay) v. - To regard.
U qalma(-may,-lantay) v.. - To deserve; to be eligible.
Uqaybsane(-ha) n.- Attache
¹Ur(-ta) n. - Smell; odor.
Ur qadhuun - Bad smell.
²Ur(-ray,-rtay) v. - To give off a smell.
Uraad(-da) n.- Nourishment
Uri(-iyey,-isay) v. - To smell.
Urid(-da) n.- Rotting; decay.
Urin(-ta) n. - Smelling.
Ursasho(-da) n. - Act of smelling.
Ursato(-da) n.- Caterpillar hunter.
Urshi(-ga) n.-Nourishment.
Ursii(-iiyey,-iisay) v. - To cause someone to

uskag leh

smell sth.
Urso(-saday,-satay) v. - To smell at. Urso ! - Smell at it !
¹Urugo(-da) n. - Worry.
²Urugo(-da) n.- Tuberculosis.
¹Urur(-ka) n. - 1. Union. Ururka shaqaalaha - Labour Union. 2. Organization. Ururka ardayda - Student's Organization.
Ururka bisha cas - The Red Crescent Organization. 3. Party; gathering. Ururro (pl.) - Unions; organizations.
²Urur(-ka) n. - (math.) set. Urur madhan - Null set.
³Urur(-ka) n. - (mili.) regiment.
Ururi(-iyey,-isay) v.- 1. To collect; to gather.
2. To organize.
Ururin(-ta) n.- 1. Collecting; gathering. 2. Organizing.
Urursan adj. - Organized; gathered.
Urursi(-ga) n.- Accumulation. Lacag urursi - Accumulation of money.
Ururso(-saday,-satay) v.- To accumulate. Waxoogey lacag ah ururso - Accumulate an amount of money
Usiman adj. - Equidistant.
Uskag(-ga) n.- Dirt. Uskag qariyey - Covered with dirt.
Uskag leh adj.- Dirty. Gac

uskagee

-mo uskag leh - Dirty hands.

Uskagee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.
- To dirty. Yarku dhar-kii oodhan buu iska uska -geeyey - The child has dirtied all his clothes.

Uskagow(-oobey,-owdey) v.
- To get dirty.

Usha n. - The stick. Usha i sii - Give me the stick.

¹Uu - Long vowel.

²Uu pron. - He.

Uub(-ta) n. - Crevasse.

Uubatee(-teeyey,-taysay) v.- To whine.

Uubateyn(-ta) n. - Whining; howling.

Uubato(-da) n. - Whine; howl.

Uugaan(-ka) n. - Stampede.

¹**Uumi(-iyey,-iday) v.**- To make warm.

²**Uumi(-ga)** n. - Warmth; heat.

¹**Uun(-ka)** n. - Creation.

²**Uun adj.** - only; alone.

³**Uun(-may,-ntay) v.**- To create.

Uunrays(-ka) n. - Ground-squirrel. **Uunraysyo** (pl.)

Uunsasho(-da) n. - Perfuming with incense.

Uunsi(-ga) n. - Incense.

Unso(-saday,-satay) v.- To perfume with incense.

¹**Uur(-ka)** n. - Abdomen. **Uur xanuun** - Abdominal pains

²**Uur(-ka)** n. - Pregnancy.

Uurar-waaweyn(-ta) n. - White pepper.

Uurrayn(-ta) n. - Making

uusan

pregnant.

Uuraysi(-ga) n. - Becoming pregnant.

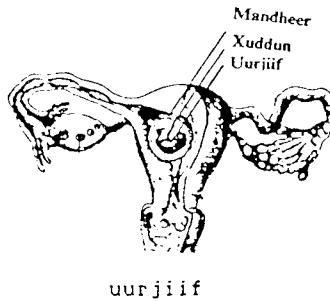
Uurayso(-stay,-satay) v.- To become pregnant. **Way uuraysatay** - She became pregnant.

Uurdoox(-a) n. - Caesarean operation.

Uuree(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To impregnate.

Uurjiif(-ka) n. - Foetus; embryo. **Uurjiifyo** (pl.).

Urkujir(-ta) n. - Offal; internal organs.



u warceli

U warceli(-iyey,-isey) v.
- To reply; to answer.

U weyn adj. (super.) -
1. Oldest. **Qofka u weyn**
- The oldest person. 2. Biggest.

U yar adj. (super.) - 1. Smallest. 2. youngest.

U yeedh(-dhay,dhdhay) v.-
1. To call. 2. To invite

U yeedhi(-iyey,-isey) v.-
To dictate.

W

- W** - 1. The 24th letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.
Waa - v.- Is. Kani waa guri - This is a house.
¹**Waa(-ga)** n.- 1. Period.
 'Waagaasi halkan maan joo -gin - At that period I was not here. 2. Yore.
Waa hore - In days of yore (long time ago).
 3. Epoch; era. **Waa cusub** - New era. 4. Time. **Waa dagaal** - War time.
²**Waa(-ga)** n.- Dawn. **Waagi wuu beryayaa** - The dawn is breaking.
Waab(-ka) n. - Hovel.
Waabab (pl.).
Waabay(-da) n. - Venom.
Waaberi(-ga) n. - Day break; dawn. Hawsha **waxa aynu bilaabi dooncaa waa -beriga** - We shall start the work at dawn.
Waaberis pr. n. - Eighth month of the Somali calendar.
Waabjiif(-ka) n.- Patient.
Waab tumaal - Smithy.
Waaf(-ka) n.-Gill. **Waafyo or waafaf** (pl.) - Gills.
Waa inaad - You ought to.
Waa yara - Somewhat.

- Waal(-lay,-shay)** v. - To drive sb mad. **Wuu i waa-lay** - He has driven me mad.
Waalan adj. - Mad; insane. **Ey waalan** - A mad dog. **Dacawo waalan** - A mad fox. Dhakhtarka dadka waalan -Mental hospital.
Waalanaya adj.- Going mad. **Waxaan umalaynayaa in uu waalanayo** - I think he is going mad.
Waallaan(-ta) n. - State of being mad.
Waalli(-da) n. - Madness; insanity.
Waalnaan(-ta) n. - Vr. of Waallaan.
¹**Waalo(-da)** n.- Game play -ed by the Geeljire.
²**Waalo(-aashay,-latay)** v. - To run mad. **Wuu waa-shay** - He ran mad.
Waa ma? - When?
Waan pron.- I. **Waan arkay** - I saw him.
Waani(-iyey,-isey) v.- To give advice. **Waan waa -niyey** - I gave him an advice.
Waanin(-ta) n. - Giving advice.
Waano(-da) n.- Advice.

waantow

- Waanadiisa qaado** - Take his advice. **Waanooyin (pl.)** - Advices.
Waantow(-oobay,-owdey) v.- To quit bad habits.
Waanwaan(-ta) n.- Parley; truce.
Waaq(-a)n.-Vr. of **Waagle**.
Waagle(-ha)n.- God. **Waaq-la Weyn!** -God is Great!
Waaqsasho(-da) n. - Recovery.
Waaqso(-saday,-satay) v.- To recover from.
¹**Waar(-ka)** n.- Yard. **Laba waar oo dhar ah** - Two yards of cloth. **Waarar (pl.)** - Yards.
²**Waar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To be eternal.
Waardiye(-ha)n.- 1. Guard. **Waardiye ayuu ku jiraa** - He is on guard. 2. Sentry. **Waardiyayaal**(pl.)
Waare(-ha) n.- Everlasting; eternal.
Waarig(-ta) n.- Mushroom.
Waarri(-iyey,-isey) v. - To waddle.
Waarrin(-ta)n.- Waddling.
Waashinton pr.n.- Washington (capital of the United States).
¹**Waax(-da)** n. - Quarter; one fourth ($\frac{1}{4}$). **Hadda waa 12kii habeennimo oo waax dhiman** - Now it is quarter to midnight. **Waa -xo** or **waaxyo** (pl.).
²**Waax(-da)**n.- Department. **Waaxda socdaalka** - Immigration department. **Waa-** xo (pl.).
Waaxee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- To divide into quarters.
Waaye(-ha) n. - Problem.
Waaye-arag(-ga) n. - Experienced person.
Waaye-arag ah adj.- Experienced. Dhakhtar **waaye-arag ah** - An experienced doctor.
Waaye-aragnimo(-da) n. - Experience.
¹**Waayeel(-ka)** n.- Elderly people.
²**Waayeel(-eeley, -eeshey)** v.- To become an elder.
¹**Waayo** adv. - Because.
²**Waayo** ? interrog. - Why ?
Wab(-ka) n. - Heart.
Wabab (pl.).
Wabar(-ka) n. - Chief.
Wac(-cay,-cday) v. - To call. **Wuu isoo wacay** - He called me.
Wacaal(-sha) n.- Information.
Wacan adj. - Good.
Wacnaan(-ta)n.- Goodness.
¹**Wad(-ka)** n.- Vr. of **Wed**.
²**Wad(-dey,-ddey)** v. - 1. To continue. **Hawshaada wado** - Continue your work. 2. To guide.
³**Wad(-dey,-ddey)** v. - To drive. **Moodhadhka kuma ayaa wadey ?** - Who was driving the car ?
Wada prep.- Together. **Waan -nu wada shaqaynaa** - We work together.
Wadaad(-ka)n.- Mullah. **Waadaad waalan** -Mad mullah.

wadaaddee

Wadaaddee(-eeyey,-eysey)
v.-To act like a Wadaad.
Wadaadnimo(-da) n.- State
of being a Wadaad.
¹Wadaag(-ga) n.- Sharing.
²Wadaag(-gey,-gtee) v.-
To share.



wadhaf

Wadaan(-ta) n.- Skin bucket. Wadaamo (pl.).
Wadahadal(-ka) n.- Initiative. Wadahadallo (pl.)
Wadahadallo nabadeed - Peace initiatives.
Wadajir(-ka) n.- Solidarity; unity.
Wadajir ah adj.- Joint. Guddi wadajir ah - A Joint committee.
Wadane(-ha) n.- Vr. of Wadne.
Wadar(-ta) n.- Plural; collective.
Wadashaqayn(-ta) n.- Co-operation.
Wadatashi(-ga) n.- Joint consultation.
Waddo(-da) n.- Road. Shil waddo - Road accident
Waddo cusub -A new road.
Waddo weyn - Main road.
Waddooyin (pl.).



wadne

Waddooyinka waaweyn ee magaalada - The main roads of the city.
Waddo-xagaaf(-ta) n.- Rough road.
Waddoohiye(-ha) n.- A wide road.
Wade(-ha) n.- Driver. Wadataal (pl.).
Wadeecee(-eeyey,-caysay) v.- To neglect.
Wadeeco(-da) n.- Negligence.
Wadey(-ga) n.- Friend. Wa-deyo (pl.).
Wadh(-dhay,-dhdhay) v.- To hang out. Dharka wadh - Hang out the washings.
Wadhf(-ka) n.- Sling. Wa-dhafyo (pl.).
Wadhan adj.- Hanged out.
Wadhfii(-iyey,-isay) v.- To swing.
Wadhid(-da) n.- Act of hanging out.

wadiigo

Wadid(-da) n.- Driving.
¹Wadiid(-ka) n.- Monotony.
²Wadiid adj.- Monotonous.
Wadiigo(-da) n.- Foot

wadne

path; track. Wadiiqooyin (pl.).
Wadne(-ha) n.- Heart. Muruqa wadnaha - Cardiac muscle. Wadnayaal (pl.).
Wadne-gariir(-ka) n.- Heart palpitation.
Wadneweyne(-ha) n.- Coward Isagu waa wadneweyne - He is a coward.
Wagan(-ka) n.- Vr. of Wegen.
Wagarad(-ka) n.- Vr. of Wegered. Horse's girth strap.
Wagdo(-ha) n.- Vr. of Weg-do. Bowlegs.
Wahsasho(-da) n.- Feeling lazy.
Wahsi(-ga) n.- Indolence.
Wahsi badan adj.- Indolent
Wahso(-saday,-satay) v.- To be lazy.
Wajiine(-ha) n.- Winter rains.
Wajiir(-ka) n.- A large spear.
*Wakaalad(-da) n.- Agency. Wakaalad cusub - A new agency. Wakaalado (pl.) - Agencies.
*Wakaaladda wararka n.- News agency. Wakaaladda Wararka Qaranka Soomaali -yeed - Somali National News Agency.
Waki(-iyey,-isay) v.- To limp. Way wakinaysaa - She is limping.
*Wakiil(-ka) n.- Agent. Wakiil wanaagsan -A good agent. Wakiillo (pl.) -

walba

Wakin(-ta) n.- Limping.
¹Walaac(-a) n.- Worry.
²Walaac(-cay,-cday) v.- To worry. Ha walaacin - Don't worry.
Walaacsan adj. - Worried.
Walaal(-ka) n.- Brother. Walaalkay - My brother. Walaalo (pl.) - Brothers.
²Walaal(-sha) v.- Sister. Walaashii - His sister. Walaashayo - Our sister. Walaalo (pl.) - Sisters.
Walaalnimo(-da) n.- Brotherhood.
Walaalo(-ha) n. pl. - 1. Brothers. 2. Sisters.
Walaaloobid(-da) n.- Becoming brothers.
Walaallow(-oobey,-owdey) v.- To become brothers or sisters.
Walaaltinimo(-da) n.- Vr. of Walaalnimo.
Walaaltooyo(-da) n.- Brotherhood.
¹Walaaq(-a) n.- Stirring.
²Walaaq(-qay,-qday) v.- To stir. Shuurada walaaq - Stir the porridge.
Walaagan adj. - Stirred.
Walac(-da) n.- Flash.
Walango(-da) n.- Camel-calf's hump.
Walax(-da) n.- Creature; thing. Walxo (pl.).
Walba adj.- Every. Maalin walba - Every day. Arday walba - Every student. Habeen walba - Every night. Goor walba - Every time.

walbahaar

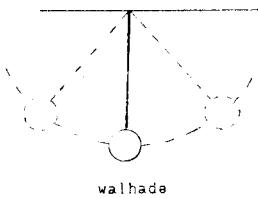
¹Walbahaar(-ka)n.- Worry.

²Walbahaar(-ray,-rtay) v.
- To worry.

Walcan(-ka) n.- Ancestor.

Walcanno (pl.) - Ancestors.

Walhade(-ha)n.- Pendulum.



walhade

Waliba adj.. Every; each.

*Wallaahi ! interj. - By God.

¹Wallac(-a) n. - Morning sickness.

²Wallac(-cay,-cday) v.
To suffer from morning sickness.

Walo(-da) n. - Mouse.

¹Walqal(-sha) n. - Vr. of ¹Wanqal and Waqlal.

²Walqal(-qalay,-qashay)v.
- Vr. of ² Wanqal.

Walwal(-ka) n. - Gentle breeze(usu. it blows in the afternoon).

Wan(-ka) n.- Ram. Wan latumay - A castrated ram. Wanana (pl.).

Wanaag(-ga) n.- Goodness.

Wanaagsan adj.- Good. Aroor wanaagsan -Good morning.

Galab wanaagsan - Good evening. Iskuma wanaagsa

-nin - We are not on good terms.

Wanaagsanaan(-ta)n.- Good ness.

Wanaaji(-iyey,-isey) v. -

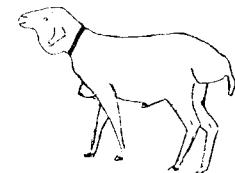
1. To improve. Wanaaji fartaada - Improve your handwriting. 2. To normalize. 3. To make good.

Wanaajin(-ta) n.- Normalization. Wanaajinta xi-dhiikhka Soomaaliya iyo Itoobiya - The normalization of the Somalian and Ethiopia relations.

¹Wanqal(-sha) n. - A special naming ceremony (usually held seven days after the birth of a child) in which animals are slaughtered.

²Wanqal(-lay,-shay) v.
To give a name to a newborn child at a special ceremony.

Wansiix(-a) n.- Milk that fails to produce butter when churned.



wan

¹War(-ka) n.-1. News. War lagu kalsoonyahay - Reliable news. Wakaaladaha wararka - News agencies.

war

war

2. Report. Warar (pl.).

²War(-ta)n.-Pool.Waro(pl. War dhalaye(-ha) n.- News maker. War dhaliyayaal (pl.) - News makers.

War wanaagsan - Good news.

Warla'aani waa war wanaagsan - No news is good news.

War xun - Bad news.

Waraabe(-ha) n. - Hyena.

Waraabayaal (pl.).



waraabe

Waraabi(-iyey,-isay) v. -

1. To irrigate. Beerta ayuu waraabinayaa - He is irrigating the farm.

2. To water. Xoolaha waraabi - Water the flocks

3. To give sb water to drink.

Waraabin(-ta) n.- 1. Irrigation. Beer waraabin - Farm irrigation. 2. Watering.

Waraabis(-ka)n.-Watering.

Waraabow(-ga) n. - Syphilis.

Waraaq(-da) n.- 1. Paper.
2. Letter. Waraaqo (pl.).



waran

waraysi

Waraari(-iyey,-iday) v. - To shake.

Waraarin(-ta) n.-Shaking.

Waran(-ka) n.- Spear. War -mo (pl.) - Spears.

Waranie(-ha)n.- Spearman. Waranlayaal (pl.)- Spear men.

Waransinlo(-da) n.- Buckle. Waransinlooyin (pl.)

Waranwaryo(-da) n. - Reward given to someone who finds one's lost property.

Waraq(-a) n. - Mountain pass. Waraqyo (pl.).

Warar(-ka) n.pl.- Reports
Warar kala duwan - Various reports.

warayso

Waraysiyo (pl.) - Interviews.
Warayso(-stay,-satay) v. - To interview. **Madaxweynahayuu waraystay** - He interviewed the president.
Warayste(-ha) n. - Interviewer.
Warbixin(-ta) n. - 1. Report. 2. Giving a report.
Warbixin guud n. - General report.
War cad n. - Communiqué.
Wardoon(-ka) n. - Informer; agent.
¹**Wareeg(-ga)** n. - 1. Revolution. Shaaggu daqiqad -diiba laba wareeg ayuu sameeyaa - The wheel makes two revolutions a minute. 2. Rotation. **Wareegga dhulka** - Rotation of the earth. **Wareegyo** (pl.).
²**Wareeg(-eegey,-gtey)** v. - To rotate. Dhulku mar qu-dha ayuu wareegaa 24kii saacadood - The earth rotates once in every 24 hours. **Kala wareeg** - To take over. **La wareeg** - To confiscate. **U wareeg** - To move to.
Wareegacaddle(-ha) n. - Children's game.
Wareego(-da) n. - Animal taken by the fighters as food supply.
Wareegsan adj. - Round.
Wareegto(-da) n. - Circular
Wareeji(-iyey,-isey) v. -

warisgaadhsiiin

1. To rotate. 2. To revolve. 3. To transfer.
Wareejin(-ta) n. - 1. Rotating. 2. Transferring.
Wareemato(-da) n. - Raiding-party.
Wareemid(-da) n. - Stabbing with a spear.
Wureen(-eemay,-eentay) v. - To stab with a spear.
Wareento(-da) n. - 1. Pneumonia. 2. Raiding-party
¹**Wareer(-ka)** n. - Ache. Madax wareer - Headache.
²**Wareer(-ka)** n. - 1. Morning sickness. 2. Confusion.
Wareeri(-iyey,-isey) v. - 1. To confuse. 2. To intoxicate.
Wareersan adj. - Confused.
Warfaafin(-ta) n. - Information. Wasaaradda warfaafinta - Ministry of information.
Wargal(-ka) n. - Reliable informant.
Wargeli(-iyey,-isey) v. - To inform. Wuu i warge liyey - He informed me.
Wargelin(-ta) n. - Informing.
Wargeys(-ka) n. - Newspaper; journal; magazine. **Wargeysyo** (pl.).
Wargeys maalinle ah - A daily paper.
Wargeys toddobaadle ah - A weekly paper.
Wargeys gore(-ha) n. - Editor.
Warisgaadhsiiin(-ta) n. -

warka dibadda

Communication.
Warka dibadda n. - International news.
Warka gudaha n. - Local news.
Warka madaxdiisa n. - Main points of the news.
Warkii ugu dambeeyey - The latest news.



warxungee

War la' adj. - Uninformed.
War la'aan(-ta) n. - Lack of information.
Warqaad(-da) n. - 1. Letter. Warqaad baan u diray - I wrote him a letter or I dropped him a line. Warqaad mahadnaq ah - Letter of thanks. 2. Paper. **Warqaad cas** - A red paper. **Warqaado** (pl.).
Warqaadda dhakhtarka - Prescription.
Warran(-amay,-antay) v. - To give news. **Waan u war ramayaa** - I am giving them news.
Warriile(-ha) n. - Young ostritch.

wastaad

Warriiq(-a) n. - Cricket.
Waraside(-ha) n. - Newsletter. **Warsidayaal** (pl.)
Warwareeg(-eegey,-eegtey) v. - To hedge. **Hadalka haka warwareegin** - Don't hedge.
Warxungee(-ga) n. - Tarantula.
Warxun-sheeg(-ga) n. - Scaremonger.
Was(-say,-stay) v. - To have sexual intercourse.
Wasaakh(-a) n. - Earring. **Wasaakhyo** (pl.).
^{*}**Wasaarad(-da)** n. - Ministry. Wasaaradda waxbarashada - Ministry of education. Wasaaradda gashaandhingga - Ministry of defence. **Wasaarado** (pl.).
Wasaasin(-ta) n. - Stretch er.
^{*}**Wasakh(-da)** n. - Dirt; refuse; rubbish.
^{*}**Wasakh leh** adj. - Dirty.
^{*}**Wasakhaysan** adj. - Dirty.
^{*}**Wasakhee(-eeeyey,-aysay)** v. - To make dirty.
^{*}**Wasakhoobid(-da)** n. - Act of becoming dirty.
^{*}**Wasakhoow(-oobey,-owdhey)** v. - To become dirty.
Wasid(-da) n. - Mating.
^{*}**Wasiir(-ka)** n. - Minister. **Wasiirro** (pl.).
Wasiir(-ta) n. coll. - Ancestors.
Wasmo(-da) n. - Sexual intercourse.
Wastaad(-ka) n. - Mason.

wastaadnimo

Wastaadnimo(-da) n. - Masonry.
Wastaadad(-da) n.- 1. Masonry. 2. Female mason.
¹**Wax(-a)** n.- Thing. **Waxan oo kale** - A thing such as this. **Waxyaaloo** or **Wax -yaabo** (pl.).
²**Wax** adj.- Some. **Wax lacag ah** - Some Money.
Waxaa - That thing. **Waxaasi waa maxay ?** - What is that thing?
Waxaad pron.- You. **Waxaad ahay arday** - You were a student. **Waxaad tahay sarkaal** - You are an officer.
Waxaan pron. - I. **Waxaan ahay bare** - I am a teacher.
Waxaannu pron.- We. **Waxaan -nu nahay arday** - We are students.
Waxan - This thing.
¹**Waxar(-ka)** n.- Male kid. **Waxarro** (pl.).
²**Waxar(-ta)** n. - Female kid. **Waxaro** (pl.).
Waxaro(-ha) n.- 1. Plural of the word ²**Waxar**. 2. (coll.) Kids. **Dhawr waxarood** - Several kids.
Waxaro-xidhixidh(-a) n. - Venus (planet).
¹**Waxay(waxa + ay)** pron.- They. **Waxay ahaayeen qaxooti** - They were refugees. **Waxay yihiin** - They are
²**Waxay(waxa + ay)** pron.- She. **Waxay ahayd barad -**

wax ka-sheeg

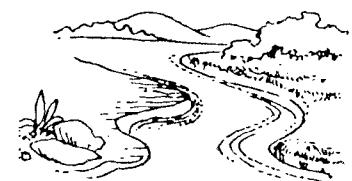
She was a teacher.
Waxayn(-ta) n.- 1. Doing. 2. Mating.
Waxba n.- Nothing. **Isagu waxba kuma wanaagsana** - He is good for nothing. **Iyada waxba ma raallige-liyaan** - Nothing ever pleases her. **Waxba kuma jabna** - It does not matter.
Wax badan adj.- A lot of.
Waxbar(-ray,-rtay) v.- To educate. **Waxbar carruur-taada** - Educate your children.
Waxbarasho(-da) n.- Education. **Deeq waxbarasho** - Scholarship. **Wasaaradda waxbarashada** - Ministry of education.
Waxbartay adj. - Educated. **Qof waxbartay** - An educated person.
Wax dhacay - Event; incident.
Waxee(-eeyey,-xaysay) v.- 1. To do. **Maxaad waxay-naysaa ?** - What are you doing ? 2. To mate.
Waxgarad(-ka) n. - Wise person.
Waxgarad ah adj. - Wise. **Nin waxgarad ah** - A wise man.
Wax ka-saar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To blame for.
Wax ka-sheeg(-gay,-gtay) v.- To criticise. **Hawshaydii buu wax ka-shee-gay** - He criticised my work.

wax kasta

Wax kasta pron. - Everything.
Waxna n. - Nothing.
Waxkuma taal adj.-Useless.
Wax matare(-ha) n. - Useless person.
Wax og adj.- Well informed
¹**Waxoogaa(-ga)** n. - Small amount.
²**Waxoogaa** adv.- Somewhat. **Hawshani waxoogaa bay ka duwantahay tii hore** - This job is somewhat different from the previous one.
Wax qabankara adj.- Influential.
Waxqabo(-btay,-batay) v.- To do sth. **Waxqabo !** - Do something.
¹**Waxsoosaar(-ka)** n.- Production.
²**Waxsoosaar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To produce.
Waxsoosaarid(-da) n.- Productivity.
¹**Waxtar(-ka)** n. - Advantage; benefit.
²**Waxtar(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To help.
Waxtar leh adj.- 1. Helpful. 2. Effective. **Dawo waxtar leh** - An effective medicine.
Waxuun pron.- Something. **Waxuun dheh** - Say something. **Waa inaad waxuun tidhaa** - You ought to say something.
Wax walba pron. - Everything. **Wax walba yaqaan -ne** - All-round expert.

weecasho

Wax-weydi(-iiyey,-iisey) v. - To interrogate; to question.
Waxweydiin(-ta) n.- Interrogation; questioning.
Waxyaaboo(-ha) n.- Pl. of Wax.
Waxyaaloo(-ha) n. - Pl. of Wax.



webi

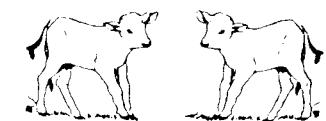
Waxyar adj.-Slight; little. **Baahidiisu waa waxyar** - His needs are slight.
Waxyeel(-elay,-eeshay) v. - To harm.
Waxyeelid(-da) n.-Harming.
Waxyello(-da) n. - Harm.
Waxyello leh adj.- Harmful.
Webi(-ga) n.- River. **Webiga ugu dheer Afrika** - The longest river in Africa. **Webiyo** (pl.).
Wecel(-ka) n. - Bastard. **Wecello** (pl.).
Wed(-ka) n. - Death.
Weecasho(-da) n.- Act of changing the direction.

Weeci(-iyey,-isey) v. - To deviate.
 Weeco(-cday,-catay) v. - To turn aside.
 Weedh(-a) n. - Sentence. Weedh gaaban - A short sentence. Weedho (pl.).
 Weedhaamo roob - Gust of rain.
 Weel(-ka) n. - Food utensils; dishes. Weel dhaqe - Dish washer.
¹Weerar(-ka) n. - Aggression; attack; raid.
²Weerar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To attack; to raid.
 Weerarceli(-iyey,-isey) v. - To counter attack.
 Weerarcelin(-ta) n. - Counter-attack.
 Weerar cir - Air raid.
 Weerar dhul - Invasion.
 Weerare(-ha) n. - 1. Attack -er. 2. (football) Forward.
 Wegdo(-ha) n. - Bowlegs.
 Wegdo leh adj. - Bowlegged; bandy legged. Diiriye waa nin wegdo leh - Deria is a bowlegged man.
 Wegen(-ka) n. - A herd of hundred horses.
 Wegered(-ka) n. - Horse's girth strap.
 Wegeredee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. - To put on a Wegered.
 Wehel(-ka) n. - Companion. Wehello (pl.).
 Weheliye(-ha) n. - accessory. Weheliyayaal (pl.).
¹Wehelyeel(-ka) n. - Companionship.

²Wehelyeel(-eelay,eeshay) v. - To accompany; to go with.
 Wehesho(-shaday, -shatay) v. - To be company for.
 Weli(-ga) n. - Saint. Weliyo (pl.) - Saints.
 Weli adv. - Still; yet; so far. Weli Hargeysa ayuu joogaa - He is still in Hargeisa.
 Weligaa adv. - 1. Ever. We ligaa ma socdaashay? - Have you ever travelled?
 2. Forever.
 Weligey adv. - Never. Weligey samaynmaayo - I would never do it?
 Weligeed adv. - Never. Weli -geed been mey sheegin - She had never told a lie.
 Welinimo(-da) n. - Sainthood
 weri(-iyey,-isey) v. - To report. Waxa la soo weri -yey in - It is reported that
 Weriy(-ha) n. - Correspondent. Weriyayaal (pl.).
 Weriy dagaal - War correspondent.
 Weriy gaar ah - Special correspondent.
 Wershed(-da) n. - Factory; industry. Wersheda baad -roolka safaysa - Oil refinery.
 Wersheda caanaha n. - Milk processing plant.
 Wersheda dharka n. - Textile factory.
 Wersheda hilibka n. - Meat

factory.
 Wersheda qarafka n. - Match factory.
 Wersheda sonkorta n. - Sugar refinery.
 Wersheda tarraqa n. - Match factory.
 Wershedeyn(-ta) n. - Industrialization.
 Wershedee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. - To industrialize.
 Wershedo(-ha) n. - See the word Wershed.
 Wershedo leh adj. - Industrial. Dal wershedo leh - Industrial country.
¹Werwer(-ka) n. - Worry.
²Werwer(-rey,-rtey) v. - To worry. Wax aad la wer -wertaan ma jiro - You have no cause to worry.
 Werwerid(-da) n. - Worrying.
 Werwer la'aan(-ta) n. - Without worrying.
 Werwersan adj. - Worried.
 Weyd(-da) n. - Weakness.
 Weyd ah adj. - Weak; not fat.
 Weydii(-iiyey,-iisey) v. - To ask. Wax buu i weydii -yey - He asked me something.
 Weydiin(-ta) n. - Question. Weydiimo (pl.).
 Weydiisasho(-da) n. - Request.
 Weydiiso(-stay,-satay) v. - To request.
 Weydow(-ooibey,-ooowdey) v. - To become weak. Wuu weydoibey - He became

weak.
 Weydoobid(-da) n. - Act of becoming weak.
¹Weyl(-ka) n. - Calf. Weylal (pl.).
²Weyl(-sha) n. - Female baby cow. Weylo (pl.).
 Weylaalis(-ta) n. - Mat made of calf-skin.



weylo

Weylo(-ha) n. 1. coll. - Calves. Hargo weylood - Calves-skin. 2. See the word ²weyl.
¹Weyn adj. - 1. Great. Eebbaa Weyn - God is Great.
 2. Big. Aad u weyn - Very big.
²Weyn adj. - 1. Old. Nin weyn - An old man. 2. Elder. Walaalkayga weyn - My elder brother.
 Weynaan(-ta) n. - Greatness.
 Weyne(-ha) n. - Great God. Weynahay - My Great God.
 Weynee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. - To enlarge; to magnify; to make bigger.
 Weyneeye(-ha) n. - 1. Magnifier. Cod weyneeye

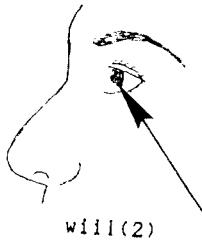
weynow

Microphone. 2. Microscope. **Weyneeyayaal** (pl.)

Weynow(-naaday,-naatay)v.
- To grow.

1Weyrax(-a) n. - Rage.

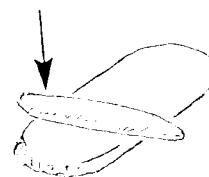
2Weyrax(-xay,-xday) v. -
To enrage. Hooyo **weyrax-day** - An enraged mother.



wiil(2)

Weyseysi(-ga) n. - Act of performing an ablution.

Weysha n. - See the word **Wey**.



wille

Weyso(-da) n. - Ablution.

Wicid(-da) n. - Calling.

Wicil(-ka)n. - Illegitimate child; bastard. **Wicillo** (pl.).

Wiciyad(-da) n. - Kitchen-ware.

1Widhwidh(-ka) n. - Mirage.

wille

2Widhwidh(-dhay,-dhdhay)
- To shimmer.

Widhwidhid(-da) n. - Act of shimmering.

Wiglo(-da) n. - Type of dance. Vr. of **Weglo**.

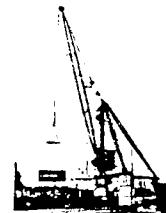
Wiifow(-ga) n. - Merry-go-round.

1Wiil(-ka) n. - 1. Boy.
Wiil yar - A young boy.
2. Son. **Wiilkaagi mee?**
- Where is your son?
Wiilal (pl.).

2Wiil(-ka)n. - (anat.) Iris.

Wiilnimo(-da) n. - Boyhood

1Wiiq(-a) n. - Socket of the femur.



wiish

2Wiiq(-qay,-qday) v. - To cripple.

Wiirsi(-ga) n. - Gloating over sb's misfortune.

Wiirso(-saday,-satay) v. -
To gloat over.

Wiish(-ka) n. - Crane. **Wii-sh gaboohey** - An old crane. **Wiishash** (pl.).

Wille(-ha) n. - Upper mill-stone.

wiriq

1Wiriq(-da) n. - Thunderbolt. **Wiriqo** (pl.).

2Wiriq(-da)n. - A harmless snake.

Wiririgi(-iyey,-isay) v. -
To spin.

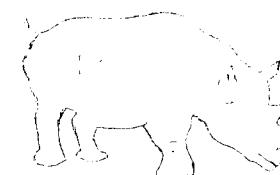
Wiririgin(-ta)n. - Spinning

Wixii - 1. The thing. 2. What.
Ii sheeg **wixii** aad tidhi
- Tell me what you said.

Wixii ka yimaadda - Conseguence.

Wiyeer(-ka) n. - Permanent water.

Wiyil(-ka) n. - Male rhino-ceros.



wiyil

wuxuu

Wiyil(-sha) n. - Female Rhinoceros. **Wiyilo** (pl.).

Woqooyi(-ga) n. - North.
Woqooyi qumman - True north.

Woqooyi bari - North-east.
Woqooyi galbeed - North-west.

Woqooyi qumman - See the word **Woqooyi**.

Wuxuu pron. - He. **Wuxuu ya-hay farsamayaqaan** - He is a technician. **Wuxuu doonayo haygu sameeyo** - Let him do his worst to me.

X

- X** - 1. The 25th letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.
¹Xaab(-ka) n.-Dead leaves
²Xaab(-bay,-btay) v.- To trail. Toobkeedu dhulka ayuu xaabayaa - Her long dressing-gown is trailing on the ground.
Xaab(-da) n. - Firewood. Xidhmo xaabo ah - A bundle of firewood.
Xaabbole(-ha) n. - Woodcutter. Xaabboolayaal (pl.).
Xaabsasho(-da) n.- Act of gathering up.
Xabpsi(-ga) n. - Vr. of Xaabsasho.
Xaabso(-saday,-satay) v.- To gather up.
¹Xaad pr.n. - Man's name.
²Xaad(-da) n.- Down; body -hair.
Xaad(-dhey,-dhdhey) v.- 1. To sweep. Qolka ayuu xaadhayaa - He is sweeping the room. 2. To pave In jidka loo xaadho - To pave the way for.
Xaadi(-iyey,-isey) v.- To skim.
Xaadiri(-iyey,-isay) v.-

- To evoke. Jin oo dhan bey soo xaadirisay - She evoked all ghosts.
*Xaafad(-da) n.- Quarter. Xaafad cusub - A new quarter. Xaafado (pl.) - Quarters.
*Xaaji(-ga) n. - Pilgrim to Mecca. Xaajiyo (pl.).
*Xaajinimo(-da) n.- State of being a pilgrim to Mecca.
Xaajood(-oodey,-ootey) v.- To negotiate.
Xaako(-da) n. - Phlegm.
Xaakood(-ooday,-ootay) v.- To bring up phlegm.
Xaalee(-eeyey,aysay) v.- To pay attention to.
Xaaluf(-ka) n. - Grazed out.
Xaalufi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To graze out an area.
Xaaq(-qay,-qday) v.- 1. To mop up; to sweep. Guriga xaaq - Mop up the house.
2. To exterminate. Waa la xaaqay - They were exterminated.
Xaaqid(-da) n.- 1. Sweeping. 2. Exterminating.
Xaaqin(-ta) n. - Broom. Xaaqin cusub - A new

xaar

- broom. Xaaqinno (pl.).
¹Xaar(-ka) n.- Faeces; human excrement.
²Xaar(-ray,-rtay) v. - To defecate; to empty the bowels.
Xaarid(-da) n. - Empting the bowels.



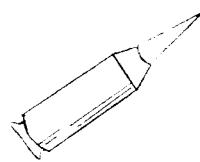
xaarwalwaal

- Xaarwalwaal(-ka) n.- Dung beetle. Xaarwalwaallo pl.
Xaas(-ka) n. - 1. Family. Xaas ballaadhan -A large family. Xaaskiisa - His family. 2. Wife. Xaaskii -sii hore - His former wife. Xaasas (pl.) - Families; wives.
Xaasyoso(-stay,-satay) v.- To have a wife; to marry.
Xaashi(-da) n. - Paper. Xaashi cad - A white paper. Xaashi midab leh - A coloured paper. Xaashi -yo (pl.) - Papers.
Xaasoobid(-da) n. - State of becoming a large family.
Xasow(-oobey,-owdhey) v.-

- To become a large family
Xaaxeeyo(-da) n.- Snail.
Xaaxi(-da) n. - Foam of the waves.
Xab(-ka) n.- White of the egg.
¹Xabaal(-sha) n.- Grave; cemetery. Xabaalo (pl.) - Graves; cemeteries.
²Xabaal(-aalay,-aashay) v.- To bury. Meydkii xalay baa la xabaalay - The dead body was buried last night. Xabaalid(-da) n.- Burying.
Xabaalqode(-ha) n.- Grave digger. Adeerkii waa xabaalqode - His uncle is a grave digger.
Xabaalo(-ha) n.- See the word ¹Xabaal.
Xabaalo-quf(-ta) n.- Aard -vark. Xabad(-ka) n. - Chest. Xabad weyn adj. - Chesty.
¹Xabag(-ta) n.- Glue. Xabag oo kale - Like glue.
²Xabag(-ta) n. - Gum.
Xabagee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- 1. To glue. Labadan qo -ri isku xabagee - Glue these two pieces of wood together.
2. To gum. Laba wax isku xabagee - Gum two things together.
¹Xabashi(-ga) n.-Ethiopian
²Xabashi(-da) n. coll. - Ethiopians; abyssinians
³Xabashi adj. - Ethiopian. Af xabashi - Ethiopian language.

xabashi ah

Xabashi ah adj.-Ethiopian.
Nin xabashi ah - An
ethiopian man.
Xabashiyad(-da) n. - An
ethiopian woman. Xabashi
-yado (pl.) - Ethiopian
women.
¹Xabbad(-da) n. - Bullet.
Aanay xabbaddu karin -
Bullet proof.



xabbad(1)

Shaadh aanay xabbaddu ka
-rin - A bullet proof
jacket. Xabbado (pl.).
²Xabbad(-da) n.-Syphilis.
³Xabbad(-da) n. - One;
single. Xabbad i sii -
Give me one.
Xabbadayn(-ta) n. - Shoot-
ing; firing.
Xabbadee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.
- To fire; to shoot. Na-
cakkii baa na xabbadee-
yey - The enemy fired at
us.
Xabbad-joojin(-ta) n. -
Cease fire.
Xabeeb(-ta) n.-Hoarseness.
Xabeeb leh adj.- Hoarse.
Cod xabeeb leh - Hoarse
voice.
Xabeebo(-btay,-batay) v.-
To become hoarse.



xabxab

Xabeebsan adj. - Hoarse.
Xabeebsanaan(-ta) n. -
Hoarseness.
*Xabsi(-ga) n. - Prison;
jail. Xabsiga u dir -
Send him to prison. Xab-
siyo (pl.)-Prisons;jails
Xabxab(-ka) n.- Watermelon
Xabxbobo (pl.).
*Xad(-ka) n. - 1. Border;
boundary. 2. Limit. Xa-
dad (pl.).
Xad(-day,-dday) v. - To
steal. Qalin buu xaday -
He stole a pen. La xaday
Stolen. Xadid -Stealing.
Xadantayn(-ta) n.-Tickling
Xadantee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.
- To tickle. Way i xadan
tayneysaa - She is tickl-
ing my body. Cunaha
ayaan i xadantoonaya -
I have a tickle at the
back of my throat.
Xadanto(-da) n. - Tickle.

xaddil

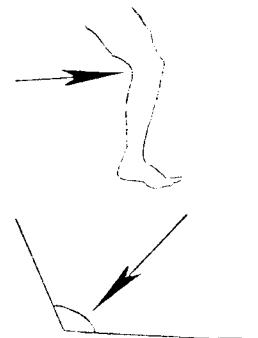
Xad-dhaaf(-ka) n. - Ex-
treme. Si xad-dhaaf ah -
Extremely.
Xaddi adj.- Much. Xaddi ba
-dan - Too much.
Xaddil(-iley,-ishey) v. -
To copy. Casharkan xad-

xaddilid

dil - Copy out this
lesson.
Xaddilid(-da) n.-Copying.
Xadgudbid(-da) n.- Viola-
tion.
¹Xadgudub(-ka) n.- Viola-
tion.
²Xadgudub(-dbey, -dubtey)
v.- To violate. Xeerkii
bay ku xadgudbeen - They
violated the law.
¹Xadhib(-ga) n.- Rope. Xa-
dhig dheer -A long piece
of rope. Xadhibba u dhee
-ree - Give him plenty
of rope. Xadhib kala jii
-dasho - Tug-of-war. Xa-
dhingga dharka lagu wadho
- Clothes line. Xadhko
(pl.) - Ropes.
²Xadhib(-ga) n.- Imprison-
ment. Laba gu' oo xa-
dhig ah - Two years of
imprisonment.
³Xadhib(-ga) n. - Lace.
Xadhko (pl.). Xadhkha
kabaa - Bootlaces.
Xadhibxadhib(-ga) n. -
Skipping.
Xadhib yar n. - String.
Xadid(-da) n. - Stealing.
Xafiis(-ka) n.-1. Office.
Xafiiska shaqaalaha ad-
duunka - International
labour office. 2. Bureau
Xafiiska xidhiidhka di-
badda -Foreign relations
bureau. Xafiisyoo (pl.).
Xafiiska dibadda n. -
Foreign office.
Xag(-ga) n.- Side. Xaggaa
- That side.

xagal fiiqan

Xaga(-ga) n. - Summer.
Xilliga xagaaga - Summer
time.
¹Xagaaf(-ka) n.-Main road.
²Xagaaf(fay,-ftay) v.- To
clear (land).
Xagaayo(-da) n. - Light
rain that falls during
the Xaga season.
Xagal(-sha) n. - Ham. Xag
-lo (pl.) - Hams. Xaglo

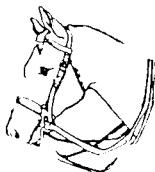


xaglo

laaban xoolo kuma yimaad
-daan - Nothing venture
nothing have.
•Xagal(-sha) n. - Angle.
Xaglo (pl.).
•Xagal daacsan - Reflex
angle.
•Xagal debedeed - Exterior
angle.
•Xagal dhacsan - Angle of
depression.
•Xagal fiiqan - Acute
angle.

xagal furan

- Xagal furan** - Obtuse angle.
- Xagal kacsan** - Angle of elevation.
- Xagal qalloocan** - Angle of refraction
- Xagal qumman** -Right angle
- Xagalo(-da)** n. - Camel's breast.



xakame

- Xaggaa** adv.- Towards that direction.
- Xaggaaga** adv.-Towards you.
- Xagga bari** adv.- Eastwards
- Xagga bari ayuu u socdaa -lay - He travelled east wards.
- Xagga bidix** adj. - Left side. Xaggeeda bidix - Her left side.
- Xagga dambe** adv. - Backwards.
- Xagga galbeed** adv. - Westwards.
- Xagga hore** adv.- Forward.
- Xagga hore eeg - Look forward.

xalaalayn

- Xagga koonfureed** adv. - Southwards.
- Xagga midig** adj. - Right side. Xaggiisa midig - His right side.
- Xaggee ?** adv.- Where? Xaggeed jirtey ? - Where have you been?
- Xagli(-iyey,-isay)** v.- To bias.
- Xaglo(-ha)** n. - See the word **Xagal**.
- Xaglo-gooye(-ha)**n.- Diagonal.
- Xaglo gudboon** -Correspond ing angles.
- Xaglo sidkan** - Complement ary angles.
- Xaglo talantaalli ah** - Al ternate angles.
- Xagna** adv.- Nowhere.
- Xago(-gtey,gatey)** v. - To scratch. Dinnaddii baa i xagatey - The cat scratched me.
- Xagtin(-ta)** n. - Scratch.
- Xagtimo (pl.)-Scratches.
- ***Xaj(-ka)** n.- Pilgrimage.
- Xakame(-ha)** n. - Bridle.
- Xakame ku xidh faraskaaga - Put a bridle on your horse. Xakamayaal (pl.).
- Xakamee(-eeeyey,maysay)** v. - 1. To bridle. 2. To control.
- Xal(-lay,-ashay)** v. - To wash. Cabdi weelkii ayuu xalayaa - Abdi is wash ing the dishes.
- Xalaalayn(-ta)** n.- Circum cision.

xalaalaysan

- Xalaalaysan** adj. - Circum cised.
- Xalaalee(-eeyey,-aysay)v.** - To circumcise. Xasan waa la xalaaleeyey - Has -san was circumcised.
- Xalan** adj.- 1. Clean. Koob xalan - A clean cup. 2. Washed.
- Xalane** pr.n.- Man's name.
- Xalay** adv.- Last night. Xa lay walaalkaa baan ar kay - I saw your brother last night. Xalay buu halkan yimid - He arrived here last night.
- Xale(-ha)** n.-Washer. Weel xale - Dish washer.
- Xalus(-ka)** n.- Belly.
- Xamaamo(-da)** n. - Goods.
- Xamaamadaydii ma arag tay ? - Have you seen my goods ?
- Xamaan(-ta)** n.- Vr. of Xa maamo.
- ¹**Xamar(-ka)** n.- Chestnut horse.
- ²**Xamar(-ta)** n.- Tamarind.
- ³**Xamar** pr.n. - Mogadisho (capital of Somalia).
- Xamasho(-da)** n. - Act of backbiting.
- Xambaar(-ka)** n.- Pick-a-back.
- Xammeeti(-da)** n.- Bile; gall.
- Xamo(-antay,-matay)** v. - To backbite. Dadka ha xaman ! - Don't backbite the people.
- Xan(-ta)** n.- Backbiting.
- Xanaaq(-qay,-qday)** v. -

xaqdarro

- To lose temper; to feel irritated. Waan xanaaqay - I lost my temper.
- Xanbus(-ka)** n. - Small pieces of firewood.
- Xangaruufasho(-da)** n. - Scratching.
- Xangaruufo(-ftey,-fatey)** v.- To scratch.
- Xangullo(-da)** n. - Spinal cord. Xangullooyin (pl.)
- Xanjo(-da)** n. - Chewing gum. Xanjo buuf - Bubble gum. Xanjooyin (pl.).
- Xanshareeri(-da)** n.- Gall bladder.
- ¹**Xanshashaq(-a)**n.-Whisper
- ²**Xanshashaq(-qay,-qday)** v. - To whisper. Way ila xanshashaqday - She whis pered to me.
- Xanshashiqid(-da)**n.- Whis pering.
- Xantoobo(-da)** n.-Handful.
- ¹**Xanuun(-ka)** n.- 1. Ache. Calool xanuun - Stomach ache. Madax xanuun -Head ache. Wadne xanuun - Heartache. Ilig xanuun - Toothache. 2. Pain. Xanuun badan - Painful.
- ²**Xanuun(-ka)** n.- Disease; ailment. Xanuun halis ah - Serious disease.
- Xanuun lahayn** adj. - Pain less.
- Xanuunso(-saday,-satay)**v. - To be ill. Maanta waan xanuunsanayaa - I am ill today.
- ***Xaq(-a)** n.- Right.
- ***Xaqdarro(-da)** n. - In-

equity; injustice.
Xaqdhawr(-ka) n.- Respect
²**Xaqdhawr(-ray,-rtay)** v.- To respect.
Xaqquq(-qay,-qday) v.- To scour. Distida ha xaqquin - Don't scour the cooking pot.
Xar(-ka) n.- Woodlouse.
Xaraar(-ta) n.- Cliff. Xaraaro (pl.).
Xaraarad(-da) n.- Prickly heat.
***Xaraash(-ka)** n.- Auction. Xaraash baannu miiskan ku iibsannay - We bought this table at an auction
***Xaraash(-shay,-shtay)** v.- To sell by auction. Gu -riqayagii baannu xaraashaynaa - We are selling our house by auction.
***Xaraashe(-ha)** n.- Auctioneer.
Xaradh(-rdhay,-dhdhay) v.- To engrave.
***Xaraf(-ka)** n.- Letter. Xarfo (pl.).
Xardhe(-ha) n.- Engraver.
Xardhid(-da) n.- Engraving.
Xareed(-da) n.- Rainwater. Foosto xareed ah - A barrel of rainwater.
Xareedayn(-ta) n.- Distillation.
Xareedec(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To distill.
Xarfi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To condense.
Xarfin(-ta) n.- Condensing.
Xarfiye(-ha) n.- Condenser

Xariir(-ta) n.- Silk. Xariir ah adj. - Silk. Shaadh xariir ah - A silk shirt.
¹**Xarriiq(-da)** n.- Line. Xarriiq buu jeexay - He drew a line. Xarriiq jiifta - Horizontal line Xarriiq toosan - Straight line. Xarriiqo (pl.).
²**Xarriiq(-qay,-qday)** v.- To draw.
Xarriiqid(-da) n.- Drawing.
¹**Xarun(-ta)** n.- Capital. Hargeysa waa xarunta Soo -maalilaand - Hargeisa is the capital of Somali land.
²**Xarun(-ta)** n.- Headquarter. Xarunta ciidanka - Military headquarter.
Xarxarriiq(-qay,-qday) v.- To doodle. Xash(-shay,-shtey) v.- To knead. Daqiqdii bay xasheysaa - She is kneading the dough. Xashid(-da) n.- Kneading.
Xashiish(-ka) n.- Trash. Xashiishad(-da) n.- Hashish.
Xasil(-ilay,-ishay) v.- To be stable.
Xasillan adj. - Stable.
Xasilloon adj. - Stable.
Xasillooni(-da) n.- Stability. Xasillooni siyassadeed - Political stability.
Xasilloonidarro(-da) n.- Instability.

Xasuus(-ta) n.- Memory. Xasuus leh adj. - Memorable Hadal xasuus leh - A memorable speech.
Xawaal(-ka) n.- Headstone. Xawaallo (pl.). Xawaare(-ha) n.- Speed. Xawaare badan adj. - Speedy. Xawaash(-ka) n.- Spice. Fuudka waxoogaa xawaash ah ku dar - Add some spices to the soup.
Xawaashee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- Add spice to. Sheeka -da xawaashee -Add spice to the story.
Xawd(-ka) n.- A small stick. Xawdad (pl.).
Xawli(-ga) n.- Velocity.
Xawo(-da) n.- Semen.
Xayaab(-ka) n.- Creeping plant.
Xaydh(-a) n.- Tallow.
Xayeesi(-ga) n.- Thin and slender person.
Xayeesi ah adj. - Thin and slender. Qof xayeesi ah - A thin and slender person.
Xayir(-ray,-rtay) v.- To keep back; to delay.
Xayn(-ta) n.- Flock. Xayn ido ah - A flock of sheep.
Xayuubi(-iyey,-isay) v.- To strip. Dharkii ayey iska xayubisay - She striped off her clothes.
Xeeb(-ta) n.- 1. Beach. Xeeb gurux badan -A beautiful beach. 2. Coast. Xeebta Soomaalida - The Somali coast. 3. Ashore. Xeebta ayaan u degey - I went ashore. Xeebo (pl.).
[♦]**Xeeb-ka-jeed(-ka)** n.- Off shore.
[♦]**Xeeb-ku-jeed(-ka)** n.- On shore.
Xeedho(-da) n.- A large wooden dish. Xeedhooyin (pl.).
Xeego(-da) n.- Hockey. Xeegada ayuu ciyaaraa - He is a hockey player.
Xeeldheere(-ha) n.- Expert. Waa xeeldheere -He is an expert. Xeeldheera -yaal (pl.).
Xeer(-ka) n.- 1. Constitution. Xeer aan qorravn - Unwritten constitution 2. Law. Xeer lahayn - Lawless. Xeerar (pl.).
Xeer ah adj. - Legal.
Xeerdhaari(-ga) n.- Expert in law.
Xeer-ilaaliye(-ha) n.- Attorney. Xeer-ilaaliyaha degmada - District attorney. Xeer-ilaaliye guud - Attorney general.
Xeer-yaqaan(-ka) n.- Advocate; barrister. Xeer-yaqaanno (pl.).
Xerada cashuurta n.- Bond. Baabuurkiisi weli xerada cashuurta ayuu ku jirraa - His car is still in the bond.
Xeree(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To shut up (cattle, sheep etc.) in a pen.
Xero(-da) n.- Sheepfold;

xero agoomeed

pen. Ridi xerada ayay ku jirtaa - The goat is in the pen. Xerooyin (pl.).
Xero agoomeed(-da) n.- Or -phanage.
Xero askareed - Military camp.



xero

Xero-caydh(-a) n.- Orphan -age.

Xero-dhiig(-ta) n.- Slaugh -ter house. Xero-dhiigta agteeda -Near the slaugh -ter house.

1Xiddig(-ta) n.-Star. Xid -digta waaberi - Morning star (venus). Xiddigo (pl.) - Stars.

2Xiddig(-ta) n.- Hedgehog. Xiddigo (pl.).

Xiddigin(-ta) n.- Vr. of Kiddigis.

Xiddigis(-ka) n.-1. Astro -nomy. Wuxuu bartaa xid -digiska - He studies astronomy. 2. Astrology.

Xiddigiye(-ha) n.- Astro -loger. Walaalkeed waa



xiddig(1)

-da xidh - Close the door. Irridda ku xidh - Shut the door in his face.
Xidhan adj.-1. Imprisoned; jailed. 2. Tied up. 3. Closed. 4. Moored. 5. Dressed.

xidhan

xiddigiye - Her brother is an astologer.
•Xiddigle(-ha) n.- First lieutenant. Laba xiddig -le - Second lieutenant.
Xiddiglayaal (pl.).
¹**Xidh(-ka)** n. - Forest.
²**Xidh(-dhay, -dhdhay)** v. - To arrest; to detain; to imprison. Tuuggii waa la xidhay - The thief was arrested.
³**Xidh(-dhay, -dhdhay)** v. - To rope; to tie. Geed ku xidh - Rope him to a tree.
⁴**Xidh(-dhay, -dhdhay)** v. - To moor. Markabku dekeda ayuu ku xidhanyahay - The ship is moored at the berth.
⁵**Xidh(-dhay, -dhdhay)** v. - To close; to shut. Irrid

xidhasho

Xidhasho(-da) n. - Dressing. Ma dhammaysay xi -dhashadii ? - Have you finished dressing ?
¹**Xidhiidh(-ka)** n.- Corre -spondence. Xidhiidhka di -badda - Foreign corre -spondence.



xidhmo

²**Xidhiidh(-ka)** n. - Rela -tion. Xidhiidh siyaasa -deed - Diplomatic rela -tions. Xidhiidh jaalle -nimo -Friendly relations

³**Xidhiidh(-ka)** n.-Contact Miyaad wax xidhiidh ah la leedahay isaga ? - Do you have any contacts with him ? La xidhiidh - Make contact with.

Xidhiidhiye(-ha) n. - 1. Co-ordinator. 2. Conjunc -tion. Xidhiidhiyayaal (pl.) - Co-ordinators.

Xidhiidh jaallanimo n.-See the word ²Xidhiidh.

Xidhiidh siyaasadeed n. - See the word ²Xidhiidh.

Xidhmo(-da) n. - 1. Bunch; wreath. Xidhmo ubax ah -

xidid

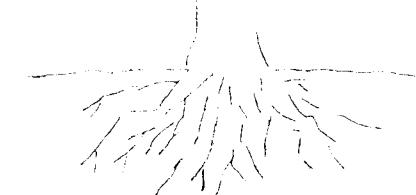
A bunch of flowers. 2. Bundle. Xidhmo xaabo ah - A bundle of firewood. Xidhmo ulo ah - A bundle of sticks. Xidhmo-xidhmo - In bundles. Xidhmooyin (pl.) - Bundles.

Xidho(-dhdhay, -dhatay) v. - To wear; to dress; to put on sth. Dhar cad bay xidhnayd - She was dress -ed in white. Kabahaaga xidho - Put your shoes on.

1Xidh-u-gal(-ka) n.- Am -bushing.

2Xidh-u-gal(-lay, -shay) v. - To ambush.

1Xidhxidh(-ka) n.-Assembl -ing.



xididdo(1)

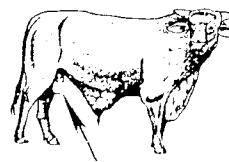
²Xidhxidh(-dhay, -dhdhay) v.- To assemble.

1Xidid(-ka) n. - Root. Xi -did liifsan - Fibrous root. Xididdo (pl.).

²Xidid(-ka) n. - Blood vessel. Xididdo (pl.).

xidid

- ³Xidid(-ka) n. - Relatives by marriage.
Xididaysatay adj. - Deep rooted. Arrin **xididaysatay** - A deep rooted problem.
Xididnimo(-da) n. - Relationship by marriage.
¹Xig(-ga) n. - Sisal.
²Xig(-gey,-gtee) v. - To adjoin. Gurigoodu dugsi-gayaga ayuu xigaa - Their house adjoins our school
Xigaal(-ka) n. - Close relatives. Xigaalkay - My close relatives.
Xigasho(-da) n. - Cribbing; copying.
Xigeen(-ka) n. - Vice. Madaxweyne-ku-xigeen - Vice-president.
Xigo(-gtee,-gatey) v. - To crib; to copy. Arrintay-dii buu xigtag - He cribbed my idea.
Xidan(-ka) n. - Small intestine.
Xiiq(-da) n. - Asthma.
¹Xiir(-ray,-rtay) v. - To shear. Dhogor xiire - Shearer.
²Xiir(-ray,-rtay) v. - To shave. Wuu xiiranayaa - He is shaving himself.
 Timo/jeego xiire - Barber
Xiiran adj. - Shaved.
Xiirid(-da) n. - Shearing; shaving.
Xiis(-ka) n. - Undertow.
Xiisaan(-ka) n. - Sash. Xiisaan cusub - A new sash. Xiisaanno (pl.).



xiniin

xiniin

Xiisad(-da) n. - 1. Tension. 2. Wake; backwash. Xissadda markabka - The wake of the ship.

Xiise(-ha) n. - Interest. **Xiisee(-eeyey,-aysay)** v. - To long for.

Xiise leh adj. - Interesting. Wax xiise lehi kuma

Xoghayaha koobaad - The first secretary. **Xoghaya -yaal(pl.)** - Secretaries.

Xoghaye guud - General secretary.

Xogwarran(amay,-antay) v. - To brief. Waa la ii

xogwaramay - I was briefed.

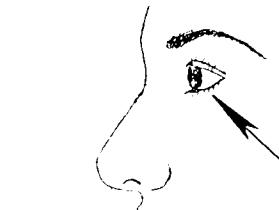
Xolod(-ka) n. - Torch. Xolloddo (pl.).

Xood(-dey,-ddey) v. - To curve.

Xoodaami(-iyey,-isey) v. - To caress.

Xoodaamin(-ta) n. - Caressing.

Xoodan adj. - Curved. Dul xoodan - Curved surface.



xirrib

Xiraad(-da) n. - Supper. **Xilliga xiraadda** - Supper time. Xiraad la'aan - Supperless.

Xirrib(-ta) n. - Eyelid. **Xirribo (pl.)** - Eyelids.

***Xisaab(-ta)** n. - Mathematics.

***Xisaab-celin(-ta)** n. - Closing balance.

Xishood(-ka) n. - Shame. Xishood buu la foorarsaday - He hangs his head in shame.

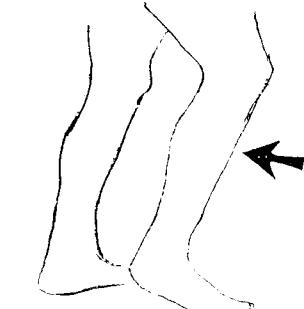
Xishood badan adj. - Shy; coy.

Xishoodlaawe(-ha) n. - Shameless person.

Xobboran adj. - Hunchbacked.

Xog(-ta) n. - Secret. Xog culus - Top secret.

Xoghaye(-ha) n. - Secretary



xoog(4)

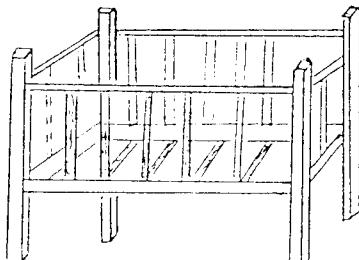
¹Xoog(-ga) n. - Power. Xoog -ga korontada - Electric power. Xoog faras - Horse power.

²Xoog(-ga) n. - Force. Xoogga wax soo saarka - Production power.

³Xoog(-ga) n. - Forces;

xoog

army. **Xoogga dalka** - National army.
⁴**Xoog(-ga)** n.- Shin. **xoog-ga ayaa si xun u diir-may** - He has had a bad scrape on his shin. **Xoog-gag** (pl.).
⁵**Xoog(-gey,-gtee)** v.-1. To take by force. 2. To

**xool**

extort. **Lacag baan ka xoogey** - I extorted money from him. 3. To usurp. **Madaxtinimadii baan xoogey** - I usurped the leadership.

Xoog badan adj. - Strong. **Aad u xoog badan** - Very strong.

Xoogaa adv. - A little; a small amount.

Xoogee(-eeyey,-eysey) v.- To strengthen; to reinforce.

Xoogeyn(-ta) n.- Reinforce-ment.

Xoogeysasho(-da) n.- Be-coming strong.

xoolo-dhiqid

Xoogeysi(-ga) n. - State of becoming powerful.
Xoogeyso(-stey,-satey) v. - To become powerful.
Xoog la' adj. - Powerless.
Xoog lahayn adj. - Powerless.
Xoog leh adj.- 1. Considerable. **Lacag xoog leh** - Considerable amount of money. 2. Powerful.
Xoogsato(-da) n.- 1. Work-ing class. 2. Labour.
Xoogsi(-ga) n. - Earning.
Xoogso(-sadey,-satey) v.- 1. To earn. **Lacag baan xoogsadaa** - I earn money. 2. To work. **Waan xoogsa-nayaa** - I am working.
Xoogweyn adj. - Powerful.
Xooji(-iyey,-isey) v.- To reinforce.
Xoojin(-ta) n.- Reinforce-ment.
Xool(-ka) n. - Crib; cot. **Xoolal** (pl.)-Cribs;cots.
Xoolaysasho(-da) n.- Be-coming rich.
Xoolaysi(-ga) n.- Becoming rich.
Xoolayo(-stay,-satay) v. - To become rich.
Xoolee(-eeyey,-aysay) v.- To make rich.
¹**Xoolo(-ha)** n. - Wealth.
²**Xoolo(-ha)** n. - Animal. **Xannaanada xoolaha** - Ani-mal husbandry. **Xoolaha nool** - Livestock. **Xoolo-yaw** (pl.).
Xoolo-dhiqid(-da) n.- Ani-mal raising.

xoolo-dhaqasho

Xoolo-dhaqasho(-da) n. - Pastoralism.
Xoolo-geli(-iyey,-isey) v. - To invest.
Xoolo-gelin(-ta) n. - In-vestment. **Xoolo-gelin shisheeye** - Foreign in-vestment.
Xoolo leh adj. - Wealthy. **Nin xoolo leh** - A wealthy man.
¹**Xoon(-ka)** n.- 1. Colony. 2. Whirl.
²**Xoon(-ka)** n. - Wasp.
³**Xoon(-oomay,-oontay)** v.- To gather.
Xoonsan adj.- Gathered.
¹**Xoor(-ka)** n.-Foam; froth.
²**Xoor(-ka)** n. - Ratel. **Xoorar** (pl.).
³**Xoor(-ray,-rtay)** v. - To throw away.
Xoq(-qay,-qday) v. - To scrape. **Birta daxalka ka xoq** - Scrape the rust off the metal.
¹**Xoqad(-da)** n. - 1. Sun-glass. 2. Eyeglass; spec-tacle. **Xoqado** (pl.).
²**Xoqad(-da)** n. - Tonsil. **Xoqado** (pl.).
Xoqado(-ha) n.- 1. Tonsil-litis. 2. Plural of
²**Xoqad**.
Xoqadogoyn(-ta) n.-Tonsil-lectomy.
Xoqasho(-da) n.- Scratch-ing.
Xoqid(-da) n.- Scraping.
Xoqo(-qday,-qatay) v.- To scratch.
^{*}**Xor(-ta)** n.-Free people.

xuddunfur

^{*}**Xor** adj.- Free. **Isagu waa xor** - He is free.
^{*}**Xor ah** adj.- Free; inde-pendent. **Dal xor ah** - An independent state.
^{*}**Xorayn(-ta)** n. - Liber-ation.
^{*}**Xoree(-eeyey,-aysay)** v.- 1. To liberate. **Jiidaha la xoreeyey** - The lib-erated areas. 2. To set free.
^{*}**Xornimo(-da)** n.- Indepen-dence; freedom.
¹**Xubin(-ta)** n. - Member. **Xubno** (pl.). **Xubnaha go-laha sare** - Members of the supreme council.
²**Xubin(-ta)** n. - Organ. **Xubno** (pl.). **Xubnaha jidhka** - Organs of the body. **Xubnaha dhalmada** - Sexual organs.
³**Xubin(-ta)** n. - Joint. **Xubno** (pl.). **Xubnaha fa-raa** - Finger joints.
Xubinnimo(-da) n.- Member -ship. **Xubinnimada laba urur** - Dual-party member -ship.
Xubno(-ha) n.-1. Members. 2. Organs. 3. Joints. **Xubno jalaqsan** - Supple limbs.
¹**Xuddun(-ta)** n.- Umbili-cal cord. (see p.415).
²**Xuddun(-ta)** n.- Center. **Xuddunta dhulka** -Center of the earth.
¹**Xuddunfur(-ta)** n.-Decen-tralization.
²**Xuddunfur(-ray,-rtay)** v.

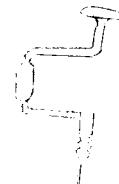
xujee

- To decentralize.
Xujee(-eeyey,-eysey) v. -
 To impute. Dembigii lagu
xujeeyey may qabin - She
 was innocent of the
 crime imputed to her.



xurbin

Xujo(-da) n. - Crime.
***Xukuman adj.** - Sentenced.
***Xukun(-ka) n.** - Judgement
***Xukun(-umay,-ntay) v.-1.**
 To govern. 2. To sentence.
***Xukundiid(-ka) n.** - Dis-
 sident.
Xul(-lay,-shay) v. - To
 select.
Xulasho(-da) n. - Selection
Xulo(-ushay,-latay) v. -
 To choose.
Xumaad(-day,-aatay) v. -
 To deteriorate. Xidhiidh
 -kii labadooda dal wuu
xumaaday - Relations bet-
 ween their two countries
 has deteriorated.
Xumaan(-ta) n. - Evil; bad
 -ness.
Xumaatay adj. - Rotten. Ug-
 xan **xumaatay** - Rotten
 eggs.
Xumaato(-da) n. - Evil;
 badness.



xurbiye

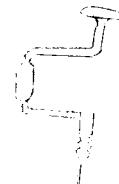
Xundub(-ta) n. - Umbilicus
 hernia.
Xurbi(-iyey,-isay) v. -
 To drill.
Xurbin(-ta) n. - 1. Mixer.
 2. Drilling.

xurbin

Xumayn(-ta) n. - Aggra-
 vation.
Xumbo(-da) n. - Froth. Nin
 daad qaaday **xumbo cuskey**
 - A drowning man will
 clutch at a straw.
Xumee(-eeyey,-aysay) v. -
 To aggravate. Arrintan
 baa **xumaysay xidhiidhkii**
 labada dal - This issue
 aggravated the relations
 between the two coun-
 tries.

Xun adj. 1. Bad. Qof **xun** -
 A bad person. Ugu **wada**
xun - Worst of all. 2.
 Severe. Duri **xun** -Severe
 cold.

¹**Xundhur(-ta) n.** - Navel;
 belly button.
²**Xundhur(-ta) n.** - Dysen-
 tery. **Xundhur baa haysa**
 - He has dysentery.



xurbiye

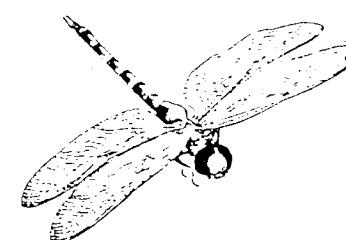
xurbiye

Xurbiye(-ha) n. - Drill.
Xurbiyayaal(pl.) - Drills
Xurguf(-ta) n. - Differ-
 ence. Xurguftii ka dha-
xaysey way dhammeeyeen -
 They settled their dif-
 ference.



xuub-caaro

¹**Xus(-ka) n.** - 1. Commemor-
 ation. 2. Celebration.
²**Xus(-say,-stay) v.-1.** To
 commemorate. 2. To celeb-
 -rate.



xuun

Xusul(-ka) n. - Fore-arm;
 arm-span.
Xusuus(-ta) n. - Memory;
 remembrance.

xuur

Xusuusdarro(-da) n. - Am-
 nesia.

Xusuusi(-iyey,-isay) v. -
 To remind. I **xusuusi** -
 Remind me. **Xusuusi !** -
 Remind him.

Xusuusla'aan(-ta) n. - Am-
 nesia.

Xusuuso(-stay,-satay) v.-
 To remember. Waan **xusuus**
 -tay - I remembered it.
Xusuusnow ! - Don't for-
 get.



xuur

Xusuusqor(-ka) n. - Memo.
Xuub(-ka) n. - Membrane.

Xuubab (pl.).
Xuub-caaro(-da) n. - Cob-
 web.

Xuub-dhacso(-saday,satay)
 v. - To cast the skin.
Masasku way xuub-dhacsaa-
 daan - Snakes cast their
 skins.

Xuun(-ka) n. - Darning
 needle (anax junius).

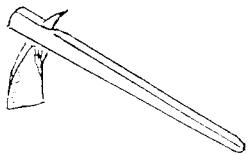
Xuur(-ta) n. - Adjutant
 bird. **Xuuro (pl.)**.

Y

Y - 1. The 26th letter of the Somali alphabet. 2. Consonant.

Yaa ? interrog.- What ?

Yaab(-ka) n. - Wonder. Yaabab (pl.). Yaababka adduunka - Wonders of the world.



yaambo

²**Yaab(-bay,-btay)** v.- To wonder; to be surprised. Yaabid(-da) n.- Astonish -ment.

Yaabis(-ta) n.-Surprise. Yaab leh adj.- Wonderful. Xusuus yaab leh - Wonderful memory.

Yaabsan adj.- Surprised; astonished.

Yaac(-cay,-cday) v. - To run away. Way yaaceen - They ran away.

Yaacid(-da) n.- Running. Yaadaddo(-da) n.- Porcupine.

yaga

-yaga pron.- Our. Gurigaya -ga - Our house.

Yah ! interj.- Exclamation of anger.

Yahaabur(-ka) n. - Giant. Yahaaburnimo(-da) n.-Huge -ness.

Yahan(-ka) n.-1. Brave person. 2. Hunter. 3. Expert. 4. Killer. Yahanno (pl.)



yaryaro

Yahannimo(-da) n. - State of being an expert or a hunter or a killer.

Yahay v. irreg.- Is. Waxa uu yahay farsamo-yaqaan - He is a technician.

Yalaalugo(-da) n.-Nausea.

Yamaarug(-ga) n.- Type of plant.

Yaqaan v. irreg. form of Aqoonow. To know. Wuu ya -qaan - He knows.

-yaqaan - Prefix of a word eg : Farsamayaqaan; naf -yaqaan.

Yaqyaqsi(-ga) n.-Disgust.

Yar(-ka) n. - Child.

²**Yar** adj.- 1. Young. Inan yar - A young girl. 2. small amount. Caano yar - Small amount of milk.

yaxaas

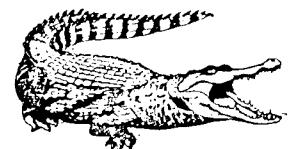
³**Yar** adj.- Short. Xilli yar - A short time. In yar - Awhile. In yar sug - Wait awhile. Nasasho yar - A short rest. **Yaraan(-ta)** n.-Smallness; shortness. Ugu yaraan - At least.

Yarad(-ka) n. - Bride price.

Yarayn(-ta) n.-Reduction; decreasing.

Yare adj.- Young. Xasan yare - Young Hassan.

¹**Yaree(-eeyey,-aysay)** v.- To reduce; to make less; to decrease. Qarashkii-sii ayuu yareeyey - He reduced his expenses.



yaxaas

²**Yaree(-eeyey,-aysay)** v.- To extenuate. Dembigaaga yaree - Extenuate your sins.

Yaryaro(-da) n.- Sparrow.

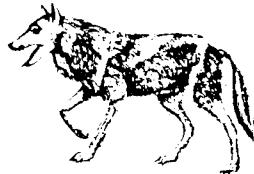
Yas(-say,-stay) v.- To despise; to scorn. Waannu yasnaa isaga - We despise him.

Yasid(-da) n.- Despising.

Yaxaas(-ka) n.-Crocodile.

yeedhi

Yaxaasyo (pl.).
Yeedhi(-iyey,-isey) v. -
 To dictate. **Casharka ii yeedhi** - Dictate the less-
 -son to me.
Yeedhis(-ka) n.-Dictation
Yeeke(-ha) n.- Ace.
Yeel(-eelay,-eeshay) v. -



yey

1. To accept. **Ha yeelin** - Don't accept it. **Yeeli maayo** - I won't accept it. 2. To do.
Yeele(-ha) n.- Doer; subject.
Yeelid(-da) n.-Acceptance
Yeelo(-eeshay,-latay) v.- To own.
Yeelsii(-iiyey,-iisey) v. - To persuade.
Yeey(-da) n.-See the word Yey.
Yey(-ga) n. - Wolf. **Yeey (pl.)** - Wolves.
Yicib(-ta) n. - Edible fruit borne by the

yuusuf

Yicib tree.
Yidhi Pt.- Said. **Kuma ayaa sidaa yidhi ?** - Who said so ?
Yihin v.irreg.- Are. **Waxa ay yihiin arday** - They are students.
Yimaaddeen - Pt. - Came; arrived. **Way yimaaddeen** - They came. **Waxa ay ka yimaaddeen Xamar** - They came from Mogadisho.
Yimid pt.- Arrived; came. **Wuu yimid** - He arrived.
Waxa uu ka yimid Hargey -sa - He came from Hargeisa.
¹**Yool(-ka)** n.- Target.
Yoolal (pl.) - Targets.
²**Yool(-ka)** n.- Doomsday.
Maalinta yoolka - The day of resurrection.
Yooyootan(-ka) n.- Dispute.
Yu'ad(-ka) n.- Act of expecting.
Yu'asho(-da) n.- Expect -ation.
Yu'o(-'day,-'atay) v.- To expect.
***Yuhuud(-da)** n.- Jews; hebrew.
***Yuhuudi(-ga)** n.- Jew; hebrew.
***Yuhuudiyad(-da)** n. - Jewess.
Yuuban adj.- Protruded; stick out.
Yuucan adj.- Same as Yuuban.
Yuusuf pr.n.- Man's name.

D A B A D H A H

A p p e n d i c e s

D A L A L K A A D D U U N K A

COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD

Magac Name	M. madax Capital	Lacagta Currency	Badka Area sq.mil.	Tir. dadka Population
Afghanistan	Kabul	Afghani	250,000	16,900,000
Albania	Tirana	Lek	11,100	3,300,000
Algeria	Algiers	Dinar	919,591	26,000,000
Andorra	Andorra la vella	Franc	190	38,050
Angola	Luanda	Peso	481,351	8,900,000
Argentina	Buenos Air -es	Peso	1,072,744	32,300,000
Armenia	Yerevan	Ruble	11,506	3,415,566
Azerbaijan	Baku	Ruble	33,436	7,450,787
Australia	Canberra	Dollar	2,271,081	17,800,000
Austria	Vienna	Schilling	32,375	7,900,000
Bahamas	Nassau	Dollar	4,404	209,505
Bahrain	Manama	Dinar	231	350,798
Bangladesh	Dacca	Taka	55,126	114,800,000
Barbados	Bridgetown	Dollar	166	246,082
Belarus	Minsk	Ruble	80,154	10,200,000
Belgium	Brussels	Franc	11,775	9,900,000
Benin	Porto Novo	Franc	43,484	4,700,000
Bhutan	Thimbu	Rupee	18,000	1,600,000
Bolivia	Lapaz	Peso	424,000	7,300,000
Bosnia-Herz	Sarajevo	Dinar	19,904	4,300,000

Magac Name	Magaalo-ma Capital	Lacagta Currency	Badka Area sq.mil	Tiradadadka Population
Botswana	Gaborone	Rand	222,000	1,200,000
Brazil	Brazilia	Cruzeiro	3,288,000	150,800,000
Brunei	BandarSeri Begawan		2,226	252,000
Bulgaria	Sofia	Lev	42,818	8,900,000
Burma	Rangoon	Kyat	261,969	42,500,000
Burundi	Bujumbura	Franc	10,745	5,800,000
Cameroon	Yaounde	Franc	183,570	12,700,000
Canada	Ottawa	Dollar	3,851,792	27,296,859
Cape Verde	Praia	Peso	1,557	387,000
Cent.A.Rep.	Bangui	Franc	238,000	2,669,293
Chad	N'Djamena	Franc	461,200	5,000,000
Chile	Santiago	Escudo	286,451	13,200,000
China	Peking	Yuan	3,745,000	1,133682501
Colombia	Bogota	Peso	439,825	31,800,000
Comoros	Dzaoudzi	Franc	838	385,000
Congo	Brazaville	Franc	132,046	2,400,000
Costa Rica	San jose	Colon	19,650	3,000,000
Croatia	Zagreb	Dinar	21,829	4,800,000
Cuba	Havana	Peso	44,206	10,600,000
Cyprus	Nicosia	Pound	3,572	700,000
Czech Rep.	Prague	Koruna	30,449	10,300,000
Denmark	Copenhagen	Krone	16,650	5,119,150
Djibouti	Djibouti	Franc	8,494	390,000
Dominica	Roseau	Schilling	290	100,000

Magac Name	Magaala-ma Capital	Lacagta Currency	Badka Area sq.mil	Tir. dadka Population
Dominican Republic	Santo Domingo	Peso	19,129	7,200,000
Ecuador	Quito	Sucre	109,483	10,000,000
Egypt	Cairo	Pound	386,198	54,700,000
El-salvador	San Salva-dor	Colon	8,124	5,600,000
Equ.Guinea	Malabo	Peseta	10,821	400,000
Ethiopia	Addisababa	Birr	471,776	54,300,000
Fiji	Suva	Dollar	7,055	727,902
Finland	Helsinki	Markka	130,160	5,000,000
France	Paris	Franc	212,822	56,400,000
Gabon	Libreville	Franc	103,000	1,100,000
Gambia	Banjul	Dalasi	4,003	900,000
Georgia	Tbilis	Ruble	27,000	5,500,000
Germany	Berlin	D. Mark	137,710	78,000,700
Ghana	Accra	Cede	91,843	16,000,000
Greece	Athens	Drachma	50,942	10,300,000
Grenada	St Georges	Dollar	120	7,500
Guatemala	Guatemala	Quetzal	42,042	8,622,387
Guinea	Conakry	Franc	100,000	7,800,000
Guinea Bis.	Bissau		13,984	1,000,000
Guyana	Georgetown	Dollar	83,000	834,000
Haiti	Port-au-prince	Gourde	10,700	6,500,000
Holland	Amsterdam	Guilder	14,398	15,200,000

Magac Name	Magaala-ma Capital	Lacagta Currency	Badka Area sq.mil	Tir.dadka Population
Honduras	Teguci-galpa	Lempira	43,227	5,000,000
Hong Kong	Victoria	Dollar	399	5,313,000
Hungary	Budapest	Forint	35,912	10,600,000
Iceland	Reykjavik	Krona	39,758	259,581
India	New Delhi	Rupee	1,261,597	844,000,000
Indonesia	Jakarta	Ruplah	736,469	189,400,000
Iran	Tehran	Rial	636,293	59,700,000
Iraq	Baghdad	Dinar	169,240	18,200,000
Ireland	Dublin	Pound	31,840	4,243,931
Israel	Tel-Aviv	Pound	7,993	4,600,000
Italy	Rome	Lira	116,280	57,700,000
Ivory Coast	Yamous-soukro	Franc	124,510	13,000,000
Jamaica	Kingston	Dollar	4,411	2,500,000
Jordan	Amman	Dinar	36,715	3,600,000
Kampuchea	Phnom penh	Riel	69,898	7,000,000
Kazakhstan	Alma-Ata	Ruble	1,048,070	16,500,000
Kenya	Nairobi	Shilling	224,960	26,200,000
Korea (N)	Pyongyang	Won	46,814	22,200,000
Korea (S)	Seol	Won	38,452	44,300,000
Kuwait	Kuait	Dinar	6,880	1,400,000
Kyrgyzstan	Bishkek	Ruble	76,640	4,422,000
Laos	Vientiane	kip	88,780	4,000,000
Latvia	Riga	Ruble	24,600	2,700,000

Magac Name	Magaala-ma Capital	Lacagta Currency	Badka Area sq.mil	Tir.dadka Population
Lebanon	Beirut	Lira	4,015	3,300,000
Lesotho	Maseru	Rand	11,718	1,900,000
Liberia	Monrovia	Dollar	43,000	2,600,000
Libya	Tripoli	Dinar	679,358	4,200,460
Liechtenstein	Vaduz	Francr	62	30,000
Lithuania	Vilnius	Ruble	25,200	3,700,000
Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Franc	999	400,000
Macedonia	Skoplje	Dinar	10,227	2,000,000
Madagascar	Antana-narivo	Franc	229,975	11,900,000
Malawi	Lilongwe	Kwacha	45,747	8,556,000
Malaysia	Kuala-lumpur	Dollar	127,315	17,900,000
Maldives Islands	Male	Rupee	115	200,000
Mali	Bamako	Franc	478,767	8,100,000
Malta	Valletta	Pound	122	400,000
Mauritania	Nouakchott	Franc	397,955	2,100,000
Mauritius	Port Louis	Rupee	788	1,100,000
Mexico	Mexico cit	Peso	763,944	88,600,000
Monaco	Monaco	Franc	0.7	29,876
Mongolia	Ulan Bator	Tugrik	602,247	2,300,000
Morocco	Rabat	Dirham	171,305	26,200,000
Mozambique	Maputo		309,454	16,600,000
Namibia	Windhock	Rand	318,261	1,252,000
Nepal	Kathmandu	Rupee	54,363	19,900,000

Magac Name	Magalaa-ma Capital	Lacagta Currency	Badka Area sq.mil	Tir.dadka Population
New Zealand	Wellington	Dollar	103,736	3,400,000
Nicaragua	Managua	Cordoba	49,998	4,100,000
Niger	Niamey	Franc	489,189	8,300,000
Nigeria	Lagos	Naira	356,669	90,100,000
Norway	Oslo	Krone	125,064	4,300,000
Oman	Muscat	Rial	82,031	1,600,000
Pakistan	Islamabad	Rupee	310,404	121,700,000
Panama	Panama	Balboa	30,193	2,400,000
Paraguay	Asuncion	Guarani	157,000	4,500,000
Peru	Lima	Sol	496,224	22,500,000
Philippines	Manila	Peso	115,830	63,700,000
Poland	Warsaw	Zloty	120,726	38,400,000
Portugal	Lisbon	Escudo	35,552	10,500,000
Qatar	Doha	Riyal	4,247	500,000
Romania	Bucharest	Leu	91,671	23,300,000
Russia	Moscow	Ruble	6,592,741	150,000,000
Rwanda	Kigali	Franc	10,169	7,300,000
San marino	San marino	Lira	23	21,622
Sao Tome & Principe	Sao tome		372	100,000
S. Arabia	Riyadh	Riyal	600,000	15,000,000
Senegal	Dakar	Franc	76,124	7,400,000
Serbia	Belgrade	Dinar	34,116	10,200,000
Seychelles	Victoria	Rupee	175	100,000
Sierra leone	Freetown	Leone	27,925	4,200,000

Magac Name	Magaala-ma Capital	Lacagta Currency	Badka Area sq.mil	Tir. dadka Population
Singapore	Singapore	Dollar	225	2,700,000
Slovakia	Bratislava	Dinar	18,902	5,300,000
Slovenia	Ljubljana	Dinar	7,819	1,930,000
Somalia	Mogadiscio	Shilling		
Somaliland	Hargeisa	Shilling		
S. Africa	Pretoria	Rand	471,445	39,600,000
Spain	Madrid	Peseta	194,945	39,000,804
Sri Lanka	Colombo	Rupee	25,332	17,200,000
Sudan	Khartoum	Pound	967,000	25,200,000
Suriname	Paramaribo		55,143	400,000
Swaziland	Mbabane	Rand	6,704	800,000
Sweden	Stockholm	Krona	173,732	8,700,000
Switzerland	Bern	Franc	15,941	6,572,739
Syria	Damascus	Lira	71,498	13,700,000
Taiwan	Taipei	Dollar	13,890	21,000,000
Tanzania	Dar es Salaam	Shilling	364,900	19,112,000
Thailand	Bangkok	Baht	198,456	56,300,000
Togo	Lome	Franc	21,927	3,800,000
Tonga	Nukualofa	Pa'anga	207	104,000
Trinidad & Tobago	Port of Spain	Dollar	1,980	1,300,000
Tunisia	Tunis	Dinar	63,170	8,400,000
Turkey	Ankara	Lira	301,362	59,200,000
U.A.E	Abu-Dhabi	Dirham	32,278	2,400,000

Magac Name	Magaala-ma Capital	Lacagta Currency	Badka Area sq.mil	Tir. dadka Population
Uganda	Kampala	Shilling	93,981	18,000,000
U.K	London	Pound	94,000	57,400,000
Ukraine	Kiev	Ruble	233,089	52,000,000
Upper Volta (Bur. Faso)	Ouagadougou	Franc	105,869	9,600,000
Uruguay	Montevideo	Peso	72,172	3,000,000
U.S.A	Washington	Dollar	3,618,768	256,600,000
Uzbekistan	Tashkent	Ruble	172,591	21,000,000
Venezuela	Caracas	Bolivar	352,143	19,600,000
Vietnam	Hanoi	Dong	127,242	66,800,000
Western Samoa	Apia	Dollar	1,104	190,000
Yemen	San'a	Riyal	203,850	10,400,000
Zaire	Kinshasa	Zaire	904,990	36,600,000
Zambia	Lusaka	Kawcha	290,600	8,100,000
Zimbabwe	Harare	Dollar	150,333	10,300,000

HAROOYINKA ADDUUNKA UGU WAAWEYN

(The largest lakes in the world)

Magaca harada	Qaaradda	Badka harada
Name of the lake	Continent	Area of the lake in 1000 km ² .
1. Caspaian Sea	Asia	424
2. Lake Superior	N.America	082
3. Lake Victoria	Africa	069
4. Aral Sea	Asia	063
5. Lake huron	N.America	059
6. Lake Michigan	N.America	058
7. Lake Tanganyika	Africa	032
8. Lake Baikal	Asia	031
9. Great Bear Lake	N.America	031
10. Great Slave Lake	N.America	028

QAARAD KASTA BUURTA UGU DHEER

(The highest mountain in each of the Continents)

Buurta	Qaaradda	Dhererka	Dalka
Mountain	Continent	Height	Country
1. Everest	Asia	8,848 m	Nepal-Tibet
2. Aconcagua	S.America	6,960 m	Argentina
3. Mckinley	N.America	6,194 m	Alaska
4. Kilimanjaro	Africa	5,895 m	Tanzania
5. El'bruz	Europe	5,633 m	U.S.S.R
6. Kosciusko	Australia	2,228 m	N.S.W

TOBANKA WEBI EE ADDUUNKA UGUDHAADHEER

(The world's ten longest rivers)

Magaca webiga	Dhererka	Halka uu ku darsamo
Name of the river	Hight	Outflow
1. Nile	6,690 km	Mediterranean Sea

2.	Amazon	6,280 km	Atlantic Ocean	6.	Bering Sea	2,274
3.	Mississippi	6,270 km	Gulf of Mexico	7.	Caribbean Sea	1,942
4.	Ob-Irtysh	5,570 km	Gulf of Ob			
5.	Zaire	4,670 km	Atlantic Ocean			
6.	Amur	4,410 km	Tatar Strait			
7.	Huang Ho(Yellow)	4,350 km	Yellow Sea			BILAHFA SOOMAALIDA IYO KUWA MUSLINKA
8.	Lena	4,260 km	Lapter Sea			(The Somali and Muslim Calenders)
9.	Yangtze	4,090 km	East China Sea			
10.	Mackenzie	4,040 km	Arctic Ocean			

BADHA ADDUUNKKA UGU WAAWEYN

(The largest Oceans & Seas in the World)

Area in 1,000 km²

1.	Pacific Ocean	165,721	Dago	-	Muharram
2.	Atlantic Ocean	81,660	Bulduro hore	-	Safar
3.	Indian Ocean	73,442	Bulduro dambe	-	Rabia I
4.	Arctic Ocean	14,351	Rajal hore	-	Rabia II
5.	Mediterranean Sea	2,966	Rajal dhexe	-	Jamada I
			Rajal dambe	-	Jamada II
			Sebuux	-	Rajab
			Waaberis	-	Sha'ban
			Soon	-	Ramadan
			Soonfur	-	Shawaal
			Sidataal	-	Dulka'da
			Arrafo	-	Dulhigga

MAGAALOOGINKA ADDUUNKAA UGU WAWEYN

(The largest cities in the World)

BUUGAAGTA TIXRAACA AH

(B I B L O G R A P H Y)

1.	New York	17,180,500	15.	Los Angeles	6,926,100
2.	Tokyo	11,518,595	16.	Rio de Janeiro	6,700,000
3.	London	11,413,900	17.	Cairo	6,588,000
4.	Shanghai	11,300,000	18.	Bombay	5,970,575
5.	Mexico City	10,766,791	19.	Jakarta	5,849,000
6.	Paris	9,863,400	20.	Hong Kong	5,250,000
7.	Buenos Aires	8,925,000	21.	Esen-Dortmund-	
8.	Osaka	7,947,000		Duisburg	5,200,000
9.	Sao paulo	7,900,000	22.	Philadelphia	4,809,900
10.	Peking	7,570,000	23.	Detroit	4,434,300
11.	Moscow	7,528,000	24.	Teintsin	4,280,000
12.	Calcutta	7,031,000	25.	Leningrad	4,243,000
13.	Seoul	7,000,000	26.	Berlin	4,025,000
14.	Chicago	6,971,000	27.	Manila	4,000,000

Abraham, R.C. 1964, **Somali-English Dictionary**, London : University of London press. (reprinted in 1968).

Abraham, R.C. 1967, **English-Somali Dictionary**, University of London press LTD.

Agostini, Francesco, Annarita Puglielli and Ciise Moxamed Siyaad. (Eds.) 1985 **Dizionario Somalo-Italiano**. Rome: Cooperazione italiana allo sviluppo.

Andrzejewski, B. W., The development of a national orthography in Somalia and the modernization of the Somali language, Horn of Africa (journal), vol.1 No. 3, July/September 1978.

Axmed F. Cali " Idaajaa " iyo Cumar Aw Nuux, The Modern English-Somali Phrase Book, Mogadisho, 1974.

Bell, C.R.V. Deputy Director of Education Uganda, Formerly Director of Education, Somaliland Protectorate, The Somali Language, London, 1953 (republish ed in 1968 by Gregg International Publishers Limited).

Cabdalla C. Mansuur iyo Axmed Cabdullaahi A., Qaamuus AF Talyaan-Soomaali, Mugdisho, 1985.

Cabdiraxmaan Cabdillaahi Faarax " Barwaago ", Magac Bi -laash Uma Baxo : Ujeeddooyinka magacyada iyo naa -naysaha Soomaaliyeed.

Cabiraxmaan Cabdillaahi Faarax " Barwaago ", Abwaanka Cudurrada Dadka iyo Duunyada.

Cabdiraxmaan Ciise Oomaar and Siciid Warsame Xirsi. Af-garad: Qaamuus Ingiriisi-Soomaali/ English-Somali Dictionary, Mogadisho.

D.I.Stepanenko iyo Maxamed Xaaji Cusmaan, Abwaan Uurusan Af-soomaali iyo Ruusha, Ruush iyo Af-soomaaliya Moscow, 1969.

Hitti, Yusuf K. Hitti's Medical Dictionary (English-Arabic), Fourth revised edition, Beirut, 1980.

Kirk, J.W.C., A Grammar of the Somali Language with examples in Prose and Verse, Cambridge University Press, 1905.

Luling, Virginia. Somali-English Dictionary, Dunwoody Press/Wheaton, MD, 1987.

Maxamed Cabdi Maxamed, Eraybixin Soomaali-Faransiis/Lexique Somali-Français, Besançon, 1987.

Maxamed Cabdi Maxamed, Dictionnaire Français-Somali/Qaamuus Faransiis-Soomaali, 2vol. Paris, 1986.

New Webster's Dictionary and Thesaurus of the English Language.

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English

P.H.Colon, Harrap's Easy English Dictionary, London, 1980.

Saeed, John Ibrahim, Somali Reference Grammar, Dunwoody press/Wheaton, MD, 1987.

Shirley, E.P.S. Somaliland Survey, Hargeisa, January, 1952.

Wasaaradda Waxbarashada iyo Barbaarinta, Eraybixin, Muqdisho.

Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary.

Yaasiin Cusmaan Keenadiid, Qaamuuska Af-soomaaliga, Wasaaradda Hiddaha iyo Tacliinta Sare, Akademiyaha Dhaganka (Guddiga Af-soomaaliga) Muqdisho, 1976.

Yuusuf Meygaag Samatar, Madhaafaanka Murtida, Nairobi, Kenya,